Jeff

N. Y. Form 39

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

14—507

Volume 3837, from September 9th, 1911, to September 11th, 1911

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	September 9th	S. S. Italia	Naples. Palermo	18
2	" "	" Mendoza	Genoa. Naples. Palermo	11
3	" "	" Agnello Ciampa	Tors. Annungiata	1
4	" 10	" Algonquin	Puerto Plata. San Domingo	5
5	" 11	" Carpathia	Trieste. Fiume. Messina	36
6	" "	" Roma	Naples. Lisbon. Marseilles	11
7	" "	" Guiana	West Indian Ports	17
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				

3837

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3837

Sept: 9-11-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
photographed under my personal supervision by..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of.....JAN 20 1944....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 20 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

DEF

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University
Boston Mass. U.S.A.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dott Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

1

3537

31—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY [illegible] NIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ITALIA sailing from NAPLES 23 AGO. 1911, 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Carlo	Mª Carmela	26		f.	m.	housewife	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Padula	Father Antonio Padula	New York	
2	Vitolo	Raffaele	4		m.	s.	inf.	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grandfather do	do	do
3	do	Rosina	2		f.	s.	inf.	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	do	do
4	Palomba	Maria Giuseppa	38		f.	W.	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Torre Orsaia	San Alfonso Pisani	do	Belgium
5	Dom. Pisano	Principia	15		f.	s.	do	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	brother Vincenzo do	do	do
6	Riccio	Saverio	49		f.	W.	housewife	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sanza	brother in law Saccavale Felice	W. Y.	Brooklyn
7	Ditale	Francesco	15		m.	s.	Hat 2-10-3-4-73-12/20/07	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sanza	uncle do	do	do
8	Saccavale	Felice	10		m.	s.	25-M Hat 7-4/23/X3	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	do	do
9	Scotto di Zella	Giuliano	24		m.	m.	laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Bacoli	Wife Libera Maria	do	do
10	Villano	Antonia	23		f.	m.	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pozzuoli	Mother Scala Domenico	N. J.	Harrison
11	Burza	Giuseppe Antonio	24		m.	m.	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sessano	Wife Pellaro Antonia	W. Y.	Brooklyn
12	Sciarillo	Diomante	35		m.	s.	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sessano	brother Pellaro Antonio	New York	
13	Giovannitti	Giuseppe	24		m.	s.	Foreman cabinet	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sessano	Father Angelo Scala	do	do
14	Cerrato	Maria Rosaria	20		f.	W.	housewife	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Teano	Father Vito	Conn.	West Haven
15	Morrocco	Maria anna	24		f.	s.	Sewer housework	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Gragnano	Mother in law Angela Terrazzino	do	do
16	Mascia	Giuseppe	26		m.	m.	shoe Maker	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Curti	Mother Castiello Mª Michel	New York	
17	Ciaia	Pasquale	43		f.	m.	housewife	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Vitaliano	Wife Mele Carmela	Conn.	Meriden
18	Masci	Mª Nicolina	21		f.	s.	Dressmaker	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Castelfranco	Mother Cecilia Riccardi	W. Y.	Cortland
19	Calabrese	Maria	20		f.	s.	Sewer housework	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Vitaliano	Mother Masi Carmela	Conn.	Meriden
20	Sebillia	Sebastiano	33		m.	m.	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cimitile	Mother Amato Giovanna	New York	
21	Ciccullo	Alberto	25		m.	m.	Cabinet Maker	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Castelvoltur	Wife Crompano Giovanna	N. J.	Delaware
22	Sampieri	Giuseppe	24		m.	s.	Sailor	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Salerno	Wife De Curtis Rosina	do	do
23	Carnese	Angela	42		m.	m.	Wife	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pozzuoli	Father Carmine	W. Y.	Brooklyn
24	Simeone	Carmela	29		f.	m.	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pozzuoli	Father Con Carmine	W. Y.	Brooklyn
25	Monatorelli	Giovanni	11		m.	s.	mil.	"		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Gallucci	Nobody.	Conn.	Torrington
26	Corrazano	Maria	16		f.	s.	"	"		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	"	"	do
27	do	Rosina	8		f.	s.	"	"		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	"	"	do
28	do	Assunta	5		f.	s.	"	"		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	"	"	do
29	do	Cosmo	3		m.	s.	"	"		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	"	"	do
30	do	Mafalda	1		f.	s.	"	"		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	"	"	do

N Y

William Bork
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 SEP 1911, *19*

2

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind person, or idiot, or person apparently mentally or physically defective, or one likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor, or polygamist, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief or advocating such overthrow, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is an anarchist, or who is coming by reason of any order, naturalization, treaty, or special convention, or who is coming to perform any labor if such is the case, and whether they have been in the United States before.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid passage, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Husband	25	yes	Husband Vitolo Pasquale 6 Lee Washington ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ruddy	chestnut	Scar on forehead	Italy	Padula
2	"	Father	"	no	Father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	do	do		Italy	do
3	"	do	"	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	do	do		Italy	do
4	yes	Son	25	no	Son Raffaele Mead 239 Bridge St W.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	sallow	dark grey chestnut	Scar on upper lip	Italy	Torre del Greco
5	"	brother	"	no	brother do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	do	chestnut		do	do
6	yes	brother	25	no	brother Domenico 663 Walters St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	do		Italy	Marigliano
7	"	uncle	"	no	Uncle do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	"	do	do		do	Napoli
8	"	do	"	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	do	do		do	Saviano
9	no	self	25	yes	90 brother Silvio 89 Degraw St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sallow	do	scar on forhead	Italy	Bacoli
10	yes	brother	25	yes	90 Brother Liliano Raffaele 18 Cleveland ave Harrison N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	do		Italy	Postiglione
11	yes	uncle	25	no	Uncle Genaro Raffaele 33 Walker St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	sallow	do		Italy	Sassano
12	yes	self	25	no	Self Father De Vita Gennaro 2167	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	sallow	do	Mark on face	Italy	S. Angelo
13	yes	father in law	25	no	Father in law Pucci Antonio 87	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	chestnut	mole on left cheek	Italy	Eraclea
14	yes	Sister	25	yes	909/910 Sister Cerrato Virginia 180	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ruddy	ruddy blue	scar on right cheek	Italy	Vicopisano
15	yes	self	15	no	Uncle Father Paolino	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	black		Italy	Cerchi
16	yes	Son	15	yes	Son Erasmo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	grey chestnut		Italy	S. Vitaliano
17	no	self	25	no	Husband Pompeano Pasquale	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	sallow	black		Italy	Castelforte
18	yes	brother	15	no	brother Erasmo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	black blue		Italy	S. Vitaliano
19	yes	Uncle	25	no	Uncle Calabrese	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	sallow	chestnut		Italy	Cimitile
20	yes	brother in law	25	yes	216 Brother in law Pingerelli Pietro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sallow	do		Italy	Grazzanise
21	yes	self	20	no	Brother Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	sallow	do		Italy	Taberno
22	yes	Uncle	25	yes	90/907 Uncle Pietro Pellegrino	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ruddy	do		Italy	Pozzuoli
23	yes	brother	21	no	Brother Raffaele Carmine	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ruddy	black blue		Italy	Pozzuoli
24	"	Husband	20	no	Husband Gaetano Luigi	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		ruddy	black	mole on right cheek	Italy	Gallucci
25	"	father	"	"	Stonemason 229 Father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"				"	"
26	"	do	"	"	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"				"	"
27	"	do	"	"	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"				"	"
28	"	do	"	"	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"				"	"
29	"	do	"	"	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"				"	"
30	"	do	"	"	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"				"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP. 1911 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass: U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP. 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ITALIA** sailing from NAPLES **23 AGO. 1911**, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Intartaglia	Michele	18	m.	s	laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Isperida	Mother Cirillo Raffaella	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Mirra	Caterina	26	f.	m.	housewife	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pontelli	Father Vincenzo (Wife P. Anna H. Pontelli)	N.Y.	New York
3	Iom D'angelo	Rosa	7	f.	s	mil.	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grandfather do		do
4	"	Vincenzo	6	m.	s	"	"		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do		do
5	"	Giovanni	3	m.	s	"	"		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do		do
6	"	Teresa	9	f.	s	"	"		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do		do
7	Graphola	Domenico	34	m.	m.	laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Torre annunziata	Father Antonia (Via S. Maria 26 Torre annunziata)	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Bova	Irena	27	f.	m.	housewife	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	do
9	Graphola	Francesco	3	m.	s	"	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grandfather do	"	do
10	Fontana	Maria Carmela	27	f.	m.	housewife	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Scafati	Mother Rosa (Wife Vincenzo Scafati)	N.Y.	New York
11	De Somma	Anunziata	6	f.	s	mil.	"		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grandMother do		do
12	do	Emilia	3	f.	s	"	"		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do		do
13	do	Francesco	1	m.	s	"	"		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do		do
14	Sepe	Rosa	19	f.	s	housework	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Forio d'Ischia	Father Carlantonio (Wife Giovanna)		do
15	Impagliazzo	Rosalia	20	f.	s	Embroidress	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Father Giantonio (Wife Giovanni Forio di Ischia)		do
16	Patriarca	Elisabetta	24	f.	m.	farm labor	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Castelforte	Father Patriarca Antonio (Piazza della Chiesa)		do
17	Sposito	Palma	38	f.	m.	housewife	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Marigliano	Sister Carmela Rosa (Wife Antonio Marigliano)	Pa	Morrisdale Mines
18	Abbruno	Carmela	21	f.	s	do	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	"
19	do	Luigi	15	m.	s	laborer	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	"
20	do	Giuseppe	13	m.	s	"	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	"
21	do	Francesco	10	m.	s	mil.	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	"
22	do	Antonio	8	m.	s	"	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	"
23	Ventriglia	Anna	27	f.	m.	farm laborer	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Curti	Father in law. Rovere (Via S. Maria 10)	N.Y.	Schenectady
24	Cigliano	Maria	23	f.	s	dress maker	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Forio	Father Giuseppe (51 Via Vittoria Forio)		New York
25	Nettuno (Nettuno)	Maria	19	f.	s	housework	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	Father Salvatore (Piazza Dante Napoli)		do
26	Di Lorenzo	Maria	38	f.	m.	Seamstress	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Father Salvatore (Via S. Concezione 16 Napoli)		do
27	Mandazza	Luigi	5	m.	s	mil.	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do			do
28	do Mendozza	Giovanni	2	m.	s	do	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do			do
29	do	Anna	1	f.	s.	do	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do			do
30	Nasta	Elisabetta	53	f.	m.	laboring woman	yes		Italian	Italian South	IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Corbara	Mother Anna Cristina	N.Y.	Brooklyn

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	father	$25	no			father Antonfaglia Nicola 29 Decatur st Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ruddy	fair	dark		Italy	Procida
2	yes	Husband	20	yes	9m	Sister	Husband Vincenzo D'Angelo 21 Gt. 11th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	black	eyes		Italy	Potenzelli
3	"	Father	"	"	"	"	Father " " "	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"				"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"				"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"				"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"				"	"
7	yes	Self	20	no			brother Dangelo Maria 201 Columbia St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	restnd.	mole on left cheek		Italy	Torrdamuniziale
8	"	"	"	"			" " "	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"				"	"
9	"	"	"	"			" " "	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"				"	"
10	yes	Husband	21	no			Husband De Sonnia Umberto steel York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	black			Italy	Scafati
11	yes	Father	21	no			father " " "	no	no	no	good	no			"				"	"
12	"	"	"	no			" " "	no	no	no	good	no			"				"	"
13																				
14	yes	self	$25	no			brother Esposito Luigi 332 Delmas St. W. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	d.	male on right cheek		Italy	Gaeta d'Italia
15	yes	self	25	no			brother Tulbaglia Andrea 332 Delmas St. W. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	restnt.			Italy	Gaeta "
16	yes	self	15	no			Husband Salvarelli Pietro 112 Ave. W. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	d.	male on face		Italy	Castelforte
17	yes	Husband	30	no			Husband Albanese Giovanni Morrisdale Miners Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5		d.	d.	male on forehead		Italy	Mariglianella
18	"	brother	"	no			brother " " "	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	d.	d.			"	"
19	"	"	"	"			" " "	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	d.	d.			"	"
20	"	"	"	"			" " "	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	d.	d.			"	"
21	"	"	"	"			" " "	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	d.	d.			"	"
22	"	"	"	"			" " "	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	d.	d.			"	"
23	yes	Husband	15	no			Husband Ravese Agostino 215 Lord Ave. Bensonhurst	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med.	d.			"	Curti
24	yes	Brother	25	no			brother Francesco 145 Madison ave. Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med.	d.			Italy	Soria
25	yes	Father	25	no			Father Pasquella 9th Broad St. N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med.	restnd.	mole on left eye		"	Napoli
26	yes	self	20	yes	9m	Husband	Husband Munzio Mariborgia 176 St. 2d Av. N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	pale	d.	scar on right eye		Italy	Napoli
27	"	Mother	$15	"	"	"	father " " "	no	no	no	good	no			d.	d.			"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	no	no	no	good	no			d.				"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	no	no	no	good	no			d.	d.			"	"
30	yes	Husband	20	yes	9m	Brooklyn	Husband Carlo Girdano 398 Court St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med.	d.			Italy	Corbara

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow or widower), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINI, Surgeon of the ITALIA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass: U.S.A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Luigi Marini

Sworn to before me this 5 SEP 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ITALIA** *sailing from* **NAPLES** 23 AGO. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Barone	Filomena	21		f	~~agricultural~~ laborer		no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Castel Dalife	Nobody.	New York.	
33 2	Cinotti	Margherita	12		f	at home		no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Do	"	Do	
3	Do	Maria	7		f	at "		no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Do	"	Do	
4	Alleva	Maria Teresa	24		f	~~agricultural~~ laborer		no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Olivadi	Mother Elisabetta Salvatore	Do Worcester	
5	Puccieri	Elisabetta	17		f	at home		no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Do	Grandmother Olivadi	Do	
35 6		Saverio	6		m	at "		no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Do	Do	Do	
7		Rosario	4		m	at "		no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Do	Do	Do	
8		Francesco	2		m	at "		no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Do	Do	Do	
36 9	Esposito	Maria	40		f	Dress Maker		yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	Mother Rosaria Filomena	New York.	
37 10	Vagarosa	Maria	44		f	~~agricultural~~ laborer		no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Castel Dalife	Husband in Worcester	Do	
38 11	D'Agnusa	Luigi	22		m	~~agricultural~~ laborer		no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Lesina	Mother Rosa Grande	New York	
12	Paglinca	Salvatore	42		m	~~agricultural~~ laborer		yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	Father Luigi Via Speranza 29	Napoli	
39 13	Quattromini	Maria	20		f	at home		yes	Italian	Italian South	Do	Do	Father in law Pietro Paterno 10	Do	
40 14	Giordano	Vincenzo	25		m	~~agricultural~~ laborer		yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Salerno	Father Matteo Salerno Via Torino 14	Do	
15	~~Ballaforma~~	~~Maria Giovanna~~	~~30~~		~~f~~	~~agricultural laborer~~		~~no~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	Italy	Nocara	Father Nocara	Do	
41 16	~~Giordano~~	~~Rosa~~	~~6~~		~~f~~	~~at home~~		~~no~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	Italy	Do	"	Do	
42 17	~~D'Agnusa~~	~~Domenico~~	~~27~~		~~m~~	~~agricultural laborer~~		~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	Italy	Lesina	Mother Rosa Francesco	Do	
18	Riccardi	Filomena	29		f	~~agricultural~~ laborer		no	Italian	South	Italy	Castelfiorte	Mother Sallarelli Maria Via V. Emanuele II Castelfiorte	N.Y. Worcester	
43 19	Palombo	Raffaele	2		m	at home		no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Do	"	Do	
20	Do	Baldassino	5		m	"		no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Do	"	Do	
44 21	Preziosi	Giovanni	22		m	~~agricultural~~ laborer		no	Italian	Italian South	NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Avellano	Mother Maria Assunta Via Nicola Terrain 2 Avellano	Do Minersville	
45 22	Saulle	Giovanni	19		m	Shoemaker		yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Scafati	Father Gennaro Via Mon Scafati	N.Y. Brooklyn	
46 23	Pecorella	Ignazio	24		m	mercant		yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	Father Benedetto 22 Maria Alfonso Napoli	N.Y. Buffalo	
24	Cinniglio	Stella Maria	22		f	housework	2-945980	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Lariano	Father Luigi Via Sant Girolamo Lariano	N.Y. Brooklyn	
47 25	~~Di Donna~~ Di Pena	Antilia	32		f	at home	2-940980	no	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	Italy	Do	grandfather Do	Do	
26	Do do	Chiara	34		f	"	1-115433	no	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	Italy	Do	Do Do	Do	
48 27	Lallo	Vito Antonio	16		m	~~agricultural~~ laborer		yes	Italian	South	Italy	Scafati	Father Raffaele Via Pietro Scafati	Conn Branford	
49 28	Zerneche	Raffaele	26		m	Sailor	2-985143	yes	Italian	South	NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Salerno	Father Francesco Via Langolato Salerno	N. York	
29	Laudi	Elisabetta	28		f	married	2-967845	no	Italian	South	Italy	Do	Do	Do	
51 30	Pisani	Almerinda	10		f	at home		no	Italian	South					

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ; SEPT 1911 , 19 6

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Husband	$20	no			Husband Ciprot L. 229-48 St. N.Y.	none	no	no		good	no	6	11	ruddy	black		Italy	Castel d'Alife
2	"	Father	"	"			Father Do Do	no	none	no		good	no			Do	Do		"	Do
3	"	"	no				Do Do Do	no	none	no		good	no			Do	Do		"	Do
4	yes	Self	Do	yes	Cousin	Husband	Pugliese Francesco	no	none	no		good	no	5	2	fair	black		Italy	Arienzo
5	"	Mother	"	"	Cousin	Father	Do Do	no	none	no		good	no			"	"		"	Do
6	"	"	no				Do Do Do	no	none	no		good	no			"	"		"	Do
7	"	"	"				Do Do Do	no	none	no		good	no			"	"		"	Do
8	"	"	"				Do Do Do	no	none	no		good	no			"	"		"	Do
9	yes	Father	Do	no			Visits Giovannina Esposito	no	none	no		good	no	5	1	brown	dark	& moles on face	Italy	Napoli
10	yes	self	$20	yes	9th	yr. N.Y.	Uncle Carozza Angelo 129-130 St. N.Y.	no	none	no		good	no	5	7	brown	grey	blue	Italy	Castel d'Alife
11	yes	Laborer	$25	no			Father Cousin Fiorillo Frank 17 Mulberry St. N. York	do	none	no		good	no	5	2	dark	except mole on face		Italy	Torino
12	yes	self	$30	no			Uncle Fiorillo Giuseppe 28 Mulberry St. N.Y.	no	none	no		good	no	5	7	brown	black		Italy	Napoli
13	yes	Husband	"	no			Do Do	no	none	no		good	no	5	2	Do	Do		"	Do
14	yes	self	25	no			God Father Fiorillo Gaetano 21 Doyer N.Y.	no	none	no		good	no	5	2	med.	chestnut		Italy	Salerno
15	yes	Husband	60	no			Husband Paolucci Pasquale N.Y.	no	none	no		good	no	4	8	"	Do		Italy	Nocari
16	yes	Father	"	no			Father Do	no	none	no		good	no			Do			Do	Do
17	yes	Mother	Laborer	$25	no		Mother Cousin Fiorillo Frank 17 Mulberry St. N.Y.	no	none	no		good	no	5	2	med.	Do	clear skin	Italy	Torino
18	no	Self	$20	no			Husband Palumbo Giovanni 603-151 St. Morris Av. N.Y.	no	none	no		good	no	5	3	ruddy	fair	blue	Italy	Castelfort
19	yes	Mother	"	no			Father Do Do	no	none	no		good	no			"	chestnut		Do	"
20	"	Do	"	no			Do Do Do	no	none	no		good	no			"	Do		Do	"
21	yes	Husband	$25	yes	20th	yr. N.Y.	Husband Father De Renzo Giuseppe 142 Box Minaville Pa.	no	none	no		good	no	5	4	ruddy	Do		Italy	Avellino
22	yes	Friend	20	no			Friend Sazulli Clementina 202 Hillarry Brooklyn	no	none	no		good	no	5		brown	black		Italy	Scafati
23	yes	Brother	15	no			Brother Pisaretta Alberto 140 Prospect St. Buffalo	no	none	no		good	no	5	2	Do	chestnut		Italy	Italy Napoli
24	yes	Self	$20	no			Husband DiLeva Ferdinando 22 Milman St. Brooklyn	no	none	no		good	no	5	2	Do	Do		Italy	Fabriano
25	"	Mother	"	no			Father Do Do	no	none	no		good	no	"		Do	Do		Do	Do
26	"	Do	"	no			Do Do Do	no	none	no		good	no			Do	Do		Do	Do
27	no	Self	$25	yes			Uncle Carmine Lalla Box 78 Brantford Canada	no	none	no		good	no	5	6	brown	black		Italy	Gragnano
28	yes	Wife	10	yes	8th	yr. N.Y.	Wife D'Annunzio Rosa Thompson Str. 8th N.Y.	no	none	no		good	no	5	4	ruddy	fair	blue	Switzerland	Ghartous
29	yes	Husband	15	no			Husband Carmine Pirkau 428-32 E. 115th St. N.Y.	no	none	no		good	no	5	10	med.	chestnut	clear skin	Italy	Salerno
30	"	Father	"	no			Father Do Do	no	none	no		good	no			Do			Italy	Do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ITALIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 1911 *day of* , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

3

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—N (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass: U.S.A. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 7 SEP 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ITALIA** sailing from **NAPLES** 23 AGO. 1911, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Curcio	Pietrantonio	43		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Nicastro	brother Via Statti 23	Curcio Pasquale Stati	N.J. Paterson
2	"	Pasquale	15		m	s	blacksmith	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	"	do
3	"	Antonio	13		m	s				Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	"	do
4	Mallone	Giuseppe	24		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Baronissi	father Via Terme	Domenica Baronissi	Mass Boston
5	Del Milo	Maria Giovanna	27		f	m	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pontecorvo	Mother Via S. Stefano	Bosia Mª Teresa	Pa Readick
6	Cerro	Angela	4		f	s		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	"	gran Mother	do	" "
7	Corona	Lucia	20		m	m	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Castellaramare	Father	Francesco Castellaramare	N.Y. Brooklyn
8	Giannattasio	Vincenzo	29		m	m	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	S. Cipriano	Father	Vincenzo	Pa Philadelphia
9	Giannattasio	Teresa	24		f	m	dressmaker	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Father	Vincenzo Piccolomo	" "
10	Sparviere	Anna Maria	30		f	m	dressmaker	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Rodi Garg.	Sister in law Via Capuzzi	Di Lello Gaetano Rodi Garganico	N.Y. Rochelle
11	Di Lella	Giuseppina	14		f	s	7-15 #446	10/9/10		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Aunt	do	" do
12	do	Libera Maria	11		f	s	7-198242	7/5/11		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	" do
13	Fortunato	Ernesto	16		m	s	barber	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Salerno	Father Via Terme 9	Alfonso Salerno	N.Y. Newark
14	Rossi	Antonio	14		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	Father	Gaetano	N.Y. Brooklyn
15	Russo	Giovanni	54		m	m	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Graguano	Wife	Vittoria Pecora	" Brooklyn
16	Gragnale	Filomena	27		f	m	farm labor	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Altomonte	Via S. Caterina Father	Graguano Altomonte	Pa Susquehanna
17	Gerardino	Francesca	29		f	s	housework	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Castellamare	Mother Via da Piano	Chiarine Carolina Castellammare D.	N.Y. Jamaica
18	Giordano	Giovanna	7		f	s				Italian	Italian South	Italy	Graguna	gran Mother Via Statti	Maria Pecora	N.Y. Brooklyn
19	Castellana	Luigi	38		m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pietrafusa	Father		West Hart
20	Di Bella	Edoardo	25		m	s	barber	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Potenza	Uncle	Carmine Cuore	N.Y. Brooklyn
21	Sorlingo	Rudenio	33		m	m	farm labor	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Tarsia Albanese	Wife	Rappo Maria	New York
22	Mandato da	Vincenzo	44		m	m	farm labor	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Castrovillari	Wife		Pa Mapleton
23	Nozzolillo	Giuseppe	27		m	m	farm labor	no	5-116299 5-2-34	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sparanise	Wife	Pilocchi Adele Sparanise	Italy Smeca Fall
24	Lacca	Filomena	59		f	m	farm labor	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Castellammare	Sister Via Parisi	Lucia Rosa Castellammare	Pa Harrisburg
25	Saverino	Maria Grazia	15		f	s		yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do	" "
26	Saverino	Salvatore	50		m	m	mason	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	brother in law	Luna Rosa	" do
27	Saverino	Francesca	18		f	s	dress maker	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Aunt	Luna Rosa	" do
28	Somma	Luigi	24		m	s	farm labor	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Saviano	Mother Via Trinello	Del Giudice Grazia Saviano	N.Y. Yonkers
29	Saccomo	Amalia Teresa	22		f	s	housework	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Gragnano	father	Giuseppe Gragnano	N.Y. Brooklyn
30	Mannarelli	Giuseppe	25		m	m	musician	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pagani	Wife	De Russo Laudio	N.Y. Brooklyn

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 1911 , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or if not, by whom; and if by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, or a professional beggar, or a person who has been deported as an assisted alien, or who has come in violation of law.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Wife	No	yes	Paterson	Wife	Bartolomeo Perrera Paterson NJ	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Brown	restaurant			Italy	Mercastro
2	"	Mother	"	"	"	"	Mother " "	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"			"	Do
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"			"	Do
4	yes	Self	15	no			Brother Arrived	none	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	med	Do			Italy	Barronisi
5	yes	Husband	25	yes			121 Peach St. Wilmington Del. Husband Pietro Giovanbattista	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	No			Italy	Pontecorvo
6	"	Father	45	no			106 Peach St. Wilmington Del. Father	none	no	no	no	good	no				Do			"	Do
7	yes	Sister	23	no			Stepsister Assigned	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	Do			Italy	Castelbarone
8	yes	Self	25	no			Lorimer St. 660 Brother Antonio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	Do	Scar on forehead		Italy	Cipriano
9	yes	Brother	25	no			1927 Reese St. City Ohio Brother Antonio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ruddy	Do	Scar on forehead		Italy	Do
10	yes	Husband	25	no			1927 Reese St. City Ohio Husband Di Bella Pietro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	Do			Italy	Rodigarga
11	"	Father	45	no			573 State St. Rochester Father	no	no	no	no	good	no				Do			"	Do
12	"	"	"	no			" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no				Do			"	Do
13	no	Self	25	no			Anna Cantiere Domenico 31 Street Ashl. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	Do			Italy	Salerno
14								no	no	no	no	good	no								
15	yes	Daughter	25	no			Ezechiele Tizio Married 1st Nancy 207 St. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	med	Scar on forehead			Italy	Gragnano
16	yes	Husband	40	no			Huspand Molinaro Giuseppe 233 Carlton Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black			Italy	Gragnano
17	yes	Brother	25	no			Care of Pietro Gragnano 1076 Pittsford Ave Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	Med			Italy	Castellabate Gragnano
18	yes	Father	45	no			Father Giuseppe 76 Nancy St. Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	Do			Italy	Gragnano
19	yes	Brother	21	no			Brother Pietro 2193 Pinod Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	Med	Scar on face		Italy	Palma
20	yes	Mother	45	yes	No	yes	Mother Cristina Pepe 30 Decatur St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	No	Scar on temple		Italy	Palma
21	yes	Brother	25	yes	No	yes	Brother Pasquale Pepe 30 Decatur St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	Med	Scar on chin		Italy	Capaccio
22	no	Self	24	yes	No	yes	Brother Pasquale 79 Horace St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dk	Do	Scar on face		Italy	Ofena
23	no	Self	25	no			Brother Pasquale 236 Albee St. Harlem Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	Med			Italy	Sparano
24	yes	Son	25	no	No	yes	Son Pasquale Michele 1 Runnerey St. Seneca Falls N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	Med			Italy	Carinola
25	"	Brother	"	"	"	"	Brother Giuseppe 1925 Fulton St. Harrisburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no							"	Do
26	yes	Son	48	no	No	yes	Son Pasquale Giuseppe 1925 Fulton St. Harrisburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	Med			Italy	Do
27	yes	Brother	15	no	No	yes	Brother Giuseppe 1925 Fulton St. Harrisburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	Med			Italy	Do
28	yes	Cousin	25	no	No	yes	Cousin Milano Giuseppe 203 Box West Burg N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ruddy	Do			Italy	Saviano
29	yes	Wife	22	no	No	yes	Wife Maria Pepe 23 Grustenden Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	Do			Italy	Gragnano
30	yes	Self	28	yes	No	yes	Self Pietro Pepe Fondarin Ste Brownere Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	Do			Italy	Rapatalia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1912 day of , 19 ,

at NEW [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

4

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass: U.S.A. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

9

"Race or people" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE P...

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ITALIA** sailing from **NAPLES** **23 AGO. 1911**, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nicolosi	Giovanni	21		M	Laborer			Italian	Italian South	Italy	Malta	Father Antonino Nicolosi	New Haven	Conn.
2	Zirreo	Guiseppina	13		F				Italian	Italian South	Italy			New York	N.Y.
3	Nebbia	Maria Emanuella	14		F				Italian	Italian South	Italy			New York	N.Y.
4	Nebbia	Albina	12		F				Italian	Italian South	Italy			New York	N.Y.
5	Nebbia	Rosaria	10		F				Italian	Italian South	Italy			New York	N.Y.
6	Nebbia	Ferdinando	10		M				Italian	Italian South	Italy			New York	N.Y.
7	Nebbia	Carmine	9		M				Italian	Italian South	Italy			New York	N.Y.
8	Nebbia	Gaspare	6		M				Italian	Italian South	Italy			New York	N.Y.
9	Nebbia	Concetta	4		F				Italian	Italian South	Italy			New York	N.Y.
10	Nicolosi	Vincenzo	1		M				Italian	Italian South	Italy		Father Giuseppe	New Haven	Conn.
11	Donatelli	Carmine	25		M	Laborer			Italian	Italian South	Italy	Lupelli	Cousin Gaetano	New Haven	Conn.
12	Luca	Annamaria	22		F				Italian	Italian South	Italy	Caserta	Husband Giuseppe	New Haven	Conn.
13	Lauriana	Concetta	18		F				Italian	Italian South	Italy	Capodimonte	Father	New Haven	Conn.
14	Nicosia	Rosa	25		M	Tailor			Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cancello	Brother	Boston	Mass.
15	La Rocca	Giuseppe	27		M	Laborer			Italian	Italian South	Italy	Ravello	Father	Bridgeport	Conn.
16	Zirreo	Annunziata	41		F				Italian	Italian South	Italy	Lucera	Husband	New Haven	Conn.
17	Zaffino	Carmine	16		M				Italian	Italian South	Italy	Lucera	Cousin Michele	New Haven	Conn.
18	Zaffino	Giovannantonia	6		F				Italian	Italian South	Italy	Lucera	Cousin Michele	New Haven	Conn.
19	Ruggiero	Maria Concetta	4		F				Italian	Italian South	Italy	Lucera	Father	Hyde Park	Mass.
20	Nicosia	Rosaria	26		F				Italian	Italian South	Italy	Ravello	Husband	New Haven	Conn.
21	Nicosia	Luigi	18		M	Laborer			Italian	Italian South	Italy	Ravello	Father	Bridgeport	Conn.
22	~~Nicosia~~ Lenzi	Maria Caterina	25		F	Housewife			Italian	Italian South	Italy	Ravello	Husband Antonio Lenzi	Hill	Richmond
23	Pagliaro	Maria	1		F				Italian	Italian South	Italy	Ravello	Grand Mother	Hill	Richmond
24	Vadalaschi	Maria	28		F	Housewife			Italian	Italian South	Italy	Positano	Father in Law	New Haven	Conn.
25	Pepperino	Caterina	5		F				Italian	Italian South	Italy	Positano	Grand Father	New Haven	Conn.
26	Pepperino	Maria	4		F				Italian	Italian South	Italy	Positano	Grand Father	New Haven	Conn.
27	Pepperino	Alfonso	1		M				Italian	Italian South	Italy	Positano	Grand Father	New Haven	Conn.
28	Pepperino	Maria Concetta	19		F				Italian	Italian South	Italy	Lucera	Husband	New Haven	Conn.
29	Pepperino	Giuseppe	2		M				Italian	Italian South	Italy	Lucera	Grand Mother	New Haven	Conn.
30	Pepperino	Giuseppe Gabriele	29		M	Laborer			Italian	Italian South	Italy	Positano	Father	Bridgeport	Conn.

3-17537 (505) NO C/A 3-9-4

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , SEP 1911 , 19 10

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mental condition (if not, state mental defect).	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Father	no	no	Father Esposito Lorenzo 425 Spring St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	pale	Chestnut			Italy	Abela
2	yes	Father	no	no	Father Esposito Lorenzo 425 Spring St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		muddy	Chestnut			Italy	Abela
3	yes	Uncle	yes	yes	New York Uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		muddy	Chestnut			New York	New York
4	yes	Uncle	"	yes	yes New York Uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	muddy	Chestnut			New York	New York
5	yes	Uncle	"	yes	yes New York Uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		muddy	Chestnut			New York	New York
6	yes	Uncle	"	yes	yes New York Uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no			muddy	Chestnut			New York	New York
7	yes	Uncle	"	yes	yes New York Uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no			muddy	Chestnut			New York	New York
8	yes	Uncle	"	yes	yes New York Uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no			muddy	Chestnut			New York	New York
9	yes	Uncle	"	no	no	Uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no			muddy	Chestnut			Italy	Cerreto Sannita
10	no	Mother	"	no	no	Father Pasquale Carbone Box 225 Hancock N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		brown	Chestnut			Italy	Cerreto
11	yes	Father	25	yes	yes	Husband Pasquale Carbone 5 Elizabeth Street Waverly Pl New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	Black	Grey		Italy	Cerreto
12	yes	Father	15	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	Grey	Grey		Italy	Palazzo Sannita
13	yes	Father	"	25	no	no	425 Spring St Brother Giovanni Angelo 425 Spring St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	Black	Grey	Italy	Castelvenere
14	yes	Father	"	25	no	no	Father Esposito Lorenzo 425 Spring St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	Chestnut		Italy	Cerreto
15	yes	Uncle	"	11	no	no	25 Mary Street Uncle Giovanni Esposito 425 Spring St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	black	blue	Italy	Lucera
16	yes	Husband	"	38	no	no	Husband Zerilli Carlo 2261 2nd Ave New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		brown	Chestnut		Italy	Casacalenda
17	yes	Father	"	no	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		brown	Chestnut		Italy	Casacalenda
18	yes	Father	"	no	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no			brown	Chestnut		Italy	Casacalenda
19	yes	Husband	"	15	no	no	Husband Giovanni Esposito 425 Spring St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	Grey	Chestnut	Scar on forehead	Italy	Pietracupa
20	yes	Father	"	no	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	Chestnut			Italy	Pietracupa
21	yes	Father	"	no	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no			brown	Chestnut			Italy	Cerreto
22	yes	Husband	"	15	no	no	Husband Pasquale Carbone 5 Elizabeth Street New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	Chestnut			Italy	Guardasaxle
23	yes	Father	"	no	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no			brown	Chestnut			Italy	Guardasaxle
24	yes	Husband	28	yes	no	no	Husband Carbone 329 Orleans St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	Black			Italy	Cerreto
25	yes	Father	"	no	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no			brown	Black			Italy	Cerreto
26	yes	Father	"	no	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no			brown	Black			Italy	Cerreto
27	yes	Father	"	no	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no			brown	Black			Italy	Cerreto
28	yes	Husband	"	30	no	no	Husband Zerilli Gabriele 2261 2nd Ave New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		brown	Chestnut		Scar on left cheek	Italy	Casacalenda
29	yes	Father	"	no	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no			brown	Chestnut			Italy	Casacalenda
30	yes	Father	25	no	no	no	Father 413-9-10 Ave 54 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Ruddy	Chestnut		Scar on right cheek	Italy	Cerreto

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JONES, MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

5

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Can read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write) or No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 12 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 14 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 15 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 15 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 16 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 16 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 17 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 17 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 18 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 18 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 19 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 19 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 20 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 20 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass. U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ITALIA** *sailing from* **NAPLES**, **23 AGO. 1911**, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
98 2	[illegible]	Concetta	14	[illegible]					Italian	Italian South	Italy	Genova	nobody	N.J.	New York
3	[illegible]	Antonio	10	[illegible]					Italian	Italian South	Italy	Genova	nobody	N.J.	New York
4	[illegible]	Angela	21	[illegible]					Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sorsi	Father Pasquale	Pa.	Scranton
99 5	[illegible]	Ferdinando	4	[illegible]					Italian	Italian South	Italy	Paolisi	Grand Father	idem	U.S. Scranton
6	[illegible]	Luisa	2	[illegible]					Italian	Italian South	Italy	Paolisi	Grand Father	idem	U.S. Scranton
100 7	[illegible]	Giuseppe	45	[illegible]					Italian	Italian South	Italy	Paolisi	Father Vincenzo	Paolisi	City Jersey
8	[illegible]	Filomena	33	[illegible]					Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sorsale	Father Donnelli	idem Sorsale	N.Y. Brooklyn
101 9	[illegible]	Lucia	20	[illegible]					Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sorsale	Mother Milan	idem	N.Y. Brooklyn
10	[illegible]	Raimondo	4	[illegible]					Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sorsale	Grand Mother	idem	N.Y. Brooklyn
102 11	[illegible]	Teresa	37	[illegible]					Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sorsale	nobody		Pa. Reading
12	[illegible]	Pietro	9	[illegible]					Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sorsale	nobody		Pa. Reading
13	[illegible]	Lucia	31	[illegible]					Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sorsale	nobody		W.Va. Charleston
103 14	[illegible]	Vincenzo	17	[illegible]					Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sorsale	nobody		W.Va. Charleston
15	[illegible]	Maria Angela	14	[illegible]					Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sorsale	nobody		W.Va. Charleston
16	[illegible]	Giuseppe	12	[illegible]					Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sorsale	nobody		W.Va. Charleston
17	[illegible]	Pietro	9	[illegible]					Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sorsale	nobody		W.Va. Charleston
104 18	[illegible]	Emilia	25	[illegible]					Italian	Italian South	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Pa. [illegible]
105 19	[illegible]	Giuseppe	29	[illegible]					Italian	Italian South	Italy	Genova	Wife Rosaria Donnelli	Penn.	N.Y. Brooklyn
106 20	[illegible]	[illegible]	32	[illegible]					Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sora	Cousin Giuseppe Tomassi	Sora Comm.	Pa. Mount Carmel
107 21	[illegible]	Lavinia	21	[illegible]					Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sorsale	Father Sebastiano	Sorsale	N.Y. New York
108 22	[illegible]	Emilio	26	[illegible]					Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sora Dell'Comune	Uncle Costantino Saggese	Sora Dell'Comune	Pa. Mount Carmel
23	[illegible]	Erasmo	6	[illegible]					Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sora Dell'Comune	Uncle	idem	Pa. Shamokin
24	[illegible]	Maria Concetta	38	[illegible]					Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sora Dell'Comune	Brother in law Leopoldo Mazzarelli	Sora Dell'Comune	Pa. Shamokin
25	[illegible]	Caterina	7	[illegible]					Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sora Dell'Comune	Uncle	idem	Pa. Shamokin
109 26	[illegible]	Guiseppina	8	[illegible]					Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sora Dell'Comune	Uncle	idem	Pa. Shamokin
27	[illegible]	Rosa	1	[illegible]					Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sora Dell'Comune	Uncle	idem	Pa. Shamokin
110 28	[illegible]	Beatrice	16	[illegible]					Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sora Dell'Comune	Mother Domenica Cipolla	Sora Dell'Comune	Pa. Shamokin
111 29	[illegible]	Rosa	60	[illegible]					Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sora Dell'Comune	Uncle Biagio Mazzarelli	Sora Dell'Comune	Pa. Scranton
112 30	[illegible]	Gaetano	21	[illegible]					Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sora Dell'Comune	Father Alessandro Mazzarelli	Sora Dell'Comune	Pa. Scranton

6

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Last of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , SEP. 1911 , 19 12

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a procurer, or has been connected with the procurement of prostitutes, and if so, whether as principal or accessory.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$60	no	no		Husband Gaetano Scarcella 305 East 117th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	Ltd. brown			Italy	Gravina
2	yes	father	"	no	no		father	idem													
3	yes	father	"	no	no		father	idem	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	brown	Ltd.			Italy	Gravina
4	yes	husband	20	no	no		husband Pasquale Salvatore Box 159	Corato N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no			brown	Castanho			Italy	Gravina
5	yes	father	"	no	no		father	idem	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		brown	Ltd.			Italy	Paola
6	yes	father	"	no	no		father	idem	no	no	no	no	good	no			brown	Ltd.			Italy	Paola
7	yes	myself	15	no	no		Brother Domenico Ferrucci 114 Bruckner St.	idem	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	Ltd.			Italy	Paola
8	yes	father	60	yes	1906-911	3 yrs	father in law Rocco Giordano 195 E. 6th St.	Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	Castanho			Italy	Seerale
9	yes	father	"	no	no		father	idem	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	Castanho			Italy	Seerale
10	yes	Grand father	"	no	no		Grand father	idem	no	no	no	no	good	no			ruddy	Castanho			Italy	Seerale
11	yes	husband	20	no	no		Husband Gabriele Ruffo 148 Franklin St.	Reading	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	Black blue			Italy	Seerale
12	yes	father	"	no	no		father	idem	no	no	no	no	good	no			brown	Castanho			Italy	Seerale
13	no	myself	20	no	no		Husband Biagio Vruzzo 522 Pawanha Street	Charleston W.Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	Black			Italy	Seerale
14	no	mother	"	no	no		father		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	brown	Black			Italy	Seerale
15	no	mother	"	no	no		father	idem	no	no	no	no	good	no		4	brown	Black			Italy	Seerale
16	no	mother	"	no	no		father	idem	no	no	no	no	good	no		4	brown	Black			Italy	Seerale
17	no	mother	"	no	no		father	idem	no	no	no	no	good	no			brown	Black			Italy	Seerale
18	yes	husband	25	no	no		Husband Vincenzo Sorrentino 612 Vine St.	Scranton Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	Castanho	bear on chin		Italy	Scranton Penn.
19	yes	myself	25	no	no		Cousin father	Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	ruddy	Castanho			Italy	Peru
20	no	myself	20	yes	1907/908	Steamship Ticket	Brother Angelo 146-150 West Avenue	Mount Vernon N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brown	Castanho	bear on left cheek		Italy	Scranton Penn.
21	yes	myself	25	no	no		Aunt Charlotta Chiarcia 284 Schaefer Street	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	Ltd. Blue			Italy	Scranton
22	yes	husband	20	no	no		husband Vincenzo Laccetti 145-150 West Avenue	Mount Vernon N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	brown	Castanho	bear on forehead		Italy	Scranton Penn.
23	yes	father	"	no	no		father		no	no	no	no	good	no			brown	Castanho			Italy	Scranton Penn.
24	yes	husband	40	yes	1907/908	Steamship Ticket	Husband Domenico Pascuale 305 S. Shamokin St.	Shamokin Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	brown	Castanho			Italy	Barletta
25	yes	father	"	no	no		father		no	no	no	no	good	no			brown	Castanho			Italy	Barletta
26	yes	father	"	no	no		father	idem	no	no	no	no	good	no			brown	Castanho			Italy	Barletta
27	yes	father	"	no	no		father	idem	no	no	no	no	good	no			brown	Castanho			Italy	Barletta
28	yes	Brother	20	no	no		Brother Pasquale Nicola P. 305 S. Shamokin St.	Shamokin Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	Castanho	bear on left cheek		Italy	Scranton Penn.
29	yes	Son	25	no	no		Son Rosangelo Vincenzo 11 Main Street	Shamokin Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	brown	Grey Ltd.	cheek on chin		Italy	Barletta
30	yes	Cousin	25	no	no		Cousin Liberato Barbagallo Lucia Street	Forest City Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Italy	Mineo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (Make whether master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* , *19* ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

6

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apilia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners of vessel), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass: U.S.A.

13

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ITALIA** *sailing from* **NAPLES** [illegible] 1911 , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	M.														
112	Karakambel	Mihail	29		m s	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece		Wife Maria	Penn	Pittsburg
113 2	Dimer	Yorgia	27		m s	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece		Wife Sultana	Ohio	Cincinnati
114 3	Kitse	Vasili	35		m s	laborer	yes		Turkish	Turkish	Turkey Salonica		Wife Aitop	Mass	South Bridge
115 4	Evangelo	Nicholas	20		m s	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece		Father Evangelo	Mass	South Bridge
116 5	Hondres	Sebastian	23		m s	laborer	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Turkey		Wife Hamazasb	Albania	New York
117	Mihem	Lubarian	17		m s	laborer	no		Armenian	Armenian	Turkey		Father Lubar		Do
118 7	Yaguerdich	Kaissayan	20		m s	laborer	no		Armenian	Armenian	Armenia		Father Kasseyan	R.I.	Providence
119 8	Omar	Hassan Omer	25		m s	farmer	no		Turkish	Turkish	Turkey		Father Mamaos	Mass	Peabody
120 9	Abdah	Kavafian	27		m s	laborer	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Armenia		Father Mantoos		Marseilles
121 10	Hazi alexi	Nestamatios	28		m m	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece Constantinople		Father Panaioti		Do
122 11	Kevorkian Kevorkian	Alexsanere	20		m s	laborer	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Armenia		Father Ortin	New	York
123 12	Misak	Violathian	26		m m	laborer	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Armenia		Wife Tartar	Mass	Lynn
124 13	Caraben	Chirinian	27		m s	laborer	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Armenia Caesarea		Father Elmoss	Mass	New York
125 14	Mardiros	Sarkisian	20		m s	laborer	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Armenia Caesarea		Father Garabed	Mass	Boston
126 15	Mihran Nos Kazanjian	Hagop Kazanjian	48		m m	laborer	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Armenia		Son Arabi		Do
127 16	Rossi	Enrico	19		m s	laborer	yes		Italian	Italian	Italy Calabria		Father Vincenzo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
128 17	Carusi	Giuseppe	17		m s	laborer	yes		Italian	Italian	Italy Calabria		Mother Luisa Maria		Do
129 18	Cafaro	Pietro Antonio	23		m s	laborer	yes		Italian	Italian	Italy		Wife Giulina Scarpa	New	York
130 19	Lonerviro	Pietro	32		m m	laborer	yes		Italian	Italian	Italy Potenza		Wife Ragni Elisa	Pa.	Titusville
131 20	Virgili	Giuseppe	20		m s	laborer	yes		Italian	Italian	Italy Campania		Father Benavoglia Vincenzo	Mass	Hanford
132 21	Benavoglia	Domenica Maria	22		f s	laborer	no		Italian	Italian	Italy Campania		Father Calian Giuseppe	N.Y.	York
133 22	Vittorino	Lorenzo	24		m s	laborer	yes		Italian	Italian	Italy Calabria		Wife Anastasia Calafati	Ill.	Chicago
134 23	Calafatis	George	26		m m	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece Kondalis		Wife Anadoria	Mass	Boston
135 24	Cost. Georgi	Evangelis	27		m m	farmer	no		Greek	Greek	Greece Mentar		Wife Anadoria		Do
136 25	Serafian	Setrak	24		m s	laborer	yes		Armenian	Armenian	Turkey Marsh		Father Serap	Russia	R.I. Providence
137 26	Cordova Cordova	Moise	23		m s	laborer	yes		Turkish	Turkish	Turkey Rodosto		Father Abraam		New York
138 27	Kiriakidis	Vassili	22		m s	laborer	yes		Turkish	Turkish	Turkey Kadi		Father Kiriakos		Do
139 28	Kiriakidis	Jacob	20	20-324-33	m s	laborer	yes		Turkish	Turkish	Turkey Rodosto		Father David		Do
140 29	Benussen	Sarghsis	24		m m	laborer carpenter	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece Smyrna		Wife Eranna		Do
141 30	Vretopulos	Aristomina	26		m s	laborer	yes		Greek	Greek	Greece Cassilia		Mother Kimandoss Vassila		Do
142	Kimonitsos														

Chicago Beach

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 SEP 1911, 19

14

11-1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or a procurer, or has been connected with the business or importation of prostitutes, within the past year?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$37	no	Father Evangelos Virgiotis Island, 649 East 12th St. N. York.							5 3	broad	ceated		Greece Cefalonia
2	yes	Self	$25	no	Friend Gregorio M Georgeon. 220 6 Ave & 11 St. N. Y.							5 7	do	do		Turchia Kharagia
3	yes	self	$25	no	Friend Nicolaod Dikeakoff. 311 Hope St. Cincinnati Ohio							5 1	do	do		Turchia Florina
4	no	self	$24	no	Brother Stefan. 20 Box Slough Bridge Mass							4 11	do	do		Greece Acrida
5	yes	self	$25	no	Relation Joseph Carabidian 2192 7th ave N. Y.							5 6	do	do		Armen Evrek.
6	yes	self	$25	no	Relation Garad Esayan 21 West 116 th St. N. Y.								do	do		Armen Evrek.
7	yes	self	$25	no	Cousin Esther Malbyan 124 Camden Ave Providence							5 5	do	do		Armen Sevas.
8	no	self	$40	no	Relation Mamas Effenz. 19 Lowell St. Providence							5 8	do	do		Armen. Karpos
9	yes	self	$25	no	Relation M. Dragancian 68 Arlington St. Providence								do	do		Armen Costantin
10	yes	self	$25	no	Friend Louis Leon 204 1/2 E Main Marshalltown Iowa							5 1	ruddy	ceated		Greece Maramis
11	yes	self	$25	no	Relation Harry Hourian 217 East 47th St. N. Y.							5 3	brown	do		Armenia Costantin
12	yes	self	$25	no	Brother in law Mikron Kigian 27 Market St Lynn Mass							5 7	do	do		Armania Sivrek
13	yes	self	$25	no	Brother Georges 2422 2th St. N. Y.							5 4	do	do		Armenia Arapkir
14	yes	self	$25	yes	Friend Alex Constantin 8 Quincy St. Watertown Mass								do	do		Armenia Arapkir
15	yes	self	$25	no	Friend Eghia Glazigian 232 No 11th St. Phila							5 5	do	do		Armenia Arapkir
16	yes	brother	$22	no	brother Peter Pantazis 240 Broad St. Shapleheat N. Y.							5 6	brown	black		Italy Calabria
17	yes	Cousin	$25	no	Cousin Pasquale Spinazzo 625 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn							5 5	ruddy	ceated		Italy Sicilia
18	no	self	$25	yes	Cousin Cajano Nicola 22 Prospect Ave Brooklyn							5 8	do	do		Italy do
19	yes	brother	$25	no	brother Domenico 304 E 114 St. New York.							5 9	brown	ceated		Italy Longobucco
20	yes	brother in law	$25	no	brother in law Cyprian 308 Box Steelville Pa							5 6	do	do		Italy Grado Udine
21	yes	Husband	15	no	Husband Nicola Angelo No 44 Liberty St Stamford Conn							5	wat	do	Mutilation finger	Italy Campobasso
22	yes	brother	$25	no	brother Pietro Pasquale 308 Steelville Pa 308 Box							5 6	ruddy	do		Italy Castelvetere
23	yes	self	$38	no	Friend Peter Sofianos 60 Elbridge St. Chicago							6 9	wat	do		Greece Corfalio
24	yes	self	$25	no	Athan Gafriel 126 Bedford St.							5 2	med	brown		Greece Mostari
25	no	self	$20	no	Gr. Salvatore 9 Pearl St. Providence							5 5	brown	black		Armenia Manach.
26	yes	self	$25	yes	Friend Abraam Eskenazi 168 Christie St. N. Y.							5 10	brown	ceated		Turchia Rodosto
27	yes	self	$25	no	Friend Hakun Apsenkan 208 E 44 St. N. Y.							5 6	wat	ceated		Greece Kathi
28	yes	self	$25	no	Friend Abram Eskedazi 168 Christie St. N. Y.							5 7	brown	do		Turchia Rodosto
29	yes	self	$28	no	Friend Cost Cherocopoulos 28 Wells St. N. Y.							5 3	brown	ceated		Greece Smyrna
30	yes	self	$25	no	Friend Pascos Antonio Sea Side Valden Coney Island							5 8	med	ceated		Greece Vassilio

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J[illegible]N JOHNSTON MASTER, of the ITALIA, from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this SEP 1911 *day of* , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass: U.S.A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 5 SEP 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

15

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language.' The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ITALIA** sailing from NAPOLI 23 AGO. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
V1	Simeone	Giacinto	39		m	lavoratore	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Galluccio	Padre		
V2	Martorelli	Giovanna	11		m	nil	"		"	"	"	"	"		
V3	Canzano	Maria	14		f	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		
20 V4	"	Rosina	8		f	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		
V5	"	Rosaria Annunziata	5		f	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		
V6	"	Cosmo	3		m	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		
V7	"	Maffalda	1		f	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		
11 8	Lepore	Pietro	17		m	lavoratore	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Mignano	Father	Canada	Montreal
56 V9	Lepore	Rosaria Annita	16		f	lavoratore	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	"	Father	"	"
10	Bisante	Stefano	25		m	lavoratore	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	"	Father	"	"
62 11	Di Cesare	Benedetto	2		m	nil	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Mignano	Father	"	"
75 12	Ricati	Antonino	30		m	lavoratore	yes		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Galluccio	Moglie	Canada	Montreal
13	Ricati	Rosa	24		f	lavoratore	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	"	Father	"	"
14	De Angelis	Giovanni	37		m	lavoratore	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Galluccio	Brother	Canada	Montreal
15	Tommasetti	Rosa	21		f	lavoratrice	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Mignano	Father	"	"
16	De Patricio	Chiara	21		f	lavoratrice	no		Italian	Italian South	Italy	"	Father	"	"
90 17	Tomasetti	Rosa	18		f	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Giuseppina	16		f	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Rocchitiano	Tekanouk	35		m	lavoratore	no		Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Adana	Moglie	Canada	Montreal
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Radde

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , SEP 1911 , 19 16

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Husband	no	no			Husband Carmine Luigi 3 Hounsmaison 234 University Ave Toronto Ont.					good		4	8	ruddy	black	Mole on left cheek	Italy	Gallucio
2	"	Brother	"	"			Brother " " "					good		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"			do " do					good		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"			do " do					"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"			do " do							"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"			do " do							"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"			do " do							"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	no	self	20	no			Brother Ludovico 162 St Catherine St Montreal							5				mole centre	Italy	Migliano
9	no	self	30	no			Uncle Bertucci Domenico 1297 Cadieux St Montreal Can							5				ruddy fair blue scar on forehead	Italy	Castelfort
10	no	self	25	do			Husband De Cesare Amato 1321 Cadieux Str Montreal Canada							5	1			mole centre	Italy	Migliano
11	yes	Mother	"	no			Father do do							"				"	"	do
12	yes	Father	25	no			Guiseppe Uberto 7 Piazza Di Chastrupeer Montreal Can					good		5	6	brown	dk		Italy	Reggio Calab
13	yes	Uncle	25	no			Uncle Benjamin Ferraro 226 St Jacques St Montreal Can							5	2	brown	do		Italy	Mandatoric
14	yes	brother	25	no			brother De Angelis Antonio 239 University Ave Toronto Ont.							5	6	do	grey	blue	Italy	Galluccio
15	yes	Father	45				Father Baldassarre 766 Dorion St Montreal Can							5	7				Italy	Mogniano S. Angelo
16	yes	Husband	100	no			Husband Baldassarre 766 Dorion Str Montreal							5				burn gray eyes	Italy	do
17	"	Father	"	no			Father do do							"					"	do
18	"	"	"	"			do do do							"					"	do
19	yes	myself	25	no	no		Butcher 66 Shade St Galt Ont	Can	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	Certain		Utrecht	Vianen
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

8

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon" solely (hereinafter) or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass U.S.A, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

17

L. Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved Febru[illegible] 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Italia" sailing from Palermo 24 August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
DEDUCTED	Di Blasi	[illegible]	35		m m	Upholsterer			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Palermo	wife Virginia Antonia	NY	Brooklyn
1 V	Lo Piccolo	[illegible]	44		m m	[illegible]			do	do	do	Carini	Via Lagna 2 Palermo		
V	Scalisi VL 363/60	Gaetano	16		m s	[illegible]			do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible] do		do
V	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		m s	[illegible]			do	do	do	do	[illegible] do		do
V	do	[illegible]	9		m s	[illegible]			Italy	Italian South	Trieste	Corinto	[illegible] do		do
V	do	[illegible]	2		m s	[illegible]			do	do	do	do	[illegible] do		do
3 V	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		m m	[illegible]			do	do	do	Palermo	[illegible]	NY	Brooklyn
4 V	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		m s	[illegible]			do	do	do	do	Via Vaccaro 48 [illegible]		do
V	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		m s	[illegible]			do	do	do	do	[illegible] Palermo		do
V	[illegible]	[illegible]	12		f s	[illegible]			Italy	Italian South	Trieste	do	Via Principe 39 [illegible]	NY	New York
6 V	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		f s	[illegible]			do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	NY	Chicago
V	[illegible]	[illegible]	36		f m	[illegible]			do	do	do	Trapani	[illegible]		Detroit
V	[illegible]	[illegible]	46		m m	[illegible]			do	do	do	do	— do —		do
V	[illegible]	[illegible]	11		m s	[illegible]			Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	— do —		do
8 V	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		f s	[illegible]			do	do	do	do	[illegible]	NY	Detroit
9 V	[illegible]	[illegible]	29		f m	[illegible]			do	do	do	Trapani	[illegible]	Conn.	Naugatuck
V	[illegible]	[illegible]	4		m s	[illegible]			do	do	do	do	Via Cotrone 330 No 6 — do —		do
V	[illegible]	[illegible]	7		m s	[illegible]			do	do	do	do	— do —		do
V	do	[illegible]	1		f s	[illegible]			Italy	Italian South	Trieste	Palermo	[illegible]	NY	Brooklyn
10 V	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		f m	[illegible]			do	do	do	do	Via Principe Umberto 2 [illegible]		do
V	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		f s	[illegible]			do	do	do	do	[illegible] do —		do
V	do	[illegible]	12		m s	[illegible]			do	do	do	do	[illegible] do —		do
11 V	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		m m	[illegible]			Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	[illegible]		do
12 V	[illegible] POLITI	[illegible]	29		f m	[illegible]			do	do	do	do	[illegible]		do
V	[illegible]	[illegible]	3		m s	[illegible]			do	do	do	do	[illegible]		do
V	[illegible]	[illegible]	27		f m	[illegible]			do	do	do	Palermo	[illegible]	NY	New York
13 V	[illegible]	[illegible]	4		f s	[illegible]			Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	[illegible]		do
V	[illegible]	[illegible]			f s	[illegible]			do	do	do	do	— do —		do
V	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		m m	[illegible]			do	do	do	do	[illegible]		do
14 V	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		m m	[illegible]			do	do	do	Palermo	[illegible]	NY	Brooklyn
15 V	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		f m	[illegible]			Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	[illegible]		do
V	[illegible]	[illegible]	5		m s	[illegible]			do	do	do	do	[illegible] do —		do
V	[illegible]	[illegible]	1		f s	[illegible]			do	do	do	do	— do —		do

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , SEP 1911 , 19 18

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or procurer?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	2	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	chest	[illegible]	Sicily	Palermo
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no		4	med	dark		do	Cornetta
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	[illegible]			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	med	dark		do	do
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	med	dark		do	do
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	[illegible]			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no			med	dark		Sicily	Cornetta
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	[illegible]			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	dark		do	do
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	[illegible]	do	do
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	scar on left eye	Sicily	Palermo
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	6	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	[illegible]	do	Piana Greci
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark		do	Vigari
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark		Sicily	Cephalu
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark		do	do
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	[illegible]	do	do
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark		Sicily	Mazzara
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	3	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	chest		do	Trapani
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no			med	chest		do	do
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no			med	chest		do	do
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	3	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark		Sicily	Palermo
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chest		do	do
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	dark		do	do
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	[illegible] 1906	Brooklyn		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	chest		Sicily	Palermo
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chest	scar on left eye	do	San Fratello
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	med	chest		do	Palermo
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	3	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	chest		do	Palermo
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no			med	chest		Sicily	Palermo
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no			med	chest		do	Palermo
27	[illegible]	self	30	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chest		do	Palermo
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	chest		Sicily	Palermo
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no			med	dk brown chest		do	Palermo
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	[illegible]			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no			med	chest		do	Palermo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass: U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ITALIA** *sailing from* PALERMO, 24 AUG. 1911, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to- Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
16	Tocco	Castrenze	21		m s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Palermo	wife Rosetta Tocco	N.Y.	New York
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	29		f m	wife	no	do	do	do	do	do	44 Brancaccio Palermo		
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	3		f s	none	no	do	do	do	do	do	do		do
19	do	[illegible]	1		m s	none	no	do	do	do	do	do	do		do
20	do	Luciana	25		m s	none	no	do	do	do	do	do	do		do
21	6	Lo Coco	Dup: Lo Cocco	Carlo	31	m m	blacksmith	no	do	do	do	Palermo	Via Bonpresa 41	Cirio Santa Maria	N.Y. New York
22		Cascietta	Rosaria	27		f m	none	no	do	do	do	do	Via Bonpresa 41 Palermo		do
23		[illegible]	Rosaria	23		f m	none	no	do	do	do	do	do		do
24	7	Lo Cicero	Carmelo	17		m s	laborer	no	do	do	do	Palermo	Via Figarazza -		N.Y. New York
25	8	Lo Cicero	Mario	23		m s	laborer	yes	do	Italian South	Sicily	Palermo	Via Arsenale Vecchio 2	Giuseppe Lo Cicero	Long Island
26	9	Lo Cicero	Salvatore	17		m s	none	no	do	do	do	Palermo	Via Arsenale Vecchio 2	father and mother	N.Y. Rochester
27	10	Lo Cicero	Vincenzo	7		m s	none	no	do	do	do	do	Via Incoronata 5 Palermo	Giuseppe Lo Cicero	N.Y. Brooklyn
28	11	Lo Cicero	Luigi	9		m s	none	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	12	Lo Cicero	Giuseppe	16		m s	barber	no	do	do	do	do	do	Cristofaro	N.Y. Jersey
30	13	Lo Cicero	Gaetano	18		m s	laborer	no	do	do	do	do	Via Arsenale 88	Giuseppina	do Rochester
31	14	Lo Cicero	Rosalia	18		f m	wife	no	do	do	do	do	Via Paradiso	Prefetto Rosalia	do
32	15	Lo Cicero	Vincenzo	18		f m	wife	no	do	do	do	do	Via Paradiso	Valguarnera	do
33	16	Lo Cicero	Giuseppe	1		m s	none	no	do	do	do	do	Via Paradiso	Father and mother	do
34	17	Lo Cicero	Rosalia	1		f m	none	no	do	do	do	do	Via Paradiso	Valguarnera	do
35	18	Lo Cicero	Giuseppe	7		m s	none	no	do	do	do	do	Via Paradiso	Valguarnera	do
36	19	Lo Cicero	Salvatore	1		m s	none	no	do	do	do	do	Via Paradiso	Valguarnera	do
37	20	Lo Cicero	Giuseppe	1		m s	none	no	do	do	do	do	Via Paradiso	Valguarnera	do
38	21	Lo Cicero	Giuseppe	1		m s	none	no	do	do	do	do	Via Paradiso	Valguarnera	do
39	22	Lo Cicero	Giuseppe	1		m s	none	no	do	do	do	do	Via Paradiso	Valguarnera	do
40	23	Lo Cicero	Giuseppe	1		m s	none	no	do	do	do	do	Via Paradiso	Valguarnera	do
41	24	Lo Cicero	Giuseppe	1		m s	none	no	do	do	do	do	Via Paradiso	Valguarnera	do
42	25	Lo Cicero	Giuseppe	1		m s	none	no	do	do	do	do	Via Paradiso	Valguarnera	do
43	26	Lo Cicero	Giuseppe	1		m s	none	no	do	do	do	do	Via Paradiso	Valguarnera	do
44	27	Lo Cicero	Giuseppe	1		m s	none	no	do	do	do	do	Via Paradiso	Valguarnera	do
45	28	Lo Cicero	Giuseppe	1		m s	none	no	do	do	do	do	Via Paradiso	Valguarnera	do
46	29	Lo Cicero	Giuseppe	1		m s	none	no	do	do	do	do	Via Paradiso	Valguarnera	do
47	30	Lo Cicero	Giuseppe	1		m s	none	no	do	do	do	do	Via Paradiso	Valguarnera	do

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , SEP 1911 , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by him (her) in whole or part, by what relative, friend, or other person, and if so, what relative, friend, or other person.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	$	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	Chest		Italy	Vicinato Cerreale
2	Self	Self	20	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dark	Chest		do	do Cerreale
3	Mother	Self	20	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dark	Chest		do	Isola
4	Mother	Self	20	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dark	Chest		Italy	Do
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	Chest		do	Do
6	Yes	[illegible]	20	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	Chest		Italy	Palermo
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	Chest	scar on the eye	do	Girgenti
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	Chest	scar on the eye	Italy	Italy
9	Yes	Brother	$	No			Brother Le Roe Giuseppe Hancock Box 913 - Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	Chest	scar on the forehead	Italy	Sciara Palermo
10	Yes	Self	21	1904 1907			Other Antonio Falcaro Box 33 Scottsville Monroe Co.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	Chest		do	Giuseppe Italy
11	Yes	Self	26	No			Brothers Sparano, Antonio 499 North St Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dark	Chest		do	Valguarnera
12	Yes	Contract	20	No			Father Giuseppe 467 Clarissa St Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dark	Chest		Italy	do
13	Yes	Self	26	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dark	Chest	scar on the life	do	do
14	Yes	Self	21	No			Father Salvatore Box 67 Scottsville N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dark	Chest		do	do
15	Yes	Self	25	No			Uncle Sottile Biagio 499 North St Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dark	Chest	scar on the forehead	Italy	Valguarnera
16	Yes	Self	26	No			Husband Gaetano Sciara 379 North St Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dark	Chest		do	do
17	Yes	Self	24	No			Brother Giuseppe Box 62 Westfield N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	Chest	scar forehead	do	do
18	Yes	Self	20	No			Cousin Pietro Alagna 379 North St Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dark	Chest		Italy	Valguarnera
19	Yes	Brother	25	No			Brother Gaetano 379 North St Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dark	Chest		do	do
20	Yes	Father	21	No			Brother Gabriele 499 North St Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dark	Chest	scar forehead	Italy	do
21	Yes	Self	20	No			Husband Antonio Balsamo 46 Carroll St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	Chest	scar forehead	do	do
22	Yes	Father	do	No			Father do —	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	Chest		do	do
23	Yes	Self	25	No			Husband Giuseppe Cino - Carroll St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	Chest	scar forehead	Italy	do
24	Yes	Father		No			Father do —	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		Dark	Chest		do	Valguarnera
25	Yes	Self	21	No			Uncle Pietro Alfonso 453 North St Rochester	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dark	Chest	scar forehead	Italy	do
26	Yes	Self	20	No			Husband Gaetano Cristo - Sparo - 379 North St Rochester	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	Chest	freckled face	do	do
27	Yes	Self	20	No			Cousin Francesco Sparano 46 Carroll St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dark	Chest	scar on the forehead	Italy	do
28	Yes	Self	25	No			Husband Vincenzo Calamia 379 North St Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	Chest		do	do
29	Yes	Self	28	No			Brother Sebastiano 46 Carroll St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Dark	Black Chest	scar forehead	do	Valguarnera
30	Yes	Self	28	No			Husband Salvatore Lumia - 379 North St Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dark	Chest		do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the ITALIA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass: U.S.A. 21

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 SEP 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ITALIA sailing from PALERMO, 2 AUG. 1911, 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intending future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mazzetta	Rosa	16		f s	Housewife			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Palermo	Brother Angelo	Via Castello 303 N.Y.	Rochester
2	Gladdino	Josina	14		f s	Child			do	do	do	do	Via Castellaccio	N.Y.	do
3	Cagliosto	Luigi	17		m s	Peasant			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Bruno	Michele	21		m s	Peasant			do	do	do	Castellaccio	Mother Grazia	N.Y.	Rochester
5	Lofaro	Vincenzo	5		m s	none			Italy	Italian South	Italy	do	Via Castellaccio grandmother do		do
6	do	Vito	2		m s	none			do	do	do	do	do — do		do
7	Graziano	Michele	21		m s	Farmer			do	do	do	do	mother Dell'Aversana	N.Y.	New York
8	Ciccarelli	Angelo	40		m m	Laborer			do	do	do	do	Via Castellaccio		
9	Scardilla	Grazia	23		f m	Housewife			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castellaccio	Via Castellaccio father Michele	Penn	Glassport
10	Solarino	Michele	5		m s	none			do	do	do	do	Via Castellaccio grandfather do		do
11	Spatafora	Rosa	29		f m	none			do	do	do	do	Via Castellaccio father Michele	Penn	Glassport
12	Licari	Giuseppe	7		m s	none			do	do	do	do	Via Castellaccio grandfather do		do
13	do do	Pasquale	4		m s	none			do	do	do	do	do — do		do
14	do do	Carmela	2		f s	none			do	do	do	do	do — do		do
15	do do	Vincenzo	9	m	s	none			do	do	do	do	do — do		do
16	Capitano	Biagio	56		m m	Laborer			do	do	do	Cefalu	Via Cefalu	N.Y.	New York
17	Lanuzza	Caterina	25		f m	Housewife			do	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Via Cefalu Vincenzo Mazzola		do
18	Bruno	Michele	23		f m	none			do	do	do	do	Via Cefalu Salvatore Mazzola	Penn	Pittsburg
19	Cannizzaro	Angelo	4		f s	none			do	do	do	do	Via Cefalu grandmother do		do
20	do do	Paolo	3		m s	none			do	do	do	do	do — do		do
21	Arcuri	Concetta	18		f s	Embroiderer			do	do	do	do	Via Cefalu father Luciano	Pa	Pittsburg
22	Alessi	Salvatore	37		m m	Laborer	5-22-36		do	do	do	do	Via Cefalu Via Cefalu mother Carlo		do
23	do do	Isabella	29		f m	Housewife			do	do	do	do	Via Cefalu mother Carlo		do
24	Sfredo	Giuseppe	26		m m	Laborer			Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Cefalu	Via Cefalu father Vincenzo	Penn	Rochester
25	Fasciana	Carmela	28		f m	Housewife			do	do	do	do	Via Cefalu		
26	Palermo	Salvatore	10		m s	none			do	do	do	do	— do —		do
27	do do	Soraya	7		f s	none			do	do	do	do	— do —		do
28	do do	Mario	2		m s	none			Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	— do		do
29	Abate	Giovanna	18		f s	none	8-27-6791		do	29-43 No Sta	do	Vita	Via Castellaccio 20 Cefalu father Vincenzo	Penn	Rochester
30	Lucania	Giuseppe	28		m m	Laborer			do	do	do	Vicara	Via Cefalu Vicara brother Vincenzo	Penn	Rochester

William Burke
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 SEP 1911, *19* 22

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	26	no			Carmine Daniotti Father no	no	no			good	no	5	6	dark	dark		Italy	Villaricca
2	yes	self	20	no			Father no	no	no			good	no	5	6	dark	dark	hook marked forehead	do	Caltanissetta
3	yes	self	50	no			Father no	no	no			good	no	5	6	dark	dark		do	do
4	yes	self	20	no			Husband Salvatore [illegible] no 105 State St Rochester NY	no	no			good	no	5	4	dark	dark		Italy	do
5	yes	self		no			Father no	no	no			good	no	5	6	dark	dark		do	do
6	yes	self		no			Father no	no	no			good	no	5	4	dark	dark		do	do
7	yes	self	28	no			Father [illegible] 227 Elizabeth St Rochester NY	no	no			good	no	5	4	dark	dark		Italy	Caltanissetta
8	yes	self	30	no			Brother-in-law Jacobino Angelo 105 State St Rochester NY	no	no			good	no	5	6	dark	black		do	do
9	yes	self	21	no			Husband Salvatore [illegible] Strada 29 Numero Casa 24 Caltanissetta	no	no			good	no	5	4	dark	black		do	do
10	yes	self		no			Father no	no	no			good	no	5	6	dark	black		Italy	do
11	yes	self	40	no			Husband Vincenzo Cascio 105 State St Rochester NY	no	no			good	no	5	6	dark	black	scar on the forehead	do	Caltanissetta
12	yes	self		no			Father no	no	no			good	no	5	6	dark	black		do	do
13	yes	self		no			Father no	no	no			good	no	5	6	dark	black		Italy	do
14	yes	self		no			Father no	no	no			good	no	5	6	dark	black		do	do
15	yes	self		no			Father no	no	no			good	no	5	6	dark	black		do	do
16	yes	self	40	no			Son Salvatore Galvagno 142 Troup St Rochester NY	no	no			good	no	5	6	dark	black	scar forehead	Italy	Sacramento
17	yes	self	25	no			Husband Leonardo Cascio 24 Isabella St Rochester NY	no	no			good	no	5	4	dark	black		do	do
18	yes	self	40	no			Husband Pasquale Cascio 105 State St Rochester NY	no	no			good	no	5	6	dark	black		Italy	Villa Priolo
19	yes	self		no			Father do	no	no			good	no	5	6	dark	black		do	Villa Priolo
20	yes	self		no			Father do	no	no			good	no	5	6	dark	black		do	Villa Priolo
21	yes	self	29	no			Uncle Angelo Milazzo 105 State St Rochester NY	no	no			good	no	5	4	dark	dark		Sicily	S. Catalde
22	yes	self	40	no			Brother-in-law Calogero Cascio 105 State St Rochester NY	no	no			good	no	5	6	dark	dark	scar face	do	do
23	yes	self		no			Brother do	no	no			good	no	5	4	dark	black		do	do
24	yes	self	25	no			Brother-in-law Mario Augelo 11 Edwards St Rochester NY	no	no			good	no	5	6	dark	black	scar on the eye	Italy	do
25	yes	self	20	no			Husband Pasquale Cascio 105 State St Rochester NY	no	no			good	no	5	8	dark	black	scar under chin	do	S. Catalde
26	yes	self		no			Father do	no	no			good	no	5	6	dark	black	freckled face	do	do
27	yes	self		no			Father do	no	no			good	no	5	6	dark	black		do	do
28	yes	self		no			Father do	no	no			good	no	5	6	dark	black		Sicily	do
29	yes	self	20	no			Brother-in-law Carlo Sito 46 Elizabeth St Rochester NY	no	no			good	no	5	4	dark	black		do	Vita
30	yes	self		no			Uncle Antonio Cascio 208 108 Genesee St Auburn NY	no	no			good	no	5	6	dark	black		do	Trecasa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON MASTER *, of the* ITALIA *, from* PALERMO *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP 1911 *day of* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible] *,*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass: U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

23

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ITALIA** sailing from [illegible], 24 AUG. 1911, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
58 1	Giacalone	Giacomo	49		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Sicily	Cavicatti	Prizzi	brother Luigi	Ill	Chicago
2	Giacoia	Caterina	22		f m	[illegible]	yes	no	do	do	do	do	husband	do	do
3	son Vincenzo	Vito	7		m s	[illegible]	2-708	409	16/40	do	do	do	Castellammare father	do	do
4	son do	Giuseppe	5		m s	[illegible]	2-595040	4/26/38	do	do	do	do	father do	do	do
59 5	Spinnato	Michela	30		f m	[illegible]	2-980251	6-22-42	Italian	Sicily	Castellammare	do	husband Vincenzo	Ill	Brooklyn
6	son do	Leonardo	10		m s	[illegible]	10		do	do	do	do	father do	do	do
7	son do	Giuseppe	7		m s	[illegible]	2-770375		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	dau do	Vita	5		f s	[illegible]	2-970757	4-19-42	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
60 9	Angelo	Giuseppa	23		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Italian	Sicily	Castellammare	father D'Angelo Salvatore		Ill	Chicago
10	son Di Maurizio	Salvatore	6		m s	[illegible]	yes	no	do	do	do	grandfather do	Via Carmine	do	do
11	dau do	Ma Teresa	2		f s	[illegible]	yes	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
61 12	Bonanno	Giovacchino	39		m m	[illegible]	yes	yes	do	do	do	Patrizio	brother Vittorio	Ill	Brooklyn
13	dau do	Susanna	4		f s	[illegible]	no	yes	Italian	Sicily	do	grandmother do	Via Porpini St Patrizio	do	do
62 14	T Corrente	Margherita	46		f m	housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Marsala	husband	do	do
15	son Vincenzo	Vittorio	14		m s	[illegible]	yes	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	son do	Bartolomeo	9		m s	[illegible]	yes	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
63 17	Arcuri	Pasquale	18		m s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italian	Sicily	do	do	father Domenico	Ill	Chicago
64 18	Santoro	Vincenzo	23		m s	laborer	no	do	do	do	do	Marsala	father Stefano	do	do
65 19	Di Franco	Giuseppe	18		m s	[illegible]	no	do	do	do	Castellammare	Via Mazzara	father Gaetano	Ill	Chicago
66 20	Caputo	Giuseppa	37		f s	[illegible]	no	do	do	do	Palazzo	Castellammare	father Bellissimo Gaetano	Ill	Brooklyn
67 21	Blanchard	Alessandro	27		m s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italian	Sicily	Mazzara	Via Vito	mother Catalano	do	do
68 22	Giacalone	Francesco	13		m s	laborer	yes	no	do	do	do	Castellammare	mother do	do	do
69 23	- do -	Francesco	16		f s	[illegible]	2-225904	4-5-42	do	do	do	do	mother do	do	do
70 24	Pecorella	Rosaria	37		f m	housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	husband Giuseppe	Ill	Chicago
25	dau Vitale	Angela	16		f s	[illegible]	2-26164	yes	Italian	Sicily	Castellammare	grandmother do	Via Carmine	do	do
26	son do	Domenico	12		m s	none	no	do	do	do	do	grandmother do	do	do	do
27	son do	Giovanni	4		m s	none	no	do	do	do	do	grandmother do	do	do	do
28	son do	Domenico	8		m s	none	no	Italy	Italian	Sicily	do	grandmother do	do	do	do
29	son do	Vito	5		m s	none	no	do	do	do	do	grandmother do	do	do	do
71 30	Giangiacomo	Calogero	16		m s	[illegible]	yes	do	do	do	do	Palermo	father Gaetano	Ill	Brooklyn
						Builder						Via Papireminio	Palermo		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , SEP 1911 , 19 24

11-1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him other person, or by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1								no	no	no	no	good	no	6		dark chest			Sicily	Ferrara
2								no	no	no	no	good	no	6		dark chest		scar on the forehead	do	Castellammare
3								no	no	no	no	good	no			dark chest			do	do
4								no	no	no	no	good	no			dark chest			do	do
5								no	no	no	no	good	no	6		dark chest			Sicily	Castelvetrano
6								no	no	no	no	good	no			dark chest			do	do
7								no	no	no	no	good	no			dark chest			do	do
8								no	no	no	no	good	no			dark chest			do	do
9								no	no	no	no	good	no	6		dark chest		scar on the face	Sicily	Isnello
10								no	no	no	no	good	no			dark chest			do	do
11								no	no	no	no	good	no			dark grey chest			do	do
12								no	no	no	no	good	no	6		dark chest			Sicily	Partinico
13								no	no	no	no	good	no			dark chest			do	do
14								no	no	no	no	good	no	6		dark grey chest			do	Favignana
15								no	no	no	no	good	no			dark chest		scar on the eye	Sicily	Marsala
16								no	no	no	no	good	no			dark chest			do	do
17								no	no	no	no	good	no	4		dark chest			Sicily	Marsala
18								no	no	no	no	good	no	3		dark chest			do	do
19								no	no	no	no	good	no	4		dark chest			do	Castellammare
20								no	no	no	no	good	no	6		dark chest			Sicily	Salaparuta
21								no	no	no	no	good	no	4		dark chest		scar on the eye brow	do	Castelvetrano
22								no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark chest			do	Castellammare
23								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark chest			do	do
24								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark chest		scar on the eye brow	Sicily	Castellammare
25								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark chest			Italy	Spezia
26								no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	dark chest			Argentine Republic	Buenos Ayres
27								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark chest			Sicily	Castellammare
28								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark chest			Argentine Republic	Buenos Ayres
29								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark chest			do	Buenos Ayres
30								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark chest		scar on the chin	Sicily	Palermo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (State whether master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1911 day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass: U.S.A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-3115

25

"Race or people" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ITALIA sailing from PALERMO [illegible], 1911 , 19

11—1114

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ferrito	Francesco	27		m married	yes	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Catania	Father Ferrito Marco	N. New York	
2	Passanisi	Concetta	20		f single	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Orlando —	do	
3	Ferrito	Rosa	4		f single	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	Father Rotondo —	do	
4	Passanisi	Rosaria	22		f Divorced	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	Catania	Via Alicante 153	Father Sebastiano	do	
5	Finocchiaro	Rosaria	19		f single	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father do —	do	
6	— do —	Rosaria	11		f single	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father do —	do	
7	Palazzo	Francesca	22		f single	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	do	do	Sister Annunziata	N. New York	
8	Battaglia	Concetta	19		f married	no	do	do	do	do	do	Via V. Angelo	Alessandro	N. Via Campina	N. Le Roy
9	Priolo	Gaetano	45		m married	laborer	no	do	do	do	do	Via S. Agata	Priolo Angela	Via Stradella	Pa. Clearfield
10	Priolo	Giuseppe	16		m single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	Strada Regia Cavara	mother do —		do
11	Falica	Antonia	48		f married	Housewife	no	do	do	do	do	do	nobody		Conn. New Haven
12	Russello	Giuseppa	18		f single	do	yes	do	do	do	do	—	do —		do
13	— do —	Rosa	16		f single	do	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Catania	—	do —		do
14	— do —	Filippa	13		f single	no	no	do	do	do	do	—	do —		do
15	— do —	Anna	10		f single	no	no	do	do	do	do	—	do —		do
16	— do —	Angela	7		f single	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	—	do —		do
17	Russello	Antonio	24		m married	no	no	do	do	do	do	nobody		Conn. New Haven	
18	Falcone	Gaetano	3		m single	no	no	do	do	do	do	—	do —		do
19	— do —	Rosaria	6		f single	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	—	do —		do
20	Xxxxx	Vincenzo	19		m single	laborer	no	do	do	do	Palermo	nobody		N. Brooklyn	
21	Russo	Pietro	18		m single	laborer	no	do	do	do	do	nobody		N. Passaic	
22	Di Francesca	Maria	42		f married	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	—	do —		do
23	Russo	Giuseppa	20		f single	no	no	do	do	do	do	—	do —		do
24	— do —	Rosa	12		f single	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	—	do —		do
25	— do —	Michele	3		m single	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	—	do —		do
26	— do —	Francesco	4		m single	no	no	do	do	do	do	—	do —		do
27	Cangelosa	Angelo	22		m married	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Vincenzo Cangelosa	Antonino	N. Passaic	
28	Di Bruno	Rosaria	18		f married	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	do	Nicolo Bella Strada Stata	Jefferson	do	
29	Signorino	Paolo	30		m married	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Palermo	do —	do	
30	Caramella	Rosalia	19		f single	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Pasquale Villabianca	Bonafede via Morgano 10	N. Brooklyn	
												mother	Antonietta Anna —	N. New York	
													Via Garibaldi —		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

26

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 1911, *19*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or it was paid by his parent, wife, husband, master, employer, relative, friend, or other person, and state which.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether member of any class of persons not admissible under the law (specify which).	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				If Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1				no			Uncle Lorenzo Palazzo 25 Bond ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	black		Sicily	Augusta
2							Uncle do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	black		do	Augusta
3							Uncle do —	no	no	no	no	good	no			med	black		do	Catania
4			20				Uncle Rosario Giuseppi 25 Bond ny New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	black		Sicily	Augusta
5			20				Uncle do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med	black		do	do
6							Uncle do —	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	mixt		do	do
7			50				brother Palazzo Giuseppe 25 Bowery ny ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	gray black	shock mark on face	Sicily	Augusta
8	yes		5				son Giuseppe Lorenzo 25 Pleasant st Paterson NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	gray black		do	Catania
9	yes	Dam	50				son Angelo Photo. Pa Orchard more Mahanoy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	gray black		Sicily	Favara
10	yes						brother Gabriele	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	black		do	Girgenti
11	yes						husband Pasquale 25 New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	black		do	Favara
12	yes						Father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black		Sicily	Girgenti
13	yes						Father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black		do	do
14	yes						Father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat	black		do	do
15	yes						Father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat	black		Sicily	do
16	yes						Father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat	black		do	do
17	yes		50				husband Pasquale Padovano 25 State st New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black		Sicily	Favara
18	yes						Father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	black		do	Girgenti
19	yes						Father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	black		do	do
20	yes						Brother Francesco Foggia 25 Willow st Passaic NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	black		Sicily	Valguarnera
21	yes		50				Brother Sebastiano do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	black gray	scar on the forehead	do	Motta Affermo
22	yes		50	do	do	do	Brother do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	black	scar forehead	do	do
23	yes						Uncle do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	scar forehead	Sicily	do
24	yes						Uncle do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	black		do	do
25	yes		American				Uncle do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	black		NJ	Passaic
26	yes						Uncle do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	black		Sicily	Motta Affermo
27	yes		50	yes	1902 1910	Canada	Cousin Augustine Bruno 25 Catherine st Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black		do	do
28	yes						Father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	scar forehead	do	do
29	yes		30				brother Gaetano Bruno 237 Johnson st Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	black	buck marked	Sicily	Bracco
30	yes		25				brother Gaetano Accomando 126 E 13th st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	black	on the face	do	Valle Lunga

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7 SEP 1911 *day of* , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA sailing the with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass: U.S.A. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this SEP 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ITALIA** sailing from NAPLES, 24 AUG. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
84	Lipari	Pietrantonio	38		M M	Laborer			Italy	Italian South Italy	Italy	Ficarra Messina	Father Lipari Paolo	NY	New York
+2	Alberti	Nicolina	9		F M								Uncle Lipari Nicolo		
+3	Alberti	Sebastiano	6		M M								Grand father Do		
+4	Alberti	Pietro	4		M M								— do —		do
+5	Alberti	Francesco	2		M M								— do —		do
85	Pizzo	Gaetano	30		M M	Laborer			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Girgenti Cianciana	Brother Pizzo Giuseppe	NY	New York
86	D'Amico	Alfredo	1	6	M S								Father D'Amico Antonio	Mich	Detroit
87	Palermo	Gaetano	29		M M								Father Palermo Pietro	NY	New York
88	Bocarobba	Giovanni	35		M M								Father Bocarobba Vincenzo		do
89	Gagliano	Giovanni	33		M M	Laborer			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bagheria Palermo	Brother Gagliano Luigi	NY	Brooklyn
90	Domino	Antonia	54		F M										do
+1	Ingoglia	Maria Laura	18		F S										do
+2	Ingoglia	Margherita	11		F S										do
91	Vella	Rosalia	24		F M								Father Vella Angelo	Mass	Palmazzo
+1	Geraci	Rosa	3		F S								Grand father do		do
92	Gagliardo	Francesco	20		M S	Laborer			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Licata Girgenti	Father Gagliardo Carmela	NY	New York
+1	Gelfo	Giuseppa	22		F M								Piazza Armerina		do
+2	La Rosa	Grazia	1		F S								Grand father do		do
93	Velfro	Giuseppe	24		M M	Carpenter			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sciacca Girgenti	Brother Velfro Vincenzo	Penn	Pittsburg
94	Cruciano	Francesco	18		M S								Piazza Armerina		
95	Cultraro	Domenico	45		M M	Laborer			do	do	do	Cerda Palermo	Father Cultraro Salvatore	NY	New York
96	Parisi	Biagio	19		M S	Shoemaker			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Caltabellotta Girgenti	Father Parisi Francesco	NY	New York
97	Lucinotta	Carmela	49		F M										do
+1	Celi	Carmela	19		F S										do
+2	Celi	Salvatore	14		M S										do
98	Megna	Antonino	40		M M									NY	New York
+1	Celi	Santo	21		M S										do
+2	Celi Megna	Antonino	17		M S										do
99	Giusto	Giuseppa	29		F M									Pa	Pittsburg
100	Cannavelli	Margherita	43		F M								Daughter Minarna Buonsera Via Garibaldi	NY	Buffalo

NON IMMIGRANT ALIER

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1 1/

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , SEP 1911 , *19*

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?													
1		Self	No	yes	Passaic N.J.		Husband Alberto Benedetto 11 Ave C New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair, gray chest		Italy	Motta Affermo
2		Mother			America		father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med chest		New York	Passaic
3		Mother			American		father do	no	no	no	no	good	no			dk chest blue	scar on the forehead	New York	Passaic
4		Mother			American		father do	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark chest blue		New York	Passaic
5		Mother			"		father do	no	no	no	no	good	no			gray chest blue		Italy	Motta Affermo
6		Self	25	yes	Passaic N.J.		cousin Frank Angelo 406 East 13th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark chest, scar on the chin		Italy	Procatmuto
7	yes	self	38	no			brother in law Biagio Falcone 2050 Pleasant Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med chest		do	Marsala
8		Self	28	yes	1904	NY	Guglielmina Rosario Bonaccio 237 E. 29th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med chest blue	Moles on the face	Italy	Montedoro Pro
9		Husband	120	no			cousin Francesco Pecoraro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med chest, scar forehead		do	Pizzo Armerina
10		self	30	yes	1904	NY	Cousin Salvatore Notaro 328 East 10th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	very chest, scar under eye		Sicily	Villafranca
11	yes	self	35	no			husband Guiseppe Buttafuoco 36 Morgan Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med chest	mole on the face	Sicily	Villafranca
12	yes	mother	40	no			father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med chest	scar on the forehead	do	Burgio
13	yes	mother	40	no			father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no			med chest	scar forehead	do	Burgio
14	yes	Husband	20	no			Husband Grace Lomabardo Kalamazoo Mich. East St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark chest		Sicily	Burgio
15	yes	mother					father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no			med chest		do	Lucca
16		Self	Poor	yes	1904	NY	Uncle Pasquale Piazza 1 Brooklyn Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med chest	scar on the neck	Sicily	Piazza Armerina
17		Husband					Gabriele —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med chest		do	do
18		Father					Rosario —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark chest		do	do
19		Self	2	no			Nicolo Rosario —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	pale black hair		Sicily	do
20		Self	50	no			father Ulmo Lafrate 1 Jackson Ave Long Island City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark chest		do	Ognette
21		Brother	30	no			brother Giorgio Cutrona 1 Jackson Ave Long Island City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med dark chest		Sicily	do
22		Self	30	no			Uncle Gaetano Cutrona 110 Jackson Ave Long Island City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark chest	scar forehead	do	Caltabellotta
23		Self	32	no			Husband Celi Antonino 110 Jackson Ave Long Island City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med black		do	Italy
24	yes	mother		no			father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med black		Sicily	do
25	yes	mother		no			father do — 158 First Ave. cor 26	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		med chest		do	do
26	yes	Brother	45	no			brother Vincenzo Saitta 17 Lincoln Pl Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark thick chest		Sicily	Marzara
27	yes	Father	25	no			Catherine do —	no	no	no	no	good	E.W. no	5	4	med chest,		do	Italy
28	yes	Father	25	no			Vincenzo do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	med chest		do	do
29	yes	Self	30	no			Guy Pietro Spina 1 Pittsburg Ave Long Island City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med chest		Sicily	San Filippo Agira
30	yes	Self	25	no			husband Bonanera Giovanni 2 Buffalo Pl	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med chest		do	Palermo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this SEP 1911 *day of* , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Bos. U. Mass: U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foreging Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 5 day of SEP 1911, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

29

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Ketonian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Moravian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ITALIA sailing from PALERMO , 1911 , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
101 1	Cipriste	Maria	32	f	m	wife	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Gratteri	Nobody	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Maria	Carmelo	9	m	single		no		do	do	do	do	Nobody	do	do
3	Maria	Giovanni	12	m	single		no		do	do	do	do	Nobody	do	do
102 4	Di Figlia	Calogero	30	m	married	barber	no		do	do	do	Palermo	Father Vincenzo Via Valle Ludica	Ny	Buffalo
103 5	Adamo	Vincenza	47	f	m	Dressmaker	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Biagio St.	sons Salvatore Calogero Biagio Matteo	Ny	Utica Jct
6	Giacchetta	Benedetta	14	f	single	none	no		do	do	do	do	brothers do	do	do
104 7	Di Marco	Vincenzo	19	m	married	Laborer	no		do	do	do	Marsala	wife Angela Girardo	Chi	Chicago
105 8	Cusa	Vito	10	m	single	At school	yes		do	do	do	Vallelunga	Father Vincenzo Cusa Via Vallelunga	Ny	Buffalo
9	Di Figlia	Grazia	10	f	single	none	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	do	grandmother do	do	do
10	Di Figlia	Lucia	4	f	single	none	no		American	American	do	do	grandmother do	do	do
11	Di Figlia	Francesca	8	f	single	none	no		American	American	do	do	grandmother do	do	do
106 12	Di Nicola	Giovanni	20	m	single	miner	no		Italian	Italian	do	Terravecchia	father Giuseppe Via Calabramo 84	Pa	Scottdale
13	Lanese	Domenico	39	m	married	laborer	no		Italy	Italian	do	do	wife Terravecchia Via Calabramo 84	do	do
107 14	Terravecchia	Vincenzo	17	m	single	laborer	no		do	do	do	do	father Terravecchia Via Calabramo 84	Ny	Buffalo
15	Pizzo	Rosaria	19	f	m	Housewife	yes		do	do	do	do	mother Terravecchia Via Calabramo 84	do	do
16	Esperanza	Calogero	10	m	single		yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	do	grandmother do	do	do
17	Son do	Angelo	11	m	single	none	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	Son do	Michele	7	m	single	none	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	Son do	Edmundo	6	m	single	none	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
108 20	Comparetto	Carmela	50	f	m	Dressmaker	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Vicari	nobody	Ny	Utica
21	Adella	Carlo	11	m	single	none	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	Luigi Petilla	Rosaria	15	f	single	Dressmaker	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
109 23	Todaro	Giuseppina	22	f	m	Dressmaker	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Vicari	father Salvatore	Ny	Utica
24	Giuliana	Giuseppa	24	f	m	Farm Laborer	yes		do	do	do	do	father Giuseppe Calogero	do	do
110 25	Bruccato	Giuseppa	38	f	m	Housework	yes		do	do	do	Sutera	nobody	Ny	Utica
26	Bruccatelli	Rosaria	16	f	single	None	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Vicari	nobody	do	do
27	Sirna	Madalena	15	f	single	none	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	Son Sirna	Giuseppe	12	m	single	none	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	Bonenati	Giuseppe	18	m	single	Farmer	yes		do	do	do	Giammichele	Nearest relative Brother	do	do
30	Wife do	Maria	16	f	m	none	yes		do	do	do	do	Brother do	do	do

15

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , SEP 1911 , 190

11—1113

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket to final destination and whether its purchase was paid for by himself or herself or by others, and if by others, by whom.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Color of—Hair. Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	Yes	Self	80	no		husband Via d'Isbruno 61 Bisaquino	no	no	no	no	good		5	4	dark black curly		Sicily	S. Filippo Mela
2	Yes	Wife	no			Via d'Isbruno 61 Bisaquino	no	no	no	no	good				dark black		do	do
3	Yes	mother	no			father do —	no	no	no	no	good				dark black		do	do
4	yes	Self	25	no		Cugg Difiglio Domenico 346 Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	dark black	mole on the face	do	Vallelunga
5	Yes	Self	30	no		husband Via Vecchia Calogero 1 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	dark black	scar forehead	Sicily	S. Biagio Platani
6	Yes	Mother	no			father do —	no	no	no	no	good				dark black		do	do
7	Yes	Self	30	no		Cugg Difiglio Salvatore Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good		5	4	dark black		Sicily	Alcara li Fusi
8	Yes	Self	120	yes	1907 Buffalo	husband Difiglio Gaetano 1103 Broadway Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	dark black	scar on the chin	do	Vallelunga
9	Yes	Mother	no			father do —	no	no	no	no	good		5		dark black		do	do
10	Yes	Mother	American			father do —	no	no	no	no	good				dark black		N.Y.	Buffalo
11	Yes	Mother	American			father do —	no	no	no	no	good				dark black		N.Y.	Buffalo
12	Yes	Wife	25	no		Uncle Catania Pietro Robertson & 14th Sts Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark black	scar forehead	Sicily	Terrasini Palermo
13	yes	Self	25	no		brother in law Catania Barbaro 1966 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark black		do	do
14	Yes	Self	120	no		husband Salerno Giuseppe 106 George St Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark [illegible] grey black	scar on the chin	Sicily	Terrasini Palermo
15	yes	husband	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat [illegible] grey black	mole on the neck	do	do
16	yes	father	no			brother do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat black		do	do
17	yes	father	no			do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark black		Sicily	Terrasini Palermo
18	yes	father	no			do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat black		do	do
19	yes	father	no			do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat black	scar forehead	do	do
20	Yes	Self	60	no		husband Palilla Gaetano 173 Fulton Ave Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat black		Sicily	Naro
21	Yes	Mother	no			father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat black		do	do
22	Yes	Mother	no			father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat black		do	do
23	Yes	Self	11	no		brother Ignazio Loiacono 1324 Jackson St Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark black		Sicily	Palma Montechiaro
24	Yes	Self	20	no		husband Saverio Calogero 1324 Jackson St Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	very black		do	Naro
25	Yes	Self	25	no		father Gaetano Cascio 1316 Jackson St Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark black		do	S. Pier Palchi
26	Yes	Self	25	no		husband Vella Francesco 1316 Jackson St Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown black		Sicily	Longi
27	Yes	Mother	no			father Isabella 1316 Jackson St Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark black		do	Longi
28	Yes	Mother	no			father Isabella 1316 Jackson St Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark black		do	Longi
29	Yes	Self	25	no		father Bongiorno Gaetano 1316 Jackson St Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark black	on the forehead	Sicily	Grammichele
30	Yes	Self	20	no		father do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat black		do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON MASTER (state whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J[illegible]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible].

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age. The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Sex. The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. Married or single. The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 7 should be the calling or occupation specially followed by the immigrant. Compare carefully the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien with the list of prohibited classes, and see that no person belonging to any of the prohibited classes is admitted. Particular attention is directed to the fact that laborers of all kinds, skilled and unskilled, must be described by one of the following words, and by no general term such as "laborer," "workman," or "servant": Farmer, farm laborer, laborer, stockman, herder, cowboy, miner, coal miner, blacksmith, boilermaker, machinist, moulder, metal polisher, wheelwright, millwright, carpenter, painter, bricklayer, mason, tailor, tailoress, baker, lithographer, engraver, electrician, engineer (stationary), engineer (locomotive), fireman (locomotive), conductor (railroad train), brakeman, railroad laborer, sailor, fisherman, cook, waiter, barber, clerk, salesman, merchant, peddler, porter, janitor, musician, actor, artist, author, lawyer, physician, trained nurse, midwife, dressmaker, milliner, seamstress, weaver, spinner, dyer, hatter, furrier, glover, tanner, currier, shoemaker, or other specific designation.

A distinction should be made between *commercial clerk* and *clerk*, and no one should be described merely as a clerk unless he is employed in a clerical capacity in connection with some business, profession, or occupation. Persons having no occupation, such as children and wives, should be returned as "none." Persons of leisure or persons living on their income should be returned as such. Do not return as laborers persons who have been engaged in any other occupation.

Column 5. Nationality. The entry in column 8 should show the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 6. Race or people. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people of which each alien belongs. The following list of races and peoples, while not exhaustive, contains the names of those races and peoples which it is desired shall be specifically reported. Care should be taken to report the races or peoples of aliens specifically by the names given in this list, rather than by the names of countries, as far as possible. Thus, natives of Scotland should be reported as Scotch, natives of Ireland as Irish, natives of Wales as Welsh, natives of England as English, natives of Germany as German, natives of France as French, natives of Bohemia as Bohemian or Czech, natives of Finland as Finnish, natives of Norway as Norwegian, natives of Sweden as Swedish, natives of Turkey in Asia as Armenian, Syrian, Turkish, Arabian, Persian, Kurdish, Afghan, Beloochee, or Hebrew, according to race or people, natives of Mexico as Mexican, natives of Cuba as Cuban, natives of Porto Rico as Porto Rican, natives of Central or South America as Central American, South American, Chilean, Brazilian, Argentinian, Colombian, Venezuelan, Peruvian, Ecuadorian, Guatemalan, Honduran, Salvadorian, Nicaraguan, Costa Rican, Panamanian, Haytian, Dominican, or Bolivian, according to race or people, natives of Asia as Chinese, Japanese, Hindu, Asiatic Indian, Korean, Siamese, Burmese, Malay, Filipino, Polynesian, Asiatic Russian, or Asiatic Turkish, according to race or people, natives of Africa as Negro, Egyptian, Abyssinian, Liberian, Kaffir, Zulu, Hottentot, Madagascan, Arab, Moorish, or Berber, according to race or people, natives of Australia as Australian, Tasmanian, or New Zealander, according to race or people, natives of the Pacific Islands as Pacific Islander, Hawaiian, Samoan, Tahitian, Tongan, Fijian, or New Caledonian, according to race or people, natives of Europe as Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, Flemish, Belgian, Swiss, Danish, Icelandic, Russian, Polish, Lithuanian, Slovak, Croatian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Servian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Greek, Albanian, Montenegrin, Hungarian, Magyar, Ruthenian, Moravian, Slovenian, Carniolan, Austrian, Tyrolese

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass: U.S.A. 31

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

31—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ITALIA** *sailing from* PALERMO , 24 AUG. 1911 , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to- Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
116															
117															
118															
119															
120															

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 SEP 1911, *19* 32

11-1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				
2								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6				
3								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				
4								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				
5								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6				
6								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				
7								no	no	no	no	good	no						
8								no	no	no	no	good	no						
9								no	no	no	no	good	no						
10								no	no	no	no	good	no						
11								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				
12								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6				
13								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6				
14								no	no	no	no	good	no		6				
15								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				
16								no	no	no	no	good	no						
17								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1				
18								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				
19								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6				
20								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				
21								no	no	no	no	good	no						
22								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1				
23								no	no	no	no	good	no	5					
24								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11				
25								no	no	no	no	good	no	5					
26								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6				
27								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6				
28								no	no	no	no	good	no						
29								no	no	no	no	good	no						
30								no	no	no	no	good	no						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, or turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass: U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this SEP 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ITALIA** sailing from **NAPLES** **23 AGO. 1911** , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
61 1	Zanlenic	Antonio	18		m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Austriaca	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
87 2	Bonfiglio	Pasquale	26		m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Austriaca	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
52 3	Bonfiglio	Antonio	36		m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Austriaca	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9 114

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 6 SEP 1911 , *19* 34

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by his other parent, or by his transportation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or hospital or asylum, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	$15	[illegible]				Angelo Russo Giovanni 625 Fourteenth Street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	brown	Red		N.Y.	New York
2	[illegible]	$10	[illegible]				Nick Lalbie Cousin Giovanni 625 Fourteenth Street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	brown	Gray	Blue	N.Y.	Columbus Ohio
3	[illegible]	$20	[illegible]				Pete Farina Clarence 1 Fourteenth Street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	Red		Italy	Cairo
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the ITALIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] 1911 *day of* _____ *, 19 ,*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9 11

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LUIGI MARINO, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University & Boston Mass. U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this SEP 1911 day of 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ITALIA** sailing from NAPLES, 2 AUG. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
144	Guegnas	Solomon	21		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Lulle	father	New York	
145	Anastasse	Gatevas	47		M M	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kerasia	Wife	Marcia	do
146	Anstasse	Nikiriou	23		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Mussa	Uncle	Pola Odessa Russia	R. J. Providence
147	Antonian	Oshian	26		M M	laborer	yes	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Visvas	Wife	Varen Archonia	" Providence
148	Bedros Kenan	Kirkor	25		M M	laborer	yes	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	do	Father	Missina	" do
149	Avraam	Joseph	19		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Vanyne	Father	Missina	New York
150	Kyriazian	Haralambos	25		M M	laborer	no	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vitti	Wife	Parent Macedonia	Canada
151	Kremagis	Antonios	18		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Crabuna	Father	Theofanis	New York
152	Gurisias	Stakis	21		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Plomarion	Father	Theodoros	W. H Lowell
153	Peraskia	Aram	20		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Salonica	Father	Mous	Mc St Louis
154	Pavlikis	Emmanuel	30		M M	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Castel	Wife	Parents	New York
12	Nasi	Peter	21		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	do	Father	Elia	West Hoboken
154 13		Regina	7		F	at									
14		Estrea	11		F	"									
15	Ferrara	Laura	23		F S	at home	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Lauriano	Mother	Grazina Guer Cauhano	New York
155 16	Maffitta	Leonardo	2		M S										Carllano
156 17	Coviello	Ma Elisabetta	20		F M	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Castelforte	Mother	Carmela Di Nardo	Mt Vernon N.Y.
157 18	Torrentino	Maria	40		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Naples	Father	Gaetano Nicolosi 15 St Paolo Naples	
158 19	Grieco	Fortunata	26		F S	dress Maker	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Naples	Uncle	Francesco Vicolo Lanuita Naples	do
20	Ferrara	Teresa	35		F M	housewife	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Scafati	Father	Pasquale Scafati	W. J. Buffalo
21	Attruia	Maria	11		F S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father	Pietro do	" "
159 22	do	Vincenza	10		F S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	do	do	" "
23	do	Giacomo	8		M S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	do	do	" "
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1-37786
1-36935 8/18/41
1-401777 6-22-42

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10/18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 1911 SEP 1911 , 19 36

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieving in or opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness or propriety of assaulting or killing any officer either of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any prepaid steamship or railroad ticket, by means of the money of another person or by means of any official assistance.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	brother in law Leo Greenberg 40 Pearl St N Y								5 10	fair		Eureka Kuttle
2	yes	self	$25	no	cousin Simeon Matsonas 499 Sixth Ave N Y								5 9	med.	dr.	Greece Kounni
3	no	self	$25	no	friend Peter Papageorgiou 9 Pitt St Providence								5 8	sm	dr.	Greece Hunra
4	no	self	$25	no	cousin Vicka Kremisas 83 Douglas Av Providence								5 4	sm	dr	Eureka Sivas
5	no	self	$25	no	cousin Joseph Asogan 41 Beach St Providence								6 6	ruddy complexion		Eureka Sivas
6	yes	self	$25	no	cousin Joseph Pengeot 311 E 11th Str N Y								5 11	med. blue		Eureka Umyrce
7																
8	yes	self	$25	no	friend Gerpantsen Jonkon 748 6th Ave N Y								5	med fair	sick	Eureka Crabeun
9	yes	self	$25	no	cousin Spiro A Kimiris 96 Bay St Staten Is								6 2	med black		Eurchia Plomaria
10	yes	self	$25	no	cousin Harry J Paraskis 1806 Washington Avenue Athens								5 7	med black		Eureka Halanica
11	yes	self	$25	no	father Evans 1523 2 ave N Y										dr	Greece Corfou
12	no	self	10	no	Husband Mate Mitchan 1056 Jackson Seattle Wash										fair	Eureka Rhodes
13	yes	Mother			father do											
14					do do do											do
15	yes	Husband	30	no	Husband Constantine Pastore Long Branch N J								5 11			Italy Cancraro
16	yes	Father			father do											do
17	yes	Husband	18	no	Husband Saverio Bonenti Gattano N Y								5 11	fair sister	brown eyes face	Italy Castelfort
18	yes	self	20	yes	Husband Mariat Fratesi 228 Mott St N Y								5 10	brown	dr.	Italy Mapoli
19	yes	self	25	yes	Brother Michele 53 Bradford N Y								5 10	dr	dr.	Italy do
20	no	self	20	no	Husband Attonio Francesi 46 Spruce St Rutl. N Y								5 11	dr	dr	mole over left eyebrow Italy Neapoli
21	yes	Mother			father do do										dr	Italy do
22	"	"		"	do do do										dr	Italy do
23	"	"		"	do do do										dr	Italy do
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN JOHNSTON MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 SEP 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

10 12

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ITALIA (Anchor Line) arrived September 9, 11. 19 , M., from 37

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
						10: [illegible]	73-Jones St Newark						
1	Fonesta Caterina & 2 ch	12	2/4		3	To husband.	Husb Saverona 2169 1st Ave		9	11[50]	—	—	—
2	Aprea Caterina & 4 children	2	2/6	1	4	" "	Husb Vizo Sn Angelo Italy		9	11	—	—	—
3	Esposito Maria	3	9		1	" sister.	Sist Erva Schiavo 221 Mott St Manners Highlawn S.I.		11	10[38]	2	2	2
4	Intartaglia Michele	2	1		1	" father	Father Nicolo 221 Worthington Ave 16 Degraw St		11	10[50]	2	2	2
5	Lo Coco Carlo	10	6		1	" brother in law.	R.C. Fr. Fco. marchese 300 Van Brunt St Italy		9	10[45]	—	—	—
6	Moronese Ma. Anna	1	15		1	" step father.	Uncle Luigi Capriello Richmond Hill Italy		11	11[20]	2	2	2
7	Lenazi Ma. Caterina & 1 child	5	22/[illegible]		2	" husband.	Husb Eppa. Papaleo 176 Hester St 7th Ave		9	3[15]	—	2	—
8	Di Lorenzo Maria & 2 ch.	2	2[illegible]	1	2	" "	Husb. nunzio mendoza 305 E 116 St Italy		9	11[45]	—	—	—
9	Patriarco Elisabetta	2	16		1	" "	Husb. Pietro Saltarelli 601 Union St Italy		9	5[10]	—	1	—
10	Cantale Guiseppa & 1 Child	10	22/21		2	" "	Husb. Antonio Bataglia 211 E 11 Italy		9	11[45]	—	—	—
11	Lipari Antonia & 4 ch.	14	1/5		5	" "	Husb Benedetto Alberti Italy		9	5[10]	—	1	—
12	Pecorella Leonarda & 5 ch.	12	24/2[illegible]		6	" "	Husb Rev. mario 336 E 11 Italy		9	11[10]	—	—	—
13	Carlo Ma. Carmela & 2 ch.	1	1/3		3	" "	Husb Pasquale Vitolo 761- Bergen St Italy		9	11[30]	—	—	—
14	Coniglia Stella Ma. & 2 ch.	3	24/2[illegible]		3	" "	Husb Ferdinando Di Serra 22 Freeman St Italy		9	5[40]	—	3	—
15	Randazzo Giocchina & 1ch.	12	12/13	1	1	" "	Husb. Sal- Puca 86 Watkins St Italy		9	11[10]	—	—	—
16	Serafino Francesca	4	17		1	" brother.	St. Raphael Italian Soc 237- Johnson Ave Italy		12	2	2	2	2
17	Inzirillo Michela & 3 ch.	12	5/8		4	" husband.	Husb Baldassare Di Simone 327 E 11 St Italy		9	11[30]	—	—	—
18	Calabrese Maria	1	19		1	" uncle.	Uncle Saverio Calabrese Italy		9	5	—	1	—
19	Benenati Guiseppe & sister	15	29/[illegible]		2	" parents.	Father Gaetano 9 Hamilton St		9	5[35]	—	2	—
20	Lo Piccolo Orsola & 4 ch.	9	2/6		5	" husband.	made 5 Sicily St Italy		9	11[30]	—	—	—
21	Fontana Maria C. & 2 ch.	2	10/12		3	" "	Husb. Umberto Di Simone 218 Georgia St Italy		9	11[30]	—	—	—
22	Basile Orazio & 1 child	16	20/21		2	" "	Husb. Bartolo Graccarella 2 Cumberland Italy		9	11[30]	—	—	—
23	Cicciarella Rosaria	16	17		1	" "	Husb. Bellardo Santo 22 Georgia St Italy		9	11[30]	—	—	—
24	Bilardi Guiseppe	14	10		1	" father	R.C. father Salv, Sangregorio Italy		11	3[40]	2	3	2
25	Battaglia Concetta	13	8		1	" son & son in law.	R.C. Son Eppa Sandino 28 Leonard St Italy		12	11[45]	3	3	3
26	Landi Elisabetta & 1 child	3	29/30	1	1	" husband.	Husb Pisano Carmine 328 E 11 St Italy		9	12[10]	—	—	—
27	Frangipane Cologero	12	30		1	" sister.	Bro - in - L Salv Di Iorio 115 Harrison St Italy		9	5[30]	—	1	—
28	Aglieri Maria & 2 ch.	9	24/26	1	2	" husband.	Husb Eppa. Munnelli 321 E 118 St Italy		9	11[45]	—	—	—
29	Passero Vita	16	11		1	" sister.	Sister Angela 160 Prince St Italy		9	11[45]	—	—	—
30	Borgio Pietra & 2 children	9	26/30	3		" husband.	Husb Enrico Tagliano 630 Classon Ave		9	2	4	3	—

N. Y. Form 29
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ITALIA (Anchor Line) *arrived* Septe.ber 9, 1911. , 19 , M., *from* 38

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
							78 Carroll St Bklyn.						
31	✓Torrente Margherita & 2 ch.	12	4/6		3	To husband.	Husb Emanuele Capone 168 Hamilton Ave	B	9	7 14	—	3	—
32	✓La Licata Michela & 2 ch.	9	18/20		3	" "	Husb. Ervin Cammiseri Bklyn 10 Everett St	B	9	11 40	—	—	—
33	✓Cigliano Maria	2	24		1	" brother	Uncle Angelo D'Angelo nyc	B	9	11 15	—	—	—
34	✓Fallea Antonia & 5 ch:	13	11/16		6	" husband.	Husb Russe Ca. Fsco 403 Bway 398 Bond St	B	9	12	—	—	—
35	✓Nasta Elisabetta	2	30		1	" "	Husb. Carlo Giordano Bklyn nyc	B	9	4 31	—	1	—
36	✓Impagliazza Rosalia	2	15		1	" brother.	Bro Andrea 6 Everett St Bklyn	B	9	12	—	—	—
37	✓Bisacquino Lucrezia & Luigi	10	12/13		2	" parents.	Father Effee. 6 & 1 - Union St Bklyn.	B	9	1 40	—	2	—
38	✓Oliveri Margherita	10	22		1	" brother.	Bro. Christopher 390 Bond St 1 & 1 - 2 St Bklyn	B	9	11 50	—	—	—
39	✓Maretta Lucia	10	28		1	" husband.	Husb Calogero Maccano nyc	B	9	11	—	—	—
40	✓Pape Rosina	2	14		1	" brother.	Bro. Luigi 1 - Everett St 403 & 39 nyc	B	9	11 50	—	1	—
41	✓Russello Carmela & 2 ch.	13	17/19	1	2	" husband.	Husb Paola Manganello nyc	B	9	12	—	—	—
42	✓Nettuno Maria	2	25		1	" sister.	Sist Concetta 24 Broome St	B	9	11 50	—	—	—
43	✓Broncatelli Serapina & 2 ch.	15	26/28		3	" husband.	made S 330 Christie St	B	9	4	—	3	—
44	✓Lauricella Carmela	11	17		1	" "	Husb Ferrante Luigi 1210 Elizabeth St nyc	B	9	3 10	—	1	—
45	✓Abate Giovanni	11	29		1	" bro-in-law.	Sister Antonina Eriele nyc	B	9	3	—	1	—
46	✓Cavarreta Rosalia	13	30		1	" brother.	Bro. Gaetano 42 1/2 35 St Bklyn	B	9	12 10	—	—	—
47	✓Loggia Vincenzo	13	20		1	" "	Bro. Fsco 569 Union St Bklyn.	B	9	12 10	—	—	—
48	✓Crapanzano Santa	10	19		1	" "	Bro. Fsco 364 Bond St 603 & 157 St nyc	B	9	12 10	—	—	—
49	✓Riccardo Filomena & 2 ch.	3	16/20		3	" husband.	Husb Ino Palumbo Bklyn	B	9	12	—	—	—
50	✓D' Pasqua & son Cologero and	10	23/24		2	" "	Husb Eppa. Gno 493 President St	B	9	1 40	—	1	—
51	✓Cino Maria	10	18		1	" parents.	Father Antonio 36 "morgan Ave Bklyn	B	9	1 40	—	1	—
52	✓Romano Antonia & 2 ch.	14	11		3	" husband.	Husb. Christ Lazoglia nyc	B	9	12 45	—	—	—
53	✓Cucinotta Carmela & 2 ch.	19	23/25		3	" "	Husb Antonio Celi 158 - 1 Ave nyc	B	9	12	—	—	—
54	✓Giordano Michela	11	7		1	" sister	Sister Rosina 9 Spring St nyc	B	9	3 20	—	1	—
55	✓Caputo Gppa.	12	20		1	" sister	Bro. Bernardo 919 - 2 & 107	B	9	3 20	—	1	—
56	✓Guegmas Salomon	18	1		1	" ind. add	Wife Sheie x Sm. Cc Sock Cc	B	15	11	6	6	6
57	✓Maisano Fsco. & bro	12	22/23		2	" father	~~Brother~~ Father Antonino 13 - 1 St nyc 619 1/2 Pearl St Lake Charles	B	9	2 45	—	2	—
58	✓Adamo Vcza. &ch	15	5/6		2	" tel $	RR Husb Macketta Cologero nyc	B	12	11 45	6	6	6
59	✓Iravagna Maria & ch	9	22/23		2	" husb	Husb Luigi Politi 313 & 107 nyc	B	9	2 20	—	2	—
60	✓Comparetto Maria & 2ch	15	20/22		3		Husb Fsco. Patella 173 Ave	B	9	2 05	—	2	—

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Italia #3 arrived , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS		
61	✓ Todaro	Gppa.	15	23		1	To bro	Bro. Ignazio 446-E 116 St mpc 31 v 12 H mpc Husb. Scanio Calogero.	J	9	20		1	
62	✓ Giuliana	Gppa.	15	24		1	" tol		J	9	20		1	
63														
64														
65														
66														
67														
68														
69														
70														
71														
72														
73														
74														
75														
76														
77														
78														
79														
80														
81														
82														
83														
84														
85														
86														
87														
88														
89														
90														

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1911

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. ...

40

ON S. S. "[illegible]", [illegible] arrived Sept. 9, 1911, 190, M., from

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST: GROUP.	MANIFEST: NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: DEC.—EXCL. DATE	DEC.—EXCL. PAGE	DEC.—EXCL. NO.	REHEARINGS. DATE	REHEARINGS. PAGE	REHEARINGS. NO.	ADMITTED. DATE	ADMITTED. PAGE	ADMITTED. NO.	ADMITTED. TIME	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
28m 1	[illegible]apuzzi, Angelo, [illegible]	1	[illegible]26-2	lpc		10;00	Merrill	tt																
16f	[illegible]amo, [illegible]aria	15	[illegible]7/80																					
20m 2	Sorabill, [illegible]880	1b 2	1	lpc, [illegible]		10;10	"																	
24f 3	[illegible]erbardo, [illegible]etro	[illegible]/6	1	[illegible]		[illegible]	lanner																	
32 4	[illegible]arilla, [illegible]ian	1 [illegible]	1	l c		l ;' [illegible]																		
35m 5	Di' [illegible]ai, Si vann	7	1	l c		l ;	la																	
64f 6	Vagarosa, aria	[illegible]/[illegible]	1	l c [illegible]		[illegible]ert. 11;1[illegible]	"																	
21m 7	a ran, [illegible]	7 [illegible]	1	l c		1[illegible]; [illegible]c.																		
17m 8	Di'Angelos, Giovanni	[illegible] 1[illegible]	1	l c [illegible]		[illegible]																		
48 9	[illegible]ontalbo, [illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]																				
52f 10	[illegible]uzzetta, [illegible]rina		1	[illegible]		[illegible]er'.111;[illegible]	lanner																	
54m 11	[illegible]ano, Giovanni [illegible]	[illegible] [illegible]15	2	l c		[illegible]																		
7	Giordano, Giovanina																							
59f 12	[illegible]alio, [illegible]e'a [illegible]	1 17'1[illegible]	2	lpc		11;0[illegible]	[illegible]ester																	
20	[illegible]s[illegible]o, [illegible]in																							
0f 1[illegible]	[illegible]oli, Vincenza	1 [illegible]	1	l c [illegible]		[illegible].1 1;[illegible]	"																	
47m 14	Durocin, Alessandro, [illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	yeiser.																	
15	[illegible]a[illegible]uale																							
10m	[illegible]ntonio																							
[illegible]f 18	[illegible]gnorino, Paola and child.	[illegible]1 - [illegible]5	1	l c [illegible]		[illegible]'s.) 11;10 Jan																		
16m	[illegible]osino, Grazio																							
1[illegible]m	Antonio																							
18f 1[illegible]	Saluzzo, a [illegible]ienza [illegible]	1 [illegible]/[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		11;10 [illegible]																		
15f	Pisano, Vincipia																							
49f 17	[illegible]ic [illegible]c, Santa, and child ren	1 [illegible]/[illegible]	8	lpc		[illegible]:[illegible]	Boi																	
16m	[illegible]ccorso, [illegible]ldo																							
14m	[illegible]itale, Ra[illegible]co																							
25m 18	Ruderico, Vicen	18 [illegible]	1	l c		11;2[illegible]	ac[illegible]es																	
50m 1[illegible]	Capitano, Gi[illegible]	11 1[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]r		11;1[illegible]	col																	
25f 20	Carita, Rosa	11 1	1	lpc		11;[illegible]	"																	

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 41

S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible], 190 , M., , from

Index No.	Age	Names	Manifest: Group.	Manifest: No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Del. Date	Del. Page	Del. No.	Excl. Date	Excl. Page	Excl. No.	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. No.	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. No.	Admitted. Fine	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date	Deported. Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
25m	21	[illegible]																											
28m	22	Austin McKendrick [illegible]																											
26m	2.	[illegible]																											
42f	24	Palamas, [illegible]																											
29m	2.	[illegible] (wife 24 28)																											
20f		[illegible]																											
4/12	f	[illegible]																											
22f	2[illegible]	[illegible]																											
17[illegible]		[illegible]																											
11f		[illegible]																											
24f	27	[illegible]																											
37f		[illegible]																											
17m	28	[illegible]																											
40m	29	~~Dinitti~~ Demetti, [illegible]																											
44f	30	La Ciecoli, [illegible]																											
16m		[illegible]																											
14m		[illegible]																											
9[illegible]		[illegible]																											
8m		[illegible]																											
1[illegible]	31	[illegible]																											
20m	32	[illegible]																											
35m	33	[illegible]																											
49f		[illegible]																											
16[illegible]		[illegible]																											
11m		[illegible]																											
7m		[illegible]																											
6m		[illegible]																											
38m	34	Avedissian, [illegible]																											
46f	35	Broncatelli Serafina	13	16/283		I.F.C.																							
15f		Serra Anna																											
2m		" Giuseppe																											

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 42

S. S. Italia arrived Feb/11, 190, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dec.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec. Y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec. Y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec. Y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1819	36 Ingrassia Filippo	6	1	1	[illegible]																			1	

Totals.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of . 190

at .

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Mendoza" sailing from Genoa augut the 25rd, 1911

11—1118

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
														NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
1	Nobili	Fortunato	26		m.	s.	workman	yes	yes	Italian	south	Genoa	Italy	Giuseppina Nobili Piace Ginepraio Via Assarotti 9	N.Y.	New-York
2	Schenone	Maria	50		f.	m.	housekeeper	yes	yes	italian	south			Maria Carrara.		
3	son	Carlo	17		m.	s.	student	yes	yes	american		Cano	Genova	mother Paola Rimini	N.Y.	New-York
4	son	Silvio	14		m.	s.	student	yes	yes	american		Cano	Genova	grand mother Paola Ri- mini	N.Y.	New-York
5	son	Pietro	11		m.	s.	student	yes	yes	italian	south	Cano	Genova		N.Y.	New-York
6	son	Vittorio	9		m.	s.	student	yes	yes	italian	south	Cano	Genova		N.Y.	New-York
7	Hauser	George B.	23				Citizen			of				the U. S.		
8	Hauser	G. O.	23				Citizen			of				the U. S.		
												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
9	Berenguer	Manuel	40		m.	M.	musicist	yes	yes	Spanish	south	Boston	Mass.	father Manuel Barcellona Spagna.	Mass.	Boston
10	wife	Amelia	29		f.	M.	housewife	yes	yes	italian	north	Boston	Mass.		Mass.	Boston
11	son	Arnaldo	3		m.	s.				American					Mass.	Boston
12	Martinelli	Cristina	22		f.	s.	servant	yes	yes	italian	north	Milano	Milano	father Paolo Martinelli.	Mass.	Boston
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List One

11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York September the 8th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	yes	yes 1907/11 Douglas	brother Evolvio Locello Douglas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	chestnut		none	Italy	Cimicigliano
2	yes	herself	yes	yes 1906/07 N. York	Citizen husband, Luigi Crocco 871 Washington Ste. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark	grey chestnut		none	Italy	Genova Lumarzo
3	yes	mother	—	— — —	father Luigi Crocco 871 Washington Ste. N. York	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	dark	fair chestnut		none	North America	
4	yes	mother	—	— — —		—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	dark	chestnut		none	North America	
5	yes	mother	—	yes 1907/08 New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Italy	Genova
6	yes	mother	no	— — —		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Italy	Genova
7	—	—	—	— — —		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	—	—	—	— — —		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	no	himself	yes	yes 1907/11 Boston Mass.	nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark chestnut		none	Spagna	Barcellona
10	no	husband	yes	yes 1906/11 Boston Mass.	nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chestnut		none	Milano	Milano
11	no	father	—	— — —		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	no	mr. Bruno	yes	yes 1908/10 Boston Mass.	nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark	chestnut		none	Italy	Genova
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Numidia, from C. T. Bale, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1904,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass-polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should, as recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, (State whether Surgeon serving thereon, or employed by owners thereof; native or naturalized) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_____

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Venezia sailing from Napoli, Italy, 1907

11—2116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rizzo	[illegible]	21		m m	[illegible]			Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Lucia	[illegible]	2		m [illegible]		no		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			do	do
3	Rizzo	Giulio	3		m [illegible]	[illegible]	no		[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none	[illegible]	Roseville
4	Ciarallina	Carmine	6		s [illegible]	[illegible]	no		[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	do	do
5	Rizzo	Concetta	2		[illegible]						do	do	[illegible]	do	do
6	Ciervi	Grazia	[illegible]		m [illegible]		no				[illegible]	Salerno	[illegible]	[illegible]	Rochester
7	Cirigliano	Antonio	42		m [illegible]	[illegible]	no				do	do	"	do	do
8	Cirigliano	Francesco	18		s [illegible]		no		Italian	South	do	do	"	do	do
9	Cirigliano	Vincenzo	10		m [illegible]		no		Italian	South	do	do	"	do	do
10	Ciccarelli	Francesco	31		m married		no		[illegible]	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none	[illegible]	New York
11	Ciccarelli	Maria Rosa	23		m [illegible]		no		[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	do	do
12	Ciccarelli	Gaetano	4		m [illegible]		no				do	do	"	do	do
13	Ciriano	Francesco	20		m married		no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Maria Grazia Cirillo Rocco Cirillo	[illegible]	New York
14	Cimpirino	Gioacchino	31		m married		no				Salerno	Salerno	wife Teresa Cimpirino	[illegible]	New York
15	Rizzo	Carmine	8		m [illegible]		no				do	do	"	do	do
16	Marino	Carlo	22		m married		no		[illegible]	[illegible]	New York	New York	none	[illegible]	Brooklyn
17	Cocozza	Giuseppe	26		m married		no		Italian	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	wife Maria Cocozza	[illegible]	Buffalo
18	Cocozza	Luciano	2		m [illegible]		no		Italian	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	father Giuseppe Cocozza	[illegible]	Buffalo
19	Rizzi	Antonio	[illegible]		m [illegible]		not		[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none	[illegible]	Brooklyn
20	De Simone	Maria	4		s [illegible]		no		[illegible]	[illegible]	Salerno	Salerno	brother Benedetto De Simone	[illegible]	New York
21	De Sio	Maria	22		f [illegible]		no		[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		na 6 Sutton Pl Salerno	do	do
22	Di Gaetti	Angelina	11		f [illegible]		no		[illegible]	[illegible]	New York	New York	father Vincenzo Mondello Salerno	[illegible]	New York
23											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			do	do
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

20

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

46

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether given paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf, or deaf and dumb, or blind, or crippled, or otherwise physically defective, and if so, what defect.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							no	no	no	no	Good	no						
2																		
3																		
4							no	no	no	no	Good	no						
5							no	no	no	no	Good	no						
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10							no	no	no	no	Good	no						
11							no	no	no	no	Good	no						
12												no						
13																		
14							no	no	no	no	Good	no						
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20							no	no	no	no	Good	no						
21							no	no	no	no	Good	no						
22												no						
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Waldeck, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, dukedom or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the M. ENDOZA, (State whether employed by steamship company mentioning thereunto or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MENDOZA sailing from Naples 25 OCT. 1911, 190

21—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Anselmi	Pasquale	34		M	Laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	father Giuseppe	N.J.	Newark
2	Borrelli	Maria	8		M	Housewife	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	wife Viola	N.J.	Brooklyn
3	Bucchio	Michele	32		M	barber	no					Angri	mother Giovanna	N.J.	Brooklyn
4	Boscatiello	Francesca	18		S	Domestic	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Cerciano	father Vito	N.Y.	Rutland
5	Ferrara	Teresa	35		M	Housewife	yes					Roccarainola	daughter Assunta	N.J.	Newark
6	Mirabella	Angelo	62		M	Housewife	no		Italy	Italian		Torre del Greco		N.J.	Brooklyn
7	Catanova	Carmela	29		M	Housewife	no					Napoli	mother Lucia	N.J.	Mount Vernon
8	son	Pasquale	5												
9	Pignone	Lorenzo	35		M	Laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	father Antonio	N.J.	Newark
10	Notte	Rocco	62		M	Laborer	yes					Cipsico	brother Eugenio	N.J.	Newark
11	Vacca	Filomena	39		M	Housewife	no					Castelpetroso	brother Nicola	N.J.	Newark
12	Vitale	Vincenzo	24		M	Merchant	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Castelpetroso	father Giovanni	N.J.	Bayonne
13	Marucci	Giuseppe	32		M	Laborer	yes					Cerchio	brother Felice	Pa.	Forest
14	De Vito	Emilio	41		M	Laborer	yes					Cicala	wife Maria	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Cornutino	Felice	23		M	Laborer	yes					Fondi	father Pietro	N.Y.	Newark
16	Cornutino	Maria	4		F	Laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Carabinieri	father Gaetano	N.Y.	Newark
17	Steinberg	Paolina	25		F	Servant	yes					Carabinieri		N.Y.	Newark
18	Battiola	Gio Batta	44		M	Merchant	yes					Rocca	cousin Emma	N.J.	Newark
19	Ciamio	Rocco	26		M	Laborer	no		Italy	Italian		Torre del Greco	wife Rosa	N.Y.	Bronx
20	Zangari	Guiseppe	25		M	Laborer	yes					Diciamo	wife Carmela	N.Y.	Bronx
21	Ramunetti	Giovanni	34		M	Merchant	yes					Diciamo	wife Emma	N.J.	Brooklyn
22	Polippone	Angelo	38		M	Laborer	yes					Palermo	father Daniele	Conn.	Waterbury
23	Di Nicolo	Pasquale	48		M	Laborer	yes					Sturno	father Vincenzo		
24	Saracino	Giuseppe	36		M	Laborer	no					Sturno	wife Concetta		
25	Grimaldi	Paola	47		M	"	yes					Faicchio		D.C.	Washington
26	wife	Alessandro	45		M	Shoemaker	"		Italy	Italian	Italy	"	brother Domenico		
27	son	Giuseppe	22		M	Shoemaker	"					"			
28		Giovanni	16		M	Laborer	"					"	Faicchio		
29	Astarotti	Nob	11		F	"	"					"	father Antonio		
30	Guglielmi	Giuseppe	26		M	"	no					"	father Francesco		

30 1/2

21 Spremati

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

48

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good physical condition.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$25	no no no	brother Alexander Palmeri 142-86th St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Trivio
2	Yes	self	$25	no 11	husband Rocco Alfieri 238 Columbia St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Napoli
3	"	"	$200	" 11	friend Luigi Agnesi 446 Front St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Avezzano
4	no	self	$30	no no no	uncle Luigi Arieno 136 West St Rutland Vt.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerreano
5	Yes	self	$30	" " "	husband Felice Jemma 53 Lawrence St L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Roccamonfina
6	"	"	$30	" " "	cousin Pasquale 427 Bridge St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Terrastrecca
7	"	"	$30	" " "	husband Giovanni Pirie [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Napoli
8	"	Mother	"	" " "	Margaret Lenihan 82 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
9	"	self	40	Yes 90 11	friend Joseph 62 Chamberlain N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Aprea
10	no	self	50	Yes 05 11	son Filippo 127 Ogden Ave Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Castelfiore
11	"	"	50	Yes 05 11	son Filippo 127 Ogden Ave Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
12	"	"	25	" 01-10	uncle Alexandro Gelbuio 65 Ringgold St Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Cerreto
13	"	"	25	" 90-11	father Giovanni Jemma Box 4 Grassi Depot Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cigole
14	Yes	self	$50	" 95 11	cousin Guiseppe Marzolo 101 [illegible] Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Pastena
15	"	"	$50	" 04 11	uncle Raffaele Costantino 344 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good		5	3	regular	brown	brown	nan	"	Cava
16	"	"	$30	no no no	uncle Costantino Raffaele 344 2151 at home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown		Italy	"
17	"	"	$50	11 " "	541 Jefferson St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	"	N.Y.
18	"	"	$50	Yes 05 11	father Michele 60 Cornelia St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Cozzodigaeto
19	no	self	$50	" 09 11	brother Guiseppe Box 286 Davis W.Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Limmis
20	"	"	$50	" 03 09	cousin Vincenzo Box 286 Davis W.Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown		"	Cinquefrondi
21	Yes	self	$100	no no no	cousin Rosa Jemma 238 Columbia Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Palermo
22	no	self	50	Yes 05 11	wife Maria 908 Madison St Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Sferra
23	"	"	50	" 88 11	wife Maria 342 Washington St Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
24	"	"	30	" 04 11 Wis	cousin Francesco Dellacqua 1210 [illegible] St. Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown		"	Jusinolisiz
25	"	"	$100	no no no	husband Saverio Rizzi 3106-11th St Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good		5	4	regular	brown	brown	none		"
26	"	husband	"	" " "		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none		"
27	"	father	"	" " "		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none		"
28	"	"	$40	" " "		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
29	Yes	self	$40	" " "	cousin Guiseppe Vizzini 1210 [illegible] St. Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
30	"	"	$35	Yes 05 11 Wis	cousin Andrea Cosenza 3106-11th St Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good		5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the MENDOZA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereon, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

4

49

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Third
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Naples 5 AGO. 1911 , 190

11—2116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Marcone	Michele	55		M	Agric laborer	Yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Piana	same		
2	wife	Rosina	50		F	housewife									
3	Marcone	Gaetano	17		M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Piana	son Giuseppe	Conn	Stafford
4	Carisi	Grace	7		F				Italy	Italian		Piana	Father		
5	Salerno	Guiseppe	50		M	laborer						Pietramelara	Father		
6	wife	Rosa	52		F	housework	no		Italy	Italian			brother	Conn	Stafford
7	Nicola	Antonia	9		F						Italy		uncle	Conn	Stafford
8	Zinelli	Maria	19		F	none			Italy	Italian			father		
9	Mastrianelli	Giuseppe	50		M	laborer	yes						Michele		Shrewsbury
10	wife	Carmela	42		F	housework					Italy				
11	Cetri	Francesco	34		M	laborer			Italian	Italian			father Pasquale		Naples
12	wife	Maria	23		F	housework							father Domenico		
13	Cipriti	Pietro	16		M	laborer	no				Italy		grandfather Pasquale		
14	Masi	Maria	10		F	none			Italy	Italian					
15															
16															
17									Italy	Italian					
18											Italy				
19															
20									Italy	Italian					
21															
22											Italy				
23									Italy	Italian					
24															
25															
26									Italy	Italian					
27															
28											Italy				
29															
30															

14
11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 2116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

50

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any transportation company, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or supported at public expense within the past year.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ever before refused admission to the United States, or deported therefrom.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy
2								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy
3								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy
4								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy
5								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy
6								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy
7								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy
8								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy
9								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy
10								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy
11								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy
12								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy
13								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy
14								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy
15								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy
16								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy
17								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy
18								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy
19								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy
20								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy
21								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy
22								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy
23								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy
24								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy
25								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy
26								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy
27								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy
28								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy
29								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy
30								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ~~AMANDA~~ Amanda, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_;

at NEW-YORK

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

1 51

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Valley Athfield, Surgeon of the F. Mendoza, ..., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government (Genoa University) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 149 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the ~~mental~~ and physical condition of such aliens.

Dottor Valley

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 1911

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mendoza sailing from Palermo via Napoli, Feb 1st, 1940

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Aiello 1/30/26	Filippo	16		m s	12-18207 2/28/38			Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	none	Mo	St Louis
2	Aiello	Lucia	9		f s				Italian	South	do	do	"	do	do
3	Alardo	Luciana	82		f m				Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4	Alfano	Melchiorre	30		m m				Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	none	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Barnevale	Francesco Paolo	26		m m	2-767262-2/20/40					do	do	"	do	do
6	Bruno	Gaspare	15		m s						do	do	"	do	do
7	Ferracane	Francesco	51		m m								none	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Ferracane	Benedetto	20		m s						do	do	"	do	do
9	Giarratteri	Giuseppe	52		m m	11-331473			Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	moglie Rosalia Mangano Via Cuscia 36 Palermo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Lino	Filomena	26		f m	15-1436-			Italian	South	Palermo	Castellaccia	madre Lina Lino Via Progresso Castellaccia	Ills.	Chicago
11	Ribaudo	Delia	4		f s	none				South	do	do	"	do	do
12	Ribaudo	Gaetano	2		m s	11-337264-404-4/18/42				South	do	do	"	do	do
13	Lo Bocchiero	Cristo	49		m m	farmer-lab					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		madre S. Martino Rosaria Via Ruggero VII Alcamo	Ohio	Akron
14	Amato	Grazia	40		f m	none 7s 37782-11/25/40-505					Palermo	Alcamo	"	do	do
15	Lo Bocchiero	Rosaria	11		f s	none					do	do	"	do	do
16	Lo Bocchiero	Marianna	6		f s	none			Italian	South			"	do	do
17	Lo Bocchiero	Gaetano	4		m s	none			Italian	South			"	do	do
18	Giangreco	Angelo	23		m s	labourer			Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	madre Maria Ventura Piazza Caffi 17 Palermo	N.Y.	New York
19	Gianni	Giuseppe	29		m m	1-X48232 10/28/38					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mass	Boston
20	Latindari	Concetta	24		f m	blacksmith 1-253155-505-12/6/36 - NO CAR					Palermo	S. Mauro C.	padre Gianni Jacob Santo Mauro Castellaccia Palermo madre Sardella Giuseppa	do	do
21	Bolindari	Angela	21		f s	home mk 1-291557-2/6/40					Palermo	S. Mauro C.	Santo Mauro Castellaccia Palermo padre Bolindari Bernardo	Mass	Boston
22	Bolindari	Angelo	14		m s	shoemaker			Italian	South	Palermo	S. Mauro C.	Santo Mauro Castellaccia Palermo padre Carmelo Baio	Mass	Boston
23	Baio	Salvatore	19		m s	labourer			Italian	South	Girgenti	Castrofilippo	Castrofilippo Girgenti madre Carmela Graci	N.Y.	New York
24	Mattina	Calogero	32		m m	labourer			Italian	South	Girgenti	Castrofilippo	Castrofilippo Girgenti moglie Schifani Rosina	N.Y.	New York
25	Schifani 2/17/40	Michele	38		m m	labourer				South	Palermo	Palermo	Via Simone Conte 20 Palermo	N.Y.	New York
26	Schifani 541093	Vita	16		f s	2-958593-4/18/42			Italian	South	do	do	"	do	do
27	Schifani	Giuseppe	14		m s	house woman				South	do	do	"	do	do
28	Graci	Giuseppe	14		m s	labourer					Girgenti	Castrofilippo	padre Giovanni Graci Castrofilippo Girgenti	N.Y.	New York
29	Aiuto	Concetta	11		f s	A-201520 505 2/6/37					Palermo	Palermo	sister Grazia Anfolina Via Montalto 149 - Palermo	Wis.	Milwaukee
30	Aiuto	Maruzza	11		f s	twins woman					Palermo	Palermo	sister Grazia Anfolina Via Montalto 149 - Palermo	Wis.	Milwaukee

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September, 19 1

52

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf-mute or alien whose ticket or passage is paid for by any corporation, society, municipality, or government, or who is in charge of or accompanied by a guardian, relative, friend, or agent, and whether such guardian, relative, friend, or agent has come to the United States before, and, if so, when and where he has resided, and whether he intends to return to the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		himself	30	no		sister Stella Mercurio of Mother 1109 No. 9th St. St Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark chestnut	mark in the neck	Palermo	Palermo
2		Mo brother					no	no	no	no	Good	no					do	do
3		husband				Husband Domenico Salvatore 133 Henry St Binghamton N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	black	mark in the neck	Palermo	Castellamare
4		himself	30	no		Brother Vincenzo Cipolla 18 Columbia St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark chestnut	mark in face	Palermo	Palermo
5		husband		no			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark chestnut	mark in face	do	do
6		father		no													do	do
7		himself	100	American citizen		Sister 129 - 45th St. Brooklyn N.Y.											Palermo	Palermo
8		father		American citizen													do	do
9		himself	50	no	Yes	Uncle Vincenzo Mancuso 143 2nd St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark chestnut	mark in front	Palermo	Palermo
10		husband		no		husband Antonio Castelo 1122 Lancaster St. Phila. Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	dark chest grey	pock in face	Palermo	Palermo
11		Mo brother		no			no	no	no	no	Good	no					do	Castellaccio
12		youn brother		no			no	no	no	no	Good	no					do	do
13		himself	100	no	Yes	Son in Law Giacomo Mannino 176 Furman St. Akron Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dk chestnut	part birth mark in face	Palermo	Misilmeri
14		husband		no			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark chestnut		do	do
15		father		no			no	no	no	no	Good	no					do	do
16		father		no			no	no	no	no	Good	no					do	do
17		father		no			no	no	no	no	Good	no					do	do
18		himself	50	no		brother Giangelo Michele 89 11 Forth St. N.York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark chest grey		Palermo	Palermo
19		himself	50	no	Yes	brother Giovanni Amato 4014 Commercial St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	chestnut	mark in the left eyebrow	Palermo	S. Mauro
20		husband		no			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		dk chestnut		do	do
21		himself	40	no		brother Angelo Ambata 404 Commercial St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		dark chestnut	mark in front	Palermo	S. Mauro
22		himself	40	no		Uncle Carmela Caio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	black chest	mark in front	Palermo	
23		himself	50	no		1922 Angelo Graci 311 89th St. New York brother Stefano Edoardo 76 Elizabeth St. N.York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark chest grey		Girgenti	Castrofilippo
24		himself	120	no	Yes		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark chestnut		Girgenti	Castrofilippo
25		himself	100	no			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark chestnut	mark in front	Girgenti	Favara
26		father		no			no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	dark chestnut		do	do
27		father		no			no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	dk chestnut		Palermo	Palermo
28		himself	50	no		1922 Angelo Graci 311 89th St. New York father Vito Francesco Motta 167 Buffalo St. Milwaukee Wis.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark dark chest	mark in front	Girgenti	Castrofilippo
29		himself	15	no		father Vito Francesco Motta 167 Buffalo St. Milwaukee Wis.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	dark chestnut		Palermo	Palermo
30		himself	15	no			no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		dark chestnut		Palermo	Palermo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Maddey (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Mendoza, from Tabot, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Luigi Maddey
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 11,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Valley Cattle, Surgeon of the U.S. Mendota, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 149 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[redacted]
M. D.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 1911

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

2

53

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mendoza sailing from Palermo 25th, August, 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1 X	Sulinaro	Domenico	11		m	s	house worker	yes	no	Italian	South	Gigenti	Burgio	mother Concetta Marchetta Via Sagro 1 Burgio	Pa.	Murphysthoro
2 X	Sanfilippo	Giuseppe	19		m	s	farm lab.	no	no	Italian	South	Gigenti	Burgio	father Salvatore Francesco Via S. Rocco Burgio	N.Y.	Yonkers
3 X	Cervitola	Francesco	18		m	s	laborer	do	do	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	father Dominico Sarafiola Via S. Salvatore 21 Palermo	N.J.	Newark
4 X	Vaccino	Vito	23		m	s	Farmer	no	no	Italian	South	Gigenti	Burgio	mother Vincenza Sarà Via Fontanelle 10 Burgio	N.Y.	Yonkers
5 X	Musacchia	Vito	20		m	s	house worker	do	do			Gigenti	Burgio	mother Saviana Gaetana Sabbia Battistello 1st Burgio	N.J.	Newark
6 X	Cataneo	Stefano	20		m	s	laborer	no	no			Gigenti	Cattopolitano	father Calogero Cataneo Castopolitano	N.Y.	New York
7 X	Acquista	Vito	16		m	s	laborer	no	no	Italian	South	Gigenti	Castropolitano	father Acquista Antonino Castropolitano	N.Y.	New York
8 X	D'Amico	Giuseppa	32		f	m	house wife	no	no	Italian	South	Palermo	Villabate	none	Ill.	Chicago
9 X F	Scuina	Carmela	6		f	s	none	no	11-224987 4/6/31	Italian	South	do	do		do	do
10 X	Calafiore	Raffaele	20		m	s	laborer	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York Circular		father Vincenzo Stefano Via Nello Vivi 85 Palermo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11 X	Vitrano	Francesco	22		m	s	laborer	do	do	Italian	South	Palermo	Mistretta	father Vitrano Stefano Casa V. Emanuele 7 Mistretta	Ill.	Chicago
12 X	Lacidola	Giuseppe	22		f	s	Miner	yes	no			Palermo	Mistretta	mother Sardonati Angela Casa 4 Sparta Val Mistretta	N.J.	N.York
13 X	Lacidola	Anna	18		f	s	house woman	do	do			do	do		do	do
14 X	Bartolotta	Giuseppa	46		m	m	house wife	no	no			Castellammare	Castrogiovanni	none	N.Y.	New York
15 X	Rizzo	Maria Anunziata	19		f	s	Cook	do	do			do	do	"	do	do
16 X	Rizzo	Angela	16		f	s	Cook	do	do			do	do	"	do	do
17 X	Rizzo	Natala	4		f	s	none	do	do			do	do	"		
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

22-82197 Passed 7-31

11-224987 4/6/31

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York Circular

21

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 9, 1911

54

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1					wife [illegible] Mrs. [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	not dark	chestnut	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	Bivona
2					brother [illegible] 103 [illegible] St.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	[illegible]	mark in front	Italy	Bivona
3					mother Anna Marianna .64 10 Ave	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	not dark	gray	mark in face		Palermo	Palermo
4					husband [illegible] 923 Bridge St. Kalamazoo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	not dark	gray	[illegible]		Girgenti	Burgio
5					husband [illegible] 189 [illegible] Ave	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	4	not	chestnut			Girgenti	Burgio
6					cousin [illegible] 302 E 48th St.	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5		dark	chestnut			Girgenti	Castrofilippo
7					brother [illegible] 302 E. 48th St.	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	4	not	chestnut			Girgenti	Castrofilippo
8					sister [illegible] [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	pink	chestnut			Palermo	Villabate
9					husband	no	no	no	no	Good	no							do	do
10					sister [illegible] 214 24th St.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	not	[illegible]			Palermo	Palermo
11					brother [illegible] 316 [illegible] St.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	not	dark			Palermo	Mistretta
12					cousin [illegible] 66 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	1	not	chestnut	mark in face		Palermo	Mistretta
13					husband							4	11	pink	chestnut	mark in front		do	do
14					husband [illegible] 20 [illegible]							5	-	not	chestnut	mark in neck		Caltanisetta	Caltagirone
15					mother							5	-	not	chestnut			Caltanisetta	Caltagirone
16					mother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	5	not	chestnut			Caltanisetta	Caltagirone
17					mother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	-	not	chestnut			Caltanisetta	Caltagirone
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Minuda Ka, from Tabiti, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 149 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19//,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

3. 3 -

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Valley Affio, Surgeon of the MENDOZA, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Republic of Guatemala, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 119 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Donatilio Valley

Donatilio Valley

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Medical
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MENDOZA sailing from Naples 26 AGO. 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
DEPORTED	Maugeri	Nicola	25		m s	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Arsenio	father Domenico	N.Y.	New York
2	Chirico	Antonio	48		m m	merchant	no		Italy			Auzri	sister Filomena	S. Arsenio	
	Tramontata	Immacolata	17		f s	housekeeper	yes					Auzri	g. mother Carolina	Auzri	N.Y. Brooklyn
	Marina	Maria	19		m s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South		Auzri	brother Luigi	Auzri	N.Y. Brooklyn
5	Malafronte	Luigi	16		m s	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South		Seafort	no one		Mass Boston
6	Spinelante	Andrea	56		m m	laborer	yes				Italy	Seafort			Mass Boston
7	daughter	Giuseppa	17		f s	housekeeper							no one		
8	"	Annunziata	15		f s	"			Italy	Italian South					
9	"	Rosa	13		f s	"			Italy	Italian South					
10	Sammora	Mr Carmela	3		f					Italian South	Italy	Seafort	father Giovanni	Seafort	Mass Boston
11	Hussein	El Ankony	40		m m	farmer	no		Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Muktara			Ohio Akron
12	Khalil	Mariana	35		m m	laborer	no		Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Muktara	father Tekrej	Muktara	N.J. Newark
	Ragg	Bruno	21		m s	farm lab	yes					Cerreto	father Francesco	Cerreto	Pa Forrest
14	Franchi	Giuseppe	22		m s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Loreto	wife Filomena	Loreto	Pa Harrisburg
15	Schirito	Silvio	17		m s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Piano Sorrento	mother Assunta	Piano Sorrento	N.Y. New York
16	Albanese	Salvatore	23		m s	farmer	no					S. Agata	no one		N.J. Nutley
17	Pitariello	Pasquale	20		m m	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South		Cerviara	wife Maria	Cerviara	N.Y. Hartland
18	Formato	Lucia	16		f s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South		Cerviara	father Gennaro	Cerviara	N.Y. New York
19	Pirone	Maria	40		f s	housekeeper	no				Italy	Cerviara	mother Mr Domenica	Cerviara	Conn New Britain
20	Cecere	Ettore	23		m s	tailor	yes				Italy	Cerviara	wife Filomena	Cerviara	Conn New Britain
21	Fachetta	Angelo	29		m s	tailor	yes		Italy	Italian South		Cerviara	wife Assunta	Cerviara	N.Y. New York
22	Bufo	Nicola	20		m s	farm lab	no					Camneto	mother Maria	Camneto	Calif Los Angeles
23	Iuce	Michele	23		m m	carpenter	yes					Montalbano	father Vincenzo	Ciaccia Montalbano	N.J. Newark
24	wife	Maria	22		f m	housewife							wife Anna	Camneto	N.J. Newark
25	Nicanio	Francesco	50		m m	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South		Camneto	sister Maria	Camneto	Pa Peckville
26	Sanino	Giuseppe	16		m s	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South		Riccia	father Vincenzo	Ripesia Riccia	Pa Peckville
27	Evangelista	Maria	29		f m	housewife	yes					Riccia	father Giuseppe	Esperia	N.J. Utica
28	Tributio	Mr Carlo	24		f m	farmer	no					Esperia	sister Carmela	Esperia	N.J. Utica
29	De Pascale	Gelsomina	36		f m	housekeeper	yes		Italy	Italian South		Esperia	wife Carmine	Esperia	N.J. Newark
30	Petrillo	Giuseppe	27		m m	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South		Benevento		Benevento	N.J. Newark

Nels Holmgren

25

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3 3-

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

56

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** S.S. , 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Are in plain or substantial, or handsome, or handsomely furnished rooms and treatment of the immigrant proposed by sanitary inspector?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously for reasons of any kind refused admission to or deported from the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	30	yes 0511	Pa	cousin Agostino Corso 252 E 150 St					good	no	55		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Arsenio
2	no	self	200	yes 0511	N.J.	at home 32 Or St	Morristown N.J.	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none		Italy	Angri
3	yes	self	15	no	—	brother Raffaele 249 3 ave	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	51		regular	brown	brown	none		Italy	Angri
4	yes	self	25	no	—	brother Costantino 599 Union St.	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	53		regular	brown	brown	none		Italy	Angri
5	yes	self	25	no	—	brother Giuseppe	Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	55		regular	brown	brown	none		Italy	S Egidio
6	yes	self	80	yes 04	N.Y.	son Pasquale	New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	55		regular	brown	brown	none		Italy	Cerreto
7	—	father	—	no	—			no	no	no	good	no	54		regular	brown	brown	none		Italy	
8	—	—	—	no	—			no	no	no	good	no	53		regular	brown	brown	none		Italy	
9	—	—	—	no	—		Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	—		regular	brown	brown	none		Italy	
10	yes	self	25	U.S.	A	father Biagio	Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	—		regular	brown	brown	none		Italy	N. Bari
11	yes	self	30	yes 04	Italy	brother Michael Cautano	Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5		regular	brown	brown	none		Turkey	Mardin
12	yes	self	25	no	—	friend Mahmud Habig							5 10		regular	brown	brown	none		Turkey	Mardin
13	no	self	25	yes 9806	N.Y.	uncle Paolo Ariello Box 201	Linwood N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	55		regular	brown	brown	none		Italy	Cerreto
14	yes	self	25	yes 0510	Pa	brother Antonio Box 212	Tannersville Pa	no	no	no	good	no	57		regular	brown	brown	none		Italy	Cereto
15	yes	self	25	no	—	brother Gaetano 2461 60 St	N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	55		regular	brown	brown	none		Italy	Piano Sorrento
16	yes	self	20	yes 98 11	N.Y.	father Pasquale 291 3 ave	N.Y.	Passport No 55865 Washington June 21/11													
17	no	self	40	yes 07 10	Vt.	brother Carmine 15 Forest St	Rutland Vt.	no	no	no	good	no	55		regular	brown	brown	none		Italy	Cerreto
18	yes	self	25	no	—	aunt Maria Scaparotta 128 6 Ave	N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	55		regular	brown	brown	none		Italy	Cerreto
19	no	self	25	no	—	father Giuseppe	Newburgh Conn	no	no	no	good	no	55		regular	brown	brown	none		Italy	Cerreto
20	no	self	60	yes 04 08	Conn	brother Filippo 21 E 14 St	Newburgh Conn	no	no	no	good	no	55		regular	brown	brown	none		Italy	Cerreto
21	yes	self	25	yes 1901 10	N.Y.	uncle Ciriaco 634 E 14	N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	55		regular	brown	brown	none		Italy	Cerreto
22	yes	self	25	yes 08 11	Calif.	father Vincenzo 815 Bunker Hill Ave	Los Angeles Calif.	no	no	no	good	no	54		regular	brown	brown	none		Italy	Cannito
23	yes	cousin	50	yes 08 08	N.Y.	cousin Luigi Scobia 111 Chrystie St	N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	55		regular	brown	brown	none		Italy	Montalbano
24	—	—	—	no	—			no	no	no	good	no	54		regular	brown	brown	none		Italy	
25	yes	self	15	yes 08 10	N.Y.	brother Michele 85 Doyers St	N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	55		regular	brown	brown	none		Italy	Cannito
26	yes	father	150	no	—	father Antonio 82 Christopher St	Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	54		regular	brown	brown	none		Italy	Rocchetta
27	yes	husband	20	no	—	husband Bernardo 43 Dorrey St	Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	55		regular	brown	brown	none		Italy	Brescia
28	yes	sister	15	no	—	sister Giovanna 111 Cattaraugus	Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	52			brown	brown	none		Italy	Lyperia
29	yes	self	30	no	—	mother Grazia Pasquale	Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	58		regular	brown	brown	none		Italy	Lyperia
30	yes	brother	25	no	—	brother Giuseppe 139 Grand	Florence N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	55		regular	brown	brown	none		Italy	Benevento

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

MENDOZA

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from Napoli, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1901,

at NEW-YORK

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

57

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Valleys Attilio, Surgeon of the MENDOZA, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Government (Italian Country), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 149 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dottor Attilio Valleys

Sworn to before me this 4 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MENDOZA sailing from Napoli 26 AGO. 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Martini	Rosa	19		f	s	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Benevento	father Vincenzo	N.J.	Newark
2	Serafino	Mrs Rosaria	20		f	s	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Riccia	father Serafino	N.J.	Newark
3	Festa	Antonio	26		m	s	shoemaker	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN VB	Benevento	father Saverio	N.J.	Newark
4	Martini	Ruggiero	24		m	s	laborer	yes					Benevento	father Vincenzo	N.J.	Newark
5	wife	Mrs Grazia	24		f	m	housewife			Italy	Italian South			Benevento		
6	Del Grosso	Ignazio	30		m	s	shoemaker	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Benevento	wife adelaide	Benevento	N.J. Newark
7	D'Avanzo	Giovanni	16		m	s	baker	yes					Roccamonfina	father Stefano	Roccamonfina	N.J. Jersey City
8	Gentile	Gennaro	38		m	m	merchant	yes				Italy	Torrecuso	father Giuseppe	Torrecuso	N.J. Brooklyn
9	Martelli	Roccantonia	25		m	s	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Esperia	wife Teresa Oliva	Esperia	N.J. Brooklyn
10	Tambaro	Angelo	17		m	s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South		Orsara	father Raffaele	Orsara	N.J. Amsterdam
11	Sparano	Giuseppe	16		m	s	farmlab	no			Italian South		Candela	father Vito	Candela	N.J. Troy
12	Della Bianchetta	Alfredo	32		m	m	shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Candela	wife Lucia	Candela	N.J. Troy
13	Nicola	Serafino	28		m	s	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Candela	father Donato	Candela	N.J. Brooklyn
14	Ruccolo	Nicola	22		m	s	tailor	yes			Italian South	Italy	Orsara	father Bartolomeo	Orsara	Pa Butler
15	Boragine	Marianna	60		f	w	housewife	no		Italy	Italian South		Cerro	sister Antonia	Cerro	N.J. Syracuse
16	Esposito	Carmine	34	2	7	6	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South		Sarno	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Domenica	Sarno	N.J. Newark
17	Esposito	Luciano	31		m	m	mason	yes					Sarno	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Emilia	Sarno	N.J. Newark
18	Lamonaca	Raffaele	19		m	s	laborer	yes				Italy	Gravina	mother Anna	Gravina	N.J. Brooklyn
19	Del Commune	Michele	23		m	s	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South		Gravina	mother Maria	Gravina	N.J. Brooklyn
20	D'Amato	Carmela	17		f	s	housework	yes			Italian South		Torrecuso	aunt Maria Grillo	Torrecuso	N.J. New York
21	Martello	Salvatore	30		m	m	mason	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Torrecuso	father Giovanni Morello		N.J. New York
22	wife	Angela	25		f	m	housework			Italy	Italian South			Torrecuso mother Francesca	S. Nicola	
23	Martello	Luisa	35		f	m	housework	no					S. Nicola	mother Francesca	S. Nicola	N.Y. Albany
24	De Angelis	Angelo	19		m	s	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South		Esperia	father Luigi	Esperia	Ohio Galion
25	Martello	Maria	24		f	s	housework	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Nicola	mother Francesca	S. Nicola	N.J. Albany
26	Caporella	Laura	28		f	m	merchant	yes				Italy	Sarzano	mother-in-law Maria De Salvo	Cle	N.J. Brooklyn
27	son	Aristide	4		m								Sarzano			
28	D'Amora	Concetta	57		f	w	housework	no		Italy	Italian South		Sarno	no one		N.J. New York
29	Annunziata	Francesco	15		m	s	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South		Sarno	no one		N.J. Newark
30	Troise	Giuseppe	24		m	s	carpenter	yes		Italy			Centurano	father Antonio	Centurano	N.J. New York

26

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 58

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** Sept 9 , 1911

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	no	cousin Vincenzo Guariello 1048 first ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy Benevento
2	"	"	15	"	"	aunt Maria Mignogna 2627 Hoffman st N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy Rocca
3	no	self	25	yes	all N.J.	cousin Pietro Guariello 89 Garside st. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy Benevento
4	yes	self	25	yes	all	cousin Vincenzo Guariello 1048 first ave N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	brown brown		Italy "
5	"	husband	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy "
6	"	self	25	yes	all N.J.	uncle Raffaele Grasso 39 Grasso st Newark N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy "
7	no	self	20	no	no no	brother Guiseppe Grasso 2513 Hudson ave Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown brown	Scar on left cheek	Italy Roccamandolfi
8	yes	father	25	"	"	brother Guiseppe Grasso 19 Humboldt st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown brown		Italy Benevento
9	no	self	25	"	"	cousin Emanuele Grasso 16 Edwards st Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9				Italy Cerreto
10	yes	self	25	"	"	brother Francesco Maiano 237 W. 46th st Amsterdam N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy Cerreto
11	yes	self	15	"	"	brother Francesco Maiano	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy Cerreto
12	"	"	100	"	"	friend 309 4th st Troy N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy "
13	"	"	25	"	"	uncle Angelo Russo 2340 Pacific st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5		brown brown	none	Italy "
14	"	brother	15	"	"	brother Antonio Russo 211 Gulick ave Butler N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5		brown brown	none	Italy Cerreto
15	"	son	25	"	"	son Roberto Cuomo 249 Burnett ave Syracuse N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy Cerreto
16	yes	self	25	yes	all N.Y.	brother Salvatore Grasso 329 108th st N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown brown		Italy Sarno
17	"	"	25	"	all	brother Salvatore Grasso 329 108th st N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy "
18	"	"	25	no	no no	cousin Domenico Antonio Grasso 49-35 Astoria ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy Graziano
19	"	"	15	"	"	brother Guiseppe Grasso 1618 Bushwick ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy "
20	yes	"	20	"	"	uncle Guiseppe Grasso 1618 Bushwick ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5		brown brown		Italy Benedetto
21	"	"	100	yes	all N.Y.	brother Guiseppe Grasso 1618 Bushwick ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5		brown brown	none	Italy Fermina
22	"	husband	"	no	no no	husband Domenico Grasso 57 Colony st Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	brown brown	none	Italy Benedetto
23	no	self	25	"	"	brother Guiseppe Grasso Box 1046 Galion Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy S. Nicola Manfredi
24	yes	self	15	"	"	brother Domenico Grasso 57 Colony st Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy Esperia
25	no	self	25	"	"	husband DeRosa Alfredo 2211 Bilden ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy S. Nicola Manfredi
26	yes	self	40	"	"	son Raffaele Grasso 249 4th st N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy Gaeta
27	"	mother	"	"	"	brother Raffaele Grasso 491 E. 119th st N.Y.	Dr certif Limited in defective vision (left eye blind)									Italy
28	"	son	25	"	"	brother Raffaele Grasso 491 E. 119th st N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5		brown brown	none	Italy Sarno
29	"	brother	15	"	"	brother Francesco Grasso 164 Jamaica ave Jamaica N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy "
30	yes	self	25	"	"											Italy Lentiniano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the MENDOZA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1901,

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Valley Attilio, Surgeon of the MENDOZA, (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of Italia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 49 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Attilio Valley

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Sept., 1901.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

39

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MENDOZA sailing from Naples 26 AGO. 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Caputo	Cuseppe	20		M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cravi	mother Concetta Cravi	N.J.	Fort Lee
	Sowinenzio	Erminio	10						Italy	Italian South	Italy	"			
2	Agnes	Aurello	16		S	laborer	yes					Montefalcione	father Giovanni Montefalcione	Mass	Boston
3	Vezzi	Maria	36		F	housewife						Calciano		Pa	Pittston
4	Blasi	Grazia	21						Italy	Italian South		"	none	"	"
5	Louis	Vincenzo	11		M				Italy	Italian South	Italy	"		"	"
6	Crivellone	Antonio	27		M	farm laborer	yes					Cautalupo	mother Angela	N.J.	Newark
7	wife	Maria	20		F	housewife						"		"	"
8	Louis	Luigi	3		M				Italy	Italian South		"	Cautalupo	"	"
9		Concetta	8		F				Italy	Italian South		"		"	"
10	Marroni	Candido	23		M	farm laborer	no					Pennes S. Antico	father Giovanni Pennes S. Antico	Pa	Port Marion
11	Saldamarco	Marianna	25		F	housewife	yes					S. Spirito Italy	father Domenico Maria Carpentiti	N.J.	Newark
12	Stadra	Ioani	20		M	laborer	yes		Greek	Greece	Greek	Palecohori	father Johannis Palecohori	Ind	Indianapolis
13	Markw	Jordani	20		M	laborer	yes		Greek	Greece	Greek	Palecohori	father Mano Palecohori	Ind	Indianapolis
14	Abaundi	Andrea	20		M	laborer	yes		Greek	Greece	Greek	Ohio	father Johani Ohio	N.J.	Newark
15	Canadi	Nicola	24		M	laborer	yes		Greek	Greece	Greek	Canico	father Johanis Canico	Penn	Penn
16	Forte	Beatrice	34		F	housewife	no		Italy	Italian South		Corleto	mother Nicolina	Wis	Richland
17	Vitale	Nicola	4		M		no					"			
18	Louis	Caterina	3		F							"	Corleto		
19									U.S.A.						
20	Fusco	Fedele	23		M	tailor	yes		Italy	Italian South		Centola	father Antonio Centola	N.J.	New York
21	Ester	Lucia	19		F	seamstress			Italy	Italian South		"			
22	Cicola	Giuseppe	46		M	farm laborer	no					Centola	wife Maria Centola	Pa	Shenandoah
23	Jon	Antonino	16		M		yes		Italy	Italian South		"		"	"
24	Paco	Paolatico	26		M	tailor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Centola	father Mattia Centola	N.J.	Rest Bank
25	Staziola	Raffaele	31		M	farm laborer	yes				Italy	Centola	wife Antonia Centola	Pa	Hazleton
26	Santomauro	Carmela	21		F	housewife	no					Centola	mother Anna Centola	Pa	Hazleton
27	brother	Antonio	15		M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South		"		"	"
28	Carnana	Pietro	27		M	farm laborer	yes		Italy			Centola	mother Filomena Centola	Pa	Hazleton
29	Staziola	Vito	16		M	farm laborer	yes					Centola	father Raffaele Centola	Pa	Hazleton
30	Cancellato	Teodosio	16		M	farm laborer	no					Padula	wife Maria Padula	N.J.	Beachlyn

William Beale
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

69

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** *September 9th*, 1911

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes- Year or period of years.	17 If Yes- Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 How is (sic) whether an unmarried or married woman, or (illegible) over fifty years of age, and (illegible) by herself or with (illegible)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	15	no	no	no	husband Cusumano Sergio Box 280 N.J.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		brown	brown	none	Italy	Trani
2	"	"	/						no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
3	yes	self	25				friend Guida Teodosio 192 North 6th Brooklyn		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Castelpleseio
4	yes	self	15				uncle Antonio Sasso 328 Atwells Ave Providence R.I.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown		Italy	Calciano
5	"	mother	/						no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
6	"	"	/						no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
7	no	self	30				mother-in-law Rosa Delucca 125 Ft 12th St Newark N.J.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Castalypo
8	"	husband	/						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown		Italy	"
9	"	father	/						no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
10	"	"	/						no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
11	no	self	25				brother Luigi Box 410 Bird-in-Hand Pa		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Santo Andrea
12	yes	self	60	yes	2/10	N.Y.	husband Saverio Alfano 36 Mulberry St N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown		Italy	S. Maria Vela
13	"	"	25	no	no	no	friend George Romanos 55½ Washington St Indianapolis Ind		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	Paleatori
14	"	"	27						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	brown	brown		Greece	"
15	"	"	25				brother Geo. 326 E 116th St N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Greece	Chios
16	"	"	26				cousin Nicola Xanthakis Box 117 Beaverford Pa		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown		Greece	Lesvos
17	"	"	30	yes	50	W.Va	husband Pietro Vitale Box 117 Richwood W.Va		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Corleto
18	"	mother	/	U	S	A			no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	W Va
19	"	"	/						no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none		
20	"	self	50	no	no	no	uncle Salvatore Fusco 177 Chilton St N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Centola
21	"	brother	/						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
22	no	self	56	yes	25	N.Y.	brother Carmine 1102 W. Cooper Ave Schenandoah Pa		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
23	"	father	/	yes	no	no	brother Cesare 1264 Gaul St Port Richmond Phila Pa		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
24	"	self	25				brother-in-law Fedele Luigi 2035 Diamond Ave Hazleton Pa		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
25	"	"	25	yes	24	Pa			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
26	"	father	50	no	no	no	father Biagio 48 Lesgbert St Hazleton Pa		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
27	"	"	/						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
28	"	self	25				cousin Giovanni Arcuri 20 Diamond Ave Hazleton Pa		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
29	"	"	25				brother Antonio 20 Diamond Ave Hazleton Pa		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
30	yes	self	25				self-son Carlo Ritchey Flushing Brooklyn N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Padula

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the MENDOZA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907,

at NEW-YORK

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

6

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

MENDOZA

I, Julius Atlas, Surgeon of the ____, ____ (state whether "surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ____; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Julius Atlas

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 1902

at NEW YORK

Atlas

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MENDOZA sailing from Naples 26 AGO. 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X	Ciccarino	Giuseppe	16		m s	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cerreto	mother Mrs Antonia	Cerreto	Pa Hazleton
X	Di Matteo	Domenico	17		m s	shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Auriano	mother Maria	Auriano	N.J. Kingsford
X	Sofrano	Giuliano	18		m s	housekeep	no			Italian South		Scafati	father Giorgio	Scafati	Conn Waterbury
X	Cardiello	Felice	25		m s	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South		S Pietro	father Arsenio	S Pietro	Pa Scranton
X	Manzeri	Antonio	32		m s	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S Arsenio	wife Rosina	S Arsenio	Pa Scranton
X	Catullo Pecorelli	Maria	21		f s	housework	no			Italian South	Italy	Sepino	father Guiseppe	Sepino	N.Y. Brooklyn
X	Chiappinelli	Felicetta	26		f m	housework	yes		Italy	Italian South		Sanzano	father Leopoldo		Conn Stamford
		Paolina	4						Italy	Italian South					
	Son	Leonardo	3								Italy		Sanzano		
X	Mobilia	Maria	40		f m	housework	no				Italy	Sfruso	father Guiseppe		N.J. Newark
		Olegio	15		m		yes		Italy	Italian South					
	Son	Carmine	13							Italian South					
		Leonilda	7		f							Sfruso			
X	Forgione	Carmine	21		m s	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Solopaca	father Nicola	Solopaca	Pa Pittston
X	Pasaro	Oreste	16		m s	shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cautola	father Angela	Cautola	Pa Hazleton
X	Bascio	Vita	24		f m	housework	yes					campobello	mother in law Anna	Paulano campobello	Pa Bristol
X	Pastuizzeri	Maria	28		f m	housework	no					Castellabate	father Gaspare		Mo Kansas City
		Vincenzo	4		m				Italy	Italian South					
	Son	Gaspare	6								Italy		Castellabate		
X	Malgieri	Romano	23		m s	farm lab	yes					Solopaca	father Domenico	Solopaca	Pa Phila
X	Andrei	Crispino	25		m s	"	"		Turk	Turkish	Turk	Bocca	father Nicola	Bocca	N.Y. New York
X	Vaughel	Celi	20		m s	"	"		Turk	Turkish	Turk	Valva	father Pieri	Valva	Mo St Louis
23															
24															
25									Italy	Italian South					
26									Italy	Italian South					
27										Italian South					
28															
29															
30									Italy	Italian South					

2-717065-4-11-40-300

16-15-32 Noch 3.26.th

16-48-47
2 17-30

22

F B Mercante

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

62

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *Sept 8*, 1901

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	25 no	no		no	brother Ignazio 332 Chestnut St Hazleton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	Cutolo
2	no	self	50				brother Rafaly 430 E 14th St Plainfield N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	Fuviano
3	"	"	25				aunt Giuseppina Grogh 23 Crapo St Cambridge Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	Scafati
4	"	"	25				brother Alfonso 22 Howard St Hazleton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	S. Pietro
5	"	"	25				cousin Pandolfi Michelangelo 5 Howard St Hazleton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	S. Arsenio
6	yes	self	25 no	no		no	husband Giovanni Perrelli 117 Shimmo Ave Brooklyn N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	Rofrano
7	no	self	30				husband Nicola Enda 337 10th Springdale Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	Sanchenno
8	"	mother	1											—	—	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	"
9	"	"	1					no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	
10	yes	husband	20				husband Pasquale Romito 183 Thompson St N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	Spinoso
11	"	father	1					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	"
12	"	"	1					no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	"
13	yes	"	1					no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	"
14	yes	self	15 yes 11	Pa			brother Agostino 47 West Leigh St Philada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	Solopaca
15	no	self	25 no	no		no	uncle Antonio Crocenzo 48 Leigh St Hazleton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	Cicciola
16	no	self	15				husband Francesco Catalanotti 1028 Chestnut St Brooklyn Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	Campobello
17	yes	"	22				husband Vito Guilfoyle 536 Gilles St Kansas Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	Castelvetrano
18	"	mother	1					no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	"
19	"	"	1					no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	"
20	yes	self	15				brother Giuseppe 235 W Jongard St Philada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	Solopaca
21	"	"	25 yes 10	Pa			cousin Bellizzi George 562 S 4th St Allentown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	Ceppa
22	yes	"	25	no			brother-in-law Costantino Candela 242 Victor St Hazleton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	Velora
23								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy	
24								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy	
25								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy	
26								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy	
27								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy	
28								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy	
29								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy	
30								no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown brown	none	Italy	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

MENDOZA

I, [illegible], of the (Strike out the Master, First or Second Officer.) , from Naples , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

LLOYD ITALIANO - R. UFFICIO MENDOZA

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

7

63

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vallega Attilio Surgeon of the MENDOZA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government (Genoa University), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 149 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Vallega Attilio

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Sept, 1911

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Mendoza

Sept 9/11

141 a
8 a
149 tot
15 $
4 Fr.

10
2
2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MENDOZA sailing from Naples 26 AGO. 1911, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Maraudola	Ferdinando	27		M	Farmlab	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife M. Carmela	Pa	Cav Municipal
2	D'Martino	M. Camilla	76		F	Woman	No	No	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Son Tommaso		Farmer
3	Carpenti	Maria	20		F	S	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Capodimonte	Father Domenico		Capodimonte
4									Italy	Italian South					
5									Italy	Italian South					
6															Italy
7									Italy	Italian South					Italy
8									Italy	Italian South					
9															
10									Italy	Italian South					Italy
11									Italy	Italian South					Italy
12															
13									Italy	Italian South					
14									Italy	Italian South					
15															
16									Italy	Italian South					
17									Italy	Italian South					
18															
19															Italy
20									Italy	Italian South					Italy
21									Italy	Italian South					
22									Italy	Italian South					
23									Italy	Italian South					
24															Italy
25									Italy	Italian South					
26									Italy	Italian South					
27															
28									Italy	Italian South					
29									Italy	Italian South					
30															

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK Sept 9, 1901

64

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25	Yes	01	Montreal	Guglielmo Domenico 1391 Clapham	Montreal Can	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Rocca d'Evandro
2	"	"	20	yes	no		Sam Pietro 2229 St Catherine	Montreal Can	Read and Write			no	good	no	5	5		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Sanniaio
3	"	"	10	"	"		Guglielmo Joseph 138 Jeff St	Ottawa Can	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Capodrisole
4																			brown	brown	none	Italy	
5																		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
6																		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
7								no	no	no	no	good	no					regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
8								no	no	no	no	good	no					regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
9								no	no	no	no	good	no					regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
10								no	no	no	no	good	no					regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
11								no	no	no	no	good	no					regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
12								no	no	no	no	good	no					regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
13								no	no	no	no	good	no					regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
14								no	no	no	no	good	no					regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
15								no	no	no	no	good	no					regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
16								no	no	no	no	good	no					regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
17								no	no	no	no	good	no					regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
18								no	no	no	no	good	no					regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
19								no	no	no	no	good	no					regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
20								no	no	no	no	good	no					regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
21								no	no	no	no	good	no					regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
22								no	no	no	no	good	no					regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
23								no	no	no	no	good	no					regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
24								no	no	no	no	good	no					regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
25								no	no	no	no	good	no					regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
26								no	no	no	no	good	no					regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
27								no	no	no	no	good	no					regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
28								no	no	no	no	good	no					regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
29								no	no	no	no	good	no					regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
30								no	no	no	no	good	no					regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MENDOZA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 240 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

LLOYD ITALIANO S. A. NAVIGAZIONE FO MENDOZA

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec., 1907,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MENDOZA (Italia) arrived Sept. 9, 1911, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Fortunajé	Lucia	3	18		1	To aunt	113 Thompson St mje Uncle Fsco. Celentano. 2.46	B	9	4 35	—	—	—
2	Schonone	Maria & 4ch (cab)	1	2/6		5	" husb	Husb. Luigi 169 Chambers St	A	11.	9 30	10	10	10
3	D'Aleo	Maria & ch (cab)	2	21/22		1	" husb	made S. Phila. Pa	A	12	10 30	1	1	1
4	Massimo	Gppe.	3	26		1	" tel $	Father Luigi, 73d Katon St Bklyn	B	11	10 45	2	1	2
5	Maresca	Maria	3	4		1	" bro	Bro. Costantino 699 Union St	B	9	4 20	—	—	—
6	Mobilia	Maria & 3ch	6	10/13		4	" husb	182 Thompson St Husb. Pasquale ho mje.	B	9	4 20	—	—	—
7	Caputo	Santa & ch	5	1/3		2	" husb	11 Cole St Husb. Sergio Cusmai, Bklyn	B	11	9 25	4	2	4
8	Loquista	Diego	2	7		1	" bro	Bro. Iago. 31 N-6 39 mje	B	9	4 20	—	—	—
9	Bartolotta	Gppa. & 3ch	2	14/17		4	" husv	Husb. Elpke Reggio 20 1/2 1st Ave 24 & 1/2 Hoffman St mje	A	10	10 30	4	—	4
10	Serafina	Maria	4	2		1	" aunt	Aunt Maria migrogna 117 Schillman St Bklyn	A	10	9 30	1	—	1
11	Casullo	Maria	6	6		1	" husb	Husb. Piccolli Enrico mje	B	9	4 20	—	—	—
12	D'Amato	Carmela	4	20		1	" sister	Sist. Luigina 114 Francesk St 628 Morris Ave mje	A	10	9 30	1	—	1
13	Sasso	Carosena & ch	4	26/26		2	" husb	Husb. Alfredo D'Aprocena mje	B	9	4 25	—	—	—
Bro.								Bro Salv. F. 949-3 Ave	B	13	3 05	—	—	—
14	Francavilla, Immacolata		3	3		1	" Brother							
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

3923

"MENDOZA, SEPT. 9/11

TOTALS.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 66

GAL S. S. "MENDOZA" Sept. 9, 1911 arrived L.I.,Line. 9/9/11. , 190 , M., , from

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
16m	1	Arello, Filippo and other	1	1/2	2	lpc	2;45	Flannery						9/11 163 Miller				9/14 115-Gold 942							1	0 8 10
9f		Lucia																								
21m	2	Rago, Bruno	3	17	1	lpc	3;00	Holmgren										9/10 13 Gr. 10 30								1 - 1
15f	3	Arioto, Concetta and other	1	29/30	2	lpc	3;0	Flannery										9/11 185 Miller 10 0								4 4 4
11f		Munzia																								
25m	4	Mangiesi, Nicola	3	1	1	lpc	3;00	Holmgren														9/14 Mendoza				4 4 4
34f	5	Di Pascale, Melsomma	3	29	1	lpc	3;10	"														" " "				4 4 4
36f	6	Lezzi, Maria and children	5	4/5	3	lpc	3;10	Cook.										9/14 181 Miller 9 47								6 3 6
3f		Blasi, Grazia																								
11m		Vincenzo																								
20m	7	Trapani, Stefano	2	6	1	lpc	3;20	Hyckes.										9/10 3 Gr 9 55								1 - 1
74f	8	Di Martino, Ma Camilla	7	2	1	lpc pd med.cert.	3;20	Flannery										9/10 47 013 1045								1 - 1
57f	9	D'Amora, Concetta and son	4	28	2	lpc (med. cert.)	3;20	Miaccio										9/10 6 Gr 10 15								2 - 2
1fm		Anunziato, Francesco																								
38m	10	Gentile Gennaro	4	6	1	LPC	3	5	8	Riaggio								9/13 118 JAS 1 50								4 4 4
22f	11	D Aleo Maria	2	2/22	2	"	Made D.S. 9/12/11 - 10 30 A.M.			Alex												9/14 Mendoza				
7/12	"	Cighetti Angelina																								

TOTALS.

(1)

67

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , (State whether employed by the Government or otherwise) , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

S Agnello Campa

Sept 9/11

10 B-8

1 C T

1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ariella Jan 9-10 sailing from Torre Annunziata 13-14, Aug, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Falsano	Paolo	30		M S	Fisherman	Y	Y	Italy	S. Ital	Italy	Meta	Parents Pasquale & Maria Falsano Via Launa Meta, Italy	Mass	Boston
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1128

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 68

Arriving at Port of New York, *Sept 8*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	—	$ No	—	—	Bro Luigi - Lucille & Amer & Maddalena - 68 Federal St	Boot Worker	No	No	No	Good	Sore on left foreamn finger & blister on thumb left	4	Dark	Br	Br	Scar of left forearm	Italy	Salerno
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the , from ., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes- Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 69

GAL. S. S. ANEILLO, Ciampa, *arrived* Sept. 9, 1911. , 190 , M., , *from*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
30m 1	Falsano, Paolo,	1	1	1	1pc (Stowaway)Med. Cert. 12;15 Diag		Sept 9th																10	10	10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

70

I Thomas Robert Robertson, Surgeon of the S.S. Algonquin, employed Steady, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws regulating Irish Practice, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T R Robertson M.B.C.M. Col Visit.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Algonquin 1-8 sailing from Sto. Domingo City 8-10, Sept 1st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Martin	Ramona		F	M				U.S.C.						
2	Gautier	Salvadore	12	M	S	none	yes	yes	Sto Dom.	W. I.	Sto Dom.	Sto Dom	Lt S. Gautier	Sto Dom.	N.Y. N.Y.
3	Gautier	Genoveca	10	F	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
4	Frazier	William T		M					U.S.C.						
5	Luckenbeck	Royer		M					U.S.C.						
6	Joubert	Emelio C.	46	M	M	Dom. Minister to Washn	yes	yes	Sto Dom	W. I.	Sto Dom.	Sto Dom.	Mr. Joubert	Sto Dom.	DC Washn
7	Perez	Adriana	40	F	M	none	yes	yes	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	" "
8	Guillon	~~Eleanor~~ Elisee	18	M	S	Student	yes	yes	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Guillon	Sto Dom.	In transit to Europe
9	Guillon	Josephine	40	F	M	none	yes	yes	"				"	"	" "
10	James	Victoria	14	F	S	none	yes	yes	St Bit.	England	"	"	Elizabeth Green	Sto Dom.	N.Y. Liverpool
11	Minter	James G.		M					U.S.C.						
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

31

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 71

Arriving at Port of Ham ..... , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes — Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a person with a physical or mental defect, and if so, of what nature?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2	yes	Father	yes	yes 1904 2 yr	N. Y.	Mr Marglin 1043 So. Boulevard N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	D	B		None	St Dom	St Dom
3	"	"	"	No		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	D	B		None	"	"
4						Frazer Huntington Park Cal														
5						Luckenbeck 32 3rd Corgan Pa														
6	No	Self	yes	yes 2 yr	Washn	Mrs Joubert Washn DC	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	D	B		None	St Dom	St Dom
7	"	"	"	" 2 yr	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	D	D	B		None	"	
8	No	"	"	" 2 mo 1899	N. Y.	Mr Hedlinger Bklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	D	D	B	None	"	"
9	"	Husband	"	" 2 mo 1899	N. Y.	Mr Hedlinger " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	D	D	B	None	Cuba	Mantinzes
10	yes	Mother	~~No~~	No		A. James 65 Church St Freeport L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	D	D	B	None	St Dom	St Dom.
11						Mr Minter Beumont Tex														
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McKenzie Master, of the S.S. Algonquin, from Gillies Bay, B.C. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon ~~of said vessel sailing therewith~~, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. McKenzie
~~Officer~~. Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U.S. Immigration Service at [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T R Roberts M D U S I S

72

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Algonquin sailing from Macoris 8-10, Sept 1st 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Martinez	Ardon E	20	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Syria	Syrian	Dom.	Macoris	ABrandi Martinez Macoris	Intransit to Puerto	
2	Martinez	Marina D	24	F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Martinez	Abdulla D	24	M	S	Newspaper Editor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

73

Arriving at Port of New York, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or an almshouse, or supported by charity. (To be answered by inspector.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	[illegible] 61.10				D. G. Fellows 63 Washington St NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dk Br Br	None	Syria	Tripoli
2	"	Husband	" 110				" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk Br Br	"	"	"
3	"	Self	1/4 [illegible]				" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk Br Br	"	"	"
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McKenzie (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Algonquin, from Boston in Manchester, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of ~~said vessel waiting therewith, or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. McKenzie
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

H. 1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not the place, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H. 1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

74

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Algonquin sailing from Sept 8-10 Sept 2 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Give actual future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hueck	Roque	20	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Syria	Syrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN St. Dom	Sanchez	R. Hueck	Sanchez	In transit to Europe
2	Hueck	Armadas	18	F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Mayo	Joseph	19	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	St. Dom	W I	[illegible]		M Grigux	De Macoris St. Dom	In transit Sanchez
4	Mayo	Mercedes	15	F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	" NJ Convent College
5	Mayo	Anna	14	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	" " "
6	Mayo	Menina	12	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	" " "
7	Canaan	Antonio	28	M	M	Merchant	"	"	Syria	Syrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		A. Canaan	La Vega Sanchez	In transit to Syria
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

33

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

75

Arriving at Port of , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or insane asylum, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	yes	yes	10days	N.Y.	C Amnuck & Co	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	D	B	B	none	Syria	Mt Lebanon
2	"	Brother	"	no					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	D	B	B		"	"
3	no	Self	yes	yes	7day	N.Y.	Schutte Buniemann Co 15 William st N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	D	B	B	none	Hudson	San Elie Macoura
4	yes	Brother	"	"	10Day	N.Y.	Conrad College	N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	D	B	B		"	
5	yes	"	"	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	D	B	B		"	"
6	yes	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	D	B	B		"	"
7	no	Self	"	yes	2mo	N.Y.	Saddallah Cousins 67 Washington st N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	D	B	B		Syria	Tripoli
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McKenzie (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. Algerian, from St Michaels Azores, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon ~~of said vessel sailing therewith~~, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. McKenzie
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Thomas Kokel Robertson, Surgeon of the Sabyeregnier, Employed Steady, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Hate that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority Years a Registered of British Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T R Robertson M.B.C.M. B Col Univ.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Algonquin sailing from Pto Plata 8-10, Sept 11 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Issa	Antonio R.	28		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Syria	Syrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pto Plata	C. Lovinaz Pto Plata	Intransit to Europe	
2	Sadallah	Abraham	55		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	M. Sadallah Santiago, Pto Plata	NY	NY
3	Sadallah	Juana	46		F M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
4	Sadallah	Genoveva	7		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
5	Benzo	Alejandro	37		M M	Merchant	"	"	Sto Dom	W. I.	"	"	S. Nicholeno Pto Plata	"	"
6	Benzo	Amelia	37		F M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
7	Bonnelly	Rafaela	36		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
8	Kennedy	Fred W.	35		M M	Hunter	yes	yes	St But.	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mi. C. Mezino Pto Plata	In transit to Jamaica	
9	Kennedy	Louisa	22		F M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
10	Kennedy	Louis Fred	2		M S	—	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
11	Kennedy	Carman M.	1		F S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
12	Taylor	Eliza	40		F M	Servant	yes	yes	St But.	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" " " "	"	"
13	Snyder	Albert													
14	Winkraut	John	33		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		C. H. Lovinaz Pto Plata	In transit to Germany	
15	Juarez	John	15		M S	Student	"	"	Sto Dom	W. I.	"	"	Gustavo Zeller Pto Plata	Heights Town NJ	
16	Juarez	Gustavo	17		M S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
17	Carpatena	Francisco	39		M M	Merchant	"	"	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		M. Pappatena Pto Plata	In transit to Italy	
18	Pappatena	Angelia	32		F M	Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
19	Pappatena	Angelia	11		F S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
20	Pappatena	Francisco	8		M S	—	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
21	Pappatena	Jose Antonio	6		M S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
22	Pappatena	Debra	4		F S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
23	Pappatena	Debmda	2		F S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
24	Brache	Elis	41		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Sto Dom	W. I.	"	"	Mrs Brache La Vega	In transit to Europe	
25	Nouel	Charles	32		M M	Congressman Sto Dom	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Nouel Pto Plata	In " " Pto Plata	
26	Nouel	Mana	30		F M	None	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" " " "	"	"
27	Bogaert	Jennie	18		F S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	J. Reyes Pto Plata	Ft Lyon NJ	
28	Thomen	Prieto	38		M M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" " " "	In transit to Europe	
29	Thomen	Isabell	31		F M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
30	Richardo	Melachias	21		M S	Medical	"	"	"	"	"	"	M. Richardo Moca	"	"

31

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

77

Arriving at Port of New York., 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	yes	yes	1yr	NY	Hotel London	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	L	L	B	None	Syria	Mt Lebanon
2	yes	"	"	"	6 Mo	"	Cadillac Corning Ny	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	L	B	B		"	"
3	"	Husband	"	"	6 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	L	B	B		"	"
4	"	Father	"	"	6 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	D	B	B		Sto Dom	Santiago
5	"	Self	"	2yr	2d	"	Lespoona Boarding House Ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	L	B	B		"	"
6	"	Husband	"	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	D	B	B		"	"
7	"	Self	2yr	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	L	B	B		"	"
8	No	Self	yes	yes	15 days	NY	United Fruit Co	Jamaica	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	D	B	B	None	Sto Dom	Sto Plata
9	"	Husband	"	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	D	B	B		"	"
10	"	Father	"	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	D	B	B			"	"
11	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	D	B	B			Jamaica	Port Antonio
12	"	Mckennedy	"	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Lad	B	B		Grand Turk	Turks Islands
13																					
14	No	Self	"	yes	3 days	NY	Mr Mikrant Bremen Germany Pedidia Institute Haightstown NJ	"	"	"	Good	No	5	9	L	L	B	None	Germany	Bremen
15	Yes	"	"	"	3 yr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	D	B	B		Sto Dom	Santiago
16	"	"	"	"	3 yr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	D	B	B		"	"
17	No	"	20	yes	15 days	"	Mr Pappenta Calabri Italy	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	D	B	B		Italy	Cocenza
18	"	Husband	"	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	D	B	B		Sto Dom	Sto Plata
19	"	Father	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	D	B	B		"	"
20	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	3	4	D	B	B		"	"
21	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	3	2	D	B	B		"	"
22	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	3		D	B	B		"	"
23	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	2		D	B	B		"	"
24	No	Self	yes	yes	2 mo	NY	Hotel Basolina Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	L	B	B		"	Mora
25	yes	"	"	"	1 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	D	B	B		"	Sto Plata
26	"	"	"	"	1 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	D	B	B		"	"
27	"	"	"	No			St Elizabeth College NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	D	B	B		"	Santiago
28	"	"	"	yes	1 Mo	NY	Hotel NY.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	D	B	B		"	Sto Plata
29	"	Husband	"	"	3 Mo	"	Hotel NY.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	D	B	B		"	Santiago
30	"	Parents	"	No			Mr Hotel Franco NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	D	B	B		"	Mora

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McKenzie, master, of the S.S. Algonquin, from Dominican Ports & Turk's Islands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon ~~of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. McKenzie
~~Officer~~.
Master.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas Lakar Roberton, Surgeon of the S.S. Algonquin, Employed Hourly (State whether "Surgeon" or "Acting Assistant Surgeon" or "Employed by Marine Hospital Service" or "Contract Surgeon"), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of British Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T K Roberton M.B. C.M. Ed. Univ.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

Sept 10 - 191

5

| | | |

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Algonquin sailing from Monte Cristy 8-10, Sept 5 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Thomen	Luz	18		F S	None	yes	yes	Santo Dom	W 2	Santo Dom	Mt Cristy	Mrs Thomen Mt Cristy	NY	NY
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

79

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	1yr	N.Y.	St Elizabeth College N.Y.	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	6	D	B	B	none	Ireland	Mt Cushy
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. N. McKenzie (Write whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the S. S. Algonquin, from Common Port, Sask., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon ~~of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. McKenzie
Officer.
Master.

Sworn to before me this [blank] day of [blank], 19[blank],

at [blank]

[blank]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 80

S.S. Algonquin arrived Sept. 10, , 1901, M., , from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEP.—EXCL. DATE.	DEP.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEP.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST	DINNER.	SUPPER.
147 M	1 James Victor	1 cabin	1	1	Under 16.	Murphy							9/10	19	115	11	13									
128 M	2 Issa Antonio	4	1	1	L.P.C.	Murphy																				

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA“ SAILING [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Trieste 23/5/11 Fiume 26/5/11 Messina 27/5/11 Gibraltar 31/5/11 190

11—1118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
Fiume 1	Steiner-Gollel	Adalbert	29		m	s	Lieut Austro Hung Army	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	Wife Brother	Lieut Artur Steiner-Gyergovitz Bela	Austria Kirchknopff	Ky	New York
" 2	Kirchknopff	Ernest	32		"	"	Hungarian Consular Service 2-759/103-9/10/40			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Borgbata	Father	Lajos Kirchknopff	Hungary Dabronak		
" 3	Dabourian	Marine G	23		f	s	out	yes	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Everek	Friend	Eparchos Everek	Cecilia Turkey	Ky	New York
" 4	Geng	Peter	32		m	m								Father	Peter Geng Lehrerfrau	Temesvar 45	Ill	Chicago
Messina 5	Geng	Peter	32		m	m	Hungarian Consular Servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Temesvar					
" 6		Katerina	30		f													
Messina 7	Ingham	Julia Olney	25		f	s	none	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bermuda	Hamilton	Half Brother	Rudolf Ingham 26 U.S. Navy	Secretary Gt. London	Bermuda	Hamilton
" 8	Velardo	Giovanna	25		non	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Boston	Father	Giovanni Velardo	Messina Italy	Mass	Boston
" 9	Harden	Mary F.S.	44		f	s	nil	"	"	Gt Britain	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Orlando	Cousin	Landgrave Armagh	Ireland	Fla	Orlando
" 10	Cardile	Graziamina	7		f	s	nil	"	"	Italy	Italian	Sicily	St Stefano Briatico	Father	Luigi Cardile	Messina Italy	Mass	Boston
" 11	Griscotti	Celestino	33		m	s	Priest	"	"	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rome	Friend	Valerio Domenico	Rome Italy 36	Rome	Rome
Gibraltar 12	De los Rios	Elias	58		"	"	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Habana		none		Cuba	Havana
" 13	Morris	Ross	42		"	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Turkish	Egypt	Cairo	Friend	Neville Sinclair Amalia Egypt		Ky	New York
" 14	Adamson	Selma	25		f	m	Wife	"	"	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Morocco	Tangiers	Husband	Henry Adamson Tangier Morocco		Ky	New York
Messina 15	Lo Presto	Salvatore	34		non	Barber	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Brother	Gaetano Mangino Messina Sicily		Ny	New York
" 16	"	Caterina	30		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		do			
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

2 dup
2 F
5

36

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 82

Arriving at Port of New York, 11th September, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any capacity whatever, whether such offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation was made or existed previous to purchase of ticket or sailing of vessel.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	— none	no	no	no	no good	no	5 10	fair	fair grey	Mark	Hungary	Brasso
2	✓	✓	✓	no	Austro Hungarian Consulate New York	.	.	.	.	.	5 11	fair	fair grey	—	Hungary	Bonyhad
3	yes	self	yes	no	Ensign Mr Felix Kendian 1767 Fulton Av Bronx	,	,	,	,	,	5 2	Dk	Dk Brn	—	Turkey	Ewrek
4																
5	no	self	yes	no	—	Austro Hungarian Consulate Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no good	no	5 8	fair	fair grey	Mole	Hungary	Semenvar
6																
7	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 New York	Dr transit to Bermuda	no	no	no	no good	no	5 4	fair	fair grey	Mole	Bermuda	Hamilton
8	no	self	yes	yes	1905 Boston	Mrs wife Emma Ricardo 968 Saratoga St E Boston	,	,	,	,	,	5 5	Dk	Dk Brn Brn	,	Italy	Calabrenno
9	yes	self	yes	yes	1907 1911 Orlando Florida	Resident returning to	,	,	,	,	,	5 4	fair	fair grey	,	Ireland	Londrague
10	no only	uncle	yes	no	—	Uncle Tiso Perrone 968 Saratoga St E Boston	,	,	,	,	,	5 3	Dk	Dk Brn Brown	,	Italy	Ft. Filgaro Austria Bosnia
11	only	self	yes	no	—	Dr transit to Mexico	.	.	.	.	,	5 6	Dk	Dk Brn Brn	,	Italy	Greece Ithera
12	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 New York	Dr transit to Havana	,	,	,	,	,	5 5	Dk	Grey Grey	,	Cuba	Manzanilla
13	yes	✓	✓	yes	1911 Chicago	— none	,	,	,	,	,	5 7	Dk	Dk Brn	,	Turkey	Constantinople
14	yes	self	yes	yes	1910 New York	Friend Mr Smythe 155 Madison Av New York	,	,	,	,	,	5 4	fair	Brn grey	,	Germany	Darmstadt
15	yes	self	yes	yes	1905 1911 New York	Brother Cuzzi Lafayette 2nd Av & 69 St New York	,	,	,	,	,	5 4	Dk	Dk Brn Brn	,	Italy	Messina
16	✓	Husband	✓	yes	1902 1911 ✓	Brother in law — do —	,	,	,	,	,	5 5	Dk	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. L. Miller MASTER of the CARPATHIA, from MEDITERRANEAN Ports, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Leeds 23/11 Fiume 26/11 Messina 28/11 Gibraltar 1/12/11, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
Leeds															
1	Harper	Arthur E.	28		m s	United States citizen									
Fiume															
2	Dallon	Edward B	21		" "	"			"	"	"				
3	Park	Edna A	30		f m	"			"	"	"				
4	McCardle	Bartle	35		m m	"			"	"	"				
5	"	Henrietta	33		f "	"			"	"	"				
6	Fisher	Amelia C	32		" s	"			"	"	"				
7	Prather	Hettie Lee	34		" "	"			"	"	"				
8	Chase	Anna E	32		" "	"			"	"	"				
9	Elliott	Hugo	34		m m	"			"	"	"				
10	"	Elizabeth L G	34		f m	"			"	"	"				
11	Cochrane	Edith C	26		f s	"			"	"	"				
12	"	Jessie C	22		f "	"			"	"	"				
13	Dadourian	Haroutune M	32		m s	"			"	"	"				
14	Cramer	R Marie	51		" "	"			"	"	"				
15	Boylan	Josef E	58		" m	"			"	"	"				
16	MacFarlane	Andrew	40		" m	"			"	"	"				
17	"	Edward	95		f "	"			"	"	"				
18	Wallace	Fred	21		m s	"			"	"	"				
19	Minton	Henry C.	56		m m	"			"	"	"				
20	"	Henry C.	17		m s	"			"	"	"				
21	Edwards	Wm D	55		m m	"			"	"	"				
22	"	Elizabeth R	53		f "	"			"	"	"				
23	Mayne	John	63		m w	"			"	"	"				
Messina															
24	Mitchell	Gretchen R	21		f s	"			"	"	"				
25	Smith	Cornelia	19		" "	"			"	"	"				
26	Graham	Harriet	17		" "	"			"	"	"				
27	Perrone	Giovanni	54		m m	"			"	"	"				
28	Olney	Julia	72		f s	"			"	"	"				
29	Woldenberg	Rosa	56		f m	"			"	"	"				
30	Hoover	Katherine	36		f s	"			"	"	"				

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. S 1

Arriving at Port of New York, 11 September, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Miller MASTER, of the „CARPATHIA" , from MEDITERRANEAN Ports, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept , 1911,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, M.D., Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Trieste 23/5/11 Fiume 26/5/11 Messina 27/5/11 Gibraltar 29/5/11, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
Messina 1	Baldi	Charles A	42		m m				United States		Citizen				
2	"	Louise E	51		f m				"		"				
3	"	Rose	18		f s				"		"				
4	"	Joseph	17		m s				"		"				
5	"	Louise E	15		f s				"		"				
6	"	Virgil B	12		m s				"		"				
7	Rummell	Katherine	35		f "				"		"				
8	Ross	Daisy	25		" "				"		"				
9	Cox	Elizabeth	25		" "				"		"				
10	Charlton	May	21		" "				"		"				
11	Tracy	M. Irene	45		" "				"		"				
12	Stone	Mary A	42		" "				"		"				
13	Davey	Flora M	44		" m				"		"				
14	Winslow	Agnes J	39		" "				"		"				
15	Burt	Frances E	61		f "				"		"				
16	"	Ethel M	24		" s				"		"				
17	Beal	Elizabeth	21		" "				"		"				
18	Bartlett	Jennie	22		" "				"		"				
19	Keppy	Vera	26		" "				"		"				
20	Williams	Belle	25		" "				"		"				
21	Knoch	Charlotte A	23		" "				"		"				
22	Korer	Emily F	32		" "				"		"				
23	Todd	Beatrice	45		f m				"		"				
24	"	Beatrice	20		" s				"		"				
25	De Vries	Helen	20		" "				"		"				
26	Jamar	Laura	50		" m				"		"				
27	"	Laura	28		" s				"		"				
28	Duncan	Ola	27		" "				"		"				
29	Champion	John C	28		m "				"		"				
30	Torrey	Louis B	32		" "				"		"				

30

38

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 11 September, 1911

86

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid through transportation company, and by what person or firm, or as an immigrant remittance, or otherwise [specify, or "Government aid"].)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Miller MASTER, of the „CARPATHIA" , from MEDITERRANEAN Ports, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 712 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April , 1914,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*.) Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether regularly employed by above-named or otherwise employed), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had / years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 509
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Trieste 22/5/11 Fiume 26/5/11 Messina 27/5/11 Gibraltar 1/6/11, 190

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
Messina															
1	Worthington	Jennie	50		f s	United States citizens									
2	Smith	Gertrude	38		m	1			1		1				
3	1	Carlotta	18		s	1			1		1				
4	Kaner	Anna	35			1			1		1				
5	Whitfield	Winifred	25			1			1		1				
6	Walker	John Ellen	21			1			1		1				
7	Windham	Evelyn	23			1			1		1				
8	Hardy	Leona	21			1			1		1				
9	Beard	Mary Etta	18			1			1		1				
10	Glover	Alice	32			1			1		1				
11	Gage	Mary D	22			1			1		1				
12	Dallas	May C.	32			1			1		1				
13	Johnson	Cora	17			1			1		1				
14	George	Bessie	20			1			1		1				
15	Leigh	Adele	22			1			1		1				
16	Robertson	Ellen C	23		m	1			1		1				
17	Cooke	Fanny	60			1			1		1				
18	1	Josephine	25		s	1			1		1				
19	Clarke	Josephine	60			1			1		1				
20	Schwartz	Clara	23			1			1		1				
21	1	Helen	21			1			1		1				
22	Loos	Fanny A	23			1			1		1				
23	Trueman	Dorothy	23			1			1		1				
24	Osborne	Emma V	40		w	1			1		1				
25	Mallory	Florence	23		s	1			1		1				
26	Clark	Vera	22			1			1		1				
27	Converse	Charles W	62		mw	1			1		1				
28	Lee	James L	40		m	1			1		1				
29	Leonard	Eugene C	56		mw	1			1		1				
30	1	Annie	44		f	1			1		1				

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

58

Arriving at Port of New York, *11 September*, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or has been paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language. (Head of family or group should be asked to read; others to write.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Miller MASTER of the „CARPATHIA" . from MEDITERRANEAN Port, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 1911,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, M.D., Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 1 to 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

SS Carpathia

5

89

Dept 11-194

11—1115

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	109		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Queenstown 22/6/11, Fiume 26/6/11, Messina 28/6/11, Gibraltar 1/7/11, 190

33—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
Queenstown															
1	Cogan	William Jr	16		m s				United States Citizen						
2	"	John J	17		"				"						
3	Hyllen	Bernard	26		"				"						
4	Caldwell	Monroe	69		m m				"						
5	"	Emily L	62		f.				"						
Gibraltar 6	Dickinson	Henry W.	46		m m				"						
7	"	Julia K	46		f m				"						
8	Hammond	Jeanette M.	45		f m				"						
9	Moulton	Mary	40		f s				"						
10	Dobbins	Helen	26		f s				"						
11	Morris	Katalee	25		f s				"						
12	McGuntrie	Mary L	50		f m				"						
13	"	Edith	25		f s				"						
14	Arnold	Wm E.	40		m m				"						
15	Kugler	Howard M	25		m s				"						
16	Kyle	Martha	23		f s				"						
17	Arnold	Ruth	20		f s				"						
18	Porter	Christine	42		f m				"						
19	"	Christine	23		f s				"						
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

19

19

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 - 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

90

Arriving at Port of New York *11th September, 1911*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or a workhouse, or hospital, or an institution for the insane, or supported by charity? (To be answered "yes" or "no.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. J. Miller MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the „CARPATHIA" , from Mediterranean Ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett M.D., Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Corbett M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

91

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Carpathia sailing from Trieste August 22nd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or *Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kolan	Anna	29		F. M.	Hausmfe	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Bohemian	Austria	Lanna	Jak Kaan Kolan Wien X 11	NY	Newjork
2	"	Franz Jr	4		M. S.	son	—	—	"	Bohemian	Austria	Vienna	Bro Hamerling 11 Wien an Mutter	"	"
3	Mosèr	Louise	29		F. S.	School teacher	Yes	Yes	"	Bohemian	Austria	Brünn	Frau Kaan Kolan Brünn Austria	Ill	Chicago
4	~~Kaiser~~	~~Anna Franz~~													
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

J. Fletcher

3

41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

92

Arriving at Port of Newyork, *11th September*, 1906

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Fill with "yes" or "no" as the case may be.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Herself	$40	No	1908	Newyork	Hartmann Willy Kolar 775 East 71st St. Newyork	no	no	no	Dr to Hurt	Mother	4	11	fair	brown	none	Moravia Brünn
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
3	Yes	self	200	no	-	-	Aunt Hattie Schaffer Chicago Ill. 2150-56 Clarke St.	"	Ind.	Wife	Tailoress	Good	5	2	dark	brown	"	Austria Bohemia Carlsbad Tetschen
4	Yes	"	"	"	"	"												
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. S. Miller (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) MASTER of the „CARPATHIA" , from Trieste , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept , 1911,

at New York

J. Sturler
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Corbett M.D., Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.U.I. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

J. H. Corbett M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1911

at Montreal

J. D. Fletcher

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 26th of August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Loffmann	Rekso	46		m	butcher	Yes	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Temesvar	Sister Barbara Lavrezik	Ky.	New York
2	"	Erzsebet	44		m	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister-in-law Lenkovics	Hungary	"
3	Luberger	Sándor	6		m	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Aunt	Ks	"
4	"	Rezso	5		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ks	"
5	Gagatek	Anna	45		m	house wife	Yes	Yes	Austria	Slovak	"	Kassa	Sister Laszlo Maria	Hungary	Mass.
6	Jeszenszky	Anna	24		m				Hungary	German	"	Selmpás	Mother Kadar Erzsébet	Selmpás	N.J.
7	"	Mihály	3		m								grandmother "	"	"
8	Kiss	Lidia	32		m	house wife	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cleveland		Friend Szeke Jeno	Hungary	Cleveland
9	Spannenberger	János	23		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Cséko	Father Spannenberger Jnos	Wis.	Milwaukee
10	"	Éva	22		m	house wife	"	"	"	"			Cséko "	"	"
11	Hofall	Katalina	23		m	"	"	"	"	"		Apatin	Father Sorgend Antal	Wis.	Beaver Dam
12	"	Antal	1	4	m	child	no	no					grandfather "	"	"
13	Binder	Ferenc	22		m	house wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Temerai Lajos	Wis.	Milwaukee
14	"	Anna	1	2	f	child	no	no	"	"			Apatin	"	"
15	Beringer	Éva	24		m	house wife	Yes	Yes			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grandfather "	"	"
16	"	Erzsébet	3		f	child	no						Father Andreas Ferenc	Wis.	Killbourn
17	"	Jezéz	2		f	"	"						Apatin	"	"
18	Kenstler	Erzsébet	33		m	house wife	Yes	Yes	Hungary		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grandfather "	"	"
19	Kasztolányi	Rózsa	27		m					Magyar			Father Fabrich Martinyá	Philadelphia	
20	Bodor	Gabriella	7		f								Pál Kertészgasse 13 Lepesova	"	"
21	Grossmann	Adolfina	36		m	house wife	"	"	"	Hebrew		Csekuck	Mother Hornyák Verona	Hungary	Homestead
22	"	Cornélia	9		f	child	"	"	"	"			Baja	"	"
23	"	Marcsik	7		f	"	no	no	"	"			Mother Bodor Jánosné	Pa.	N.J.
24	Torke	János	44		m	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	German		Pancsova	Baja	"	"
25	"	Magdolna	44		m	house wife	"	"	"	"			Mother Klausan Teréz	"	"
26	"	Ferenc	19		m								Csekuck	"	"
27	"	Ferenc	7		m	child	no	no					Grandmother "	"	"
28	"	Hermina	3		f	"	"	"					Brother Szabo Jakab	Hungary	Cal.
29	Goldstein	Mária	33		f	housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hebrew		Csenger	Brother-in-law Goldstein Samuel	Pa.	Brooklyn
30	"	Mózes	11		m	child	"	"	"	"			Csenger	"	"
													Uncle "	"	"

P. A. Donoghue Insp.

47

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

94

Arriving at Port of New York on the, September 11th, 1901

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid for one passage, neither paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	Yes	self	$68	no			(Sister in law: Lutz Anna 6 to 6 Hines Jackson Court 196 E. 7th St New York who owns good no					Diseased to Brain		5 7	dark brown	brown		unit	Hungary Temesvar
2		husband		her with husband			sister:												
3		father					Fruth Zsigmond Lubenyer 66 E 116 St New York City					Diseased to father		5 7					
4				their father															
5		self	$37	no			husband: Wojciech Jagatek 5 Hester St New York					Diseased to Brain		5 2	fresh	fair	brown		Galacz
6		husband	$75	no			Box 774 Wakarecka St husband: Jessensak Jokan W. 11-112 St. New York					Diseased to Heart		5 4	dark brown	grey			Carpeth
7		father		her with his mother			father:												
8	only	self	$20	yes	9 Sept 11	Cleveland	husband: Kiss Lajos Carling 8 St 8003 Kleveland					Cotton 3 weeks		5 7	dark brown	brown			Straka Gitka
9	Mrs	"		no			uncle: Spannenberger Adam Cayhoura Ave. 2018 Milwaukee Wis							5 9		blue			
10	Mrs	husband		her with husband			husband:							5 2					
11	Mrs	self	$58	no			husband: Abfall Antal Madison St 411 Beaver Dam Wis					Cotton 3 weeks		5 3					Spain
12	Mrs	mother		her with h. mother			father:												
13	Mrs	self	$10	no			husband: Binder Josef 17 St. 387 Milwaukee Wis					Cotton 3 weeks		5 3	dark brown	blue			
14	Mrs only	mother		her with h. mother			father:												
15		self	$53	yes	1900	Fall River Mass	husband: Bauerinser James Hillsboro, Ill.					Cotton 3 weeks		5 4	dark brown	brown		USA	St Louis
16		mother		her with h. mother			father:												
17		"		yes brother															
18		husband	$19	yes	1903	Philadelphia	husband: Kenkler Gyorgy 349 E. 89 St. New York City							5 7	fresh	fair	blue		Egerovar
19	Yes	"	$32	no	—	—	husband: Kosztolanyi Mihaly 137 - 7 Ave Brooklyn N.					Cotton Carpenter		5 3	dark brown	grey		Hungary	Nagy Kiraly
20		uncle		no	—	—	uncle: Farelas Tomas 180 E. 3 St New York					Well		5 7		brown			Nagy Kaposvar
21		husband	$25	yes	1901	Erie Pa	husband: Grossman Adolf 866 E. 3 St New York							5 9		black	black		
22		father		yes her with her mother			father:												
23		"		yes			"												
24	Mrs	son	$30	no			son: Forte Ferenc Louisiana Ave. 3710 Los Angeles Cal							5 5	dark gray	brown			Lanesor
25	Mrs	"		her with h. husband			son:							5 7					
26	Mrs	husband	$115	yes			husband:							5 5		brown			
27	Mrs	father		yes			father:												
28	Mrs	"	$35	yes			"											USA	Los Angeles
29		both. in law		no	—	—	both. in law: Spitz Moritz 640 Flushing Ave Brooklyn N.Y.							5 5	dark brown	grey			Hungary
30		uncle		her with h. mother			uncle:												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. L. Miller MASTER, of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. L. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1911,
at New York

J. Detwiler
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J A Corbett M B, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R U I Dublin
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett M B

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1911
at Liverpool

J Fletcher
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

93

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 26th of August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jelsics	Gyula	10		m s	scholar	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	S. A. Ujhely	grandmother: Miss Samuelne	N.J.	Brooklyn
2	Socolich	Szegual	32		m	laborer	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Meresina	wife: Sokolich Pasqualova	N.J.	New York
3	Klein	Irma	32		f	violin teacher	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	mother: Klein Gyulane	N.J.	"
4	Weisz	Gizella	28		f	housewife	"	"	~~Austria~~	~~Hebrew~~	Hungary	Pecs	father: Landau Jakab	"	"
5	"	Helen dr.	8		f	child	"	"	~~Austria~~	~~Hebrew~~	"	"	mother: Weisz Regina	"	"
6	"	Elise dr.	5		f	"	"	"	~~Austria~~	~~Hebrew~~	"	"	"	"	"
7	Horváth	Rozalie Jerencsone	25		f	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	"	Szeged	father: Lengyel Ferenc	Iowa	Centerville
8	Wagner	Jerencz	31		m	brickmayer	"	"	"	"	"	Baja	brother-in-law: Kacz Matyas	N.J.	New York
9	Waltner	Margit Lukafyne	23		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Szeged	father: Kovacs Laszlo	N.J.	Passaic
10	"	Mihaly dr.	1½		m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Mészáros	Alona	34		f	~~housewife~~	yes	yes	~~Hungary~~	~~Magyar~~	~~Austria~~	~~Budapest~~	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
12	~~Steiner~~ Stein	Sidi	40		f	~~hairdresser~~	"	"	~~Austria~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Austria~~	~~Budapest~~	sister: Steiner Jolan	N.J.	New York
13	~~Körtvélyes~~	Terez	35		f	~~cook~~	"	"	~~Hungary~~	~~Magyar~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Budapest~~	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
14	Schmidt	~~Jakobne~~ Maria	29		f	housewife	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Gyerbaz	father: Stahn Matyas	N.J.	"
15	"	Katalin dr.	2		f	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	grandfather: "	"	"
16	"	Flora	1	6	f	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Gavrio	Katalin	14		f	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gyerbaz	grandfather: Dickenscheid Jozsef	N.J.	"
18	Lanator	Irma	33		f	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Gyerbaz	N.J.	"
19	Barna	Pal	47		m	tailor	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
20	~~Otto~~ Hosker	~~Henrietta~~ Erzsebet	35		f	~~cook~~	"	"	~~Hungary~~	~~Magyar~~	Hungary	Pecs	brother: Hosker Jozsef	N.J.	Irvington
21	~~Leo~~ Csillag	~~Jansen~~ Magdolna	28		f	cook	"	"	Hungary	German	"	"	sister: Kato Gyulane	"	"
22	Kocskas	Denes	44		m	tailor	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Budapest	wife: Kocskas Denesne	N.J.	Philadelphia
23	"	Erzsébet	16		f	tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Magyar Anna	"	"
24	Rothschild	Irida	16		f	dressmaker	"	"	~~Austria~~	~~Hebrew~~	Hungary	Beregszasz	father: Rothschild Kramer	Ind.	Indianapolis
F 25	Fodor	Bede	29		m	tailor	"	"	~~Austria~~	~~Hebrew~~	"	Budapest	brother-in-law: Berger Julio	N.J.	New York
26	"	Helene	23		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Fodor Lajos	"	"
27	~~Kiss~~	~~Jeremias~~ Krotinger	27		m	~~cook~~	no	no	"	"	"	Coloradi	~~brother~~ Kiss Jeno		
M 28	~~Milosovits~~	Lujza	16		f	~~cook~~	yes	yes	~~Hungary~~	German	~~Austria~~	~~Temesvar~~	Following Letter	N.J.	New York
29	Simon	Klara	11		f	child	"	"	"	"	"	Kiralyutca 12	uncle: Petri Istvan	"	"
X 30	Kelo	Margit	25		f	~~cook~~	"	"	"	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
													acqu.		
													mother: Lokam Vincene	N.J.	
													Budapest		

43

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

96

Arriving at Port of New York on the , *September 11th*, 1901

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind, as far as can be judged by examination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	yes	father	$ 40	no			father: Felicis Ulike 647 Lexington St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	no	no	no	Good		5	3	dark	brown		Austria Hungary	Kassa
2	"	self	$ 25	yes	1899	New York	friend: Dominic Perlock 40 John St. New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	fair	brown		"	Austria Hungary
3	"	"	$ 120	no	—	—	friend: Koloman Diego 1 Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	fair	"		"	Budapest
4	husband	yes	$ 10	yes	1901	New York	husband: Weiss Jano 76 Precinct Forsyth St. & E. New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	brown	blue		"	Kisvarda
5	father	has with her mother					father:													
6	"	"					"													
7	only child	self	$ 40	no	—	—	husband: Horvath Ignacz 1 Ave. Castle Village Pa.	Yes	no	no	no	Good		5	7	dark	blue		Austria Hungary	Lepsed
8	no	"	$ 40	"	—	—	friend: Weiner Lajos 64 E. 4th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"		"	Vaja
9	only child	"	$ 40	"	—	—	husband: Weltner Michaly Melton Rd. 82 E. Summit N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	Disease to thumb	5	10	"	"		"	Vrepa
10	mother	has with her mother					father:													
11	yes	self	$ 40	yes	1901	New York	friend: Feuerlein Maria 1406 E. 54 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	dark	brown		"	Temesvar
12	mother	"	$ 22	no	—	—	brother: Samuel Mano 2 East 118 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Disease to Bro.	5	1	"	grey		"	Klarsenburg
13	self	"	$ 22	yes	1901	New York	sister: Parkas Samuel 64 E. 134 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	Bank book Summons Savings $300	5	1	"	green		"	Tolcsva
14	husband	yes	$ 10	yes	1901	New York	husband: Schmidt Jakab 1 St. & 241 New York	"	"	"	"	"	Letter 3 weeks	5	3	"	brown		"	Nyiregyhaza
15	mother	has with her mother					father:													
16	"	"					"													
17	father	no	$ 40	no			father: Chavoie Leopoldy 266 Ave. B New York	Yes	no	no	no	Good	Disease to finger	5	1	dark	brown		"	Tarany
18	self	"	$ 16	yes	1901	New York	friend: Immigration Home 3 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	brown		"	Vegyes
19	only child	"	$ 45	yes	1901	Illinois	brother in law: Toth Jozsef 21 E. Grand St. Duquesne Pa.	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	black		"	Magyar
20	yes	"	$ 25	no	—	—	son: Hassker Heinrik 419 E. 6th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	Disease to son	5	7	"	gray		"	Selepcse
21	only child	"	$ 35	yes	1901	New York	friend: Andreasz Alm St. cor. Baron Tre Lington	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	brown		"	Nagy Varad
22	no	"	$ 57	no	—	—	brother in law: Sandor Mihaly 413 Columbia Ave. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	grey		"	
23	father	has with her mother					uncle:													
24	yes	father	$ 20	no	—	—	brother: Rotschild Henrik 40 E. 4th St. Indianapolis Ind.	Yes	no	no	no	Good	Disease to aunt	5	11	dark	brown		"	Szentgyorgyvolgy
25	mother	self	$ 40	yes	1901	New York	father in law: Krauss Jakab 127 E. 100 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"		"	Cokonya
26	"	is also	has with her husband				father:													
27	son	is also	$ 30	no	—	—	son in law: Engel Daniel Waterloo St. 2834 Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Disease to Bro.	5	7	dark	black blue		"	Budapest
28	aunt	off to	$ 50	yes	1901	New York	aunt: Simon Sara % Servanger Pheasant St. 316 New York	"	"	"	"	"	Disease to aunt	5	2	brown	brown		"	Temesvar
29	mother	has with her cousin					mother:						Disease to mother							
30	self	"	$ 30	no	—	—	brother: Stahl Josef 137 Ave. A Rear New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	dark	black	black	"	Budapest

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. J. Miller (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. J. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1911,
at New York.
J. H. Peluffo
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J A Corbett M B, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R A I Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett M B

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

97

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 508 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 26th of August 1911

1		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Albrecht	Zsuzsanna	29		m	house w/o	Ja	Ja	Hungary	German	Hungary	Perspad	father: Wellcome Jakus	NJ	Newark
X 2	"	Anna	10		f	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: Perspad	"	"
X 3	"	Terék	7		f	"	no	no	USA	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 4	"	Jánosz	3		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 5	"	Jerenc	1		m	infant	"	"	Hungary	"	"	"	"	"	"
6 Seiwald	Maria		33		f	Cook	Ja	Ja	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bruder: Lampert Lenz	NJ	"
7 Gev. Leiming	Józsefné		35		f	housekeeper	"	"	"	German	Hungary	Donyhad	Schwester: Pfaster Rosa	"	Wien
8 "	Janos		11		m	School	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mutter: Rodumer Anna	"	"
9 Hoffer	Josef		20		m	chemiker	"	"	Austria	German	"	"	Donyhad	"	"
10 Schwartz	Julia		29		f	housework	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Lovisker	grand mother:		
11 "	Gyula		9		m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mutter: Hoffer Franciska		Cook County
12 "	Antal		6		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father: Pfeffer Bernat	NJ	Chicago
13 Edelstein	Robert		26		m	clerk	Ja	Ja	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	Ludwig		
14 Woindra	Barbara		20		f	housework	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	grand father:		
15 "	Ebel	(dau)	1		f	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father: Edelstein Leo	NJ	"
16 Schaffer	Béla		19		m	civil tech.	Ja	Ja	"	"	"	"	Bruder: Jonyoz Ferenc	"	"
17 Viskand	John		29		m				America				Mutter: Budapest	"	"
18 "	Margit		25		f				"				Tante:		
19 Oláh	Mária		18		f	dressmaker	Ja	Ja	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nyitra	Mutter: Schäffer Karolin	NJ	"
20 Georgevich	Olga		50		f	dressmaker	"	"	Servia	Servian	Servia	Belgrad	Father: Olah Josef	"	Cleveland
21 Grosinger	Lebus		6		m	None	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szikszó	Father: Georgevich Johan	NJ	Allegheny
22 Lindenfeld	Irma		29		f	housework	Ja	Ja	"	"	"	Kisvárda	Grandfather: Lebus Samuel	"	Johnstown
23 "	Margit		6		f	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Brother: Leiser Bela	NJ	"
24													Uncle:		
25															
26 Popper	Jeno		29		m	engineer	Ja	Ja					Father: Lindenfeld Moritz		
27 Hadarasz	margit		19		f	[illegible]	Ja	Ja	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Magyar	Bruder: Grosinger Lajos	NJ	Chicago
28 Kraus	Regina		28		f	[illegible]	Ja	Ja	"	"	"	"	Kindred: Wien Austria		
29 Markovic Vasiljevic	Jako		32		m	[illegible]	Ja	Ja	Austria	croatian	Croatia	Ogulin	Father: Kraus Karl	NJ	New York
													Bloom: Rosa		
													mother: Babiak Marianna		
													Ogulin, Podvezje, Croatia		

41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List IV

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 11th September, 1901

98

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid for own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or passage paid by others, or in possession of $50 or more, or going to join a relative or friend, or having sufficient means to support himself after arrival, or coming for a special purpose, or not likely to become a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	$40	Yes	husband; Abegail Jairus 2510 B'way New York	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	dark brown brown	ind	Hungary	Kriska
2	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	R&A New York
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Pirigas
6	"	self	$40	Yes	acquaintance; Bachmanski Joseph 118 St. & 3rd Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark brown grey	"	"	Possony
7	"	Brother in law	"	"	brother in law; Becker Isaac Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Breyleva
8	"	uncle	"	"	uncle;	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Döbling
9	"	cousin	$25	No	Uncle; Brening John 2 prince Albert Sask	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark fair blue	"	Hungary	Erdöng
10	"	husband	$0	"	husband; Schwartz Jerome 126 E 126th st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark brown	"	"	"
11	"	father	$10	"	father;	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Ebben
13	"	self	$30	No	Hotel Sagamore 9th st cor. 3rd Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark ruddy	"	Hungary	Lönsy
14	"	Husband	$0	"	husband; Gyndra Sela 587 E 138th st New York city to wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	father	"	"	father;	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	uncle	$40	No	uncle; Kaufman Gula 346 Pleasant st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark ruddy blue	"	Austria	Budapest
17	July 8 Ny	self	$30	No	American citizen 234 - 2nd Ave Rind st Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark brown brown	"	Hungary	Kisseben
18	"	husband	"	"	husband;	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	S.A.G.
19	"	Brother in law	$10	No	brother in law; Koch Israel Woodland Ave. via Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ujfalu
20	"	Brother in law	$37	No	brother in law; Jakic Milan 109 College Point L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	black black	"	Austria	Selgia
21	Yes	father	"	Yes	father; Zwirdinger Jakob 809 2 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Ermihalyfalva
22	"	husband	$6	Yes 1902	husband; Lindenfeld Charles 238 to 8 mo to New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark brown blue	"	"	Nagylak
23	"	father	"	"	father;	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Yes	by himself	$120	No												Hungary	Ujvidek
25																Hungary	Szabadka
26	No	by himself	$110	American citizen	Bush Mont. 937 W Park st. Butte	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	fair brown brown		Hungary	Szabadka
27	No	sister	$60	No	sister; Mrs. Zirsch 1970 N. Halsted st Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair Jew	Pitting Mark	Hungary	Kanizsa
28	Yes	brother in law	$0	"	brother in law; Adler 168 E 7th st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"		Hungary	Ogalin
29	Yes	by himself	$75	No	To Uncle Simon Jacobs New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	black black			
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. S. Miller MASTER, of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do
(Name of Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1911,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett M.D., Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon is "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

J. A. Corbett M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 26th August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Klugmann	Vilma	22		f s	domestique	yes	yes	Hungary	magyar	Hungary	Rimnya	father Klugmann János Rimnya gomör m.	Pa.	Hartford
2	Spitz	Adolf	29		m m	merchant	yes	yes	austria	german	austria	Wien	father Moritz Spitz Innsbruck 20 Landstrasse	Ill.	Chicago
3	"	Rosalind wife	27		f w	wife			"	"	"	"	father in law Alois Spitz	"	"
4	"	Stella dr	3		f	child			-	-			Travelling with parents	"	"
5	Hajdu	~~Emil~~ Gyorgy	42		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	magyar	Hungary	Budapest	~~Father~~ Brother Hajdu János Bercsel Szabolcs m.	Pa	Bridgeport
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

100

Arriving at Port of New York, 11th September, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, or either paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	[illegible]	$37	no	—	—	~~brother~~ Cousin: Rosa Dan 416 Hastings on Hudson					good	no	5	3	fair	brn blue		Hungary	Hajmáskér
2	yes	by himself	$8	—	—	—	brother in law: Frank Stone 385 E 141st st Bronx, N York					Husb. Home		5	4	"	" "		Austria	Lemberg
3	"	by husband	$5	no	—	—	Travelling with husband							5	2	-	" "		Austria	Neuhaga
4	"	by father	—	no	—	—	travelling with parents							—	—	—	— —		—	Wien
5	no	by himself	$34	yes	1908	Austria	cousin: Hajdu Mikli Bridgeport Pa					Worthless		5	2	fair	brn yellow		Hungary	Veresello
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. J. Miller MASTER of the „CARPATHIA" , from Fiume , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. J. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of September, 1911,
at New York

J. Sturiale
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett M.D., Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

J. A. Corbett M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1910

at New York

C. F. L.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume August 26th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	M Mandalides	Ioannis	22	4	M	Painter	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Demotika	Mother Hamatina	NJ	Newyork
2	Glatsis	Sotirios	22	4	S	Painter	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Konaki 29 Demotika Evros Apostolos Glatsis Zefira Kostoula Athens	Mo	St Louis
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

VL-212-54

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

102

Arriving at Port of New York, 11th September, 19 08

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or both; under (or supported by money) from what cause?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?													
1	Yes	self	80	no		Luigia Leonardi Barbadis 1011 W 2 St New York					good	no	5	6	clear Chest Med Brown	none	Roccasecca	Caserta
2	Yes	self	85	no		Cognato Agostino Gluteria St Louis Mo					"	"	5	8½	sl Black Chest Med	none	Greece	Athens
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. S. Miller, MASTER of the „CARPATHIA" , from Fiume , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Miller,
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept , 1911
at New York

John Watchorn
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J A Corbett M D Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R U I Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J A Corbett M D

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 19 11

at New York

F Watchorn

Immigration Officer.

17 103

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Cherbourg, 28th August, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lopez	Gioperdinda	30	M	Waiter	yes	yes	Italy	Latin	Italy	Bracaleone	Brother Francesco Lopez Bracaleone Italy	O	Cincinnati
2	Lupari	Antonio	55	M	Baker							Cousin Domenico Lopez Bracaleone Italy	Ky	New York
3	"	Domenica	45	F	Wife	no	no					do	"	"
4	"	Pietro	12	M	child	yes	yes					do	"	"
5	"	Giuseppina	13	F	"							do	"	"
6	"	Carmelo	4	M	"	no	no					do	"	"
~~7~~	~~LoPinto~~	~~Salvatore~~												
~~8~~	"	~~Catherina~~												
9	Rigolizzi	Concetta	25	F	S	Domestic	yes	Italy	Latin	Italy	Banas	Father Francesco Rigolizzi Banas Italy	Ky	New York
10	Di Bartolo	Antonio	31	M	M	Farmer						Wife Gemma Di Bartolo Bella-Grossa	Pa	Pittsburg
11	Perkins	Oscar W	47	M	M	Salesman								
12	Roy	Phillip J	22	M	S	U S Citizen								
13		Alphonse	20	M	S	Merchant	yes	Canada	French	Dominion		Sister Mrs Victoria Desrosiers 863 St Catherine St	Montreal	Montreal
14	Peck	Albert	40	M	M	Broker								
15	"	Mary A	35	F	M	Wife								
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

13 4 / 9 1 5

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

104

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 11th September, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	60	no			Brother Dominico Lyro 1127/1129 Vine Street Cincinnati O		Dis. will call at 73 Cooper Sq. New York			good	no	5	4	Dk	Dk	Lame left foot	Italy	Benevento
2	yes	self		no			Son Eugenio Lyro 73 Cooper Sq. New York		"	"		"	"	5	4	Dk	Dk	mole on cheek	"	"
3	"	husband	160	no			Son do		"	"		"	"	5	4	fair	fair	nil	"	Montebello
4	"	father		no			Brother do		"	"		"	"			Dk	Dk	"	"	Benevento
5	"	"		no			do		"	"		"	"			fair	fair	"	"	"
6	"	"		no			do		"	"		Rheumatic [illegible] of 4 yrs duration	"					"	"	"
7																				
8																				
9	yes	father	80	no			Brother Gregorio Ciriglio 8 East Kensington Rd London		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dk	Dk	none	Italy	Gessana
10	"	Self	145	yes	1911	Pittsburg	Brother Carlo di Biabo 24-25 Penn Ave Pittsburg		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Scar on left temple	"	Stella Gessana
11							University of Minnesota, Minneapolis Minn													
12							72 N 18th St East Orange N.J.													
13	No	Self	900	yes	1898	Hot Springs	72 N 18th St E. Orange N.J. Goshen Ind		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	white	blue	None	Can.	Quebec
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the „CARPATHIA", from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept., 1911,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J A Corbett Hall, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R U I Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett Hall

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1911

at Mail Dock

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

tes. 1

105

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Fiume* on the *26th* of *August*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jautner	Franciska	46		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Kula	—	Ill.	Chicago
2	Lombari	Stefan	16		m	"	"	"	"	Hungarian	"	"	father	"	"
3	"	Elona	2		f	child	"	"	USA	"	"	"	mother	"	"
4	Jonda	Julia	31		f	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Feredecy	brother	Ill.	Chicago
5	Mracio	Anna	21		f	"	"	"	"	Lutheran	"	Korosseg, Sabo	—	"	"
6															
7	Sabács	Maria	18		f	servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Tassa	aunt	Ill.	Chicago
8	"	Gyorgy	13		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
9	Kolub	Janos	3		m	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	"	"
10	Hadics	Lajos	4		m	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"
11	Jankovic	Lyuka	23		m	laborer	yes	no	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Kraic Selo	father	Ill.	Chicago
12	Mijanovic	Mileta	19		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
13	Szentanyai	Sandor	45		m	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Mitanec	wife	"	"
14	Petri	Lajos	38		m	tailor	yes	yes	"	German	Hungary	Tötkom	father	"	"
15	Weber	Wilhelmine	23		f	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
16	Simonin	Peter	35		m	—	"	"	Roumania	"	Hungary	Csigotincz	wife	"	"
17	Jurik	Janos	34		m	—	"	"	Slovak	"	"	Tötkom	—	"	"
18	Kovacs	Herso	25		m	—	"	"	Magyar	"	"	Csiga	father	"	"
19	Kovacs	Anna	16		f	servant	"	"	Slovak	"	"	Orostruska	—	"	"
20	Balyocsik	Zsuzsanna	18		f	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
21	Kerbai	Josef	34		m	laborer	"	"	Magyar	"	"	Budakeszi	wife	"	"
22	Radoszavljevic	Stepan	34		m	—	no	no	Servian	"	"	Cuprija	—	"	"
23	"	Lucia	32		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
24	"	Jano	4		m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"
25	Vlaskalic	Maria	34		f	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Orahovac	—	"	"
26	Obstarcsic	Jovan	34		m	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
27	Bucsok	Katalin	32		f	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Lutheran	Austria	Ujvaszek	—	"	"
28	"	Julia	14		f	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
29	"	Laszlo	4		m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
30	"	Demeter	1½		m	"	"	"	Hungary	"	"	"	—	"	"

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

3-24275 1-7/26/43

CHANGED TO

Claims U.S. Born

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List ... /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* 11th *day of* September, 19 11

106

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or under institutional care, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches. Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. S. Miller MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1911,
at New York.

J. H. Senter
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, tugner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J A Corbett MB, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R U C Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J A Corbett MB

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept. 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

107

9-1.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR ST...

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Rome on the 26th of August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lipták	Rozália	23		s	servant			Hungary	Hungarian	United NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Lipták Mariska 6 [illegible]		
2	Simon	Terék	30		m	housewife			"	"	Hungary	Csáp	mother Bartak Julia		Newark
3	Skilondi	Olga	33		m	"			"	"	"	Miscolcz	husband Skilondi Janos		Hammond
4	Jerecskei	Etel	24		s	servant			"	"	"	"	brother Jerecskei Daniel		
5	Moldovan	Janos	44		m	labourer			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Moldovan Rozalia		Akron
6	Szulcsan	Anna	40		m	"			"	"	"		husband Szulcsan Istvan		
7	Jaka	Janos	24		m	"			"	"	Hungary	Kiskegyes	father Jaka Janos		
8	Bacsi	Kaspar	23		m	"			Croatian	Croatian	"	"	father Bacsi Kaspar		
9	Hock	Etelka	24		s	servant			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Pilisvarod	father Hock Istvan		Jol.
10	Gyarmi	Erzsebet	24		s	"			"	"	"	Kiskoros	father Gyarmi Istvan		
11	"	Janos	4		m	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		Chicago
12	Szemerszki	Jozsef Sonia	20		m	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	"	"	Jolsvafalu	father Szemerszki Jozsef		
13	"	Maria	6		s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		
14	"	Sandor	1	6	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		
15	Jolyák	Andras	16		s	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Austria	Csákvár	mother Jolyák Mariska		Lakewood
16	Jovovic	Jovo	19		m	"	yes	yes	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Likovic	uncle Jovovic Petar		Goodwill
17	Jovic	Katarina	15		s	servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Austria	Kuna	father Jovic Milan		St. Louis
18	Smuic	Ida	8		d	child	no	no	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Dragovici	Dragovic Milka		Milwaukee
19	Sebestyen	Julianna	14		s	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Ungmegyer	Ungmegyer Istvan		Cleveland
20	"	Maria	2		d	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Fabian Josef		
21	Fabian	Tereska	9		d	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Fabian Terezia		
22	"	Ilona	16		d	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"		
23	Lelo	Ilona	26		s	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	United States	Sud	mother Kadas Ferencne		Jol.
24	"	Istvan	24		s	baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Hanó mother		
25	"	Jozsef	21		s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Kati Karoly		Cleveland
26	Varga	Terez	23		s	housework	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Patyod	father Patyod Gabor		Jackson
27	Jackulin	Anna	21		m	"	yes	yes	Slovak	Slovak	"	Kertesz	Ungcsertesz Gyorgy		Vanderbilt
28	Soltesz	Julia	26		m	"	yes	yes	Magyar	Hungarian	"	Szendrye	mother Kiss Kadas Borka		Jol.
29	Tirocsak	Anna	17		s	servant	yes	yes	Slovak	Slovak	"	Ungcsertesz	aunt " "		
30	Siegman	Borka	6		s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother Mihalyko Borka		Republic
31	Harsda	Anna	26		m	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Szendrye	" Szendrye		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Queenstown the 26th of August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lipták	Rozália	23		f s	servant			Austro-Hungary	Hungarian			brother Lipták Ferenc		
2	Simon	Erik	30		m m				"	"	Hungary	Tolyan	mother Simon Julia		
3	Vikulasi	Agnes	33		f				"	"		Miskolcz	brother Vikulasi Istvan		
4	Jerecska	Edel	24		f s	servant			"	"			brother Jerecska Jozsef		
5	Waldovári	Janos	44		m m	farmer	no	no	"	Slovak			brother Waldovári Istvan		
6	Gyulesári	Julia	40		f m				"	Hungarian			husband Gyulesári Janos		
7	Dika	Janos	24		m m				"	"	Hungary	Kiskegyes	father Dika Janos		
8	Bacsari	Jaspar	23		m m	farmer	no	no	"	Croatian		Gara Baranya	father Bacsari Jaspar		
9	Abel	Erzsi											father Abel Mihaly		
10	Jajosi	Erzsebet	24		f m	housework	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gyergyo	father Jajosi Jozsef		
11	"	Janos	4		m ch		no	no	"	"			"		
12	Zemeczki	Jozsef Janos	22		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	"		Jolsvalodar			
13	"	Maria	6		f ch		no	no	"	"			"		
14	"	Sandor	1½		m				"	"			"		
15	Jolyak	Gyula	16		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	Slovak		Kraócze	father Jolyak Gyula		
16	Jovovic	Savo	19		m s				Austro-Hungarian	Austrian	Austro-Hungary	Likoric	mother Jovovic Milica		
17	Jovic	Katarina	17		f s	servant			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Lucna	father Jovic Jovan		
18	Smovic	Vida	28		f				Austro-Hungarian	Austrian	Austro-Hungary	Vrapovici	husband Smovic Milan		
19	Sebestyen	Julianna	24		f m	housework	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Magyarfyora	husband Sebestyen Janos		
20	"	Maria	2		f ch		no	no	"	"			mother Fabian Josephine		
21	Fabian	Terézia	29		f s				"	"					
22	"	Alona	16		f s				"	"			mother Kadas Ferenczne		
23	Szabó	Mária	26		f m	housework			United States	Hungarian			husband Szabó Gyula		
24	"	Janos	2		m ch				"	"			"		
25	Varga	Terézia	23		f m	housework	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Patyod	father Kati Karoly		
26	Jacekuliz	Anna	21		f m				Austria	Slovak	Austro-Hungary	Csertesz	father Patyod Janos		
27	Soltesz	Julia	26		f m				Hungary	Magyar		Keredhye	mother Kuczak Erzsebet		
28	Tiroscsak	Anna	17		f s	servant			Austria	Slovak	Hungary	Csertesz	mother Kuczak Borka		
29	Siegmai	Borka	6		f ch				"	"			aunt " "		
30	Hrinda	Anna	26		f m	housework	yes	yes	"	"		Keredhye	mother Mihalyko Borka		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1-224529 - 11/9/41
1-286802 2/8/40

11-352640 12/16-42

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 11th September, 19[illegible]

108

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulton paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. J. Miller MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. J. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1911;
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J A Col. Herbst, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly ~~sincerely, and truly~~ SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of J A & T Doblin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Herbst

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

109

3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Queenstown on the 26th of August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vilcsek	Anna	18		f s	Assistant Waitress			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szendrö	father; Vilcsek Jeremiah	Pa.	Forkers
2	Puszkuly	Alona	18		f s	Housemaid			"	"	"	Gyöngyfalu	Szendrö Utca 41	"	Hudson Heights
3	Schmidt	Apolonia	27		f m	"			"	"	Germany	Kassa	husband; Schmidt Ludwig	"	Passaic
4	Schön	Tom	16		m s	Labourer			"	"	Hungary	Kassa	Nagymajos 41 father; Schön Adam	"	Carteret
5	Halász	Imre	33		m s	"			"	"	"	Gyöngyfalu	Gyöngyfalu 41 " Halász Lajos	O.	Cleveland
6	Estok	Anna	17		f s	Servant			Lithuanian	"	Austria	Bogen	Erdöd 41 mother; Estok Paska	"	"
7	Gottlieb	Frida	36		f m	Housekeeper			Austrian	"	Poland		Bogen 41	N.J.	Newjersey
8	"	Malvin	11		m s	Child			"	"	"		"	"	"
9	"	Boriska	9		f s	"			"	"	"		"	"	"
10	"	Margit	6		f s	"	2-14787		"	"	"		"	"	"
11	"	Erzsi	2		f s	"			"	"	"		"	"	"
12	~~Ifr~~ Herbert	Anna	50		f m	Housekeeper			"	"	Austria-Hungary		sister-in-law; Schmidt Sofia	O.	Cleveland
13	"	Anna dau.	24		f s	"			"	"	"		Austria-Hungary 41	"	"
14	Köber	Károly	11		m s	Child			"	"	"				
15	"	Mihály	10		m s	"			"	"	"				
16	Kondás	Maria	26		f m	Housewife			"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father; Dargo Peter	Pa.	Homestead
17	"	István	6		m s	Child	2.14	8.12	"	"	"		Delly	"	"
18	"	József	4		m s	"			"	"	"		grandfather 41	"	"
19	"	Andras	2		m s	"			"	"	"				
20	Palocz	Julia	17		f s	Servant	7-1755320841		Hungary	"	Hungary	Szerdahely	mother; Palocz Mihályné	"	Homestead
21	Molnár	Erzsébet	16		f s	"			"	"	"	Jely	Szerdahely 41		
22	Toth	Pál	17		m s	Laborer			"	"	"	Nagyrev	uncle; Molnár Ferenc	"	Homestead
23	Mag. Mapy	Erzsébet	50		f wd.	housework			"	"	"	Pellérd	Nagyrev 41		Cal. San Francisco
24	Dezsö	Gyuriane	22		f m	"			"	"	"		brother; Herman Antal	Mich.	Detroit
25	"	Erzsébet	7		f s	Child	no no		"	"	"		Pellérd		
26	"	János	1½		m s	"			"	"	"		uncle;		
27	Kis	György	35		m m	Laborer			"	"	Austria	Tiszaketeny	"	"	"
28	Popovits	Miska	25		m m	"			Roumanian	"	"	Kétfél	wife; Kiss Györgyné	"	Lorain
29	Körösi	István	24		m s	"			Magyar	"	"	Hegyesaba	wife; Tiszaketeny 41	"	Fair Oaks
30	Özv. Károly	Erzsébet	26		f wd	Servant			"	"	"		Kétfél 41		
													father; Körösi János	O.	Cleveland
													Hegyesaba 41	"	Cleveland

*All intended future places of residence shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races or peoples on last page of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

110

Arriving at Port of New York on the 11th September, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who has been in prison or an almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	only	self	$40	no			Cleveland, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	gray		Hungary	Szeredny
2	"	husband	$30	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	gray		"	Ipolyfalak
3	"	self	$40	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue		"	Jeny
4	"	uncle	$30	"			Cleveland, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	black	brown	"	Ladmas
5	"	self	$40	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray		"	Lenfay
6	husband father-in-law	husband	$30	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Mezocrestur
7	yes	husband	$0	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	black	"	Bilan
8	"	father																		
9	"	"																		
10	"	"																		
11	"	"																		
12	yes	son-in-law	no																	
13	"	husband	no																	
14	"	step-father	"																	
15	"	"	"																	
16	yes	husband	$30	no			Cleveland, O.		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown		Belgy
17	"	father																		USA Pennsylvania
18	"	"																		
19	"	"																		
20	yes	husband	$30	no			Cleveland, O.		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	blue			Hungary Szeredny
21	"	brother	$40	"			"		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown			Bely
22	yes	self	$30	yes	1907	4	San Francisco, Cal.		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"			Skaloi
23	yes	son-in-law	$30	no																Polbrad
24	"	husband	"	"																
25	"	father	"	"																
26																				
27	yes	son-in-law	no																	Austria Tarnow
28	"	brother	"																	Kezi
29	yes	self	$30	no																Holecko
30	"	"	"	"																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. S. Miller MASTER (Name of Master, Purser, or Second Officer), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the CARPATHIA" , SAILING HEREWITH , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Dublin , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett M B

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept , 1911

at New York

J H Atwater
Immigration Officer.

111

11—1115

4

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 26th of August, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
S1 1	Bujanski	Marta	28		f	m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Csapan	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN brother-in-law Michael Bujanski	Pa.	Pittsburg
S1 2	Király	Istvan	14		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
S1 3	Juhász	Margit niece	7		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
S1 4	"	Istvan	4		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
S1 5	"	Gyula	3		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Kallai	József	18		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	"	Hungary	Csáktornya	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Kallai Sándor	Ohio	Cleveland
7	Kupár	Gyula	35		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Zalog	Imre	44		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Lumbl	Pál	31		m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	Germany	Lunz	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
10	Csodai	János	45		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Fiume	"	"	"
11	Jakubics	Mihály	24		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Slovak	Hungary	Zeleznik	brother	Pa.	Pittsburg
12	Károly	Istvan	24		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Magyar	Hungary	Fejérsaba	"	Ohio	Cleveland
13	Secsa	Natalia	33		f	m	housewife	no	no	"	"	Roumanian	Hungary	Csákany	"	Minn.	St. Paul
14	Fogyerestku	Flora	29		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Minn.	St. Paul
15	Borzsönenyi	Károly	29		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Magyar	"	Hungary	Csáktornya	"	Ohio	Cleveland
S1 16	"	Julia wife	22		f	m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
S1 17	Papp	Teréza	9		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
S1 18	"	Rebeka	7		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Szabó	Mária	26		f	m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
20	"	Julia	2		f	s	child	no	no	USA				mother Szabó Teréz	"	"
21	"	András	1		m	"	"	"	"	"				grandmother	"	"
22	Bittó	Terez	46		f	m	housework	"	"	Hungary	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN sister Lamanni Ignes	N.J.	S. River
23	Lajdik	Sándor	26		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Servian	"	Hungary	Karlovac	father Lajdik Tamasia	Ill.	Chicago
24	"	Angelina wife	29		f	m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sasahid	"	"
25	Pelics	Anna	27		f	s	Cook	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Gyurkovik	father Pelics Károly	Ill.	"
26	Major	Anna	22		f	m	housework	"	"	Magyar	"	Hungary	Somogyvacsa	father Barta Imre	Ind.	Gary
27	Barta	Erzsébet	18		f	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Gulács	Gulács			
28																
29	Kakovan	Mihály	37		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Marosvecsmart	wife Kakovan Mihályne	Wis.	Milwaukee
30	Sebestyen	János	25		m	s	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Marosujvar	father Sebestyen Istvan	"	"

51

Cowlw Mpc accpt 78

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1119

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 11th September, 1911

112

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	only	father		yes	10	Cleveland O.	father, Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good		5	7	dark	dark	dark	scar under the chin	Hungary	Diosgyor Borsod
2	"	"		yes	10	Cleveland O.	" " "	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	"	scar	"	"
3	father	"		yes	10	Cleveland O.	" " "	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	"	"	USA	Perth Amboy
4	"	"		yes	10	Cleveland O.	" " "	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"		yes	10	Cleveland O.	" " "	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Szentes
6	"	self	$22	no								good		5	9	dark	dark			
7	"	self	$22	yes	07	Chicago Ill.	brother in law, Morgan Park Ill.					good		5	9	brown	blue	light	fair side nose		
8	"	"	$18	yes	07	Chicago Ill.	brother in law, Morgan Park Ill.					good		5	8	black	grey				Kisina
9	only	self	$32	no								good		5	7	gray	brown				Pekeberen
10	"	"	$14	yes	06	Indianapolis Ind.	brother, Indianapolis Ind.					good		5	2	black	black				Szenedrin
11	only	mother	$20	no								good		5	2	light	light				Kejoasa
12	"	self	$20	no								good		5	5	dk.	blue				Galkany
13	"	husband	$37	no								good		5	7	brown	brown				
14	"	"	$37	no								good		5	7	"	"				Czeczer
15	"	self	$34	yes	07	Cleveland O.	husband, Cleveland O.					good		5	6	black	black		pregnant		
16	"	husband	has	with her	husband																
17	"	father	$	yes	11	Cleveland O.	father, Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good		5	4	brown	brown				
18	"	"	no																		
19	"	self	$19	yes	07	Cleveland O.	husband, Woodland Ave. 1716 Cleveland O.					good		5	7	dark	brown	brown			Szabó Györgyné
20	"	mother	has	with her	mother																Adriana Partrau
21	"	"	yes	10	Cleveland O.	husband, Rider Ave. 3804 Cleveland O.	father,													USA	
22	only	husband	$24	yes	07	Chicago Ill.	husband, Bills Johnson Row 111 River st.					good		5	2	dark	brown	brown	small scar over left eye	Hungary	Trörökbecse
23	"	self	$25	yes	07	Chicago Ill.	brother in law, Jovanovic Milutin Hotel Woodstock Chicago Ill.					good		5	6						Bazahid
24	"	husband	has	with her	husband																Karlova
25	"	self	$20	no			brother, Felix Jaicka					good		5	7						Semenkovo
26	only	husband	$20	no			husband, Wagner Johann Box 44 Union Grove Wis.					good		5	6						Grabes
27	"	father	$34	no			brother, Lordas Larry 1077 Washington ave 11, 11 Ave. 1077 Gary Ind.					good		5	6	fair	gray				Julaes
28																					
29	yes	self	$24	yes	07	Cleveland O.	uncle, Hochenbrenner Johann 412-21 St. Milwaukee Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown		Hungary	Maroscsucza
30	only	"	$24	no								good		5	4	dark	blue				Saraj

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. J. Miller, MASTER of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. J. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of September, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R a I Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Babbitt MD

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1911

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 26th of August, 1911

1	2.		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ginz	Barbála	32		f m w	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Fiume	father: Doctor János Ft Fiume	Mich.	Davison
2	"	József	8		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Katalin	7		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Mihály	2½		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	János	1½		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Kovács	István	27		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Magyar	Slovak	Kallonyjen		wife: Kovács Piroska Kallonyjen	Mich.	Trenton
7	Baranyi	János	27		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Harombhuta		father: Baranyi János Harombhuta	O.	Freighka
8	Fricker	Sál	34		m m	"	"	"	"	German	Kecsola		brother: Fricker Lajos Kecsola	Wis.	Milwaukee
9	Szalai	Erzsébet	30		f m	housewife	"	"	Magyar	"	"		father: Szalai Jozsef Kecsola	O.	Niles
10	"	Rozália	4½		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"		grandfather: " "	"	"
11	Heimbach	Anna	29		f m	housewife	yes	yes	German	Bathyanhaza			father in law: Heimbach János Bathyanhaza	Mich.	Detroit
12	Peresa	Rozalia	17		f s	"	"	"	Magyar	Szmogyarsa			father: Borbely Ferenez Szmogyarsa	O.	Akron
13	Vajda	János	38		m m	engineer	"	"	"	Budapest			cousin: Berkki István Vajoskomarom	O.	Akron
14	Mihok	Mónika	38		f m	housewife	no	no	Roumanian	Kanyahaza			brother: Kacz János Kanyahaza	N.J.	Jokodama
15	Kadas	Mária	29		f m	"	"	"	Magyar	Csobád			mother: Orsz. Kovács Józsefne Csobád	N.J.	Trenton
16	Hochenbrenner	Károly	18		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"			mother: Hochbrenner Schaffne Marcsovy'd'r	Wis.	Milwaukee
17	Horvári	Róza	24		f m	housewife	"	"	"	Törökbecse			husband: Horvári István Marcsovy'd'r	O.	Cincinnati
18	Dikics	Szifko	36		m m	laborer	"	"	Servian	"	15 May		wife: Dikics Zsuzsanna Török Becse	N.J.	Jersey City
19	Klimás	Eva	36		f m	housewife	no	no	German	Slok			cousin: Klimás István 15 May	Pa.	Berwick
20	"	Maria	14		f s	laborer	"	"	"	"			" " "	"	"
21	Szakola	Sándor	30		m m	"	yes	yes	Magyar	Törökbecse			wife: Szakola Sándorne Török Becse	N.J.	S. River
22	Musurak	Erzsébet	17		f s	"	"	"	"	Szenógya			father: Musurak István Szenógya	O.	Cleveland
23	Juhász	Imre	16		m s	"	"	"	"	Nemadtak			father: Juhász György Nemadtak	O.	Cleveland
24	Tamok	Mihály	16		m s		7-195700- 7/16/40				Nagyág		father: Takacs János Nagyág	O.	Cleveland
25	Markus	Terék	26		f m	housewife	7-125009-7841				Szentely		grandfather: Szentely		
26	"	János	3		m s	child									
27	"	Terés	1½		f s		7-195698- 7/16/40								
28	Beihardt	Erzsébet	26		f m	housewife	yes	yes	German		Palanka		father: Kaiser Sándor Palanka	O.	Akron
29	"	Jákab	2		m s	child	no	no	"	"			grandfather: " "	"	"
30	"	György			m s	servant									

5 3

Louis Heller

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

114

Arriving at Port of New York on the 11th September, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulton paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	Yes	husband	$36	no			husband Ging Mihály							5	7	dark gray blue			
2		father					father Hajdu Mihály												
3																			
4																			
5																			
6	only	self	$32	no			father in law Grad Jno												Nyékhanto
7				1907			mother in law Goldstein Gyula							5	4	dark gray yellow			Harombuka
8			$40	no			Boy 6 Creighton Pa							5	4	brown grey			Kovács
9		husband	$35				husband Fiskler Istvan							5	2	fair			Szakmár
10		father		no			Clyburn St. 814 Milwaukee Wis							5	1	brown brown			
11	only	husband	$30	1906	Cincinnati		husband Szalay Istvan												Battyánd
12	yes		$28	no			N.Y. N. 5th St Milo C.							5	1	dark brown brown			Csongrád
13		brother					father Jozsef												Tápiószentmárton
14		husband	$40	no			husband Berecz Gyula							5	—				Kunszállás
15	only	self	$25				Boy 6 Carson Nev.							5	4	grey			Kondód
16		brother	$20				husband Teresa Vendel							5	1	fair blue	fair holes		Harsányfa
17		sister	$80				Water St. 455 Struo C.							5	8	brown brown	black		Mács
18		self	$25				brother Lajos Jozsef							5	6				Mágy
19	only	husband	$40	no			1125 Main St. Akron O.							5	3				Dalmánfa
20		father	has with h. mother				husband Ujvári Gyula							5	9				
21		self	$40	no			Box 111 Lower Pa							5	10				Jánoshida
22		father	has with h. mother				husband Kovács Istvan							5	7	dark brown brown			Tornalja
23			$25				uncle Paal Andras							5	11				Hernádkak
24			$40	no			b. 79 St. 2121 Cleveland O.							5	11	grey			
25		husband	$35				brother in law Kovacs Janos							5	4				Dayán
26		father	has with h. mother				W. 24th St. 1715 Cleveland O.												
27							husband Jancsik Istvan							5	5	brown			Jeszfalu
28			$40	no			Box 55 Glouster Pa												
29	only	husband	$30				husband Marton Janos							5	10	brown blue			
30							W. 7th 1946 Cleveland O.												
31		father	has with h. mother				father												
32																			Pákozd
33		self	$40	no			husband Bihari Gyorgy							5	—	dark brown brown			
34							Box 107 Kronau Sask												
35		mother	has with h. mother				father												
36																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Miller MASTER (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 1911,
at New York

J. Fred Tate
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

54

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J A Corbett MD, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R U I Dublin
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett MD

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 19 11

at New York

J Applebee
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 26th of August, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Büchler	Mária	26		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Palanka	father-in-law; Büchler János	N.Y.	New York
2	Wolf	Ferenc	41		m	m	laborer	no	no	"	Magyar	"	Palanka	wife; Wolf Ferencné	"	"
3	Nagy	Eszter	41		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Palanka	mother; Király Lajosné	Mich.	Detroit
4	"	Endre	9		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Kiskunhalas, Arpad ter 42	"	"
5	"	Gabriel	5		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Debreczen	"	"
6														grandmother		
7	Jeniczki	Erzsébet	40		f	m	housework	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Fajó	father; Király Aj	O.	Cleveland
8	"	Mária	5		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather; "	"	"
9	Dávid	Mária	16		f	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Mustapics	Ivan	25		m	s	"	"	"	Austria	Bosnian	Austria	Jmutski	father; Mustapics Mato	Ill.	Canton
11	Zeper	Károly	23		m	m	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Lábatlan	wife; Zeper Karolyne	O.	Willoughby
12	Benedek	Vindel	15		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kakó	father-in-law; Szmajer János	Pa.	Steelton
13	Borbély	József	26		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kakó; wife; Borbely Erzsébet	"	"
14	Ősz	János	35		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Somogyacsa	Somogyacsa; " " Ősz Jánosné	"	"
15	Major	János	26		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father; Major Ferenc	O.	Steubenville
16	Fehér	Endrás	34		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hásomkut	Somogyacsa; wife; Fehér Endrásné	"	"
17	Dobján	Anna	18		f	s	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Kaposka	Hásomkut; father; Varga Péter	Pa.	Steelton
18	Markos	Julia	33		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagyszékely	Kaposka; aunt; Laczka Kovács Péterné Nagyszékelyi	Pa.	Harrisburg
19	Szili	Mária	18		f	s	laborer	3-[illegible]79	4/3/37	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Szabó	Alga	41		f	m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Királyhelmecz	Nagyszékely; mother-in-law; Szabó Jánosné; Királyhelmecz	O.	Bridgeport
21	"	Zoltán	11¾		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother; "	"	"
22	"	Matild	10¾		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Irén	9		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Schneider	András	35		m	m	laborer	"	"	Hungary	German	"	Mezöcsát	wife; Schneider Andrásné	O.	Akron
25	Benyi	Sándor	38		m	m	butcher	"	"	"	Magyar	"	"	father; Benyi József	O.	Cleveland
26	"	Juliana	32		f	m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kassa-Falva; wife; " "	"	"
27	Geges	József	26		m	m	butcher	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kunszpalota	father; Geges József	"	"
28	"	Krisztina	19		f	m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kossuth-Falva; wife; " "	"	"
29	Herl	József	30		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	German	U.S.A.	Chicago	father; Herl Jozsef	Ill.	Chicago
30	nil													Kalvariant 84 Lorster		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
State Cleveland
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

52

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

116

Arriving at Port of New York, on the 11th September, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a procurer, or has been connected with the importation of prostitutes or procurers?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		husband					husband: Buckley Antal							5	1	fair	brown blue		Hungary	Palánka
2		father					Teckman Ave. 353 New York City							5	4	dark	brown		"	Lake
3		husband					brother: Wolf Markovits							5	9	"	"		"	Gebreazen
4		father					135 Hope St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	4	dark	brown		"	"
5		"					husband: Nagy Jakab							5	8	"	"		"	"
6							Theresa St. 49 Detroit Mich													
7		husband					father: " " "													
8		father					husband: Jurisky Mihaly							5	1	dark	brown, brown		Hungary	Sajókirály
9		stepfather					Woodland Ave. 2065 Cleveland O.							5	7	"	"		"	"
10		stepbrother					father: Kathy Josef							5	8	dark	brown		"	"
11		sister					Woodland Ave. 2065 Cleveland O.							5	3	"	"		"	Sajókaza
12		self					sister: Mangakis Anna							5	3	"	"		"	Gyulapaka
13		father					Box 13 Canton Pa.							5	4	"	black		"	Jakabfalva
14		self					uncle: Peter Perenics							5	4	"	"		"	Kakova
15		father					Box 95 Willowvale &							5	—	"	brown gray		"	Szuszpacs
16		self					father: Benedek Janos							5	7	"	fair blue		"	"
17		husband					Box 205 Steelton Pa.							5	6	"	brown brown		"	"
18		"					brother-in-law: Benedek Janos							5	6	"	fair blue		"	"
19		brother-in-law					Box 205 Steelton Pa.													
20		husband					sister: Lorincz Veronka							5	6	"	brown brown		"	Szomolya
21		father					married St. 339 Steelton Pa.							5	6	"	fair blue		"	"
22		"					uncle: Ladislas Gyongy													
23		"					married St. 339 Steelton Pa.													
24		self					cousin: Goldschlager Julius							5	5	"	black		"	Kassa
25		husband					1002 Creighton Ave.							5	2	"	brown		"	"
26		"					husband: Dobran Vincze							5	4	"	black		"	Hegyoroszka
27		"					Mount St. 466 Chestnut Pa.							5	1	"	"		"	"
28		"					husband: Martos Lajos							5	1	"	fair		"	"
29		"					93 E. 7 St. Harrisburg Pa.													
30							father: " " "													
		husband					husband: Szabo Peter							5	3	"	gray brown		"	Brezsbánya
		father					425 Hancock Ave. Bridgeport													
		"					father: " " "													
		"					" " "													
		"					" " "													
		"					" " "													
		"					" " "													
		"					" " "													
		"					" " "													
		"					" " "													
		"					" " "													
		"					" " "													
		"					" " "													
		"					" " "													
		"					" " "													
		"					" " "													
		"					" " "													
		"					" " "													
		"					" " "													
		"					" " "													
		"					" " "													
		"					" " "													
		"					" " "													
		"					" " "													
		husband					husband: Kemp Felix							5	7	fair	blue		Hungary	Mezőkövesd
		father					1836 Howard Ave. Chicago Ill.							5	4	dark	brown		"	Kemptelep
		"					" " "													
		husband					husband: Kemp Felix							5	2	black	black		"	Tapolcza
		father					1836 Howard Ave. Chicago Ill.							5	8	"	brown		"	Veszprém
		"					" " "													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. J. Munro, MASTER, of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

D. J. Munro
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... A A Conlon MD ..., Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA“, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had ... 18 ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P I Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A A Conlon MD

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1911

at New York

T Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

117

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Queenstown the 26th of August, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Perisin	Frida	30		f	m	housewife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Bocsar	father; Vlado Todorg	N.	Sharon
2	Szabó	Julia	26		f	m				8492416 - 6/0 - 11.4.31	Magyar	"	Csorg	mother; Zuliusky Alexius	Mich	Detroit
3	"	Peter	4	4	m	s	child	no	no		"	"	"	grandmother; "	"	"
4	Horvath	Kalman	32		m	m	laborer	Yes	Yes		"	"	Budapest	brother; Ignatz Dalmos	O.	Adena
5	Képiró	Sandor	35		m	m	"	no	no		"	"	Nyirbogát	wife; Képiró Sandorne	"	"
6	Miklos	Agnes	19		f	m	housework	Yes	Yes		"	"	Nyirbogát	father; Gabor Lajos	O.	Akron
7	"	Maria	2		f	s	child	no	no		"	"	Vara	mother; "	"	"
8	"	Miklos								2150431 - 4/09/40				grandfather; "	"	"
9	Godó	Ugria	19		f	m	housework	Yes	Yes		"	"		mother; Szilák Janosne	O.	Akron
10	Király	Lajos	35		m	m	butcher	"	"		"	"	Komaróm	father; Király Istvan	O.	Cleveland
11	"	Sofia	29		f	m	housework	"	"		"	"		wife; Kottsulik Jakabne	"	"
12	Klepo	Apolonia	44		f	m	"	"	"		German	"	Apatova	mother; Gutt Josefa	Mich.	Taro
13	"	Paul	16		m	s	laborer	"	"		"	"	"	Apatova	"	"
14	"	Anton	10		m	s	child	"	"		"	"	"	Lucles	"	"
15	"	Martin	6		m	s	"	no	no		"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Tiffer	Matilda	26		f	m	housework	Yes	Yes		Magyar	"	Nagy Lucs	mother; Kovacs Rozsa	"	Glen Cove
17	"	Rosa	1	8	f	s	child	no	no		"	"	"	grandmother; "	"	"
18	Csillag	Ferencz	35		m	m	laborer	Yes	Yes		"	"	Jaszfalva	father; Csillag Janos	Mich.	Canal
19	"	Maria	29		f	m	housework	"	"		"	"	"	Jaszfalva	"	"
20	"	Margit	6		f	s	child	no	no		"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Rozalia	2		f	s	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Orienyovszky	Janos	11		m	s	child	Yes	Yes		"	"	Jaszfalva	grandfather; Dekko Matyás	Mich.	Detroit
23	"	Maria	9		f	s	"	"	"		"	"	"	Jaszfalva	"	"
24	Krogits	Juda	37		m	m	laborer	"	"		Servian	"	Sztapar	father; Bacsko Stevan	O.	Dayton
25	"	Peter	6		m	s	child	no	no	9-796	"	"	"	grandfather; "	"	"
26	"	Zorka	2½		f	s	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Loth	Maria	18		f	s	housework	Yes	Yes		Magyar	"	Balatonberény	father; Loth Jozsef	Ill.	Trenton
28	Homigesz	Ferencz	43		m	m	laborer	"	"		"	"	"	wife; Balatonberényne Kotsi Erzsebet	"	New Castle
29	Sandor													wife; Sándorfalvanne Bertha Bernát Marton	Pa.	Petrolia
30	Sandor	Ferencz	30		m	m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Sandorfalva			

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Nelb Cshrogern

Buff

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List ..... '

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the ....., *11th September*, 19*11*

118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	S	Husband	Pd	no			husband: Szaniszlo Varga Box 711 Marion Ohio					no	no	5	4	dark	grey		Hungary	Presov
2	S	self	Pd	no			husband: Gabriel Fusak Linsville Penn					no	no	5	4	dark	grey		"	Kamienka
3	S	Mother	Har with h. Mother				father: " "													
4	S	self	Pd	no			brother: Joseph Karoly Box 282 Kalena O					no	no	5	7	dark	brown		"	Jeszenka
5	S	"	"	"			brother: Stanislaus Box 21 Crabtonville Pa					no	no	5	2	"	blue		"	Orlau
6	S	husband	Pd	no			husband: Nicholas Wilkally 1724 Hancock Ave Detroit Mich					no	no	5	7	"	brown		"	
7	S	father	Har with h. mother				father: " "													
8	S						husband: Gabe Stefan Hyde Park Box 545 Akron O					no	no	5	6	dark brown	brown		"	Kornitsa
9	S	husband	Pd	no			Akron: Nicholas Gyurka 99/21 Buckeye Rd Cleveland O					no	no	5	5	"	grey		"	
10	S	self	Pd	no								no	no	5	7	"	blue		"	Nova Lelo
11	S	husband	Har with h. husband				husband: Steve Stefan R.F.D. 7 Carrollton					no	no	5	7	"	blue		"	
12	S	husband	Pd	no			father: " "					no	no	5	7	"	blue		"	
13	S	father	Har with h. mother																	
14																				
15							husband: Pitter Stefan Box 21 Clay Center O					no	no	5	4	dark	brown		"	Dalatanya
16	S	husband	Pd	no	20 yrs	Clay Center O	father: " "												USA	Toledo
17	S	father	Har with h. mother		yes	born there													Hungary	Vasto
18	S	self	Pd	no	20 yrs	Toledo O	uncle: Nobi Laura South 2-4th St No 1214 Omaha Nebr					no	no	5	4	dark	brown blue		"	
19	S	husband	Har with h. husband																	
20	S	father	no																	
21	S		no				father: Chrisnyovsky Janos Detroit Mich					no	no	5	8	dark	brown		"	Bgarsalva
22	S		no																	
23	S		Har with h. husband																	
24	M	husband	no				husband: Kosits Kosta Walley St 111 Dayton O					no	no	5	7	dark	fair	blue	"	Bitaja
25	M	father	Har with h. mother				father: " "													
26	M																			
27	S	brother	Pd	no			brother: Lotti Janos 1012 Hudson Ave Pittsburg					no	no	5	11	medium	brown		"	Kenyerlaka
28	S	brother in law	Pd	no	20 yrs	Hero Castle Pa	mother: Ursula Zubinski Jerau Box 109 Hero Castle Pa					no	no	5	5	dark	black	black	"	Nadrasmezo
29																				
30	S	self	Pd	no			6 Locust St Pittsburg Pa no no no good no					no	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	Hungary	Land of Hope

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. L. Miller MASTER, of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. L. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J A Corbett MRCS, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett MRCS

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1911

at New York

J Detwiler

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

119

8

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 26th of August, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Ördög	Balázs	24		m	s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Magyarfalu	mother: Ördög Erzsébet Magyarfalu	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Mária	19		f	m	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband: " "	"	"
3	"	József	3		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	father and mother: " "	"	"
4	"	Balázs		8	m	s	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
5	Földvári	Mária	29		f	m	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gács	mother: Weinrich Katalin	N.J.	Franklin
6	Nyeincts	György	27		m	s	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Nyustya	brother: Nyustya Ferenczné	"	"
7	Gönczi	Mária	26		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	sister: Gönczi Ferenczné	"	Cleveland
8	"	Emma	6		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	nieces: " "	"	"
9	"	Emilián	8		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin: " "	"	"
10	Popovics	János	35		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	Ruthenian	"	Bergovagalmas	w/o: Popovics Jánosné Bergovagalmas	Pa	Moncasle
11	Popovics	Mihály	29		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	brother: Popovics Miklósné "	"	"
12	Baratth	Erzsébet	24		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Gulács	father: Gerse Károlyné Gulács	Ind.	Gary
13	Krizsa	Andrus	32		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Kriszta Istvánné Gulács	"	"
14	"	Erzsébet	32		f	m	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband: Krizsa Istvánné Magyar Péterke	"	Cleveland
15	"	Erzsébet	10		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	son: Krizsa István "	"	"
16														grandmother: " "	"	"
17	Katona	György	30		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Ungvár	wife: Katona Györgyné Ungvár	N.J.	Carlstadt
18	Gyurkics	Ilka	24		f	m	house wife	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	Kistarcsa	father: Illmitzky Jánosné	Ore.	Portland
19	"	Mária	11		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: " "	"	"
20	"	Vincze	6½		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
21	Csaszár	Julianna	28		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Tiszalök	mother: Baratth György né Tiszalök	"	Cleveland
22	Molnár	Mária	50		f	w	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tiszadob	son: Molnár József Tiszadob	"	"
23	"	Zsófia	19		f	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: " "	"	"
24	Sanko	Lajos	29		m	m	musician	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Sanko Lajosné Vasvarosbeny	N.Y.	New York
25	Spisak	Mária	15		f	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Gács	Croatia or Lausitz: Spisak Jozef	"	"
26	Kornfeind	Elizabeth	17		f	s	"	"	"	Austrian	Austrian	"	Mihovics	father: Kornfeind Jánosné Gács	"	"
27	Kornfeind	Margit	22		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	Magyar	"	"	mother: özv. Kaba Istvánné Mihovics	"	"
28	"	Gloria		8	f	s	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szeregrusi "	"	"
29	Weiss	Erzsébet	18		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Tapio	grandmother: " "	"	"
30	"	Erzsébet		8	f	s	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother: Schleier Katalin Tapio	"	Steelton
														father: " "		
														grandmother: " "		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

120

Arriving at Port of New York on the 11th day of September, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10 Yes	1907 1 Mo. Yes New York	Father in law Géza Mihaly 1905 Lex. Ave. New York, no means no paid no							5	dark brown	brown		Hungary Kenyermező
2	F.	husband	Yes	with h. husband								5				
3	F.	father		go to there father	grandfather											USA New York
4	F.	"		no												Hungary Kenyermező
5		self	$18 no		Csiszár Katalin 256 Ave. A. New York							5	dark fair	blue		Javes
6	only	self	$18 "		brother: Nyemecsek Pál 209 Franklin Avenue							5	" brown	brown		Gyarmata
7	F.	husband	$18 "		husband Jonas Janos Literary 12 605 Cleveland							5	11 "	black	black	
8		father			father											
9																
10	only	self	$18 yes	1907 Nov. 29 New York	wife: Homonnai Ilona 209 Franklin Ave. Cleveland O.							5	7 dark brown	blue		Jenyagyalu
11		"	$18 no	—	brother: Poporics Ivan 12 St. 209 Monroe "							5	9 "	blue		Julaicz
12	F.	husband	$18 yes	2 Mo. 1904 Philadelphia	husband: Barath Imre 11 Ave. 1027 Gary Ind.							5	2 "	brown		Us Pacsk
13	F.	brother	$18 no	—	brother Kukla Bartan 178 Carr St. Cincinnati O.							5	5 "			
14	F.	" in law	trav. with h. husband		brother in law:							4	11 "			
15	F.	uncle		father	uncle:											
16																
17	Yes	brother	$18 no	—	brother: Katona Miklós 57 10 St. Carlstadt NJ no means no paid no							5	5 dark brown	brown		Hungary Kupoai Kistarcsa
18	F.	husband	$16 "	—	husband: Gyurkics Karoly Nicolai St. 87½ Portland Oreg							4	10 "	"		
19	F.	father	trav. with h. mother		father:											
20																
21	F.	husband	$18 no	—	husband: Gáspár Bartan Franklin Ave. 216 Cleveland O							4	11 "	dark brown	brown	
22	F.	son	$18 "	—	son: Nagy Bartan Reg 165 Ave. Alexandria Va							4	10 "	"	blue	
23	F.	brother	trav. with h. mother		brother:							5	"	brown		
24	only	self	$18 yes	1906 Nov. 2 New York	cousin: Baki Janos 1946 2 St. New York							5	6 "	black	black	Kecskemet
25	F.	mother	$18 no	—	mother: Csiszár Katalin 256 Ave. A. New York							5	7 "	fair	grey	Jászapáti
26	F.	brother	$18 "	—	brother: Kanyicska Gyula 862 — 1 Ave New York							5	7 "	brown		Pénzesgát
27	F.	husband	$18 yes	1906 Nov. 29 New York	husband: Kanyicska Gyula 862 1 Ave. New York							5	7 "	dark brown		
28	F.	father	trav. with her mother		father:											USA New York
29	only	husband	$18 no	—	husband: Weiss Herrwitz Front St. 144 Steelton Pa							4	10 "	dark brown	grey	Hungary Nagyág
30	F.	father	trav. with h. mother		father:											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. L. Miller MASTER, of the Carpathia, from Quine, do
(Here state whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 99 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. L. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1911;
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

8

Affidavit of Surgeon.

121

I, J A Corbett MD, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "arriving herewith" or "remaining thereon," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R U I Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett MD

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 8th of August, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Dorn	Mihály	26		M	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Csepel	wife: Dorn Mihályné, nee Csepel	Wis.	Milwaukee
2	"	Adam	16		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Mihály	14		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Dorn	Adam	46		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Dorn Adámné, nee Csepel	"	"
5	"	Adam	16		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: "	"	"
6	Roder	Bartalaminé	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt: "	"	"
7	Horváth	János	16		M	S	"	"	"	Magyar	Tótsóvár	"	Tótsóvár	father: Horváth Mihály, Tótsóvár	"	"
8	Kovago	Anna	32		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	M. Lecke	"	"	brother: Istvan Kovagocsay, Magyar Lecke	O.	Akron
9	"	Mária	9		F	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: "	"	"
10	"	Teréz	6		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Kulcsár	László	32		M	M	tailor	Yes	Yes	"	Szatmárnémeti	"	"	father-in-law: Soványi Ferenc, Szatmárnémeti	Wis.	Milwaukee
12	"	Katalin	23		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"
13	"	László	3		M	S	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: "	"	"
14	János	Katalin	19		F	S	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	Tádol	"	"	father: János József, Tádol	"	"
15	Szakál	Mária	28		F	M	housewife	No	No	"	Ecsed	"	"	brother: Szakál András, Ecsed	"	Leechburg
16	Kreif	Kalalin	38		M	M	"	Yes	Yes	German	Cséfa	"	"	father: Greif Károly, Cséfa	"	Pittsburg
17	"	Ferencz	10		F	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: "	"	"
18	Eisenmann	Mandar	34		M	M	laborer	"	"	"	Grossbecskerek	"	"	father: Eisenmann Jakob, Grossbecskerek	Wis.	Milwaukee
19	"	Anna	32		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father-in-law: "	"	"
20	"	Jozef	10		M	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: "	"	"
21	Braunstein	Lola	12		F	S	laborer	"	"	Hungary	Arpás	"	Arpás	father: Braunstein Ferencz	"	"
22	Beresnyák	Erzsébet	24		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Kelebia	husband: Beresnyák Istvan	Pa.	Brooklyn
23	Kovacevic	Péter	46		M	M	laborer	"	"	"	Croat	"	Djakovo	wife: Kovacevic Erzsébet	"	Akron
24	Santa	Mária	23		F	M	housewife	No	No	"	Roumanian	"	Bihtatore	husband: Djakovo Santa Mihály	O.	"
25	Vajcic	Erzsébet	18		F	S	waiter	Yes	Yes	"	German	"	Tekes	father: Vajcic Heinrich	Wis.	Milwaukee
26	Kiss	Mária	24		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Arpás	father: Tekes Gyula	"	"
27	Molnár	János	40		M	M	laborer	"	"	"	Kswjota	"	Kswjota	wife: Kiss Erzsi, Arpás	"	Trenton
28	Schweid	Mayrota	25		F	S	"	"	"	Austria	Gyelev	"	Bikovar	father: Molnár Istvan, Kswjota	W. Va.	Wagner
29	Kovács	Anna	22		F	M	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	Bikovar	"	Futnok	father: Schweid Lenke, Bikovar	Pa.	Clevelan
30	"	Pál	34		M	M	child	No	No	"	Futnok	"	"	grandfather: "	"	"

William Bork
Inspector

56

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 11th September, 1911

122

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self $50	no	no	Cousin: Schneider Fream 973 1384 Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	blue	M.S.	Hungary	Tengyel
2	"	father bro. with h. father	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	"
3	"	no																	
4	S	self 40 yrs — —			(broth. in law: Peter Grosz 740 - 11 St. Milwaukee Wis							5	9	dark	brown	brown			
5	S	father bro. with h. father			uncle: " " "							5	2	"	brown	"			
6	S	uncle " " "			Vatsan: " " "														
7	S	father 60 yrs —			broth. in law: Surnik Daniel 342. 6 55 St. New York							5	3	dark	brown	brown		Szhatárárok.	
8	S	self 40 yrs — —			(brother: Kuncsny Istvan Silbernalley 644 Akron O							5	7					Ht. Becske.	
9	S	mother bro. with h. mother			uncle: " " "														
10	S	" " " "			" " "														
11	S	self 44 yrs — —			(cousin: Albert Schneider Market St. 263 Milwaukee Wis							5	2	dark	brown	brown		Kölcse	
12	S	husband bro. with her husband			" " "							5	—	fresh	fair	blue			
13	S	father " his father			" " "														
14	S	father 45 yrs —			broth. in law: Jelban Istvan 163 24 St. Passaic N.J.							5	7	dark	brown	grey		Szolnok Hatv. Utcza	
15	S	husband 28 " —			husband: Nakal Pál for 545 Leechburg Pa.							5	7	"	brown	"		Kecskemét	
16	S	" 26 " — —			husband: Kreif Mihaly 131 Elizabeth St. Milwaukee Wis							5	7	"	blue	"			
17	S	father bro. with h. mother			father: " " "														
18	S	self 28 yrs 901 Milwaukee Wis			cousin: Eisenmann Martin 501 St. Paul St. Milwaukee Wis							5	8	dark	brown	blue		Dörgicse	
19	S	husband 29 yrs 1905 do			husband: " " "							5	5	"	black	brown			
20	S	father yes from there his father			" " "												U.S.A.	Mihalyfalva	
21	S	" 30? yrs — —			sister: Braunstein Sarah 1235 E. 84 St. New York							5	—	dark	brown	brown		Szentgyörgy Szeniche.	
22	S	wife husband 38 yrs 903 Brooklyn			cousin: Katlinski Jenny Park St 56. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	2	"	blue	"			
23	S	yes self 45 yrs — —			broth. in law: Medjarovic Stefan mill 4 180 Akron O							5	3	"	gray	hair		Rekas	
24	S	" " 25 " — —			acqu: Francis Flora c/o Casa Lomano 241 Th. 3 New York							5	—	"	brown	"		Fürstenfeld	
25	S	husband 27 yrs — —			husband: Marek Jelenik Cayuga Ave 1616 Milwaukee Wis							4	11	"	"	"		Jekes	
26	S	only self 26 yrs —			broth. in law: Rozsa Laszlo 4 Warren St 4 Trenton N.J.							5	4	"	"	"		Abony	
27	S	yes " 25 yrs 906 Wife			acqu: Veres Janos g. Morgantown 107 W. Morgantown W.Va.							5	4	"	"	"		Szolyva	
28	S	" " 25 yrs — —			acqu: Kohn Henrik 717 E. 9 St. New York							5	2	fair				Bikszád	
29	S	husband 28 yrs 907 Cleveland			husband: Fogas Pál 90 St. 2716 Cleveland O.							5	2	fair	fair	blue		Kelemér	
30	S	yes from there his father			father: " " "												U.S.A.	Cleveland O.	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. S. Miller MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J A Corbett MD, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, SAIL[illegible]HERE[illegible]H, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R U I Dublin
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett MD

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1911
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

123

10

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 26th of August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Roth	Miksa	38		m m	tailor	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szamosujvar	wife: Roth Miksane	Ohio	Cleveland
2	"	Mocika	16		m s				"	"	"	"	mother: "	"	"
3	Gallo	Szeresa	33		f m	housewife			"	German	"	Vienna	father: Gallo Ignaz	"	"
4	"	Josef	9		m s	child			"	"	"	"	grandfather: "	"	"
5	"	Anna	7		f s	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Szilimon	Terik	30		f m	housework			"	Magyar	"	Kapsinoly	husband: Szilimon Janos	Pa	Leechburg
7	Terjak	Maria	24		f m	"			"	"	"	Kokeny	mother: Nagy Karoly	"	"
8	Bók	Klara	18		f s	laborer			"	"	"	Valpó	father: Tallós Istvánné	"	Brooklyn
9	Bók	Borbála	18		f s	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Radics	Mátyás	39		m m	"			"	"	"	"	wife: Radics Mátyásné	"	Windsor
11	Gál	Lidia	35		f m	housework			"	"	"	"	mother: Nagy Lidia	Conn	Stamford
12	"	János	16		m s	laborer			"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"
13	"	Tamas	3		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother: "	"	"
14	"	Polán	10		f s	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Tallagi	Erzsébet	23		f m	housework	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	father: Tallagi Ferenc	Wa	Tonpanip
16	"	Jozsa	2		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather: "	"	"
17	Ragan	Janos	17		m s	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Lacin	stepfather: Racz Janos	Pa	Hudson
18	Szöles	Ferenc	26		m m	"	"	"	"	Gypsy	Kisgyalan	Kisgyalan	wife: Szöles Terezia	"	Steubenville
19	Siri	Maria	20		f m	housework	"	"	"	German	Apatin	Apatin	sister: Feldinger Teresa	Wis	Borgan
20	"	Erzsebet	3		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	aunt: "	"	"
21	"	Maria	1		f s	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Klotheisz	Jozsef	23		m m	housework	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	father: Probst Peter	"	Morrison
23	"	Erzsébet	1		f s	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather: "	"	"
24	Somogyi	Maria	27		f m	housework	Yes	Yes	"	Magyar	"	Mezokovesd	father: Korimer Jozsef	"	"
25	Hablics	Maria	24		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Nagy Kondrad	O	Akron
26	"	Janos	4		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Barta Mariska	"	"
27	"	Maria	2		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mezokovesd	"	"
28	Farkas	Anna	27		f m	housework	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	grandfather: "	"	"
29	Gobel	Kristina	43		f m	"	"	"	"	German	Somogydoroszke	Somogydoroszke	father: Borbas Janos	O	Akron
30	Kollosi	Victoria	8		f s	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	"	father: Kuppert Johanna	"	Steelton
													husband: Harsath Istvan	Mich	Detroit
													Hadsar		

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

124

Arriving at Port of New York on the 11th of September, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?													
1	Yes	Self	$50	—	—	[illegible]							5	5	dark	black		Hungary	Kraszna
2	do	father				[illegible]							5						
3	Yes	husband	$20	—	—	[illegible]							5	7	dark	brown	blue		Jenabo
4		father				[illegible]													
5																			
6	Yes	Self	$30	—	—	[illegible]							5	5	dark	brown	brown		Nagy Karoly
7		husband				[illegible]							5	7					Palfölde
8		father				[illegible]							5	2	black	black			Palfölde
9																			
10	Yes	Self	$30	—	—	[illegible]							5	7			blue		Nyirtel
11		husband				[illegible]							5	7	dark	grey			Potrez
12		father				[illegible]													
13																			
14																			
15	Yes	husband		—	—	[illegible]							5	1	dark	fair	blue		Potrez
16		father				[illegible]													
17																			Pécs
18				—	—	[illegible]							5	7	dark	brown	brown		Mak
19		husband		—	—	[illegible]							5	4			grey		Apatin
20		father				[illegible]													
21																			
22		husband		—	—	[illegible]							5		dark	brown	blue		
23		father				[illegible]													
24	Yes	Self	$30	—	—	[illegible]							5	2	dark	brown	brown		Potrez
25		husband				[illegible]							5						Orosz
26		father				[illegible]													
27																			
28	Yes	husband		—	—	[illegible]							5	2	dark	brown	brown		Mezötsun
29		husband				[illegible]							5				blue		Kunszentmárton
30	Yes	father	$30	—	—	[illegible]							5				grey		Kunszentmárton

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O J Miller MASTER, of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do
(Name of Master, Mate, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O J Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1911,
at New York
J Gleeson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J A Corbett MRB, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING HEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R U I Dublin
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett MRB

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1911

at New York

J Fletcher
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

125

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume via the Ports of August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rosz	Borbála	43		F. M.	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kiszuk	father; Rosz Antal	Pennsylvania	Johnstown
2	"	Istvan	2		M.	child			"	"	"	"	mother; Balla Janos	"	Detroit
3	Szurcsik	Katalin	30		F. M.	housekeeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	Klein	" Bacs Madarasz	Mich.	"
4	Gero	Borbála	29		F. M.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Bohonya	mother; Farkas Eszter	Pa.	McKeesport
5	"	Ilona	12		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother; Bohonyi "	"	"
6	"	Erzsébet	10		F.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Gyula	5		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Jerdan	Ivadar	40		M.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gradac	wife; Gerdanic Ivadarne	"	Irwin
9	Kisvandi	Kata	45		F. M.	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Kisfalu	negri; Gradac Istvan	"	"
10	Orsanik	Maria	33		F. M.	housewife	"	"	Slovak	Slovak	"	Gradac	mother; Orsanik Zuzsanna	"	"
11	Keiserik	Zuzsa	21		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kisfalu	mother; Goldner Erzsebet	Pa.	Johnstown
12	Szuniaki	Sandor	42		M.	laborer	"	"	Magyar	Magyar	"	Kisfalu	wife; Goldner Zuzsa	"	"
13	"	Zuzsa	35		F. M.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother; Bunda Istvanne	"	Irwin
14	Davidovic	Lepsanka	32		M.	laborer	"	"	Croatian	Croatian	"	Kisfalu	Nagy Janos	"	"
15	"	Ljubica	6		F.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother; Kadasevic Kata	"	"
16	"	Sreva	4		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	(stepfather) Mitrovic	"	"
17	"	Mirjica	2		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Farkas	Laura	12		F.	dressmaker	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kiszuk	grandfather; Farkas Janos	Pa.	McKeesport
19	Kecskes	Istvan	44		M.	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Gadd	wife; Kecskes Erzsebet	"	"
20	Ujhelyi	Borbála	29		F. M.	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ujhely	father; Balla Janos	"	Detroit
21	Kiss	Peter	22		M.	glass blower	"	"	"	"	"	Bacs	mother; Farkas Eszter	"	McKeesport
22	"	Ferenk	20		M.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother; Bohonyi "	"	"
23	"	József	15		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Mátyás	12		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father; Pal Lörinc	Neb.	Omaha
25	Molnár	Agnes	30		F. M.	housewife	yes	yes	Slovak	Slovak	"	Kapton	grandfather; Gajcsi "	"	"
26	"	Mária	2		F.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	negri; Klein Erzsi "	"	"
27	Drabcsik	Julia	16		F.	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ujhely	" Ujhely "	"	Bridgeport
28	"	Terzsébet	12		F.	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife; Illes Györgyne	Pa.	Scalbon
29	Illés	György	38		M.	laborer	yes	yes	Magyar	Magyar	"	Dombovar	Dombovar Istvan	"	"
30	Lengyel	Janos	25		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiszuk	wife; Lengyel Janosne	"	Irwin

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2-819174-1-7-41-506

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 11th September, 1911

126

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for by passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket, prepaid certificate, or money, and whether amount of money is $30 or more, and how much?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	husband $25	no	no	husband; Chas. Jones 1769 S. Fairmount Av	no	no	no	no	no		5	11	dark brown	brown	scar	Hungary	Mocsa
2	Yes	with husband & mother			father; " " "													
3	Yes	S.F. $36	no	—	cousin; Wm. Lyons 2													
4	Yes	husband $60			W. St. 330 Detroit, Mich. husband; Geo. Gyula									dark brown	brown			Jaci Hungary
5	Yes	father $40	with husband & mother		(son of Wilhelmina 40 father;													Austria
6	Yes	" "	" " "		" " "													
7	Yes	" "	" " "		" " "													
8	Yes	S.F. $35	no	—	acqui. Barbara Jonas- Cohn 750 Fayette Av									dark brown	blue			Austria
9	Yes	" $40	"	—	son in law; Rabe Jakob 2139 Madison St. Illinois													Servia
10	Yes	" $40	"	—	husband; Rafael Jakob Chestnut St. no. 1758 Philadelphia													Austria
11	Yes	husband $40	"	—	husband; Meyer Wartzman 1500 17 Lincoln Travell in													Russia Hungary
12	Yes	S.F. $40	"	—	Uncle; Leonard Falk 1 Cedar St. N.Y.													Hungary
13	Yes	husband $40	no	—	husband; Max Wilk													
14	Yes	" $60	"	—	acqui. Max Schl. husband; Leopold Weiss 210 Grand St. N.Y.													Austria
15	Yes	father $40	yes	$40	father;													
16	Yes	"	yes	brother														
17	Yes	"	yes	brother														USA Jersey
18	Yes	grandfather $35	no	—	uncle; Abraham Jacobs 346 E. 9 St. New York													Hungary
19	Yes	S.F. $40	"	—	acqui. Matilda Jacobs 1 Avenue Nov 312 Attorney									dark brown	brown			Russia
20	Yes	uncle $30	"	—	uncle; Leopold Jacobs Market St 339 Lightsville a													Austria
21	Yes	S.F. $22	Boarer	70$	acqui. Mabel Wendelstein 1 Madison St. 415 Jeanderville													Austria
22	Yes	husband	Dem. Div.															
23	Yes	father	no	husband.														
24	Yes	"	no	father														
25	Yes	husband $40	no	—	husband; Morris Jakob 1213 S. 4th Philadelphia									dark brown	blue			Austria
26	Yes	father	to arrive	with mother	father;													
27	Yes	S.F. $40	no	—	son in law; Franz Michaly 422 Jackson St. Pittsburgh													Austria Hungary
28	Yes	mother	to arrive	with mother	Mother in law;													
29	No	S.F. $200	no	—	Bath. in law; Rudolf Jonas 220 775 Steuben St.									dark brown	blue			Lemberg
30	No	S.F. $36	no	—	acqui. Salomon Jakob 1 Madison St. 60 Jermyn W. 42										brown			Austria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O.S. Miller MASTER, of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O.S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1911;
at New York
J. Fleteurlon
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J A Corbett MD, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING HEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B U I A Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett MD

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

127

10

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Carpathia" sailing from Fiume on the 26th of August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jedani	Regina	24		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Apatin	father Kuprkovics Josef	Wis.	Beaver Dam
2	Skenkov	Miklos	36		m m	laborer	no	no	"	Servian	"	Jelshenpetrow	wife Apatin Nikolaus Mrs.	Wis.	Beaver Dam
3	Barilla	Mihaly	38		m m	laborer	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Vlcov	father-in-law Jurnyak Mihaly	Wis.	Wilkinson
4	"	Maria	38		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother-in-law Jurnyak Andrew	Wis.	Wilkinson
5	"	Mihaly	11		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle:		
6	"	Jakob	8		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
7	"	Maria	3		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
8	"	Andras	1	4	m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
9	Papp	Marton	24		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Halmagy	wife: Papp Maria Halmagy	Pa	Bradford
10	Lusic	Anna	18		f s		7-107051- 9/19/38		Croatian	Karlovac	"	Karlovac	father: Lusic Jakob	Pa	Cleveland
11	Wirkes	Ferencz	39		m m				German	Austrian		Austria	father: Wirkes Peter	Wis	Beaver Dam
12	"	Erzsibet	17		f m	housework			"	"	"	"	father-in-law: "	"	"
13	"	Erzsibet	13		f s	laborer	II-271511- 4/22/40		"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
14	"	Josef	11		m s	child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Ferenc	9		m s	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
P 16	Popov	Lazo	25		m s	laborer	no	no	Servian	Servian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Popov Ranko	Ont	Belleville
17	Colnar	Gyula	18		f s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Kim	Karolyhaza sister: Colnar Sara	Mont.	Fairfield
18	Vasrily	Anna	16		f s	laborer	6-9-5-11- 4/4/40		"	Slovak	"	Turoa	(566-4/16/40) father: Kim Vassily Gyorgy	Pa	Claridon
19	Tamasi	Josef Gyula	23		m s	painter	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Sajoecsany	father: Tamasi Bela	O.	Hego Jr.
20	Toth	Maria	17		f s	laborer	I-298548- 11/2/40		"	"	"	Sajoecsany	father: Vajdovszky Istvan	Conn	Norwalk
21	Schwark	Gizo.	16		f s				"	"	"	Szamosaly	father: Jedrogyendmarja	O.	Hego Jr.
22	Stojkovic	Maria	16		f s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Nestanje	mother: Stojkovic Ana	O.	Cleveland
23	Kommer	Katalin	48		f m	housework	no	no	"	German	"	Sandorfyhaza	son in law: Kraft Miklos	Conn	Cleveland
24	Popovics	Lenka	35		f m		I-347100	2505 - 6-18-41	"	"	"	Bezdia	brother: Vajda Lajos	Pa	Philadelphia
K 25	Klausz	Berta	16		f s	dressmaker			"	Magyar	"	Pereg	father: Klausz Jakob	Pa	Brooklyn
26	Korinyan	Barbala	33		f m	housework			"	German	"	Szeresz	husband: Korinyan Janos	O.	Hego Jr.
27	Puhasz	Maria	19		f m				"	Magyar	"	Sarkany	Nr. 4. Ist. Szekszard father: Kollo Janos	Pa	Wekrum
28	Horvath	Andras	15		m s	laborer	no	no	"	Slovak	"	Vecse	grandfather: Horvath Andras Vecse	O.	P. Stanley
29	Gerseenyi	Barbala	17		f s				"	Magyar	"	Szenye	father: Gerseenyi Mikes Szenye	Conn	S. Norwalk
30	Berkovics	Rosa	18		f s	dressmaker			"	"	"	Peregszasz	Berkovics Samuel Peregszasz Nr. 6.	O.	Hego Jr.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

128

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* 11th *of* September, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Time or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	25	yes	husband; Indian Sq. 703 Beaver, Dan'l Kuzmicz and Daniel 342 E. 55 St. New York.					no	no	5	11	dark brown	grey	Austria Hungary Croatia
2	"	"	"	1899 / 10	brother, Karilla Indrias 11 Christopher St.					"	"	5	8	brown	"	" Austria Slavonia
3	"	"	"	yes / 10	" in law, " "					"	"	5	6	grey	"	" " "
4	"	husband	had with h. husband	yes	husband					"	"	5	7	brown	"	" " "
5	"	father	"	yes	father					"	"					" " "
6	"	"	"	yes	was there					"	"					" " "
7	"	"	"	yes	born there					"	"					" " "
8	"	"	"	no						"	"					" " "
9	"	self	30	yes	504 E. 5 St.					"	"	5	4	dark	brown	blue Austria Hungary Veszprem
10	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	5	2	"	"	grey " " Halinagy
11	"	"	33	"	—					"	"	5	6	"	"	blue " " Karlovac
12	"	husband	has with h. husband		husband					"	"					" " "
13	"	father	"		father					"	"					" " "
14	"	"	"		"					"	"					" " "
15	"	"	has with h.		father					"	"					" " "
16	"	self	30	yes	—					"	"	5	9	dark	brown	brown Austria Hungary Karolyhaza
17	yes	sister	18	no	—					"	"	5	4	dark	brown	grey " " Kiraly Kiru
18	"	brother	"	"	—					"	"	5	2	fair	blue	" " " Turna
19	"	Pittsburgh	22	"	—					"	"	5	9	brown	"	" " " Sajonkoz
20	"	"	"	"	—					"	"	5	2	brown	"	" " " D. St Mark
21	"	self	20	"	—					"	"	5	3	black	grey	" " " Szamuelyfa
22	"	father	50	"	—					"	"	5	4	dark	brown	brown Austria Hungary Mosharye
23	"	country husband	50	"	—					"	"	5	7	gray	grey	" " " Sandorszy bel.
24	"	brother	30	"	—					"	"	5	2	brown	"	" " " Derecz
25	"	only uncle	200	"	—					"	"	5	7	brown	"	" " " Palatsch
26	"	brother	100	"	—					"	"	5	7	black	blue	" " " Vörös Hegy
27	"	wife's husband	100	"	Baltimore					"	"	5	6	"	"	" " " Berkasso
28	"	only father	18	"	—					"	"	5	4	dark	"	" " " Ulcse
29	"	brother in law	30	"	—					"	"	5	4	"	"	" " " Szeneze
30	"	sister	20	"	—					"	"	5	3	"	"	" " " Nereson

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D J Miller MASTER, of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. J. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1911,
at New York
J. D. Cattron
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

12

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J A Corbett MD, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA“, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R U I Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett MD

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

129

130

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Queenstown on the 26th of August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dirdár	Maria	21		f	[illegible]			Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Vrbovec	husband, Dirdár Mihály	Penn.	Steelton
2	"	Milic	1½		f	child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Kohrab	Maria	19		f	laborer			Slovak	"	Veise	"	father, Kohrab Sámuel	"	Sharon
4	Adler	Szerena	17		f	"			Hungary	"	S. F. Chile	"	father, Adler Lajos	N. J.	Brooklyn
5	Kohner	János	46		m	laborer			German	Roman Catholic	Szeged	"	wife, Kohner Katalin	"	Lee
6	"	Rozalia	47		f	housewife			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Kohner	István	3		m	laborer	2-8789½-505-6-12-41		"	"	"	"	wife, Kohner Katalin	"	Lee
8	Jeromes	Franciska	28		f	housewife	2-4232½-[illegible]		Hungary	"	Budapest	"	father, Kovacs Istvan	N. J.	Lee
9	"	István	6		m	child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Árpad	2½		m	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Vilmos	1¼		m	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Kaps	Rudolf	25		m	laborer			Croatian	"	Brelj	"	father, Kaps Rudolf	Penn.	Kaplan
13	Bernhard	Heinrich	26		m	"	4107-942-5-6-12-5-40		German	"	Austria	"	father, Bernhard Jakob	"	Wilkesbarre
14	Stefanovits	Gyboma	22		m	"			Servian	Hungary	Kusia	"	uncle, Stefanovits Tivadar	N. J.	Lee
15B	Bajusz	Borbála	19		f	housework			Magyar	"	Lelesz	"	son, Bajusz Istvan	"	Lee
16	"	Julianna	16		f	laborer			"	"	"	"	brother, " "	"	"
17	Sas	Ekel	20		f	"			"	"	Nagybereg	"	mother, Sas Juliánna	"	S. River
18	Kosefa	Mihály	23		m	"			"	"	Gratyas	"	uncle, Ujfaludi Lajos	N. J.	Wehrum
19	Martin	Péter	26		m	"	7-1350-007-4½-2-40		German	"	Gakovo	"	mother, Martin Erszebet	"	Hoboken
20	Huski	Rozalia	25		f	"			"	"	Cseke	"	brother, Huski Istvan	"	Cleveland
21	Kocsis	János	28		m	barber			"	"	Szeged	"	mother, Kocsis Erzsébet	Ill.	Chicago
22	"	Juliánna	26		f	housewife			"	"	Hungary	Karolyfalva	father-in-law, Garaskin	"	"
23	Kranz	Maria	46		f	"			"	"	Hungary	Csicsó	husband, Kranz Matyás	O.	Cleveland
24	"	Mátyás	49		m	locksmith			"	"	"	"	father, "	"	"
25	Steiner	Erzsébet	20		f	housework			"	"	Bikács	"	father, Teibel János	O.	Akron
26	"	Mihály	4 7/12		m	child			U.S.A.	"	"	"	grandfather, Bikács	"	"
27	Steidl	Erzsébet	24		f	laborer			Hungary	"	"	"	father, Steidl János	O.	Akron
28	Brasner	Zsuzsanna	24		f	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Kracher	Erzsébet	28		f	housework			"	"	"	"	father, Bikács János	"	"
30	Gulyas	Erzsébet	22		f	"			Magyar	"	Kecskemet	"	mother, Kolozsi Mátyás	"	"
													father, Bikács Pál		
													husband, Angello Mihály	N. J.	Syracuse
													Kecskemet		

60

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

130

Arriving at Port of New York *on the* 11th *September*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ailien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	$6	no		husband; Lieder Marie, Well St. 587 Steubenville O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown		Hungary	Fric
2	"	father	"	"		father; "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	$6	no		Stepfather; Balay Mihaly, Slave Sk. Fugrou	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	brown	brown		"	Elekes
4	only	uncle	$2	no		uncle; Lider Lilliam, 66 Throop Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	S. M. Ujhely
5	Yes	self	$80	no		acqu; Geiger Gyorgy, 321 E. 88 St. cor. 1st Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue		"	Karosa
6	a husband	bar. with h. husband				acqu; Geiger Gyorgy	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Karósa
7		self	$30	no		321 E. 88 St. cor. 1st Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	fair	blue		"	Kis Járás
8	a	husband	$60	no		husband; Jerones Istvan, 320 E 85 St. cor. 1st Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown			"	"
9	a	father	bar.	with h.	mother	father; "	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
10	a	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
11	a	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
12	a	self	$25	yes	1907 Kansas City Kan.	brother in law; Jozsa Karol, James St. Kansas City Kan.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	blue			"	Kis Járás
13	a	"	$45	yes	1910 Milwaukee Wis.	brother in law; Reichert Henrik, 7200 Canal St. Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	brown			"	Kurtz
14	a	"	$22	yes		wife; Baumann Mihaly, 409 E. 90th. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	brown			"	Kalocsa
15	only	child	$60	yes	1910 Milwaukee Wis.	daughter; Kalinak Rosa, c/o Crijan Prop. New Brunswick N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6		blue			"	"
16	a	mother	bar.	with her	mother	sister; "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	fair	"		"	Hajdúszoboszló
17	Yes	father	$30	no		cousin; Kopecky Peter, Box 386 S. River N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	brown	brown		"	Nyiregyháza
18	Yes	self	$30	no		brother in law; Adam Gyetvai, (Edward) Wehrum N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Gyér
19	Yes	self	$25	no		acqu; Krejci Jozsef, 6 St. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue		"	Szarvas
20	a	"	$30	no		cousin; Klein Terezia, 21 E. 33 St. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey		"	Szarvas
21	a	"	$40	yes	1910 Chicago Ill.	brother in law; Mosmyer Lajos, 2342 Barry Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	brown		"	Lanker
22	a	husband		no		husband; Kiss Jozsef, 125-17 Monroe St. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue		"	Borsely
23	a	self	$70	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown			"	"
24	a	mother	bar.	with h.	mother	husband; Steiner Mihaly, Washington St. 443 Akron O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown		"	Bikács
25	a	husband	$38	yes	1907 Akron O.	father; "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		USA	Akron
26	a	father	bar.	with h.	mother	brother in law; Schuayer Jozsi, Washington St. 443 Akron O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	brown	brown		Hungary	Akron
27	a	"	$24	no		cousin; Steiner Mihaly, Washington St. 443 Akron O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
28	a	"	$24	no		husband; Bracher György, Halstad St. 149 Akron O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey		"	Kecskemét
29	a	husband	$25	no		husband; Gulyas Jozsef, 53 and St. Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	pregnant	Kecskemét	
30	No	"	$28	yes	1905 Cleveland O.															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. S. Miller MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1911,
at New York

J. Watchorn
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett M.D., Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. & I. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Corbett M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1911

at New York

J. Stanley

Immigration Officer.

15—3115

131

14

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 26th of August, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Nyiszki	Pál	16		m	S	labourer	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tussa	father; Nyiszki Pál Tussa	Pa	W. Pittston
2	Kis	Péter	16		m	S	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Klikusovac	mother; Kis Jánosné "	Pa	Sharon
3	Cumicija	Marko	16		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dragunic	father; Cumicija Pavo "	Pa	Rockdale
4	Vejdek	János	36		m	S	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Csucsom	wife; Vejdek Jánosné "	Pa	Plains
5	Strausz	Regina	22		f	S	housewife	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Kesinec	father; Strausz Stefan "	Mich	Jagetown
6	"	Juliana	3		f	S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother; " " "	"	"
7	"	Ferdinand	1½		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
8	Kovács	Ferencz	39		m	M	labourer	yes	yes	Magyar	Magyar	"	Szamosgyarmath	wife; Kovács Ferenczné "	Pa	Steelton
9	Benkár	József	32		m	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szamosujvár	brother; Kovács József "	"	"
10	Horváth	Anna	38		f	M	housewife	"	"	"	German	Hungary	Somogyjád	husband; Horváth Imre "	Pa	Allentown
11	"	Anna	14		f	S	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
12	"	János	11		m	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
13	Zelenak	János	28		m	M	labourer	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Poron	wife; Zelenak Jánosné "	Pa	Plains
DECEASED	Toth	Gyöngy	43		m	M	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Jánosd	wife; Toth Gyöngyné "	Franklin	Franklin
15	Botos	János	42		m	M	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Kroa	brother; Botos Péter "	Pa	Plains
16	"	Maria	36		f	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister-in-law; Kisszekely "	"	"
17	"	János	10		m	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	nephew; " "	"	"
18	Hepp	Anna	29		f	M	housewife	"	"	"	German	Hungary	Hercegfalva	wife; Hepp Sándorné "	Pa.	Chicago
19	"	Maria	1		f	S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	father; Sudar Ferenc "	"	"
20	"	Stefan	2		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather; Hercegfalva "	"	"
21	Weissling	~~Lajosné~~ Elizabet	23		f	M	housewife	yes	yes	"	Jelsönec	"	"	father; Wassenchan Károly "	Ill	Chicago
22	"	Elisabet	4		f	S	child	no	no	USA	Magyar	"	"	grandfather; Jelsönec "	"	"
23	Balsay	Erzsébet	35		f	M	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	"	Hajdudorog	father; Csaki József "	Pa	Elizabeth
24	Perjat Lautas	Salamon	45		m	M	labourer	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Fény	wife; Perjat Lautas Salamonné Nagykároly	Pa	Detroit
25	"	Pál	15		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother; Fény "	"	"
26	Fabian	Anna	21		f	M	housewife	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Kisszekely	father; Schiszler Imre "	Wis	Milwaukee
27	"	Kata	11		f	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather; Kisszekely "	"	"
28	Botos	Katalin	30		f	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father; Lecser Mihály Kisszekely "	"	Akron
29	Jung	József	24		m	S	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Palotaboros	father; Jung Ferenc Kisszekely "	O	Cleveland
30	Hepfer	János	38		m	M	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Kaza	wife; Hepfer Jánosné Kisszekely "	Ill	Joliet

61

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

6 Months Imp.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List ... 14 ...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 11th day of September, 1911

132

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good mental and physical condition; whether deformed or crippled; whether a polygamist; whether an anarchist; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States. Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	brother $10	no			brother Alois Bajcsa ringan 48 Row Gilbert	no	no	no		good	no	5	2	fresh fair	grey		Hungary	Tura
2	"	father $25	"			father Kis Janos							5	2	dark brown	brown		"	Tiszaluczone
3	"	" $25	"			wife Mrs Maria Bajcsa 99							5	2	"	"		"	Dragonár
4	"	Cousin $25	"			father Curics Ivan 1162 Water St Rochester Pa							5	2	"	"		"	Szabadka
5	July 7	husband $60	"			cousin Banyai Karoly Box 256 Gladstone Mich							5	7	"	blue		"	Keszthely
6	"	father has with 4 mother				husband Kraus Mihaly R.F.D. 1 Gaylord Mich father "							5	7	"	brown		"	"
7	"	"	"			" "													
8	Yes	Self $25	20	yes 9	Cleveland	acqui Fenyi Endre 1 Brooklawn St Brooklawn Pa							5	7	dark brown	brown		"	Somogyidorog
9	"	" $16	yes	1908	Hot.	brother " "							5	4	"	grey		"	Debrecen
10	"	husband $100	yes	9 mos 10	Allentown Pa	husband Horvath Janos Box 326 Allentown Pa							5	7	"	blue		"	Somogyaszaló
11	"	father has with 4 mother	no			father " "							5	5	"	hair grey		"	
12	"	"	no			" "													
13	Yes	Self $25	yes	1907 10	Akron O	acqui Simek Mihaly 1248 Akron O							5	6	dark brown	brown		"	Tolna
14	July 7	" $25	yes	1907 10	Akron O	acqui Magyari Sandor Box 157 Franklin Furnace O							5	4	"	"		"	Nyergesujfalu
15	Yes	" $74	yes	1907 11	Akron O	brother Sotos Istvan 5 main St 294 Akron O							5	7	"	Gray		"	Fényeslitke
16	"	husband has with 4 husband	yes	1907 10	"	brother in law " "							5	7	"	brown		"	Vajta
17	"	father $25	yes	1907 11	Akron O	uncle " "													
18	"	husband $100	yes	1907 10	Akron O	husband Hoffa Istvan 93 St 626 Chicago Ill							5	4	dark brown	grey		"	Berettyoújfalu
19	"	father has with 4 mother				father " "													
20	"	"	"			" "													
21	"	husband $100	yes	1907 9	Chicago Ill	husband Weisling Janos 744 Colonel St Chicago Ill							5	6	dark fair	blue		"	Jelsava
22	"	father has with 4 mother				father " "							/	/	/	/		"	USA Kubacska
23	July 7	husband $36	yes	1907 9	Elizabeth Pa	husband Balsay Janos Elizabeth Pa							5	4	dark brown	yellow		"	Kenyhercseröcz
24	Yes	Self $25	yes	1907 10	Detroit Mich	acqui Lillits Lajos 1414 St Detroit Mich							5	8	"	brown		"	Jéke
25	"	father has with his father	no			" "							5	5	"	"		"	Kisszekely
26	"	husband $3	no			husband Fabian Andras 70 - 19 St Milwaukee Wis							5	5	"	"		"	
27	"	father has with 4 mother	"			father " "													
28	"	husband $55	no			husband Botos Istvan 5 main St 294 Akron O							5	7	dark brown	brown		"	Kalocsa
29	"	father $30	yes	1907		cousin Kubacska Mrs 3333 Wade St U.S.A. Cleveland O							5	7	"	"	Both hands tattooed	"	Kál
30	"	Self $20	yes	1907 9	Cleveland	acqui Baumann Mihaly 409 & 90 St Neu York							5	8	"	"		"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. J. Miller MASTER (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of September, 1911,
at New York

J. Hallenbeck
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

14

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J A Corbett MB, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA“, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ch U of Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J A Corbett MB

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

133

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 26th of August, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Pal	Katalin	32		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Somogyaszo	father, Major Antal	Pa	Florin
2	"	Erzsébet	1	6	F	S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather, "	"	"
3	Pinter	Pal	29		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Hungary	Kara	wife, Pinter Polina	Ohio	York
4	Varga	Géza	25		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Varga Géza	"	Stoltzfus
5																
6	Toth	József	45		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Csuza	wife, Toth Erzsébet	Ohio	Akron
7	Toth	Ignácz	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jósvafö	mother, Toth Maria	"	Toledo
8	Tokay	Gyula	25		M	S	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Battonya	father, Tokay Gyula	Ohio	Akron
9	"	Erzsébet	40		F	M	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband, "	"	"
10	Szabó	Flora	21		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Varasd	father, Szabó Bertalan	Pa	Freeburg
11	"	Dávid	11		M	S	motorman	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather, "	"	"
12	Biró	Johanna	47		F	M	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vari	son in law, Bartha Mihaly	Pa	Freeburg
13	"	Ida	12		F	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	niece, "	"	"
14	Volasin	Maria	32		F	M	housework	no	no	"	"	Hungary	Munkacs	acqu. Herczog Mihaly	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Mezei	Anna	16		F	S	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Berczenyi	father, Mezei Antal	Ind	S. Bend
16	Kapcsok	Janos	41		M	M	wife	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyarhegy	wife, Kapcsok Johanna	Ohio	Cleveland
17	Horváth	László	44		M	M	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Petroc	" Horváth Laszlone	"	"
18	Horváth	Zsofia	17		F	S	Dressm.	"	"	"	"	"	Tiszahaza	mother, Horváth Zsofia	Pa	Coldstown
19	Orbán	László	18		M	S	Farm	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife, Orbán Laszlone	Pa	Lehighton
20	Bicskó	Anna	18		F	S	Dress.	"	"	"	"	"	Tiszahaza	father, Bicskó Janos	Pa	Lehighton
21	Kúcs	Gizella	20		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Magyar	Magyarhegy	mother, Kucs Jozsefne	Ind	S. Bend
22	Sebestyen	Borbála	12		F	S	Dress.	"	"	"	"	"	"	father, Sebestyen Istvan	Ind	S. Bend
23	Takai	Anna	18		F	S	11-18-1952	"	"	"	"	"	"	Takai Sandor	"	"
24	Gyurkovics	György	39		M	M	3-30-38	"	"	"	"	"	Magyarhegy	brother, Gyurkovics Janos	Pa	Pittsburg
25	F Friedman	Sali	47		F	M	housework	no	no	"	"	Hungary	Arad	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
26	"	Hanni	16		F	S	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"		
27	"	Janka	15		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
28	"	Aura	10		F	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
29	"	Berta	8		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
30	"	F Jani	6		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Nat'l Hdqtrs, Emp.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York on the 11th September, 1911

134

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid by the passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. J. Miller MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. J. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil *engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer,* mining engineer, brass polisher, *steel* polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J A Corbett MD Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether sailing thereon as master, surgeon, or owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett MD

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1911

at New York

J Skeffington

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

135

16

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 26th of August, 1914

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kov. Gizela	Zuzsa	43		M. wife				Hungary (C.O. 705 - 8/30/38)	Hungarian	Hungary	Kenyhet	husband Arpad	Pa	Lucerne
2	"	Jolan	14		" daughter				3-150464 11/16/34	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Istvan	8		" child				3-190079-505 - 1/3/44	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Josef	5		"				3-135734 2/21/37	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Mariska	2		F.				3-133793-11/16/34	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Laucsák	Pál	15		M.	laborer	yes	yes		Magyar	"	"	uncle Laucsek György	Pa	Bruceton
7	Katzenmayer	Marton	16		M.	"	"	"		German	"	"	uncle Katzenberger György	Wis.	Milwaukee
8	Heinemann	Juna Erzsébet	19		F.	"	"	"		"	"	"	father Heinemann Sandor	"	"
9	Tonkhdarian	Zarabed	20		M.	"	"	"	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Evcrek	uncle Kirkorinas Daudounian Zarabed	"	Kirkorinas
10	Oslakovic	Stjépan	16		M.	"	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Cerje	father Oslakovic Stjepan	Ill.	Chicago
11	Mlone	Janos	35		M.	laborer	no	no		Roumanian		Batarcs	wife Mlone Juliana	Ill.	Chicago
12	Kump	Ede Pal	31		M.	"	yes	yes		Magyar		Budapest	husband Kump Pal	Ill.	Brooklyn
13	Perkovics	Tomó	38		M.	"	"	"		Croatian		D. Kalinicka	father Perkovics Valent	Pa	Sharon
14	"	Roza	23		M.	housewife	"	"		"	"	"	husband Perkovics Tomo	"	"
15	"	Ivo	4		M.	child	no	no		"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
16	"	Anika	8		F.	infant	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Katkovic	Istvan	26		M.	laborer	yes	yes		"		Perkovci	ark Katkovic Antuntya	Philadelphia	
18	Takacs	Margit	16		F.				D-1333	Magyar		Magyarhegy	father Takacs Janos	Ark	Atlas
19	Bacskor	Franka	21		F.					"		Salgotarjan	aunt Kerenyes Anna	"	Akron
20	Pigl	Maria	18		F.					Croatian		Klenovnik	father Pigl Franjo	"	"
21	Cobai	Marton	33		M.		no	no		Magyar		Tiszakerd	mother Kobai Erzsebet	Ill.	Kriskend
22	Adam	Ester	16		F.										
23	"	Janos	14		M.										
24	"	Ida	8		F.	child			8-254637 - 10/27/43				father Kovacsar Mate	Ind.	Collings
25	Vancsa	Szaveta	32		F.	housework				Roumanian			uncle Masuicsa		
26	"	Pal	33		M.	laborer							father Mittelholczer Mihaly	Ark	Akron
27	Lisch	Erzsébet	21		F.	housework	yes	yes		Magyar		Kiszkeky	mother Dechert Katarina	Wis.	Milwaukee
28	Dechert	Erzsébet	30		F.					German		Kistormas	mother Dunayes Anna	Ind.	Calumet
29	Badics	Borbala	40		F.		no	no		Magyar		Kajdacs	wife Kajdacs Kalman	N.J.	Rahway
30	Stefan	Janos	30		M.	laborer				Roumanian		Batarcs			

62

Brought forward

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 11th September, 1911

136

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid the own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the doctrines above specified, or who is a member of or affiliates with any anarchistic or secret society, or who writes or publishes or causes to be written or published, or who knowingly circulates, distributes, prints, or displays or causes to be circulated, distributed, printed, or displayed, or who has in his possession for the purpose of circulation, publication, distribution, or display, any written or printed matter advocating, teaching, or suggesting the doctrines above specified.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	No	Yes	Cleveland O.	Stepson; Nikolas Mihaly Müller 58 Wolf Avenue	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark			Hungary	Dertuk
2	"	Halfbrother	Has	with h. mother															
3	"	"	"	"															
4	"	"	"	"															
5	"	"	"	"															
6	only	self	Has	$16		Mother: Lawczak Jakubiny 83 French St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	4	dark brown	grey			Uhaj
7	Yes	father	Has	$14		father: Kalkaumayer Fidrus Moro Hermann 27 Westwanke Str.										brown			Fadar
8	"	uncle	Has	$60		uncle: Jerzyhy Adalbert No 462 10th Ave wanted Chicago										fair	yellow		Kistanad
9	"	"	Has	$16		uncle: Sarkis Magoukian 1676 Fulton Ave Telephone 5170 New York										brown	brown	Turkey	Everek
10	"	father	Has	$28		uncle: Ostatovic Janko 983 - 18th Place Chicago Ill.												Hungary	Cerjé
11	only	self	Has	$50		bro in law: Frank Dlug 1104 W. 18th Place Chicago Ill.							5	6					Pataros
12	Yes	"	Has	$25	1907 Cleveland O.	brother: Fabian Jozef 1107 Rose St. 205 Brooklyn								11		grey			Budapest
13	"	"	Has	$16	1909 Sharon Pa.	brother: Fortovic Stanislaw Box 891 Sharon Pa.							5	7		brown			D. Kalinic
14	"	husband	Has	$25	No Sharon Pa.	" in law							5	5		blue			
15	"	father	No		father	uncle:													
16	only	self	No			"													
17	Yes	self	Has	$100		uncle: Cubrovic Marko Front St 1141 Philadelphia Pa.							5	7	dark	brown	blue		Pertovci
18	Yes	father	Has	$100		bro in law: Horvat Josef 3013 F. 83 St. Cleveland O.							5	11		brown			Kapronca
19	"	uncle	Has	$25		brother: Gikel Herman Lupton Co. Altus York							5			brown	blue		Palgatoja
20	"	brother	Has	$36		brother: Vigl Rudolf Bank St. 105 Akron O.										dark grey			Dezsanovac
21	Yes	self	No			sister in law: Adam Josefina c/o father James Fredericksville Pa.							5	10	dark	black brown		Ido Hy Lolas	Tizakeresztur
22	"	mother	Has	with h. daughter		mother:										grey		wild	
23	"	"	"	"		"													
24	"	"	"	"		"													
25	only	husband	Has	$16		husband: Vancso Janos Box 4. Collingswood N.J.							5	7	dark	black	brown		Alsosuka
26	Yes	father	Has	with h. mother		father:													
27	Yes	husband	Has	$25	No	husband: Cech Janos 56 Chestnut St. 144 Akron O.							5	2	pale	brown	blue		Kisbereczky
28	Yes	"	Has	$16		husband: Leschek Henrik Station B. R. 6. Box 99 Milwaukee Wis.							5	5	dark		brown		Kisbereczky
29	"	"	Has	$42		husband: Radics Josef Box 367. Calumet Mich.							5	7					Kajdacs
30	only	self	Has	$30		bro in law: Barta Alexander Box 9. Port Jarvis N.Y.							5	6					Dejtaro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Miller MASTER of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

16

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J A Corbett M B, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA“, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "master thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R U I Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

J A Corbett M B

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia, sailing from Fiume on the 26th of August, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Schütz	Janka	20							Hungary	Italian	Hungary	Fiume	(Mother) Terezia Maria Nasse S. Nicolo Fiume.	Pa	Bethlehem
2	"	Vilmos														
3	Kiss	Janko	30				laborer			Croatia	Croatian	Hungary	Novi Vinodolski	father; Kiss Mario	Pa	Barberton
4	Vankovic	Mijo	27											father; Vankovic Ivan		
5	A Jokic	Pavo	42											Jokic Pavao	Pa	Philadelphia
6	Tenbel	Stefan	24				laborer				German			Tenbel Gertrud		
7	F Jurasic	Andrija	42											Jurasic Andrija	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Hermann	Wenzlaert	42								German			Andrijevci Uncle; Rev. Father Parshas	Pa	La Crosse
9	Hegoly	Magda	19											father; Hegoly Peter		
10	Weitzel	Peter	46				barber				German			wife; Weitzel Terezia	Pa	St Louis
11	Krnjajic	Maria	28							Croatia	Hungary	Kuršovec		Kuršovec	Pa	Colona
12	Skilijan	Barica	21				laborer					Samobor		mother; Skilijanic Samobor	Ill	Chicago
13	Fell	Julka	18									Klostar		father; Fell Ignatz	Ill	Chicago
14	Zizka	Lara	48				Cook			Magyar		Ugocsa		Cousin; Ulmutz Janos		Joliet
15	P Sodic	Vasa	27				laborer			Croatia		Novi Vinodolski		wife; Sodic Vasa	Pa	Barberton
16	N Novina	Dragica	22				Sew					Novi Vinodolski		father; Sodic Ivan	Pa	Barberton
17	Krcek	Pavko	12									Jrki		father; Krcek Josip		
18	O Obradovic	Marko	12									Sosice		father; Obradovic Tadej	Ohio	Girard
19	Kupres	Katica	18				laborer			Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Samobor	father; Kupres Ignac	Ill	Chicago
20	Winterwitz	Terez	30				Tailor				Hungary	Budapest		Mother; Winterwitz Rosalia		
21	Jovanovic	Ulker	32				Laborer			Austria	Croatia	Samobor		Stadium 85 Budapest Hungary wife; Jovanovic Antonia		
22	Bachman	Anna	18				house wife			Hungary	German			Samobor mother; Josefine Bachman		
23	"	Maria	1	1/2			child			"	"			Kremnitzer grandmother		
24	Geler	Margit	12	1/2			laborer			"	Magyar	M. Kocska		grandfather; Josef Jozsi	Ohio	Lorain
25	Klein	Margit	12				dressmaker			"	Magyar	Jergely		father; Klein Menyhert		
26	Gruegel	Antal	39				laborer			"	German	Kenyhel		wife; Gruegel Antalne	Wis	Milwaukee
27	Sodi	Laszlo	41				joiner			"	Magyar	Gyon		wife; Sodi Karolina aunt; Gyon	Cal	San Francisco
28	"	Istvan	11				child			"	"	"		"	"	"
29	"	Franka	10				"			"	"	"		"	"	"
30	"	Jozsef	9				"			"	"	"		"	"	"
			61								Except 12.	30				

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

William Williams Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 11th September, 1911

138

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1		July Husband [illegible]	—	—		Husband; Rudolf Schutz 3744 Fourth St. Astoria L.I.					Good		5	9	dark brown blue		Hungary	Fiume
2		Father hab. with h. mother				father;												
3		Self [illegible]	—			Cousin; Gustav Sr. Sr. Corner St. & Lexington Av.							5	4	dark brown blue			Kiszora
4		" "				Cousin; Perkovic Ivan.									brown			Sisak
5		Self [illegible]				Husband; Sohn Mary 2124 Fourth St. Philadelphia Pa.							5	6	gray grey			Petrovci
6		Uncle [illegible]				Uncle; Wenczel Gyorgy 1727 S. 9th St. Philadelphia							5	7	brown brown			Jalukinec
7		[illegible]				Brother in law; Kaplacs Zita Palestine St. 1307 Philadelphia							5	7				Sudinci
8		Father apparently				father; Ferdinan Melchior												Perjasica
9		Father [illegible]	—			Son 17; Patrunov Peter							5	6	fair grey			Stubica
10		Self [illegible]	—	Yes	1906 St. Louis	Cousin; Marijan Magda Son 17 3. W. Main Court							5	4	brown brown			Jalubinec
11		Husband [illegible]	—	Yes	1907 Colon Pa.	Cousin; Georg Wenczel 1727 S. 9th St. St. Louis Mo.							5	4				Kuricova
12		Mother [illegible]	—	—		Husband; Krauyec Stefan Colon Pa.							5	5				Kamenica
13		Father [illegible]	—	—		Brother in law; Kupres Juro 1214 W. 18th St. Chicago Ill.							5	3				Klostar
14		Self [illegible]	—	—		Acqu.; Tomasek Frank 1433 - 95th St. S. Chicago Ill.							5	6	black blue			Hajnicadhaza
15		Acqu [illegible]	—	Yes	1909	Cousin; Tatarin Gergely Jones Point L.I.							5	7	gray "			Kiszora
16		Brother in law [illegible]	—	—		Acqu.; Jenuris Luka Cousin St. 235 Parkerton Pa.							5	7	brown brown			Lipnica
17		Brother [illegible]	—	—		Brother in law; Vojanitza Box 173 Wellsford Ont.							5	8				Sisak
18		Self [illegible]				Father; Hrcek Jozi St. Kegs 26 Ave. A from a							5	5				Sarajica
19		Uncle [illegible]	—	—		Brother; Obradovic Tyszy Cedar St. 3722 Avg Barber							5	8	blue		Hungary	Samobor
20		Self [illegible]	—	—		Uncle; Tomasek Sr. 1215 W. 18th St. Chicago Ill.					Good	no	5	4	dark brown brown			Vocin
21		" [illegible]				Acqu.; Persi Mihaly 202 Cambers St. New York							5	6	black black			Soulak
22		Husband [illegible]	—			Cousin; Bekker Emma 3207 Palethorp St. Philadelphia							5	5	brown brown			Mehotken
23		Father hab. with h. mother				Husband; Balussay Jakob 1159 S. Main St. Akron O.							5	7				
24		" [illegible]	—			father;												Magyarfen
25		Uncle [illegible]	—	—		father; Peter Mihaly 1905 Lex Ave. New York							fresh fair brown					Sergelyi
26		Self [illegible]				Uncle; Vogel Thomas Box 6. 10 Str. New York							5	3	dark black black			Kenyed
27		Brother [illegible]				Acqui; Mayer Johann 615 Chestnut Milwaukee Wis.							5	5	fresh fair blue			Jaszbereny
28		Father				Box 7 J. Theo. Svoboda R. F. D. 14 Box 29 Austerlitz							5	7	dark brown brown			
29		"				Father;												
30		"				"												

Brother with Uncle

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Mills MASTER of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Mills
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of February, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, *locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house carpenter, steel* polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... J A Corbett RAMC ..... Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State "neither Surgeon nor sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, ~~sincerely, and truly~~ SWEAR that I have had ..... 18 ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 139
RCSI Dublin ....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... 25 ..... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett RAMC

Sworn to before me this ..... 11 ..... day of Sept ....., 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1158

18

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1158

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 26th, August, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X 1	Gruder	Bartóla	33		m	farmer			Hungary	German	Hungary	Bajmok	(mother) Steigerwald Anna	Ohio	Akron
X 2	"	Katalin	11		f	child			"	"	"	"	Bajmok	"	"
X 3	"	János	10		m	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Bede	Istvan	44		m	tailor			Magyar	Austria	Volosca	Mother: Bede Mihályné		Cleveland	
5	Lamsoo	Maria	25		f	housework			Hungary	German	Hungary	Fiume	father: Stein Lajos	Ohio	Akron
6	Stein	Uladen	36		m	laborer			Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Varasligat	father-in-law:	"	"
7	"	Maria	33		f	housework			"	"	"	"	grandfather:	"	"
8	"	Emil	10		m	child			"	"	"	"	husband: Lamsoo Lajos	"	"
9	Flexler	Jakabne	25		f	housework			Magyar	Austria	Hungary	Fiume	Mother: Stein Lajosné	Ohio	Akron
10	"	Jak	1½		m	child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Flora	1/2		f	"			"	"	"	"	father: Matyasovic Mijo	Ohio	Akron
12	Stiletic	Lazi	29		m	farmer			Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Zagrab	father: Oblicin	"	"
13	Kumpar	Katarina	20		f	housework			"	"	"	Orbovko	Kumpar Juraj	Penn.	Lansdale
14	Matijasic	Adam	11		m	child			"	"	"	"	Urbanko	"	"
15	Gudac	Marija	18		f	laborer			"	"	"	"	father: Gudac Jakab	Ill.	Joliet
16	Nagy	Terez	4		f	housework			Magyar			Jablani	mother: Jablani		
17	Gelber	Lilli	24		f	servant			Hungary	Csenger			Gelber Jozsef	Ohio	Akron
18	Sándor	Mihály	24		m	laborer						Csengere	wife: Sándor Mihályné		
19	Pap	Andras	3		m	"							father: Pap Andras	Ind.	Hammond
20															
21	Jeskovic	Franjica	3		f	laborer			Montenegro	Servian	Montenegro	Pasirca	father: Jeskovic Mihalj	Ill.	Chicago
22	Gärtner	Jozef	18		m	"			Hungary	German	Hungary	Mirkovac	mother: Gartner Mária	Ohio	Cleveland
23	"	Magdolna	16		f	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Nemjó	Mihály	17		m	laborer			Slovak			Hanyas	wife: Nemjó Mihályné		
25	Mihó	Imre	30		m	housework			"	"	"	"	father: Haraszi	Ohio	Akron
26	"	Zuzsa	14		f	laborer			"	"	"	"	father: Tomka Lukas	"	"
27	"	János	10		m	child			"	"	"	"	grandfather: Haraszi	"	"
28	"	Mihály	7		m	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Pal	4		m	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Mária	2		f	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2-910203 - 8/26/11

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

U.S.A. V. J. Comm.

Hungary Slovak

65

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List ... 8 ...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 11th September, 1911

140

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or other asylum, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year, or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1		husband of wife	no				husband; Igunder Jnos 5. Main St.												
2		father to will b. Mollie					father;												
3																			
4	only	self	no				father; Bede Mihaly c/o Gramma Liquore Co.								4 11	fair	brown		
5							uncle; Szabacsik Peter												
6							1962 10. 20 Cleveland O												
7		husband	yes				acqu; Kekics Julian 604 W. 6th St. New York								5 8	dk gray	brown		
8		father	yes				father;								5 2		brown		
9		self	no				daughter; Rosa Juliano												
10							Prog St. Wood River Ill.								5 10	dark brown	brown		
11							sister;												
12		husband	yes				husband; Stiheti Jos 5 Hungarian Export St.								5 7	dark brown	brown		
13		uncle	no				uncle; Gladd Paul Kar. Soldat 3 Cavalry Captain								5 7				
14		acqu					stepfather; Judik Jnos 5 Light St. Kansas City								5 7				
15		father	no				father; Gudac Mihaly								5 2	reddish			
16	only	husband	yes				Kak St. Joos Joliet Ill. husband; Darkovics Mihaly R. F. D. 1; Joo 35 Darkovics								5 1	fair	grey		
17		self	no				cousin; Kasenberg Ferenc 307 6 St. New York								5 7		brown		
18	only	self	no				mother; Sandor Ferenc Box 210 Shiloh Illinois								5 6		blue		
19		self	yes	1907	1 Harbor	Ind.	acqu; Kakos Judas Box 37 Ind Harbor Ind.								5 7				
20																			
21	only	self	no				acqu; Benisek Lirke 6799 S. Chicago Ave. Chicago Ill.								5 3	dark	black	black	Hungary Austria
22		mother	yes				brother-in-law; Spichk Ferenz 1962 10. 20 Cleveland O								5 4		brown		
23															5		fair		
24		self	no	1905	10	yes	son; Nemes Mihaly Hungary Szuyfok Dunajvaros								5 1	fair	blue		Hungary
25							husband; Kiss Istan									dark	fair		
26		mother	no				Joo 25 Joanboc 09 father;												
27			no				mother												
28			no				Klein												
29			yes				Gertrude Klein											U.S.A.	Nagy Kanizsa
30							do												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER of the „CARPATHIA", from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 1911,
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett M.D, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Coll of Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett M.D

Sworn to before me this ... day of Sept, 1911

at Carpathia

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Sept 11-1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Fiume on the 16th of August 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
R	Kibinyicski Maria	40			f m wife	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Harapas	father Tomko Lukacs	Harapas		
2	" Mihály	9			m child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"		
3	" György	7			m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
4	" Maria	6			f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
5	" Julia	3			f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
6	Batsity Dénes	38			m laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Czegled	Austria	brother Istvan Batsity	Detroit	Mich	
7	Sivarek Anna	14			f servant	no	no	"	"	"	"	sister Istvan Batsity	Cleveland	Ohio	
8	Fakinec Kata	40			f housewife	no	no	"	Croat	Kraljevac	Austria	brother Franko Matter	Battle Creek	Mich	
9	Specht Agnes	26			f "	yes	yes	"	Slovak	Turkovo	"	grandmother Julia Furkova	Cleveland	Ohio	
10	" Barbara	3			f child	no	no	"	"	"	"				
11	Milosevic Anna	21			f housewife	yes	yes	"	Croat	Kedinec	Austria	aunt Svetic Petar	Pueblo	Colo	
12	Valasekai Zuzsa	19			f "	"	"	"	Magyar	Nagy Kapos	"	father Lilia Mihaly	Irwin	Pa	
13	" Jozella	2			f child	"	"	"	U S born						
14	" Erzsebet	3			f "	"	"	"	U S "						
15	Chemcdovic Jovanka	36			f housewife	yes	yes	Montenegro	Servian	Montenegro	Austria	aunt Kirkokapich Maria	Chicago	Ill	
16	" Milica	7			f child	no	no	"	"	"	"				
17	" Kjubomir	11			m servant	no	no	"	"	"	"				
18															
19															
20															
21	Müller Eva	37			f housewife	no	no	Hungary	German	Hungary	Hapsburg	husband Müller Istvan	Mo	St Louis	
22												Willigen Boeck			
23												Inspector			
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1911 AUG 17

68

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

142

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 11th September 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		only	10	yes	7	Russia	husband; Kibuzick Indrian									4	dark brown brown			Hungary	Varaday
2		father	100	yes	4	Trenton N.J.	Trenton N.J. in nursing yard									4				USA	Hazel Creek Pa
3				yes			father														
4				yes																	
5				yes			born there														
6		Self	100	no	—		Bro. in law Jefote Petran 461-31 St. S. Omaha Neb.										dark brown brown			Hungary	Gurog
7		father		no	—		father Kirra Pudsais Tucker St 1905 Cleveland														Rimcras
8		husband		yes			husband Larince Iran For St 15 Pattle Greek Mich					Med Cert	Senility				grey white				Franko
9				no	—		husband Jacob Ferouce 1962 W. 20 Cleveland O														Murkovic
10		father		bar. with h. mother			father														
11		husband		no	—		husband Kulow via Antwerp										3 dark brown brown				Kedinec
12		Self	100	no	—		Capt Lieut Col														Kinadelusan
13		only	25	yes	10	Trinidad	husband Velasi Rai George Irwin St													USA	Eveleth
14		mother		yes			father														
15				bar. with h. mother																Montenegro	Barice
16		Self	100	no	—		wife Pejusicky Zirko 6799 S. Chicago Ave. Chicago Ill.										4 dark brown grey				
17		Mother		bar. with h. mother																	
18																					
19																					
20																					
21		Mother	100	no	—		brother Bernhardt Antonia 726 S. Vandeventer Ave St Louis	no	no	no	no	Ford	no			2 dark brown brown			Hungary	Eggyszentmiklos
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the Carpathia from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. F. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

143

I, J. A. Corbett M.D, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA“, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. S. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Corbett M.D

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARPATHIA.** *sailing from* **GIBRALTAR.** 1st, September, 1911

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rodriguez Garcia	Mariano	26		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Pueblo Nuevo del Terrible	Mother Adelaida Garcia Fernandez Carretera #17. Pueblo Nuevo del Terrible	Col	San Francisco
2	Murillo	Pedro	27		M.	S.	do.	no	no	do	do	do	Quintana de Lorca	Father Guillermo Sanabra Calle del Cerrito Quintana de Lorca	Ky	New York
3	Martin	Lazaro	30		M.	S.	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	do	do		Badajoz New York	Brother in Law J. Rojas 116 Fulton St Brooklyn	'	do
4	~~Rojas~~	~~Enrique~~	~~21~~		~~M.~~	~~S.~~				do	do					
5	~~Ortiz Arteaga~~	~~Adolfo~~	~~21~~		~~M.~~	~~S.~~	~~Barber~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Iglesia Nuestra Señora de la Concepcion~~	~~Father Antonio Ortiz Calle Clavel 48 La Linea~~		
6	Galisteo Romero	José	42		M.	W.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Malaga	Sister Carmen Galisteo Romero Convento de Capuchinos Antequera Malaga	Ky	New York
7	Solar Ruiz	Antonio	36		M.	S.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Antequera	Brother Juan Solar Ruiz Calle Zapatero 1 Antequera	'	do
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *11th, September, 1911*

144

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1	no	Self	$80	no	—	—	Friend Antonio Sanchria Box 161 Amador City Cal:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Blk	D/Blue	nil	Spain	Badajoz
2	yes	Self	$100	yes	1907	New York	Friend Cipriano Botana 41 Cherry St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	Dark	Oth	Oth	one mark right side face	do	do
3	yes	Self	—	yes	1907	New York	Brother in law J Rapino 116 Fulton St Brooklyn Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	D/Sand	D/Sandy	Brn	nil	do	Cadiz
	yes	Brother					Cousin J. Rapino														
5								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Dark	Dark	Brn		do	do
6	yes	Self	$30	no			Friend Enrique Marcos del Valle 220 West 116 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brn	nil	Spain	Malaga
7	yes	Self	$25	no			Friend Moreno del Valle 220 West 116 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Oth	Brn	nil	do	do
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. J. Miller MASTER of the „CARPATHIA" , from Gibraltar .., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer) SWEAR
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. J. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept., 1911,
at New York
J. Fitzpatrick
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. H. Corbett M.B, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. H. Corbett M.B

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept. 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

145

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Trieste 22/8, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mitropulos	George	33		M	M	agricul Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Volos	wife Poliscena Mitropulos Volos	New York	
2	Karatasos	Nicolaos	60		M	M								father Dimitrios Karatasos Karombasi	Wis. Milwaukee	
3	Makris	Vlasios	21		M	S								father Vasseallas Makris Karombasi		
4	Koutrias	Ioannis	61		M	S								father George Koutrias Karoutasi		
5	Sofianis	Markos	23		M	S							Kymolos	father Panagos Sofianis Kymolos	N.J. Rockaway	
6	Pappas	Alekos	19		M	S								father Ioannis Pechios Karoutasi		
7	Pachios	Ioannis	19		M	S	agricul Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Karombasios	father Pandelis Kalisperis Chios	Wis. Milwaukee	
8	Kalisperi	Dimitrios	21		M	S				Turkish		Turkey	Chios	mother Stelianos Kranoudis Chios	New York	
9	Kranoudis	Andrea	61		M	M								Brothers Fotelides Spiros Chios		
10	Fotelidas	Ioannis	60		M	M								Brothers George Georgis Chios		
11	Georgis	Antonios	25		M	S	agricul Laborer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Himara	father Kolonas Dimitro Himara	Mass. Ipswich	
12	Kolonas	Evangelos	18		M	S		yes	yes					father Nicolas Alakozlan Himara	Mass. Ipswich	
13	Alakozlan	Dimitrios	60		M	M				Turkish			Peteoni	father Andrea Turkey Pandeleon	N.J. Rockaway	
14	Stamatiou	Vassil	20		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Rodos	father Stamatios Stamatiou Rodos	Mass. Lowell	
15	Amadis	Vasilios	20		M	S								mother Sofana Amadis Rodos		
16	Margaritis	George	21		M	S				Greek		Greece	Kimi	father Demitrios Margaritis Kimi	Wyo. Rock Springs	
17	Papapatou	Vassil	26		M	M				Turkish		Turkey	Rodos	wife Stergaglia Papajotis Rodos	Mass. Lowell	
18	Spanoghiotou	Nicolaos	21		M	S		no	no			Italy	Symi	father Evangelis Konfopoulos Symi	N.Y. Tetrastou	
19		Antonio	20		M	S		yes	yes					father Basilio Vassilion Rodos	Penn. Monaca	
20	Vassilion	Manolis	21		M	S								wife Sara Schwaidermann Rodos	W.V. Margento	
21	Schwaidermann	Samuel	34		M	M	Tailor			Russian	Russian	Russia	Sokolnica	brother Solomon str 3 Sokolnica	Mich. Bay City	
22	Farabocchia	Nicolo	34		M	M	Seaman			Austrian	Istrian	Austria	Lussinpiccolo	wife Angela Farabocchia Lussinpiccolo	N.J. Passaic	
23	Raicevic	Vlako	40		M	M	Grind Laborer	no	no		Dalmatian		Vitaljina	mother Jane Raicevic Vitaljina	Ky. New York	
24	Sprenic	Pietro	69		M	S		yes	yes					father Nikko Sprenic Vitaljina	La. New Orleans	
25	Sprenic	Vlako	16		M	S								father Vlako Sprenic Vitaljina	Ky. New York	
26	Isaac	Ivan	19		M	S							Blato	father Petta Juraic Blato	La. New Orleans	
27	Kotic	Krsa	31		F	M	Housewife	no	no				Vodice	father Ivan Kibaric Vodice	N.J. Buffalo	
28		Vanka	19		F	S		yes	yes					mother Jorka Tai Samonica	Iowa Fonda	
29	Destan	Marinda	20		F	M	Housewife	no	no				Samonica			
30		Gigo	7		M	S										

63

Louis Hecker

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *11th* Sept, 1911

146

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	45	yes	2)	New York	acquaintance Dimitri Tobani 156 West [redacted] st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Light	Black	none	Greece	Volos
2	"	"	38	no	no		acquaintance [redacted] Gyparon 643 Walker st Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Chestnut	Brown	"	"	Karoubas
3	"	"	25	"	"	"	Nicolas John Gyparon 643 S. Walker st Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Chestnut	Brown	"	"	"
4	"	"	25	"	"	"	acquaintance George Gyparon 643 S. Walker st Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	Black	"	"	"
5	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin George Kamfos 504 East Main st Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Blue	Gray	"	"	Kyandos
6	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin George Kamfos 504 East Main st Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	yes	self	28	no	no		acquaintance John Gyparon 643 S. Walker st Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	none	Greece	Karoubas
8	"	"	48	"	"	"	acquaintance Stefanos Kaoussoudis near Mather Stamatis 20 West 33 st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	Chestnut	Black	"	Turkey	Chios
9	"	"	26	"	"	"	brother Spyros Kaoussoudis P.O. box 196 Geneseo Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Spyros Catelides P.O. box 197 Geneseo Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	yes	self	28	no	no		cousin Vasile Ghaghes P.O. box 447 Third Flats	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Himara
12	"	"	20	"	"	"	Acquaintance Vasil Ghaghes P.O. Box 447 Third Flats	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother John Vasiliou 10 Forest st Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Aetlion
14	yes	self	27	yes	no		acquaintance Stavros Filipos 608 Market st Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Rodos
15	"	"	25	"	"	"	acquaintance Stavros Millios 608 Market st Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	27	"	"	"	Brother Just Margaritis K. Street Rock Springs Wyo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Greece	Kimi
17	"	"	25	"	"	"	acquaintance Lavas Stomiatis 608 Market st Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Rodos
18	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Angelo Mouslos P.O. box 62 Sabatan W.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Black	"	"	Jookos
19	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Stratos Georgaulis Boston Kapsionchi Markan Tsan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	26	"	"	"	cousin Athanase Petros Tsa State St Morgantown W.V.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	yes	father	29	yes	1903	"	father Evangelos Katsaidonnanu Bay City Mich 1214 9th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Chestnut	Chestnut	"	Russia	Kibea
22	"	self	18	yes	1908	Philadelphia	acquaintance Giuseppe Lagia Parkside Street 149 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lussingrand
23	"	"	20	yes	1910	no	acquaintance Nikolo Kadrolias 562-11 ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Vitalgina
24	"	"	29	"	"	"	Andres Peter Spyronis 2761 Canal Street New Orleans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Black	"	"	"
25	"	"	28	"	"	"	Cousin Nikolo Kadonis 562-11 ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Black	"	"	"
26	"	"	42	"	"	"	acquaintance Jorgo Vasilo 518 Tchoupitoulas St New Orleans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Blato
27	Prepaid Husband	2	"	"	"		husband Anton Kosmi Donica 52 116 Lackawanna Ave Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Vodice
28	father	—	"	"	"		father —" —" —"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	self	20	"	"	"		husband Tomo Sestan 104 St Kathleen Jora father —" —" —"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Lemonica
30	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. S. Miller, Master, U. S. N., of the „CARPATHIA", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 1911,
at New York
J. Trautwein
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria; Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A Corbett M.D, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA“, SAILING HEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

J A Corbett M.D

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1901

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpatia* sailing from *Queenstown August 22nd*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hochmann	Benjamin	27		M S	Tailor	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Odessa	Mrs. Bella Hochmann Odessa Russia	N.Y.	North Tarrytown
2	Safka	Agafia	20		F S	Housegirl	no	no	do	do	do	Odessa	Safka Maria Safka Odessa Russia	Conn.	Refugee Home
3	Jankewicz	Peiracy	24		M S	agricultural Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Jenitki	Father Jankewicz Jenitki Russia	Wis.	Racine
4	Jamtkewicz	Leontyn	21		M S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Jenitki	Father Jamtkewicz Jenitki Russia	Wis.	Racine
5	Nickulska	Alexandra	20		F S	Housework	no	no	do	do	do	Elsana	Father Wenzel Chalupa Elsana Russia	Ill.	Peoria
6	Chalupa	Adele	22		F S	Housework girl	yes	yes	Austrian	Bohemian	Hungary	Jimftkirchen	Uncle Josef Cesar Jimftkirchen Hungary	N.Y.	New York
7	Cesar	Heinrich	48		M M	Tailor	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Brest	Father L. de Kalojewicky Brest Russia	N.Y.	New York
8	Kalojewicky	Jose	25		M S	agricultural Laborer	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Kiew	Uncle Henry Revzey Kiew Russia	N.Y.	New York
9	Chaskiel	Berman	40		M M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Klamenez	Father Rika Agramonia Klamenez Russia	Pa.	Philadelphia
10	Olgorionicz	Simon	21		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	do	do	do	Chorzyn	Mother Rata Stanczyk Chorzyn Russia	N.Y.	West Lynn
11	Stanczyk	Wojciech	25		M S	agricultural Laborer	no	no	do	do	do	Pontaki	Father Andrey Karol Pontaki Russia	Mass.	W. Lynn
12	Konek	Anton	22		M S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Pontaki	Father Antony Kratz Pontaki Russia	Mass.	W. Lynn
13	Todyko	Jan	26		M S	do	no	no	do	Pol	do	Pontaki	Father Antony Kratz Pontaki Russia	Mass.	W. Lynn
14	Jadko	Marya	18		F S	do	no	no	do	Pol	do	Pontaki	Father Adam Klimaszewska Pontaki Russia	N.Y.	Jersey City
15	Klimaszewska	Stasia	18		F S	do	no	no	do	do	do	Jadima	Father Jozef Wengen Jadima Russia	N.Y.	New York
16	Wengen	Josef	22		M S	do	yes	yes	do	Pol	do	Ungen	Father Frank Babic Ungen Russia	N.Y.	do
17	Babic	Leonhard	18		M S	do	yes	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Dalma	Lutka	Wife Maria Karayuja Lutka Dalmatia	N.Y.	do
18	Jome	Karayuja	37		M M	do	no	no	do	do	do	Lutka	Son Balthasar	N.Y.	do
19															
20	Schallenotzy	Wladislaw	19		M S	do	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Horkinata	Father Anton Schallenotzy Horkinata Russia	Conn.	Norwich
21	Schallenotzy	Stanislaus	14		M S	do	no	no	do	do	do	Sukcova	Father Vincenz Alokomi Sukcova Russia	Conn.	Norwich
22	Alokomi	Ignatz	17		M S	do	yes	yes	do	Pol	do	Sukcova	Father Adam Kramnitz Sukcova Russia	Conn.	Stamford
23	Kramnitz	Josef	23		M S	do	yes	yes	do	Russ	do	Sukcova	Father Anton Kalkas Sukcova Russia	Conn.	Stamford
24	Kalkas	Marcik	20		M S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Turkish	Russian	Turkey	Libau	Father Abraham Lyon Libau Russia	Wash.	Seattle
25	Jaroak	Chaskara	30		M M	Carpenter	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bayonik	Father Raphael Jaroak Bayonik Russia	N.Y.	New York
26	Jaroak	Chaim Leo	24		M S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do do	N.Y.	do
27	do	Salmadie	25		F S	Cook	no	no	do	do	do	do	do do	N.Y.	do
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

60

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 11th September, 1918

148

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulton paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Prepaid	[illegible]	—	—		Brother N. [illegible] Hoekmann 105 4th St. North Forge N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	clear	Black	blue	none	Russia	Odessa
2	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	Brother in law Dmitry Kheroff 6 114 Highland Ave Nanuet N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	chest nut	none	" do	Alsace
3	Yes	self	28	no	—	—	Brother Nicholas Tankevich cousin Hales Co. 1015 Racine Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Black	blue	none	" do	Yamoka
4	Yes	self	26	no	—	—	Brother Nicholas Tankevich Hales Co. 1015 Racine Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	chest nut	none	" do	Tomsk
5	Yes	self	40	no	—	—	Leonard Roman Nikolayev Kupcentr. 9 Box. 110 K. 70 J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black	chest nut	none	" do	Elsana
6	Yes	Prepaid	30	no	—	—	Kolgrecka Josef Kanarkochut 1019 Hayes St. Peoria Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	do	none	Hungary	Tumpkirchen
7	Yes	self																			
8	Yes	self	17	no	—	—	Brown Samuel Braunsweig 1st Ave. Castle Pl 8th St. & 1st Ave N.York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Clear	Black	chest nut	none	Russia	Volhynia
9	Yes	self	50	no	—	—	Brown Samuel Berman do do Orchard St. Narrow	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	do	none	" do	Kamenetz
10	Yes	self	22	no	—	—	Brown Louis Lazar 2188 Hancock St. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	do	none	" do	Chernyn
11	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	Brown Isaac Lazar 772 Lyman St. W. Lyman Nan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black	do	none	" do	Sostitz
12	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	Brown Isaac Ghigalomin Lynden St. 72 Lyman Nan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Black	do	none	" do	Lontsky
13	Yes	self	22	no	—	—	Brown Pesha Wasky Lynden St. 72 W Lyman Nan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black	do	none	" do	Lontsky
14	Yes	self	20	no	—	—	Brother Isaac Harris 72 Lynden St. W Lyman Nan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	blue	none	" do	" do
15	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	Isabel Pesha Salazyck N4 Carona Ave Jersey City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Black	chest nut	none	" do	Lomnitz
16	Yes	self	153	no	—	—	Brown Abraham Goldman 191-93 E. 3rd St. N.York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	chest nut	none	" do	Hungary
17	Yes	self	22	no	—	—	Juana Bricka Kerbyna 502-11 ave N.York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	chest nut	none	Germany	Lusk
18	Yes	self	25	no	—	—	Brother Bricka Kerbyna 502-11 ave N.York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	chest nut			
19																					
20	Yes	self	40	yes	—	—	Brother Cyprian Sablinsky Nordwik Pom Yankel St. 1922	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dk	Black	chest nut	none	Russia	Kortzinsko
21	Yes	self	20	no	—	—	Brother Cyprian Sablinsky Nogorel Comp. Yankel St. 1922	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black	blue	none	" do	" do
22	Yes	self	165	no	—	—	Brother in Law Abraham Kogan 38 Pearl St. Nashua N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	do	do	none	" do	Kutkora
23	Yes	self	20	no	—	—	Regina Isaac Wm. Hanbuch 6 62 103 Winnipeg Man. Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	chest nut	none	" do	Mstibor
24	no	yes	self	28	no	—	—	Louis Samuel Bandan P.O.B. 1481 Seattle Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Black	none	Syria	Lebanon
25	Yes	self	35	no	—	—	Julia Haddad Peganuttawa 36 East 26th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	Black	none	" do	" do
26	Yes	self	17	no	—	—	Peganuttawa Julia Haddad 36 E. 26 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Black	none	" do	Beyrouth
27	Yes	husband	52	no	—	—	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"			none	" do	" do
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D.J. Miller MASTER, of the „CARPATHIA", from Trieste, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D.J. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 1911,

at New York

J. Gaturtes
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J A Corbett M B, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA“, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R U I Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J A Corbett M B

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

149

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

T3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from ~~June~~ ~~August 22~~ June 26th August, 1912

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Demetrion	Constantin	22		M/S	agwalker laborer	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Macedonia	Stavros	father Dumitry Constantin	Tex.	Galveston
2	Ghioulos	Evangelon	23		M.S.	do	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Gardiktsa	Mother Vasiliki Pesoutas	N.J.	Lodi Park
3	Constantinou	Athanase	25		M.S.	do	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Macedonia	Demotikon	Demotiko Kavakovo	Mass.	Boston
4	Mavrommatis	Antonios	28		M.S.	do	no	no	Greek	Greek	Macedonia	Kastorion	Kastorion Kavakovo	Mass.	Lowell
5	Paraskevas	Athanase	27		M.S.	do	no	no	do	Greek	Macedonia	Kastorion	Kastorion Kastanaina	Mass.	Lowell
6	Margiomopulos	Constantin	4		M.S.	do	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Macedonia	Stavros	father Ioannis Margiomopulos	N.J.	Newfoundland
7	Demetriou	George	4		M.S.	do	yes	yes	do	Greek	do	Stavros	Stavros Kavakova	N.J.	do
8	Metellinos	Metellinos	20		S.S.	do	yes	yes	do	Greek	do	Stavros	father Ioanni Metellinos	Tex.	Galveston
9	Polimeros	Ioannis	22		M.S.	do	no	no	do	Greek	do	Demotikon	Stavros Kavakova	Mass.	Boston
10	Chrisoulas	Miltiades	19		M.S.	do	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Korakova	father Demetrios Chrisoulas	N.J.	Newfoundland
11	Fakis	Dimitris	19		M.S.	do	yes	yes	do	Greek	do	do	Mavrommatis Greece father Panos Fakis	N.J.	Newfoundland
12	Vasilikos	Costas	20		M.S.	do	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Macedonia	Katsimon	mother Varvara Kalokerinos Katsimon Kastanaina	Mass.	Worcester
13	Camitsis	Nicolas	20		S.	Nautical agricultural laborer	no	no	do	Greek	do	Katsimon	father tomasios Camatsis Katsimon Kastanaina	Ill.	Chicago
14	Tsokalis	Georges	28		M.S.	do	yes	yes	do	Greek	do	Katsimon	Katsimon Kastanaina	N.J.	Newfoundland
15	Kyriotis	Georges	22		M.S.	do	yes	yes	do	Greek	do	Stavros	father Ioannis Kyriotis Stavros Kastanaina	Pa.	Philadelphia
16	Karkas	Nicolaos	20		S.S.	do	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Korakova	father Mario Karkas Korakova Greece	Pa.	Philadelphia
17	Anastasiades	Jean	23		M.S.	do	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Greece	Peiraeus	sister Efpolina Anastasiades Piraeus Greece	W.Va.	Wheeling
18	Kaoum	Apostolos	19		M.S.	do	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Korakova	father Gyuste Kaoum Korakova Greece	Pa.	Philadelphia
19	Nestoras	Athanasios	30		M.S.	do	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Korakova	father Nicola Nestoras Korakova Greece	Pa.	Philadelphia
REPORTED 20	Kiakas	Nikolas	18		M.S.	do	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Korakova	father Demetrio Kiakas Korakova Greece	Pa.	Philadelphia
21	Mavromatis	Panagiotis	30		M.S.	do	yes	yes	do	Greek	do	Korakova	father Gabriele Xanthopoulos Mavromatis Korakova Greece	Pa.	Philadelphia
22	Gheorghiou	Evanghelos	4		M.S.	do	no	no	do	Greek	do	Korakova	father Georgios Gheorghiou Korakova Greece	Pa.	Philadelphia
23	Nicholaïs	Konstantinos	18		M.S.	do	no	no	do	Greek	do	Korakova	father Nicolaos Nicholaïs Korakova Greece	Pa.	Philadelphia
24	Polycarpou	Panagotis	30		M.S.	do	no	no	do	Greek	do	Korakova	father Yathora Polycarpou Korakova Greece	Pa.	Philadelphia
REPORTED 25	Open	Nares	38		M.S.	Carpenter	yes	yes	Turkish	Hebrew	Greece Syria	Yamma	uncle Elia Nasr Yamma Syria Greece	N.J.	Newfoundland
REPORTED 26	do	Lea	28		F.S.	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
REPORTED 27	do	Nasir	8		M.S.	Son	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
REPORTED 28	do	Routh	2		M.S.	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
REPORTED 29	do	Rahil	6		M.S.	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	Caletti	Giovanni	25		M.S.	Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	father Thomas Caletti Piraeus Greece	N.J.	Newfoundland

70 70

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 11th Sept., 1911

150

11-1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for by passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$			friend Dimatrios Caragnestinos 2314 Church St Galveston Tex	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5½	clear	short and	none	Macedonia	Thasso
2	Yes	self	$5			Brother Nicolas Gioulos 131 Main St Lock Port N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	do	do	none	Greece	Saracitsa
3	Yes	self	$5			friend Leo Gloinis 132 Hall St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	do	do	none	Macedonia	Nemolista
4	Yes	self	$5			friend Thomas Colabourdan 368 Market St Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	do	do	none	Greece	Xanthos
5	Yes	self	$5			friend Thom Colabourdan 368 Market St Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	do	do	none	Macedonia	do
6	Yes	self	$5			brother Panayot Karanospulos 249 Lenox St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	do	do	none	do	Thasos
7	Yes	self	$5			friend Anastasios Katsicas 208 West 40th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	do	do	none	do	do
8	Yes	self	$5			brother Dimitrios Karanagiotis 2014 Church St Galveston Tex	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	do	do	none	do	do
9	Yes	self	$5			friend Zoe Gioni 132 Hanck St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	do	do	none	do	Demostica
10	Yes	self	$5			friend John Santas 40 57 Avenue B New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	do	Harm chest	none	Greece	Nearkhoria
11	Yes	self	$5			friend John Santas 40 57 Avenue B New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Blum	black chest	none	do	do
12	Yes	self	$5			friend John Galanis 1800 Pratt St Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dkey	ely. do	none	Macedonia	Vatrino
13	Yes	self	$5	1907		brother John Canelos 1000 W. Bay St Jacksonville Fla	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	do	do do	none	do	do
14	Yes	self	$5	do	Pittsburg	friend Alex Alexiadis Cherry St 196 N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	do	do do	none	do	do
15	Yes	self	$5	no		Degalantamo Boyonnes Bro 738 S 6th St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	do	chest nut	none	do	Thasso
16	no	self	$25	no		Evgenia Demitry Caracasan 911 Cherry St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	do	Hazel Blue	none	Greece	Kozani
17	Yes	self	$5	no		brother Michael Anastasiadis 937 S Marshall St Wheeling W Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	do	chest nut	none	Macedonia	Aidhi
18	no	self	$25	no		brother Thom Kalos 915 Cherry St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	do	do	none	Greece	Nidam
19	no	self	$25	no		brother Nich Scotoras 911 Cherry St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	do	Blue Blue	none	do	do
20	no	self	$25	no		brother Evgenios Economa 907 Cherry St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	do	do	none	do	Kozani
21	no	self	$100	no		brother Athan Karremetis 907 Cherry St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	do	do	none	do	do
22	no	self	$25	no		brother Thom Lucas 907 Cherry St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	do	do	none	do	do
23	no	self	$25	no		brother John Nikabi 909 Cherry St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Black	Blue Blue	none	do	Kozani
24	no	self	$25	no		brother John Calcatsos 909 Cherry St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dkey	Hazel Blue	none	do	Kozani
25	Yes	self	$ 69	no		brother Jamed J. Koza 309-311 Grand St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Chestnut	Hazel	none	Epirus	Janina
26	Yes	husband	—	no		do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	do	do	none	do	do
27	"	father	—	no		do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	none	do	do
28	"	do	—	no		do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	none	do	do
29	"	do	—	no		do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	none	do	do
30	Yes	self	$25	Yes 1905 1910	Philadelphia Pa	friend Dimatrios Economides 87 Cherry St New York	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5½	clear	chest nut	none	Greece	Chios

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. S. Miller (Name of Master, First or Second Officer) MASTER, of the "CARPATHIA", from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 1911,
at New York
Jos. Petrulla
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Corbett MD, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Corbett MD

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept., 1901

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

151

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from ~~Patras~~ ~~August~~ Ora Fiume 26th August, 1907

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Savas	Emanuel	32	yrs.		M.	Laborer agriculture	Yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Greece	Rasos	Mrs Christandina Savas Rasos Greece	New York	
2	Dimitsios	Panajotis	18	"		S.	do	Yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cassos	mother Stamata Dimitsios Cassos Greece	Pa. Aldenes	
3	Petros	Ch. Nicolas	24	"		S.	grocer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Greece	Athos	Father Christos Petros Pegadicio Macedonia	Ok. Enormata	
4	Abdelnoor	K. Nageel	26	"	6	M.	Railroad man	Yes	yes	do	Syrian	Syria	Bayrouth	Father Kaid Abdelnoor Bayrouth Syria	Ny Norfolk	
5	Petropoulos	Joann.	23	yrs.		S.	agriculture Laborer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Megalopolis	Brother Nicola Petropulos Megalopolis Greece	New Boston	
6	Papavostantinu	Antonio	23	"		S.	do	Yes	yes	do	do	do	Aya	mother Despoini Papavostantinu no Aya Laconia Greece	NJ Norfolk	
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

71

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 11th Sept., 1911

152

11—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	27	no	—	—	Anna Stasco Miller, Market Str 508 Lowell Mass				good	very	5	3	clear	black	brown	none	Greece	Rodos
2	"	"	20	"	—	—	Father Georgio Caminos, 401 Walnut Str. Des Moines Ia				"	"	5	4	"	chest nut	"	"	Greece	Corinth
3	"	"	25	"	—	—	Cosmo Petros Athanasiou, Plum Str 33 Cincinnati O				"	"	5	3½	"	chest nut	"	"	Macedonia	Bogatsko
4	"	"	70	Yes 1910	1898 Cadillac Mich		Augustance Kamary Bros. 136 Liberty Str New York city				"	"	5	3	"	chestnut gray	"	"	Cyprus	Paphos
5	"	"	25	no	—	—	Cosmo Christo Makarios, 1st 142 Cambridge Str. Boston Mass				"	"	5	6	"	Black	"	"	Greece	Athens
6	"	"	30	no	—	—	Benuzzi Adamo Bacciadone, Park Ave 42 Str New York				"	"	5	10	"	Black	"	"	do	Cyprus
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. J. Miller MASTER, of the „CARPATHIA", from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. J. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 1911,
at New York

J. F. Stanley
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

ada

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the S.S. Carpathia, Cunard S.S. Coy Ltd., do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. U. I. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of September 1911, at Halifax N.S.

S.S. Carpathia

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

(1)

153

New

Sept 13 — 1911

U.S. — Sept 11-1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia 1-10 sailing from Trieste 4-6 Naples and Messina, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Claudius Mansfield	Copeland	35	7/12	M	M	Painter Seaman	yes	yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Margaret J. Copeland (mother) 34 Lea Rd Fremont Cheshire	R.I.	Pawtucket
2														Examined by Dr. Robinson		
3														Jas A Broomahan Immigrant Inspector		

72

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.a., 11th Sept, 1901

154

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE, 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or class of persons coming to the United States is prohibited by law, or by reason of the physical or mental condition of such person or class of persons.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offense of a political character, or because of being a member of a class of persons who advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Ships crew	10 dollars	Yes	5 yrs. from June 1887 to 1892	Bay Ridge & Brooklyn Long Island	George Hill (Cousin) 50 Harvest St. Lynn	Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	nil	England	Liverpool
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. S. Miller, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Master S/S Carpathia from Mediterranean, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1911,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourista" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

No "Carpathia" "C" 1 Add

155

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Corbett M.D. Surgeon of the CARPATHIA SAILING THEREWITH

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Corbett M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Sept, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

Sept. 19th 1911.

11—1115

1a

Arr Sept. 11/1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. I-10 Carpathia sailing from 2-4 Fiume, Aug 26, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Herman	Leibisch	19	m s		Waiter	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	Mother Mrs Josefine Leibisch 10. Tasangraffe Vienna	Ill	Chicago
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Examined by Dr. Friedman, Sept. 19, 1911
J. Fletcher
Insp.

73

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

156

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *11 & Sep* 1961

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
													Height.		Color of—			Place of Birth.
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane and asylums, or kept by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?													
1	no	On ships Articles to go sailing				Friend Math Bauer P.O Box 17 4 Union Sq. Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark hair brown			Austria Vienna
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. J. Miller MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) SWEAR of the „CARPATHIA" , from MEDITERRANEAN , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. J. Miller

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190...,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereof should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1416

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CARPATHIA (Cunard Line) *arrived* September 11, 1911, 19 , M., , *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST. Group	MANIFEST. Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS. One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS. Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED. By Inspector	DISCHARGED. Date	DISCHARGED. Time	MEALS. Breakfast	MEALS. Dinner	MEALS. Supper
1	Albrecht,	Zusanna & 4 ch	IICab 4	1/5	1	4	To husband	1:15 Husb. Janos 2319-3 Ave mpc						
2	Grossman,	Rosa & 2 ch	do 2	21/23		3	" do	Husb. Adolf 806 29 mpc						
3	Kusmany,	Vilma	do 5	1		1	" cousin	Hungarian Home mpc						
4	Rigolizzi,	Concetta	do 7	9		1	" bther	Bro. Gregori 519-21st St						
5	Szabo,	Margit	do 3	30		1	" bother	Hungarian Home 200-15 Ave College pt.						
6	Georgewich,	Olga	do 4	20		1	" b-l	Step Sist. Olga Piakush: R.I.						
7	Klein,	Irma	do 3	3		1	" fond	Clara DeBrued Home						
8	Farkas,	Laura	11	18		1	" un cle	Aunt Roza Farkas 346 29 mpc						
9	Almas,	Mrs. Eva & daughter	5	19/20		2	" husband	R.R.C. Thos. Paine Hershey Pa mpc						
10	Schweid,	Mariska	9	28		1	" bl-l	Sister mali Saac 17 Lewis St mpc						
11	Buchler,	Maria	6	1		1	" husb a n d	Husb. Anton 353 Beckman Ave mpc						
12	Kornyan,	Barbala	12	26		1	" cousin	Cous. Elise Mannas 318 E 116 mpc						
13	Braunstein,	Ida	9	21		1	" sister	Sister Sarah 1735 Fel. Ave						
14	Toth,	Martin	15	7		1	" tel $	R R & B-i-l. Joe Factor Da 11 Geneva, Tolado, Ohio Yonkers.						
15	Klein,	Margit	17	25		1	" uncle	Aunt Sali Burger 18 Riverdale Ave						
16	Bardlla,	Michal ,wf & 3 ch	12	3/7		5	Hospital of child. await return from	R R C. Andrew 3, Pittsburgh, Pa mpc						
17	Gottleib,	Friea & 4 ch	3	7/11		5	" husband	Husb. Morris 2 31st W38 256-Ave. A. mpc						
18	Spisak,	Maria	18	25		1	" mother	Mother Kate Spisak Yonkers.						
19	Vlosek,	Anna	3	1		1	" uncle	Brad Stone 375 Ashburton Ave mpc						
20	Feldvard,	Maria	6	5		1	" cousin	Cous. Kate Spusak 256 Ave A. Bklyn						
21	Adler,	Szerna	13	4		1	" uncle	Uncle Mrs Adler 86 Throop Ave						
22	Biro,	Johanna dau &						Husb Karol, Box 8, Krensheville S.I.						
23	Lancsak,	Pal	15	12/13		3	" husband &c	Father Wilma Lancsak 97 Van St, New Brunswick N.J.						
24	Szabo,	Flo[illegible] son	15	10/11		2	" husband	Husb Ferenz Frank St Kensheville S.I.						
25	Klimaszewska,	Stasia	2	15		1	" uncle	Cous. Wychalma Latarewicz 2 W 17 Pavonia Ave Jc						
26	Dizdar,	Maria & son	13	1/2		2	" tel $	R R C Thos, Miami 5 & 9 W. Jefferson, Steubenville O.						
27	Toth,	Pal	3	22		1	" mother tel $	R R C Bro, Clayton 332 Ward, Chgo., Ill. Yonkers.						
28	Bok,	Barbola & sister	10	9//8		2	" sister	Sister Julia School 109 Fremont St						
29	Jeromes,	Fran'a & 3 ch	13	8/11		4	" husband	Husb. Stefan 320 Ferris Ave mpc						
30	Horwath,	Andros	12	26		1	parents	Father Horwath Perth Amboy						

CARPATHIA SEPT. 11

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1416

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CARPATHIA arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ..., from ... 138

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	✓Gauder, Barbala & 2 ch	18	1/3	1	2	To tel $ 1:50	Akron, O. RR Stud. Jamos #83 So. main St	J	12	2.40	2	2	2
32	✓Schon, Toni	3	4		1	" uncle	Mrs. Frank Brown, Chrome, N.J.	B	13	11.30	2	2	2
33	✓Gantner, Fran'a	1	1		1	husband	Husb. Anton #140 E 19	J	11	2.30	—	1	—
34	✓Strausz, Regina & 2 ch	14	5/7		3	" tel $	RR to Hun., Michael, 3rd Gayclown, Mrs. [illegible]	J	15	3.-	12	15	12
35	✓Klausz, Berta	12	25		1	" uncle	Uncle Sam Krongmen, Pelei #6	J	11	4	—	1	—
36	✓Szemerszki, Ilona & 2 ch	2	12/14		3	" tel $	RR to Hun., Commerce St, Dorby, Conn.	J	13	11.-	6	6	6
37	✓ Gelcz, Margit	17	24		1	" father	Mother Anna 1905-2 Ave	J	11	3	—	1	—
38	✓Berkovics, Rosa	12	30		1	" sister	Sist. Susie 5-Ave 36 1/2 E 8	B	11	3.30	—	—	—
39	✓Gelber, Zilli	18	17		1	" cousin	Cous. Frank Rozenberg 311-2 St	A	11	3	—	—	—
40	✓Schwartz, Giza	12	21		1	" uncle	Aunt Josephine Kieros RR to Andrus 3935 Amber Ave, Cleveland, O.	J	13	11.-	2	2	2
41	✓Sivard, Anna	19	7		1	" tel $	Husb Laszlo, Box 1, Hudson Heights Newark, O.	A	12	1.-	1	1	1
42	✓Puszkuly, Ilona	3	2		1	" husband	RR to Husb Michael #1 Salem Court	B	12	2.30	1	1	1
43	✓Simon, Terez	2	2		1	" tel $	Sister Mary Siegmann 613-2 11	A	12	9.40	1	—	1
44	✓Trososak, Anna and						Mother " " " "	A	12	9.40	1	—	1
45	✓Siegman, Borka	2	28/29	2		" mother & c	Sist. Alex. Hehmeh 233 E 11 #18 Walnut St Forkes	A	11	3.30	—	—	—
46	✓Fabian, Ter zia & sister	2	21/22	2		" b-i-l	Cous. Maria Krushovsky	A	12	11.30	1	—	1
47	✓ Jaczkulic, Anna	2	26	1		" aunt	Vol II				—	—	—
48	✓Void Herman, Hungkari	17	8	1		" father	RR to Hun, Anton N.Y. #16 Berna Lackawanna	J	13	11.-	2	2	2
49	✓ Katic, Roza & dau	1	27/28	2		" tel $	RR Hun, Anton 9 Ave & Bl Pueblo, Col 4	A	9/18	1.-	7	7	7
50	✓Milosevic, Anna	19	11	1		" tel $	RR to Bro. Tenge Granville Ave, Milwaukee, Wis	J	15	3.-	4	4	4
51	✓Savic, Vida	2	18	1		" tel $	R.R. to Adolf Kunlank 744 E. 4, S. Bethlehem, Pa	J	14	4.-	2	2	2
52	Schultz, Fioranna	17	1/2	2		" Hus							
53													
54													
55													
56													
57													
58													
59													
60													

46 30 46

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 159

11—1111

OBY S. S. CARPATHIA (CUNARD LINE) arrived Sept. 11, 1911. , 190 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
10m 1	Jelsics, Gyula	3	1	1 lpc	1 pm II Cab cert	Donoghu													9/11 167 Gal 4[15]					—	1 —
29f 2	Lindenfeld, Serina & 1 other	4	22/23	2 lpc	1 pm II Cab	Detwiler													9/11 159 Lark 3[37]					—	2 —
6f	Margaret																		9/11 159 Lark 3[37]					—	1 —
6f 3	Groninger, Leona with #2	4	21	1	lpc	1 pm II Cab	Detwile																		
29m 4	Spetz, Adolf & 2 others	5	2/4	3	lpc	1 pm II Cab	Detwiler	9/15 89 Jan											9/11 152 OPS 9/12 172 Lark 9/25-124 Mcg 4[45]					4/2	4/5 4/2
27f	Rudolfine																								
3f	Stella																								
43f 5	Goldstein, Maria & ch	2	29/30	2	lpc	1 pm II Cab	Donoghue												9/11 161 Lark 3[52]					—	2 —
11m	Moses																								
57f 6	Kiss Kristina																		9/12 125 Clark 11[45]					1	1 1
7f 7	Bodor, Gabriella	2	20	1	lpc	1 pm II Cab	Donophue												9/12 146 Jan 11[30]					1	1 1
15f 8	Takacs, Maria & 1 other	1	8	2	lpc Un 16	1 25	Mann	9/11 93 Gold											9/13 186 Lark 2[40]					4	6 4
20m 9	Kattar, Nassif	2	22	1	lpc	1 15	Bauer	9/12 172 OPS											9/20 50 Ja 11[55]					9	9 9
41m 10	Szodi Lasslo & 3 others	17	27/30	4	lpc	1 20	Book	9/11 88 Gold											9/20 104 Lark 12[45]					3	6 4 0
11m	Istvan																								
10f	Aranka																								
9m	Josef																								
47f 11	Schmidt, Appoloma	3	3	1	lpc	1 40	Flannery	9/12 141 Clark											9/15 79 Mgs 11[05]					4	3 4
21f 12	Chalupa, Adele,	2	6	1	lpc	1 30	Dyckes	9/11 92 Gold											9/8 104 Mgs 1[30]					7	5 7
18f 13	Sotko Marya	2	14	1	lpc	1 45	Dyckes												9/12 141 Lar 10[45]					1	1 1
23f 14	Santa, Maria	9	24	1	lpc	1 40	Book												9/2 131 Clark 1[35]					1	1 1
7f 15	Jujass, Margit & 2 others with #16	4	3/5	3	lpc un 16	1 45	Cowen	9/12 147 Clark 9/14 4 Lark 9/18 24 C 1[35]																17	17 17
4m	Estvan																								
3m	Gyula																								
28f 16	Bujanoki, Marba & bro	4	1&2	2	lpc	1 40	Cowen	9/12 147 Clark 9/14 4 Lark 9/18 24 C 1[35]																8	8 4
14m	Istvan																								
20m 17	Kakojewiky, Isia	2	8	1	lpc	1 50	Dyckes												9/12 131 Jan 10[40]					8	3 8 4
24m 18	Radoszavljcivc, Stefan & 2	1	22/24	3	lpc	1 35	Mann	9/11 151																	
22f	Iosa																								
4m	Janos																								

To Hosp 9/12/11 11 am
Ret 9/16/11 11 am

To Hosp 9/14/11 4 20 PM.
Ret 9/16/11 1 PM.

3,0

Immig. and Naturalization Service

11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 160

POB S. S. CARPATHIA (Sheet 2) arrived Sept 11,1911. , 190 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Detained.	Meals.
9f	19	Papp, Terzia & sister with # 20*	4	17/18	2	Un 16	1 50	Cowen	9/12	127	Jan				9/14	118	ORS 2	35							6 6 6
7f		Rebeka																							
29m	20	Bossormenji Karoly & 3 others	4	15/16	3	1pc	1 50	Cowen	9/12	127	Jan				9/14	118	ORS 2	35							6 6 6
22f		Julia (pgt)																							
38m	21	Frigyes Petri & 1 other	2	14/15	2	1pc	1 50	Mann	9/12	129	Clark				9/13	93	MS	380							4 4 4
23f		Weber, Margt																							
48m	22	Kecsko, Istvan	11	10	1	1pc	2 pm	Schwartz							9/11	45	Gold	315							
33m	23	Szobia, Marton & 3 others	16	21-4	4	1pc	2 pm	Bauer	9/12	148	Jan				9/14	132	Lark	158							1 1 1 2
16f		Adam Este																							
14m		Janos																							
8f		Ida																							
36f	24	Winterwitz, Teres	17	20	1	1pc	2 pm	Book							9/11	163	Lark	410							
46f	25	Kranss, Maria & son	13	23/24	2	1pc	2 pm	Schwartz							9/12	149	Lov	455							
18m		Mattyas																							
11m	26	Drienyovsky, Janos & sis (with #27)	7	22/23	2	1pc un 16	2 pm	Holmgren	9/12	130	Jan				9/14	7	Lark	130							6 6 6
9f		Maria																							
35m	27	Szullog Ferrence & 3 others	7	18/21	4	1pc sec 2	2 pm	Holmgren	9/12	130	Jan				9/14	7	Lark	130							
28f		Maria																							
6f		Margit																							
2f		Rozella																							
56f	28	Herbert, Anna & 3 others	3	12/15	4	1pc	2 00	Flannery							9/11	104	Gold	350							
24f		Anna																							
11m		Kober, Karoly																							
10m		Mihaly																							
43f	29	Cseszla, Zsuzsa & 4 others	16	1-5	5	1pc	2 pm	Bauer	9/12	22	Jan				9/14	184	ORS	303							15 15 15
14m		Janos																							
8m		Istvan																							
5m		Josef																							
2f		Maria																							
26m	30	Bernhard, Henrik	13	13	1	1pc cert 2 10		Schwartz							9/12	152	Lov	1003							1 - 1
43m	31	Toth, Gyorgy,	14	14	1	1pc cert 2 10		Macatee	9/11	91	Jan	9/16	51	Lark					per Prinz Corpathia						9 9 9

TOTALS, TOTALS 67

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. CARPATHIA (Sheet 3) arrived Sept. 11, 1911, 190, M., from 161

	Age	Sex	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
38f	32		Kumfar Katarina & ward	18	13/14	2	lpc	2 10	Piaggis	9/12 164 Lvr						9/15 186 Gr 2[15]											8	8
11m			Nonino, Adam																									
50f	33		Nagy, Erszebet & 3 others	3	23/26	4	lpc	cert 2 10	Flanner							9/11 106 Gold 3[rd]												
22f			Gyulane																									
7f			Erszebet																									
1m			Janos																									
36f	34		Memedovic, Johanka & 2 others	19	15/17	3	lpc	2 15	Book	9/12 124 Jan						9/14 189 OPS 3[rd]											9	9
7f			Milica																									
11/12f			Ljubomer																									
16m	35		Bede, Istvan	18	4	1	lpc	2 20	Piaggis	9/11 111 Gold						9/15 46 Lvr 2[24]											4	4
37f	36		Muller, Eva,	19	21	1	lpc	2 20,	Book							9/11 110 Gold 4[th]												
46m	37		Hohner, Janos & wife	12	5/6	2	lpc	2 20	Schwartz							9/12 136 Lvr 10[th]											2	2
42f			Rosalia																									
18m	38		Kiskis, Mikas	3	20	1	lpc	cert 2 25	Flanner	9/11 [illegible]														9th Carpathia			9	9
31f	39		Kavogo, Anna & 2 ch	9	8/10	3	lpc	2 30	Book	9/11 108 Gold						9/15 47 Lvr 2[30]											12	12
9f			Maria																									
8f			Teres																									
38	40[th]		Cohen, Marci & 3 others	3	25/29	4	lpc	with 4f 2 30	Flannery	9/12 114 Gold						9/13 92 Manf								4th Carpathia			33	33
28			Lea																									
8			Morse																									
6			Rahil																									
17m	40		Alokonis, Ignatz,	2	22	1	lpc	2 05	Dyckes	9/12 157 Lvr						9/13 161 Gold 1[st]											2	2
40f	41		Zasinec, Kata,	19	8	1	lpc	cert 2 45	Book	9/12 168 Lvr						9/15 48 Lvr 2[35]											4	4
23m	42		Krancsuk, Josef,	2	23	1	lpc	2 40	Dyckes	9/12 175 Lvr														3rd Cabin Carpathia			9	9
14	43		Herman, Mendyhert	17	8	1	lpc	2 35	Book	9/12 149 Jan 11th						9/14 176 OPS 2[35]											3	3
4f	44		Cohen Ruth	3		8		cert - with 40 a Ins "From Hosp. 9/15/11 12 40	Riggis	9/15 144 Hm														4th Carpathia			5	5
																											107	94

To Hosp 9/7/11 4 Pm
1st [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paolo Gilberti, Surgeon of the S.S. "Roma", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples (Italy.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Gilberti

Sworn to before me this 7th day of May, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Roma - 2-3 sailing from Naples 3-7 August, 26th day ____, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Miss~~ Alice N. Linsmith				F				American						
~~2~~	~~Lossy~~				F				American						
3	Loisa Russo				F				American						
4	Nora M Lane				F				American						
5	Mr Herbert V Fitch				M				American						
6	Mrs " Fitch				F				American						
7	Mr mark Fenderson				M				American						
8	Mrs " Fenderson				F				American						
9	Sister margaret				F				American						
10	Miss Louise arnold				F				American						
11	Doctor Gargiulo				M	Commissioner of the Italian government									
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6 C

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 163

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, the 4 of September, 1901

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his passage with his own money, or was paid for by other persons, or by some corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language. (Whether in possession of ticket or sufficient money to pay transportation, and whether in possession of less than $50.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, its Territories, or the District of Columbia. (If yes, state full particulars in each case.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bonafacio Louis, Master, of the S.S. "Roma", from Marseilles & Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Bonafacio
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

164

I, Paolo Gelsberti, Surgeon of the S.S. "Roma", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples (Italy.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Gelsberti

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
2 French.	Servian.
1 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. France sailing from Marseilles 3-6, August 22d, 1961

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bonet	Etienne	16		M S	student	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Perpignan	mother: Mrs Bonet - 12 R. Rivoli	Canada	Montreal
2	~~Chamberlain~~	~~Emile~~			M										
3	Nevin	Agnes			F										
4	—"—	Mary			F										
5	Walker	Evelyn			F										
6	—"—	—"—			F										
7	Audibert	Charles	22		M S	student	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Lyon	11 Cours Morand	Lyon	NY New York
8	Lambert	Margaret			F										
9	—"—	—"—			F										
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 165

Arriving at Port of New York 4th of September, 1911

11-1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether a person previously deported and if so, when and under what law.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Yourites	no	no			Friend Yourites College St Monique Montreal	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	6	Red	none	France	Isere of Vet
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7	Yes	middle	no	no			brother: V. Andrieux 20 Broad street	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	Red	fair	none	France	Isere
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bonafos Louis, Master, of the ... "Roma", from Marseilles to Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Bonafos
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Feb, 1911

at N. Y. C.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paolo Gilberti, Surgeon of the S.S. "Roma", employed by owners thereof do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. C. Gilberti

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec. 1911

at Boston

Immigration Officer.

3

166

Dec 11-1911

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).		Korean.	
Armenian.		Lithuanian.	
Bohemian.		Magyar.	
Bosnian.		Mexican	
Bulgarian.		Montenegrin.	
Chinese.		Moravian.	
Croatian.		Pacific Islander.	
Cuban.		Polish.	
Dalmatian.	11	Portuguese.	
Dutch.		Roumanian.	
East Indian.		Russian.	
English.		Ruthenian (Russniak).	
Finnish.		Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	
Flemish.		Scotch.	
French.		Servian.	
German.		Slovak.	
Greek.		Slovenian.	
Hebrew.		Spanish	
Herzegovinian.		Spanish-American.	
Irish.		Syrian.	
Italian (North).		Turkish.	
Italian (South).		Welsh.	
Japanese.		West Indian.	

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ROMA** sailing from **LISBON** 9-10 30th August, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Braz	Jose Maria	28	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Latin	Portugal	Lisboa	Carolina Rosario - Mother in-law Rua Cruzes 15 - Lisboa	U St	Newark
2	Braz	Emilia Rosaria	21	F	M	Domestic			Lisboa				Carolina Rosario - Mother Rua das Cruzes 15 Lisboa		
3	Pottas	Joaquim Ferreira	21	M	S				Cabeceiras de Basto		Portugal		Maria Felal - Mother Forte Moz Portugal	Mass	New Bedford
4	Carneiro	Adriana	25	M	S				Calvario	Forte Moz			Joaquina Duarte Ferreira - Sister Calvario - Forte Moz		
5	Silva	Maria Costa	44	M	S	housewife			Cintra	Alvados			Custodia Jose Vieira - Mother Alvados - Forte Moz	Boston	
6	Silva	Christina Maria Costa	16	F	S	housework							Custodia Jose Vieira Alvados - Forte Moz		
7	Nogueira	Maria Jose	23	F	S				Forte Moz				Joao Nogueira - Father Alvados - Forte Moz		
8	Campos	Maria Eugenia	13	F	M				Fundao	Portugal			Pedro Campos - Brother-in-law Fundao - Portugal	Cal	S Francisco
9	Campos	Lucio	9	M	S				Fundao				Pedro Campos - Uncle Fundao - Portugal		
10	Campos	Maria	7	M	S				"				Pedro Campos - Uncle Fundao - Portugal		
11	Campos	Raul	6	M	S				"				Pedro Campos - Uncle Fundao - Portugal		
12	Campos	Alvaro	4	M	S				"				Pedro Campos - Uncle Fundao - Portugal		
13	Vieira	Joaquim	23	M	S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Balsa	Latin	Portugal		Joao Vieira - Father [illegible]	Mass	New Bedford
14	Azevedo	Emilia Gomes	34	F	S	housework			Fundicao	Forte	Portugal		Custodio Gomes Azevedo - Father Forte - Rua Fructuoso 29 - Portugal	Oregon	
15	Azevedo	Emilia Coelho	32	F	S				P. Ferro	P. Ferro			Ilhe Soares Albergaria - Friend Pinhal Real - Portugal		
16	Souza	Maria Emilia Tavares	29	F	S				Estarreja	Estarreja			Joaquim Maria Henriques - Father Estarreja - Portugal		
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

22-44542-5/26/36

22-70526-5/5
3-29-38 no re

3984 11 9/3/17

31

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** *12th of September, 1911*

167

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Wife	23	1 Year Bedford	Thomas Fuller - Friend Fogel St 293 West Bedford	no	no	no	Good	no		5	3	Yellow	Brown	Brown	no	Portugal Brazil
2	"	"	25	yes	~~Antonio Rosa Friend~~ ~~Country St 139 N Bedford~~													
3	"	"	32	"	Antonio Rosa Friend Country St 139 N Bedford							5	7				no	Fetal Portugal
4	"	"	150	"	Antonio Rosa - Friend Country St 139 - N Bedford							5	6				no	Calvaria "
5	"	"	10	"	Manuel Costa e Silva - Father Commercial St 268 Boston												no	Coimbra Portugal
6	"	"	10	"	Manuel Costa e Silva - Father Commercial St 268 Boston												no	" "
7	"	"	10	"	Jules Franco - Uncle Country St 765 - N Bedford							5	2	Blue	Brown		no	Alvaro Portugal
8	"	"	150	"	Antonio Campos - Husband Nee S. Francis Cal							4	11				no	C. Branco Portugal
9	"	"	"	"	Antonio Campos. Father Nee S. Francis Cal												no	Fundão "
10	"	"	"	"	Antonio Campos - Father Nee S. Francis Cal												no	" "
11	"	"	"	"	Antonio Campos. Father Nee S. Francis Cal											Blue	no	" "
12	"	"	"	"	Antonio Campos. Father Nee S. Francis Cal												no	" "
13	"	"	12	"	Laurenco Vieira - Brother Country St 105 N Bedford							5	3	Yellow	Brown	Brown	no	Fetal Portugal
14	Yes, Self	"	10	"	M. Catharina - Female Roth - Oregon - Ontario							5	4	Wh.	Ontario, Ore.			Fundão Portugal
15	Yes.	"	10	"	M. Catharina Roth - Female Oregon - Ontario							5	3	Wh.	Ontario, Ore.			G. Vieira "
16	Yes.	"	10	"	M. Catharina Roth - Female Oregon - Ontario							5	3	Wh.	Ontario, Ore.			Estarreja "
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bonafos Master, of the S.S. Rome, from Marseilles & Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether at Atlantic, Pacific, Gulf, Northern or Canadian port.)

A. Bonafos
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of , 190.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

168

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul Giliberti, Surgeon of the S.S. "Roma", employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Naples (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

P. G. Giliberti

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sep, 1908

at N. Y.

F. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
14 Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Roma sailing from (Vapples 3-August, 26th day, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
101	1st Ciccone	Leonardo	42		M	home wife	no	no	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	San Spirito		N	Newyork
	2nd son Dell'Aquila	Severino	15		M		2-964881-4/18/42								
	3rd daughter "	Angelina	11		F		labor 2-416357								
	4th daughter "	Rosaria	6		F		2-840962-3/141								
	5th daughter "	Soccorsa	4		F		2-826746 505 - 12/12/40								
	6th Son "	Giovanni	2½		F										
2	Marra	Ilario	39		M										
3	Piccinari	Francesco	17		M										
4	Fusco	Giovanni	27		M										
5	10 Lappina	Biagio	48		M	carpenter	no	no			Serra Durunca	Italy	Vincenza Lappina wife	Elizabeth	
6	11 Diste	Antonio	64		M	laborer					San Michele	Italy	Mariangela Serra Durunca dente	Com. Westpat	
7	12 Freda	Giuseppe	18		M	"					S. Grezzis Magno	Italy	Lucia S. Michele	Wife Connellsville	
8	13 Chiaradio	Domenico	23		M								S. Grezzis Magno		
9	14 Calicreis	Ciro	32		M										
10	15 Di Sprigno	Ciro	17		M										
1	16 Busso	Arcangelo	17		M										
2	17 De Liano	Vincenzo	31		M										
3	18 Jacono	Mario Cristo	20		M										
4	19 Losito	Ernesto	20		M	carpenter					Italy	Gravina	his father Antonio Losito Gravina	N	Newyork
5	20 Lopez	Lumeno	70		M										
6	21 Romito	Giuseppe	48		M	laborer	no	no			Bari		he leaves home	N	Wilkesbarre
	22 wife Spinelli	Maria	34		F	home wife	no	no							
7	Maranca	Antonio	40		M										
8	24 De Rosa	Nicola	23		M										
9	25 Giampalo	Luigi	17		M										
	Di Nicola	Vincenza	6		F	home wife	no	no			Italy	Napoli	the husband German ajpa Napoli	N	Newyork
	son Nardella	Giovanni	5		M		2-965289 4-25-42		(505)					"	"
	Cacetti	Ferdinando	41		M										

77

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 169

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th of September, 1901

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (Or whether a helpless cripple.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any advertisement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?													
1	—	Himself	$40	yes	6 yrs	CAN	her husband Giuseppe Dell'Aquila Bronx st 326 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	dimple	Italy	Sanseverino
2	—							"	"	"	"	"	"	—			—		"	
3	—							"	"	"	"	"	"	—			—		"	
4	—							"	"	"	"	"	"	—			—		"	
5	—							"	"	"	"	"	—	—			—		"	
6	—							"	"	"	"	"	—							
7																				
8																				
9																				
10	"	his brother in law	25	no			his brother in law Francesco Marcuccio Olivieri 113 Elizabeth st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	brown	Nose Aquiline	Sessa Aurunca
11	"	his son	25	no			his son Pasquale Genito " 35 Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	S. Pietro
12	—	himself	25	yes	1905 1908	Never	his brother in law Giuseppe Calatutti 400 E 2nd st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	S. Gregorio Magno
13																			Conselliano
14														5	8	"	"	"	Lacco Ameno
15														5	4	"	"	"	Lacco Ameno
16														5	2				"
17														5	7	"	"	"	"
18														5	6	"	"	"	"
19	—	his brother in law	25	no			his brother in law Francesco Figliera 233 E 110 st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Graniva
20														5	8	"	"	"	Mugnano
21	—	himself	50	no			his brother in law Nicola Gamboi White Plains	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Biasi
22	—						" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
23														5	6	"	"	"	Lauriano
24														5	5	"	"	"	Chieti
25														5	6	"	"	stout blue	Lepagatti
26	—	his son in law	10	no			his daughter Annunziata Nicolella Thompson st 11 C New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	dimple nose face	Napoli
27	—							"	"	"	"	"	"	—			—		"	
28														5	12	fair	gray	chestnut	Lampoli
29														—			—		"	
30														—			—		"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bonafous Louis, Master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. "Roma", from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Bonafous
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1905,
at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

170

I, Paolo Giliberti, Surgeon of the "R. Roma", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "employed by owners thereof" or "acting herewith," as the case may be.)

P. S. Giliberti

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sep, 1911

at N. Y.

H. B. Brandee

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
17 Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Roma sailing from Naples August 26 day, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Addesia	Giuseppe	36		M		Italy			Italy	So Italian					
2	Rispoli	Manfredo	12		M		"			"	"					
3	"	Modesto	6		M		"			"	"					
4	De Simone	Domenico	35		M	married	no	no		"	Napoli			Mr wife Nannina Petrarelli Via Lammatari 43 Napoli		4 Newfork
5	Comito	Luigi	23		M					"	"					
6	Russi	Maria Giovanna	24		F	house wife	no	no		"	Sansevero			Mr father Paolo Russi Sansevero		Con Bridgport
7	Son Settanni	Giuseppe	6		M	-	-	-		"	"					
8	Cessitore	Francesco	30		M	W	laborer	no	no	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Foggiano			Mr mother Teresina Angela Grignano Maggio		4 Newfork
9	Sadicicco	Nicola	22		M	S	gardner	no	no	"	Recale			Mr father Domenico Sadicicco Recale		83 Kelyn
10	Papa	Luigi	20		M	S	stonecutter	no	no	"	"			Mr father Ernesto Papa Recale		"
11	Merola	Agostino	37		M	M	laborer	no	no	"	Paolo			Mr wife Isabella Cappiella Paolo		Ohio Kent
12	Jacca	Cosima	21		F	house wife	no	no		"	Foggiano			Mr cousin Anna		Falls Niagara Falls
13	Son Antonucci	Cosimo	6		M	-	-	-		"	"					"
	Tognacco	Rosa	29		F					"	"					
2	15 Siciliano	Paolo	38		M	M	sailor	no	no	"	Nola			Mr wife Angela Gentile Nola		83 Kelyn
3	16 Siciliano	Gaetano	32		M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"			Mr wife Amelia Avellino Nola		"
4	17 Siciliano	Gaetano	20		M	S	"	no	no	"	"			Mr father Domenico Siciliano Nola		"
	Berardi	Giuseppe	33		M			2-1022285	12.16.08	"	Bari			Mr mother Trudi Elvira Bari		44 Newfork
	19 Mosca	Giuseppe	27		M	S	laborer	no	no	"	"					"
	20 Lapolla	Onofrio	12		M	S	"	no	no	"	"			Mr grand father Lattanzio Antonio Bari		"
	Delicio	Nicola	33		M					"						
	Donatelli	Rosa	22		F					"						
	Sebilli	Ezi	35		F					"						
	1 Albarella	Maria	32		F	M	house wife	no	no	"	Forchia			Mr brother Raffaele Albarella Forchia		4 Atlantic
	Cusano	Gioia	3		F	-	-	V-965840	4/20/11	"	"			"		"
	Megna	Giuseppe	23		M	M	Rock mill	yes	yes	"	Arpaia			Mr wife Rosaria D'onofrio Arpaia		"
	Pecoraro	Margherita	25		F					"						
	Rocco	Maria	10		F					"						
	daughter "	Lidia	8		F					"						
	son "	Ugo	2		M					"						
		78														

Exempt No 3. FB Mr. Antonio Jury

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 11th of September, 1911

171

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							no	no	no	good	no	5 4	brown	dark		Italy	Rocchi
2							"	"	"	"	"						
3							"	"	"	"	"						
4	-	himself	27 yrs	-	-	his cousin Carmine Sclafani 197 Mulberry st New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	brown	brown	-	"	Miano
5							"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	-	"	Isola Capo Rizzuto
6	4	her husband	29 yrs	-	-	her husband Michele Sottosanti 65 Donegan pl Bridgeport	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	-	"	Sansevero
7	5						"	"	"	"	"	—				"	
8	-	his cousin	28 yrs	1908 1911 NJ		his cousin Giuseppe Pagano Verona NJ	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	brown	brown	-	"	Frigiano Maffini
9	-	his self	29 yrs	-	-	his cousin Francesco Sadocco 158-159 st Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	-	"	Pecale
10	-	"	25 yrs	-	-	his cousin Carmine D. Maio 189-22 st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	-	"	"
11	6	his cousin	29 yrs	1906 1910 Kent		his cousin Vera Chrisman Kent Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	-	"	Paola
12	7	her husband	29 yrs	-	-	her husband Antonuccio Francesco Niagara Falls	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	-	"	Faggiano
13	-						"	"	"	"	"	—			-	"	
14							"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	brown	-	"	Serrano
15	-	himself	20 yrs	-	-	his father Giacomo Siciliano Columbia st 371 Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	-	"	Mola
16	"	"	20 yrs	1912 1910 NJ		his father Giacomo Siciliani Columbia st 371 Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	-	"	"
17	-	"	25 yrs	-	-	his uncle Domenico Siciliani Columbia st 371 Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	-	"	Mola
18												5 4	"	"	-	"	Cerbizzi
19	-	himself	28 yrs	-	-	his cousin Emanuele Bonaviglia 116 Pine st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	-	"	Martina Franca
20	-	"	28 yrs	-	-	his father Laporta Francesco 967 First Ave NY	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	-	"	Bari
21							"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	-	"	Giovinazzo
22												5	"	"	-	"	Palata
23												5 5	"	"	-	"	Palata
24	8	his self	20 yrs	-	-	his husband Giovanni Cesare Box 249 Atlantic City	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	dk. brown	-	"	Foggia
25	-			-	-		"	"	"	"	"	—			-	"	
26	9	his self	25 yrs	-	-	his cousin Giovanni Cesare Box 249 Atlantic City	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	brown	near eyes	"	Apricena
27												5 4	"	"	dimple	-	"	Lesina
28												—				-	"	
29												—				-	"	
30												—				-	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bonafos Louis, Master, of the S/S "Roma", from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Bonafos

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sep, 19[illegible],

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luis Filiberto, Surgeon of the S.S. "Roma", ~~employed by owners thereof~~ (State whether "belonging" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Filiberto

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1906

at N.Y.

D. J. Sheridan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

172

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
24 Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Roma sailing from Naples August 26th day 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
144 1	~~Vaquaro~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~y~~	~~y~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Isolfatti~~	~~wife Concetta~~	~~Montefusco~~	~~Conn~~
5 2	~~Montefusco~~	~~Francesco~~	~~23~~		~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~y~~	~~y~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~brother Francesco~~ Isolfatti	~~"~~	~~"~~
6 3	~~Carrie~~	~~Giovanni~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	Isolfatti	~~"~~	~~"~~
7 4	~~Maiorano~~	~~Francesco~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
8 5	~~De Luca~~	~~Luciano~~	~~47~~		~~M~~	~~Farm Laborer~~	~~y~~	~~y~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	Sofia Aurunca	~~wife~~ Ruggiero Rosa	~~Conn~~ Hartford
9 6	Ardovino	Maddalena	17		M S	Contadina Laborer	y	y	"	"	"	"	Pessa Aurunca	bro mother Filomena Pessa Diverda	" Bristol
7	Spiriello	Colomba	52		M	home wife	no	no	"	"	"	Gerualdo	nora		" Rockville
8	daughter Gorgione	Carolina	17		F	domestic	no	no	"	"	"	"			" "
	" "	" Adorata	14		F				"	"	"	"			" "
	son	" Nunziata	12		M	7-60203	no	no 8/21/36	"	"	"	"			" "
10 11	Ciambrone	Rosa	27		F	home wife	no	no	"	"	"	S. Pietro Apost	bro father Pietro	Francesco Ribito	Ct Illustro
12	~~son~~ Carretta	~~Saverio~~	~~6~~		~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
13	Di Nardo	Francesco	46		M	5155						Riserbato	He leaves none		Pa Pittsburg
3 14	Giaquinto	Giacomo	29		M	6-103787						Salle	bro wife Maria Del Priore		" Paterson
4 15	Pendolino	Francesco	21		M	labrer	no	no	"	"	"	Villa Liberi	bro wife Benicivenga	Salle Francesca Liberi	" Norfolk
5 16	Colucci	Giuseppe	16		M S		no	no	"	"	"	"	bro father Francesco	Colucci Villa Liberi	" "
6 17	Di Domenico	Nicola	16		M S	6-103787	8/29/40		"	"	"	"	he leaves none		Pa Mahonington
1 18	Picone	Sabatino	56		M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Napoli	bro wife Anna	DeMartino Napoli	Pa Brooklyn
8 19	Gentile	Pietro	24		M	6-14203			"	"	"	"	bro wife Cristina	Picone Napoli	" "
9 20	Casella	Angelo	66		M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Albanella	bro wife Gaetana	Casella Albanella	Ore Shaw
60 21	Mavica	Antonina	42		F	house wife	no	no	"	"	Italy	Nandurro	She leaves none		Pa Shila
22	daughter Caruso	Carmela	9		F S	3-227307-4/18/42			"	"	"	"			" "
23	"	Giuseppe	4		M S	F-25192	no	no 7/5/41	"	"	"	"			" "
24	"	Nunziata	6		F S	F-25150	no	no 9/12/41	"	"	"	"			" "
1 25	Caruso	Domenica	14		F S	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			" "
7 26	Schepisi	Guiseppe	26		M	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	S. Lucia del Melo	bro wife Maria	Bruno	NJ Brooklyn
3 27	Parisi	Giuseppe	19		M S	barber	yes	yes	"	"	"	Reggio Calabria	bro mother Galano	Marianna Reggio Calabria	" New York
4 28	Graziano	Ferdinando	21		M	"	y	y	"	"	"	San Marco	mar		" "
65 29	Milazzo	Carmela	23		F M	house-wife	no	no	"	"	"	S. Giovanni Gemini	bro father	Salvatore S. Giovanni Gemini	NJ Passaic
166 30	Pizzo	Raffaele	29		M M	workman	y	y	"	"	"	Avellino	he wife Maria	Maria Avellino	NJ Orange

79

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

[redacted] Service

[redacted]

Registration of Aliens, Camera # 5 Reel 1797

Identification of Documents	[redacted]	Retakes Required	Remarks
Volume # 5857			
Page 174	x		
Volume # 5859			
68 to 72	x		
180	x		
186 to 192	x		
			Rephotoed
			FR.

[redacted] Date: 5/5/44

[redacted] Naturalization Service Date: 5/444

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 11 1944 — Date

L. M. Hammond — Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service which have been appropriately identified and incorporated under my supervision in the above numbered microfilm publication.

MAY 11 1944 — Date

[redacted] Chief
[redacted] Information Section - - - Port of New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of the vessel named hereunder, to board and proceed with the vessel to a suitable place

Arriving at Port of [illegible]

13	14	15	16	17	18
No. on list.	Having a ticket to final destination	By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where? If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6	— the [illegible]			— the [illegible] Alabama [illegible]	
7	[illegible]			[illegible]	
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					
31					

I, [illegible]

[illegible] each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or descriptions [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the names and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 11 day of [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

D. 939

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
French.	Scandinavian (N. Swegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scottish.	Scotch.
French.	Siberian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—118

| | | |

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Gilibert, Surgeon of the "[illegible]" Roma", constituted by [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, (Italy) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. J. Gilibert

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at

Immigrant Inspector.

176

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Roma sailing from Naples August 26st day, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1851	Alcaro	Teresa	34		F M	married	no	yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Avisadi	husband Elisabetta	Pa	Hartford
2	daughter Cantieri	Elisabetta	14		F S								father Carmine Alcaro		
3	daughter	Caterina	6		F										
4	son	Rosario	4		M										
5	"	Francesco	2		M										
6	D'Agruma	Luigi	22		M S	laborer	no	yes							
7	D'Agruma	Domenico	3		M S							Lesina	husband Sister Francesca	NJ	Newark
8	[illegible]	Luigi	[illegible]										husband Sister Francesca Lesina		
9	Luisa	Filomena	39		F M								husband Father Carmine		
10	daughter Severino	Grazia	15		F S							Corigliano	husband Uncle Luisa Rosa Corigliano	Pa	Harrisburg
11	Severino	Salvatore	50		M M	mason	no	no							
12	Severino	Francesco	18		M S		yes	yes					husband Father Luisa Rosa Corigliano		
13	Discenzo	Teresa	22		F S		yes	yes					husband Father Luisa Rosa Corigliano		
14	Manarelli	Giuseppe	25		M M	laborer	no	no				Fiumarara	husband Giuseppe Locanto Fiumarara	NJ	Bklyn
15	Bianca	Giuseppina	4		F S							Reggiotalabria	husband Father Bianca Claudio Reggiotalabria	"	Branford
16	daughter Nebbia	Francesca	14		F S		yes	yes				Fiumarara	husband Cesare Nebbia	NJ	Newark
17	"	Albina	13		F S		no	no							
18	"	Teresa	12		F S										
19	son	Ferdinando	10		M S										
20	"	Carmine	9		M S										
21	"	Raffaele	6		M S										
22	daughter	Giovannina	4		F S										
23	Mattoni	Francesco	18		M S	laborer	yes	yes				Ciccano	husband Father Mattoni Giuseppe Ciccano	"	Hartford
24	Fusco	Marianna	52		F M	house wife	no	no				Catania	husband S. Grazia Via Garibaldi 82 Corso Milillo	"	Bklyn
25	Donatelli	Carmine	27		M M	laborer	no	no				Cupello	husband Father Vincenzo Vincetta	NJ	Warby
26	Bucci	Anna	22		F S	tailor	yes	yes				Sanjorio	husband Giuseppe Sanjorio Amelia	"	Bklyn
27	Lamagida	Vincenzo	41		M M	laborer	no	no				Gentrache	wife, Grazia Galatia Esposito	Pa	Hazleton
28															
29															
30															

Louis Dellinger
Insp

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 7th of September, 1911

177

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital (for care and treatment of the insane), or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bonafos Louis Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. "Roma", from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Bonafos
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sep, 190[illegible],
at N. Y.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

178

I, Carlo Giuliberti, Surgeon of the S.S. "Roma", contracted by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight — years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Giuliberti

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sep. 1911

at N. Y. C.

H. E. Sweeney

Immigration Officer.

11—1176

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
4 Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1176

Affidavit of Surgeon.

178

I, Paolo Feliberti, Surgeon of the S.S. "Roma", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. F. Feliberti

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sep. 1911

at N.Y.C.

H. E. Sweeney

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Roma sailing from Naples August 26th Day, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
200 1	Rivetta	Lucia	31		F m	housewife	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lensale	mom	W. V	Charleston
2	daughter Branco	Maria	17		f	domestic	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Mariangela	14		f	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	son	Antonio	12		m				"	"	"	"			
5	daughter	Rosa	7		f				"	"	"	"			
1 6	Lacco	Raffaele	23		M	S	labor		"	"	Ceva	Lisa wife Rosalia Carmelo		Pa	Blklyn
2 7	Gidaro	Francesco	32		M	M			"	"	Ceva	Lisa wife Vincenza Gidaro Ceva		Pa	Mount Vernon
3 8	Vivaldo	Maria	33		F	M			"	"	"	Lisa mother Caterina Vivaldo Ceva		Pa	Hamilton
4 9	Esposito	Concetta	38		F	M	housewife		"	"	"	Lisa brother in law Candido Manelli Ceva		"	"
10	daughter Sammiami	Caterina	7		f				"	"	"			"	"
11	"	Giuseppina	8		f				"	"	"			"	"
12	son	Boro	6		m				"	"	"			"	"
5 13	Bassi	Rosa	60		M	W	housewife		no	no	"	Lisa uncle Bern Mazziglia		"	"
6 14	Gidaro	Concetta	25		M	M	housework		no	no	"	Lisa uncle Cristiano Saverio Ceva		Pa	Mont Carmel
15	daughter LaCaca	Francesco	2								"			"	"
7 16	Sparadafora	Carolina	21		F	S	domestic		no	no	"	Sessale	Lisa father Antonio Sparadafora Sessale	Nj	New York
8 17	Bonaccorsi	Giuseppe	17		M	S	laborer		yes	yes	"	San Sostene	Lisa father Lorenzo Borgese San Sostene	"	Blklyn
9 18	Capano	Pietro Antonio	23		M	S	labor		no	no	"		Lisa mother Lodi Maria San Sostene		
10 19	Lorenito	Pietro	32		M	M			no	no	"	Rossano	Lisa wife Gallina Serafina Rossano	"	New York
1 20	Virgili	Giuseppe	33		M	M			yes	yes	"	Canale Monterano	Lisa wife Rosati Elisa Canale	"	Illdale
2 21	Benavglia	Maria	27		F	M	housework		no	no	"	Avigliano	Lisa father Benavglia Vincenzo Avigliano	Conn	Stamford
3 22	Vittorino	Liferino	36		M	M	laborer		yes	yes	"	Canale Monterano	Lisa wife Tabani Giuseppa Canale	"	New York
4 23	Ferrara	Laura	23		F	M	housework		no	no	"	Tavrano	Lisa mother Graziani Francesca Tavrano	"	"
24	Maffettone	Leonida	3		M				"	"	"			"	"
5 25	Rossi	Enrico	19		M	S	labor		yes	yes	"	Arpaise	Lisa father Cosimo Rossi Arpaise	"	"
6 26	Castellana	Luigi	18		M	S	tailor		yes	yes	"	Portigliano	Lisa father Giacomo Castellana Portigliano	"	"
7 27	Fragola	Filomena	27		F	M	housework		no	no	"	Altomonte	Lisa father Gennaro Fragola Altomonte	Pa	Hazleton
8 28	Battaforano	Giovanna	30		F	M	housework		no	no	"	Nocera	Lisa father Nocera	"	New York
29	daughter Visiante	Rosa	6		F						"			"	"
9 30	Bello	Gerardo	29		M	S	baker		no	no	"	Potenza	Lisa uncle Cesare Carvano Potenza	"	Blklyn

87

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

179

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th of September, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment or labor of any kind whatever, either skilled or unskilled, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	himself	no	no	—	—	husband Bianco Vincenzo 127 Hamilton st Charlestown	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brn	Hd black	—	Italy Lercale
2													5					"
3													4					"
4													—					"
5																		
6		himself	25	no	—		bro god father Larraro Giovanni 145 - 1st St Key						5	9	dark brn	sensual	—	" Cerva
7	no	"	20	y	1905 / 1905	Mont Carmel	bro brother Nicola Lo Duca 148 E. West Ave Mont Carmel						5	8				" Terr
8		husband	25	no	—		bro husband Vincenzo Pagnanara 17 Vine st Hamilton						5					"
9	no	"	40	y	1902 / 1905	Hamilton	bro husband Geronimi Pasquale 305						5	2				" Badolato
10							Hamilton Pa											
11																		
12																		
13	no	husband	25	no	—		bro Romeano Vincenzo 17 Vine st Hamilton Pa						5		dark brn	sensual	—	" Badolato
14	y	husband	22	no	—		bro husband Lavorce Saverio 148 - 150 West Ave West Carmel						4	8	brn	brn	scar left eye	" Isca
15	y	himself	—	—	—								—					"
16	y	husband	25	no	—		bro aunt Spadafora Maria 284 Mulberry st Newark						5	1	brn	brn	sensual	— " Bersale
17	y	himself	25	yes	—		bro cousin Scarpa Vincenzo 645 Myrtle st 151 Key						5	5				" Sebastiano
18		"	25	y	1903 / 1909	Boston	bro cousin Caparo Nicola 151 Key						5	2				"
19		"	25	no	—		bro brother Pascuale Lamonica 202 & 111 st Myrtle						5	9				" Longbucco
20	y	bro brother	25	no	—		bro brother in law Cesare Domenico 2002 308 Hazelle Pa						5	6	"	"	—	" Gualdo
21	no	bro husband	20	no	—		bro husband Gatti Antonio 42 Liberty st Stamford Conn						5	3	"	"	—	" Borgiano
22	—	bro brother	25	no	—		bro brother Greco Vittorino						5	6				" Canale
23	—	bro husband	25	no	—		bro husband Antonio Raffettone 2002 308 Myrtle						5	4				" Cavasso
24																		
25	—	bro brother	25	no	—	—	bro brother Rocco Antonio 2140 Broad st Newark						5	4	brown	blue	—	" Cosenza
26	no	bro brother	25	no	—	—	bro brother Domenico Castellano 2053 Front Ave Myrtle						5	7	black	dk blue	—	"
27	y	bro husband	20	yes	—	—	bro husband Mamaro Giuseppe Carbon st 283 Hoboken Pa						5	4	"	dk brn	—	" Altomonte
28	y	bro husband	30	no	—	—	bro husband Vicent Pasquale Myrtle						5	2	"	"	—	" Nocera
29	—																	
30	—	bro master	25	y	1910	151 Key	bro master Rosino Zotino 151 Key											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bonafos Louis, Master, of the S. S. "Roma", from Marseilles, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Bonafos
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sep, 190 4,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paolo Gilberti, Surgeon of the S.S. "Roma", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out "Surgeon" if not attached thereto, or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

P. Gilberti

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

180

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
3 Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Roma sailing from Naples 3 - August, 26th day, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
No 1	Scilingo	Antonio	33		M M	labor	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Vaccarizzo Albanese Prov Cosenza	wife Lucia Maria Vaccarizzo	N York	
1 2	Penna	Lucia	20		F S	[illegible]	yes		"	"	"	Castel Caronia	her father Penna Francesco Castel Caronia	"	Brooklyn
2 3	Granauro	Giovanni	18		M S	shoemaker	y	y	"	"	"	"	his father Giuseppe Granauro Castel Caronia	"	"
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 a
3

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

181

Arriving at Port of New York, 7th of September, 1911

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		himself	25	no		to brother in law Michele Cangiosa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown		Italy	S. Agata
2		his sister	25	no		to sister Angelina M Penna 1 Sumner St 603 Balky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	sky blue		"	Castelbarone
3		his brother	25	no		to brother Angelo Graziano 1 Sumner St 603 Balky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	dark		"	"
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bonafous, Master, of the S.S. "Roma", from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

L. Bonafous
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at N. Y.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*) - The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). – The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). –Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).– Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). –See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).– The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

182

I, Alb Gilberti, Surgeon of the "Roma", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each alien.

S/S Roma — A. Gilberti

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spran; and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

21

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ROMA** sailing from **LISBON** 9-10 30th August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pereira	Manuel	34		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisboa	Maria Rodrigues Barreira Wife	U.S.A.	New York
2	Feixeira	Dulcino Celeste	32		M					Arganil	"	Lisboa	Cabanas - Adress Pal Ver		
3	Pereira	José	26		M					Cabeceiras	"	"	Ana Maria Dulcino Feixeira Brother		
4	Francisco	Manuel	22		M					Lamas	"	Lisboa	Maria Joaquina Wife		
5	Paulo	Paiva	21		M					Cabeceiras	"	"	Cabanas - Adress Pal Ver		
6	Pires	Antonio	27		M					Lamas	"	Lisboa	Maria Joaquina Wife		
7	Pires	Maria	25		F		no	no		Cabeceiras	"	"	Cabanas - Adress Pal Ver		
8	Soares	Francisco Carlos	26		M		yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Francisco Soares - Brother		
9	Pereira	Joao	26		M	Farmer			Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisboa	Manuel Pereira - Uncle		
10	Pires	Emilia	21		F		no	no		Lamas	"	"	Manoel Pires - Father		
11	Carreira	Maria	17		F					Cabeceiras	"	"			
12	Carreira	Maria Luiza	2		F		yes	yes		Cabeceiras	"	"	Francisco Soares Carreira Brother		
13	Ferreira	Josephina	1		F					Lamas	"	"	Pereira - Portugal		
14	Luiz	Maria	1		F		no	no		Lamas	"	"	Joao Soares Carreira - Father		
15	Rebello	Pinho	27		M	Farmer	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisboa	Dulcino Soares - Friend		
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

8 1

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

183

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** , 11th of September , 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, or was paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a ticket or passage through to final destination has been secured by others than himself.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	25	no	José Luis Salcedo - Friend Greenwich St 611 - N York		no	no	no	Good	no	5	4				no	Cabeceiras de Basto	Arcos Val Ver
2	"	"	25	"	Manuel Fonseca - Friend Canal St 506 - New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	Casal S. Jose	Argaçal
3	"	"	25	"	Jose Soares - Friend West St 205 - East Boston		"	"	"	"	"	5	5				"	Mercês	Portugal
4	"	"	10	"	Jose Pinto - Friend Canal St 506 - New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	4			Fair	"	Mercês	Portugal
5	"	"	30	"	Jose Pinto - Friend Canal St 506 - New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	8			Black Black	"	Mercês	Portugal
6	"	"	10	"	Paulo Ramos - Mulher de J. Francisco Cal		"	"	"	"	"	5	3			Brown Brown	"	Cantelleja	Fundão
7	"	"	10	"	Paulina Ramos - Mulher de J. Francisco - Cal		"	"	"	"	"						"	Louriçal	Fundão
8	2nd Cousin	"	13	"	Francisco Rosa Pinheiro Cousin		"	"	"	"	"	5	6			Black Black	"	Ferro	Covilhã
9	Brother	"	"	"	Francisco Vieira - Brother Canal St 506 - New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	3			Brown Brown	"	Febal	Batalha
10	"	"	25	"	Antonio Luis Gonçalves Mulher 1º - New Bedford		"	"	"	"	"	5	2			"	"	Mendiz	T. Vasa
11					Carmen Luis - Father Manuel St 72 - New Bedford														
12	Brother	15			José Maria Carvalho - Father Canal St 41 - New Bedford							5	0			Brown Brown		Mendiz	T. Vedras
13					Maria Carvalho Grand-father Canal St 130 - New Bedford														
14	Brother	10			Jose Luz - Father - Canal St 32 - New Bedford							5	0			Black Black			
15	"	45			Jose F. Belo - Friend Washington St 165													Lafões	Penalva
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bonafos Louis, Master, of the S. S. "Roma" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Bonafos
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1909,
at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *laborer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Laborer.—A person who operates a farm, either for hire or for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—A person who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and not the town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 60
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

184

S. S. ROMA (Fabre Line) arrived September 11, 1911, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
Quarantine													
1	Penna, Lucia	8	2		1	no sister	1:- Bklyn Sist Angelina P. 668 Lexington Ave Passage						
2	Milazzo, Carmela	3	29		1	" husband	Sister Liana Salv. 40 Monroest Irvington, Calif						
3	Rosa, Antonio &						Employer Mrs. Marie Campos.						
4	Rosa, Maria	21	1/2		2	" bot t ickets							
5	Mosca, G'ppe & cousin						Cous + father Fsco. Laporto 231 E. 116th Ave						
6	Laporta, Onofrio	8	19/20		2	" b-i-l &c							
7	Rizzo Raffaele		1	30	1	" bro	Orange N.J. Bro Luigi 111 - Con St						
8	Rizzo Rosa. from Europe 9/12 - 1/12		4	1	1	" bro in Hosp	Orange N.J. Father Luigi R Con St						
9	Rizzo, Anna	4	2		1	/ mother	Orange N.J. Father Luigi 111 - Con St						
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

ROMA SPT 11

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(2)

NO. 185

POB S. S. ROMA (Fabre Line) arrived Sept. 11 1911. , 190 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
44f	1	Di Nardi, Francesoca,	3/13	1	lpo 1 00	Flanne	9/12	158	0P5				9/14	176	Gold 9 55									3	3
53f	2	Fusco, Marianie,	5 24	1	lpo 2 pm cert	Hellne	9/12	159	0P5				9/12	118	Gold 12 50									1	1
52f	3	Spinello. Columba & 3 others	3 7/10	4	lpo 1 15	Flanne	9/12	157	0P5				9/14	114	Gold 9 40									12	12
17f		Forgione Carolina																							
14f		Adorata,																							
12m		Nunxiate																							
67f	4	DiMicheli, Vincenzia & 1 other	1 20/27	2	lpo 2 25 cert	Flanner							9/11	16	La 4 20										
5m		Mandella, Giovanni																							
51m	5	~~Schelaba~~, Elisha,	21 15	1	lpo 2 pm cert	Hellner																		4	4
36m	6	De Simone Domenico	5 4	9	1 D.C.T. In Hosp 9/12/11 Trachoma Book																				

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Guiana sailing from Demerara 5-8, Aug 21st, 19[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Carey	Lillian	14	4	F. S.	none	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen						
2	Braithwaite	Benjamin	21		M. S.	Mech.	"	"	[illegible]				Father J. De Freitas		
3	De Freitas	[illegible]	21		M. S.	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]				20 George St. Kingstown		
4	Hardy	Wammel C.	44		M. M.	Physician	"	"	United States						
5	Hardy	Nellie J.	32		F. M.	none	"	"	United States Citizen						
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5 4/1

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

187

Arriving at Port of Port Said, *U.S.S.* _____, *1911*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage or his ticket paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or a poorhouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1					Year or period of years.	Where?														
2																				
3	Yes	$39	No	—	—		Liena Francis D'Andrade 7 Farragut St. Bklyn. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	10	Dark	Dark Brown Brown	None.	Demerara	Georgetown
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Carey Poole, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. Guiana, from Demerara, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Carey Poole Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec, 191 ;

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Guiana sailing from Barbados 5-9 Aug 28th 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended / permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cooke	Fenton J.	36	M	S.	Dentist	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen						
2	Goldman	Marion	36	F	M.	Wife			Do.						
3	Gallahue	Frances C.	41	M	S.	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	Do.						
4	Hutson	Ernest	21	M	S.	Student	"	"	St. Britain	West Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Barbados	Bridgetown	Father Mr. Frances Hudson Fiore Mgmt. & Garage, Bdos	Grand Turk	
5	Heath	Evelyn	21	M	S.	Baker	Yes	Yes	St. Britain	African West Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Barbados	Bridgetown	Father F. E. Heath Bridgetown, Bdos	Grand Turk	
6	Heath	Lionel	19	M	S.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	St. Britain	African West Indian	Barbados	Bridgetown	Father F. E. Heath Bridgetown, Bdos	Grand Turk	
7	Jones	Daisy	21	F	S.	Nurse	"	"	"	West Indian	do	do	Father J. B. Jones, Eagle Hall Rd. St. Michaels, Barbados	N. York	City
8	Jones	A. St. Clair	34	M	S.	Clerk	"	"	African West Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	do	Father Nathaniel Jones Ware Rd. Bridgetown, Bdos	do	do
9	Laurance	Henry	32	M	M.	Clerk	"	"	St. Britain	West Indian	Barbados	Bridgetown	Wife Mrs H. A. Laurance Clarkson, Bridgetown, Barbados	N. York	City
10	Spugarn	Arthur B.	33	M	S.	Lawyer	"	"	United States Citizen						
11	Hall	Emily	20	F	S.	Married	"	"	St. Britain	African West Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mary J. Hall Hutson St. Bridgetown, Bdos	N. York	City
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3K

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Nw York, Sept. 6, 1911 189

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or a almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1911	N Y City	Friend Mrs H J Lewis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	None	Barbados	St Peters
5	No	Self	Yes	No		134 Manning Ave Jersey City N J Friend Mrs H J Lewis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black Mark Brown	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
6	No	Self	Yes	No		134 Manning Ave Jersey City N J Brother E B Johns	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Mulatto	Brown	Grey	Negro	Barbados	Bridgetown
7	Yes	J B Jones	Yes	No		764 Fulton Ave N Y City Own home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Blond	Grey	None	"	"
8	"	Self	Yes	Yes 1905 1911	N Y City	138 W 62 St N Y City Son Mrs H B Gannaway	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	Dark	Black	Brown	"	do	do
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907	N Y City	531 W 111 St N Y City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Grey	Brown	None	Antigua	St Johns
10																				
11	Yes	Dr Hardy	Yes	1911	N Y City	Friend Dr Samuel A Hardy 725 West End Ave N Y City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	St Lucia	Castries
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

19

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Carey, Master, (Strike out the other Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. Guiana, from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age.)—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex.)—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (*Married or single.*)—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married, S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation.*)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write.*)—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality.*)—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people.*)—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." [illegible] speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence.*)—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*)—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative by me, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination.*)—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*)—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom were passage paid.*)—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*)—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*)—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*)—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

190

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (State whether employed or contract surgeon), solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of a license from the State of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucia sailing from St Lucia 5-9, Aug 28th, 19 0

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bourne	Isabel	23		F S	Home	Yes	Yes	St Lucian West Indian	Negro	Do		Father J.H. Bourne Castries St Lucia	Pa.	Mahanoy
2	Bourne	Millicent L.	22		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	Pa.	Do
3	Polie	Clara	13	8m	S.	Student	"	"	"	"	Do		Father Mary Polie Castries St Lucia	Pa.	Toronto
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1 1/2 - 1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

191

Arriving at Port of New York, , 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or was paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No.	Father	Yes	No	—	— Agent- Jno W. F. Dakin Hulmeville, Bucks Co., Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	Brown	Hazel	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
2	"	"	"	"	—	— Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Co	Co
3	"	"	$29.00	Yes	19	— Ontario College of Agriculture Guelph, Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	Blue	"	St Lucia	Castries
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. W. Carey Master, of the S. Lucia, from St Lucia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J W Carey
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sep, 19 ,

at Port Elizabeth

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

192

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. Guiana, sailing from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Guiana sailing from Antigua 5-9, Aug 24th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bayley	John S.	29		M. S.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Afro-American Black	Antigua	St Johns	Uncle John S Bayley English Harbour, Antigua	N York	City
2	De Freitas	Virginia	19		S.	None	"	"	Ditto	West Indian	Ditto	Ditto	Father Mr Emanuel De Freitas 24 King St St John's, Antigua	Ditto	Ditto
3	Fitzgerald	Edward	31		M.	Cane Feeder	Yes	Yes	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	United States Citizen		
4	Fitzgerald	Eleanor	28		M.	None	"	"	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
5	Jones	Margaret	20		S.	Domestic	"	"	Gt Britain	West Indian	Antigua	St Johns	Father Mr Anthony J. Jones Corner of Market St. St Johns, Antigua	N York	City
6	Joaquin	Lucy	22		M.	Dressmaker	"	"	Gt Britain	West Indian	Ditto	Ditto	Mother Mrs John Joaquin Market St. St Johns, Antigua	N York	City
7	Joaquin	Cynthia	21		S.	Teacher	"	"	Gt Britain	West Indian	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
8	Lake	James	26		M.	Steward	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	West Indian	Antigua	St Johns	Brother Mr Percival Lake Leigh St. St Johns, Antigua	Ca	Montreal
9	Percival	Allan	17		M.	Clerk	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Father Mr Percival St. Johns, Antigua	Ditto	Toronto
10	Thompson	Walter	36		M.	Government Official	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	English	Ditto	Ditto	Wife Mrs Edna Thompson Leigh St. St Johns, Antigua	N York	City
11	Warneford	Frank	19		S.	Student	"	"	Ditto	West Indian	Ditto	Ditto	Father R. J. G. Warneford Petroleff St. St Johns, Antigua	Canada	Montreal
12	Warneford	Charlotte	30		M.	None	"	"	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Husband Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
13	Waterman	Alice	10	25	S.	None	"	"	Gt Britain	West Indian	Antigua	Royals	Father John G. Waterman Royals Antigua	N York	City
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept, 1911 193

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / How long or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in this country.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	No	Sister Sarah L. Bayley 127 W. 133 St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Montreal	Nfld
2	"	father	"	"	Sister Mrs Emma Rolone 501 W. 123 St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Antigua	St Johns
3																			
4																			
5	Yes	father	$30	No	Cousin Mrs Jones 1284 Amsterdam Ave N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Antigua	St Johns
6	Yes	Self	$25	1908 1911	3469 Broadway N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Antigua	St Johns
7		Self	$60	Yes 1900 1911	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Antigua	St Johns
8	No	Self	$100	Yes	Friend Columbia College N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Anguilla	West Indies
9	"	Co.	$60	Yes	Brother Harvard, Co Boston, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Brown	"	"	Antigua	St Johns
10	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	Friend Mr L. Co 7 Washington Square N. Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Grey	"	England	Liverpool
11	No	father	$10	Yes 1907 1908	Columbia College N.Y. City							5		"	"			Antigua	St Johns
12	"	husband	$10	Yes	Co Cunard dock Liverpool							5		"	"	Brown	"	Co	Co
13	Yes	father	$60	No	Friend 13 W Place 7 Washington Place, N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Antigua	Cotton
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Carey Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S Guiana, from Antigua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

194

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Cobh 5-9 Aug 29th, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dickinson	Maud	20	4	S.	Nurse	Yes	Yes	E. Indian	Anglo Saxon	U.S.	Sandy Point	Mother Mrs Mary Dickinson Sandy Point St Kitts	N York	City
2	Downey	Elizabeth	25	4	M.	Nurse	"	"	U.S.	Anglo Saxon	U.S.	Wallabout Village	Mother Alice Wattley Wallabout Village St Paul's St Kitts	N York	City
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

195

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. , 19

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or polygamist, or other immoral class, or supported by prostitution?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, subsidy, or promise of employment or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?												
1	Yes	Self	10	No		Sister Eadlyn Nicholson 236 E 19th St. N Y City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	None	Nottingham, England
2	Yes	"	21	Yes	1905 N Y City	Husband. Ashley Kenney 214 W 63 St. N Y City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown & Brown	"	Kent, England
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
9																	
0																	
22																	
B																	
8																	
0																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Craighead, of the S/S Tuscania, from Suez, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. H. Craighead
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of Dec., 19..,

at Ellis Island

... Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, dukedom, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

196

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Guiana sailing from St. Eustatius 6-17, Aug. 29th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Enter not future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Amelunxen	Cornelis F.	32		M S				Holland	Dutch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN St Eustatius Leave town NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		friend Theo Krafft	Curaçao	Willemstad
2	Amelunxen	Willempje	28		F S				"	"	10.		10.	"	10.
3	Amelunxen	Johan F	5		F S				"	"	10.		10.	"	10.
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 / 5 / 2 K

3

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept, 19 11 . 197

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes — Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	In	Self	yes		Father in law Anders Jansen Nelson. Holland	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	fair	Brown, Long	Scar	Holland Edersdorf
2	"	husband	"	No	Father " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	Co. Jasudam
3	"	father	"	No	Grand father " "	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	Light Brown Blue		Roeane Kadendyk
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Carey Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. Lucaco, from St Eustatius, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 191 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11 1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U.S. Steamer, sailing through
(State whether Surgeon employed or contracted with)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of a license from the State of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

198

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lauula sailing from St Croix 6-10, Sept 6th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Blackwood	Andrew J.	59		m m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen						
2	Blackwood	Mary M.	54		f m	Wife	"	"	U. S.						
3	Fleming	Alexander	19		m s	Student	"	"	Denmark	West Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Geo B Fleming	Frederiksted St Croix	La Imogene
4	Hansen	Lorna	19		f s	School Girl	"	"	U. S.			Frederiksted	Father Est. Lorenz Love	C. Hansen St. Croix	N York Brooklyn
5	Hansen	Holger	21		m s	Engineer	"	"	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.
6	Johnson	Selmar	17		m s	Printer	"	"	United States Citizen						
7	Emanuel	Martina	16		f m	Wife	"	"	Denmark	West Indian	St Croix	Golden Rock	Brother Cyrdonia Emanuel Capillon Frederiksted St Croix		N York City
8	McKenzie	Lilian	31		f s	Nurse	"	"	Gt Britain	West Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New Jersey	Plainfield	Cousin Clarence Lee Christiansted St Croix		N Jersey Plainfield
9	Skeete	Enriqueta	24		f s	Seamstress	"	"	Denmark	West Indian	St Croix	Christiansted	Father Alphonso Skeete Christiansted St Croix		N Y. City
10	Skeete	Ralph	1		m s		"	"	U. S.	U. S.	St Croix	Frederiksted	Father Mr Malcomb Skeete Frederiksted St Croix		N York City
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 14th, 1911, 199

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or in a poorhouse or hospital, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1905 1911	Maynooth Ky	Emily Frederick Maynooth Ky Sister Lady Teaching	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Grey	Home	St Croix	Fredericksted
4	"	Father	"	No	—	—	89 Sterling Place Brooklyn N.Y. Friend Miss Julia F. Lowell	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	"	Christiansted
5	"	Self	"	"	1905 1907	N.Y. City	Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	"	"	"	Do	Do
6																				
7	Yes	G J Blackwood	Self	Yes	1907		Friend G Cousin J Blackwood 17 Ballou Place Roxbury Mass Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Black	Black	Dark Brown	Home	St Croix	Carlton Jamaica
8	No	Self	"	Yes	1907 1911	N Jersey	Employment Co. 5-7 Penn St Hamilton N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	Home	St Vincent	Kingstown
9	Yes	"	"	Yes	Home	—	Brother Carlos Stark 254 E. 125 St N Y City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Black	Dark Brown	"	St Thomas	Charlotte Amalie
10	Wm	Crawford	—	Yes	1907	N Y City	Friend Barbara Bass 11 Ballou Place N Y City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	Black	Home	St Croix	Fredericksted
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Carmichael, of the S. Ercaira, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

31-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U.S. Service, stationed at Seattle, Wash., solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 11 day of [illegible] 1916

at Seattle

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

8

200

Dept 11 - 1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

42 13 52

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Guiana sailing from St Thomas 6-10 Sept 6th 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended place of permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	de Lugo	Isidro	29	4	M M	merchant	Yes	Yes	Denmark	West Indian	St Thomas	Charlotte Amalie	Father in Law Jno M Vanee Exr. Charlotte Amalie, St Thomas	New York	City
2	de Lugo	Marcia	23	10	F M	housewife	"	"	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Father Do.	"	"
3	de Lugo	Carmen	22	4	F S	none	"	"	Do.	Do.	Porto Rico	San Juan	mother Jno G de Lugo San Juan, Porto Rico	"	"
4	de Lugo	Manuel	17	11	M S	"	"	"	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	"
5	Lobell	Carlton	18	6	M S	Clerk	"	"	Do.	Do.	St Thomas	Charlotte Amalie	mother Jno Alice Coffin Charlotte Amalie, St Thomas	New Jersey	City
6	Pelford	Lionel	17	6	M S	Student	"	"	Do.	Do.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Jno G Pelford St Thomas	Do.	Brooklyn
7	Pelford	Stanley	18	10	M S	"	"	"	Do.	Do.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Do.	Do.	Do.
8	Van Eps.	Margaret	48	4	F M	housework	"	"	Do.	Do.	St Thomas	Charlotte Amalie	Sister Jno M Vanee Exr. Charlotte Amalie, St Thomas	"	City
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 11th, 1911 No. 201

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907 1908	N Y City	friend Mrs H Van Ess 33 W 94 St N Y City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	Med Brown	None	St Thomas	Charlotte Amelia
2	"	husband	"	"	1910	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blond	"	"	No	No
3	"	father	"	No	—	—	Traveling with brother 33 W 94 St N Y City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Black	"	"	No	No
4	"	No	"	Yes	—	—	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Dark Brown	"	"	No	No
5	No	Self	No	No	—	—	Friend Miss Mathilde Falber 636 W 3rd St Jersey City N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Dark Brown	Scar	"	No	No
6	"	father	Yes	Yes	1908 1911	Utah	Sister-in-law Minnie Hinds 1423 E 10 St Salt Lake, Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	fair	"	"	"	Switzerland	Fredericksdorf
7	"	No	"	No	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"	"	No	No
8	Yes	husband	No	"	1898 1908	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark Brown	"	"	St Thomas	Charlotte Amelia
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Carey master, of the S. Ercaca, from St Thomas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of DEC, 19[illegible],

at Newport

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (No.). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married; S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U.S. Service, sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec. 1911

at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

202

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2750

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Guiana sailing from Demerara 5-8, Aug. 26th, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Jones	Frederick C.	11	4 m	S		Scholar	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	African	Black	Demerara	Georgetown	Step Mother Mrs Ivory Murray 72 Adelaide St. Georgetown B.G.	N.Y.	City
2	Millar	Caroline	23		f.	S.	Maid	"	"	Do.	Do.	Do.	West Coast	Stewartville	Brother Alexander Millar Stewartville, West Coast B.G.	"	"
3	Simmons	Florence E.	25	3	f	S	Seamstress	"	"	Do.	Do.	Demerara	Georgetown	Step Mother Mrs Mary Murray 72 Adelaide St, Georgetown, B.G.	"	"
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

33

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 11th, 1911

203

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, prepaid ticket, permit, or promise, or in any other way mentioned in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	$30	No	—	—	Brother Walter Jones 5-3 W 137 St N. Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	10	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Demerara	Georgetown
2	"	Alexander	$30	No			Sister Mrs Edith Hayster 438 E. 133 St. N. Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Black	"	Black	"	West Coast B. G.	Stewartville
3	"	Cousin	$24	No	—	—	Cousin Walter Jones 5-3 W 137 St N. Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	"	Brown	"	Demerara	Georgetown
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J W Carey Master, of the S. Guiana, from Demerara, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Carey
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1911,
at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 *should describe as accurately* as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

204

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept. 1911

at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—3118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Guiana" sailing from Barbados 5-9, Aug. 28th, 1911

11—111A

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Bayker	Patanilla	11	6	m	S.	Scholar	Yes	Yes	B'ti British Subject	African Black	Barbados	Bridgetown	Brother Brinda Barker Mount Berry Rd. Bridgetown, Bdos.	N. York	City
2	Sullivan	Maude	23		f.	S.	Seamstress	"	"	U.	U.	U.	U.	father James Sullivan Seton Hill Christ Church, Bdos.	U.	U.
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

31

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111A

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

205

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept., 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Geo Seiler	30 Geo					Seiler Mrs Mary Hagmeyer 220 W. 64 St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Black Black	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
2	" Self	30 "					" Brother-in-law Bell 5 E 132 St. N.Y. City							5	2½	Dark Brown " Black		"	Christ Church
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Carey, Master, of the S. S. Guiana, from Barbados, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. W. Carey
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1911,

at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." *Most of these people speak* a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

206

I, W. D. Fitzpatrick, Surgeon of the U.S. Service, acting therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of a license from the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

W. D. Fitzpatrick

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Jan, 1911

at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

12—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Guiana sailing from St Lucia 5-9, Aug 28th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Cordice	James	35		m m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	St Lucia	African Black	St Lucia	Castries	Wife Mrs J. Cordice	Pa	Pittsburg ✓
✓ 2	David	Gilbert	30	8	m m	S. Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Alexander Louise		
✓ 3	Cesar	Joseph	37	✓	m m	S. Planter	Yes	Yes	Haiti	African Black	N York	Brooklyn	52 Queens St, Castries, St Lucia	N York	Utica Place ✓
													Friend John LaPorte		
													C/o Wm C. Carter, St Lucia	N York	Brooklyn ✓

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

3 ✓✓

9 ✓

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List e

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

207

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf or dumb, or blind, or otherwise physically defective? (Specify which, if any.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	do.	Self.	30	No.	—	—	Cousin Robert Phillips 416 Grant St. Pittsburg Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark Black Brown	None		St Vincent	Calliaqua
2	"	Frederick Edgar	"	No	—	—	Brother Frederick Edgar 11 Bush Place, Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Black	Black	"	Trinidad	Port of Spain
3	do.	Self.	30	Yes	1906 1911	Brooklyn N.Y.	Friend Jorelyn J. Reid 51 St. Felix St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Black	Black	None	Haiti	Port au Prince
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. M. Carey, master, of the Y. Lucana, from St Lucia, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Carey
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1911,
at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], duly
(State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of a License from the State of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 191 1

at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

208

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Guiana sailing from Martinique 1-8, Aug 28th, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Frederic	Lucie	27	9	f s	Servant	Yes	Yes	France	African Black	Martinique	Fort de France	Mother Bouboyard Dougelot Fort-de-France, Martinique	N York	City
2	Josephine	Maurice	21	-	f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Melaya Landos Fort de France, Martinique	"	"
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

96

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List D.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 1911

209

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or both, within the year and supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	No			Employer Jno. Leonard 70 Thomas St. N.Y.City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Black	Black	None	Martinique	Riviere Pilote
2	"	"	$30	Yes	1909	N.Y.City	Employer Paul Halpern 164 Harrison St. N.Y.City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	"	"	"	Do	St Pierre
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Carey Master, of the S. Lucaia, from Martinique, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Lucas that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Carey
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sep, 1911,
at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Kupfer, Surgeon of the U S Arizona, [illegible] acting thereunder (State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] from the State of Ohio. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W H Kupfer M D

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sep . 1911

at New York

C F English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

210

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lorraine sailing from Guadeloupe 7-8 Aug 20th, 19"

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Antoinnette	Louisa M.	23	f	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	France	African Black	Guadeloupe	Basseterre	friend. Madame Leo Pardasio Basseterre, Guadeloupe		
2	Balicourp	Adelaide	19	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	Do.	Riviere	Father Elisee Balicourp Trois Rivieres, Guadeloupe	"	Do.
3	Debar	Adele	31	f	S	"	"	"	"	East Indian	Do.	Basseterre	Brother in Law Adolle Debar Basseterre, Guadeloupe	"	Quebec
4	Etienne	Victoria	22	f	S	"	"	"	"	African Black	Do.	Do.	Brother Christine Mathieava Basseterre, Guadeloupe	"	Montreal
5	Exumer	Josephine	20	f	S	"	No	No	"	Do.	Do.	Do.	Cousin Lucia Bavan Basseterre, Guadeloupe	"	Do.
6	Grandy	Alice	30	f	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	Do.	Do.	Trois Rivieres	Mother Madam Jean Baptiste Trois Rivieres, Guadeloupe	"	Do.
7	Jean Baptiste	Mathilde	18	f	S	"	No	No	"	Do.	Do.	Basseterre	Father Jean Baptiste Basseterre, Guadeloupe	"	Do.
8	Matthieu	Sarah	38	f	Wd	"	Yes	Yes	"	Do.	Do.	Do.	friend Miss Phillip Basseterre, Guadeloupe	"	Do.
9	Ramon	Marie	23	f	S	"	"	"	"	Do.	Do.	Do.	father Ernest Ramon Basseterre, Guadeloupe	"	Do.
10	Sebastian	Angelica	17	f	S	"	No	No	"	Do.	Do.	Do.	Mother Julia E Baro Basseterre, Guadeloupe	"	Do.
11	Talbiac	Alicia	24	f	S	"	No	No	"	Do.	Do.	Do.	mother Marie Talbiac Jabilia, Guadeloupe		Do.
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

97

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept, 1911

211

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write the language or dialect of some country, or not; and whether he can read, or can not read, the language or dialect of the country whence he comes, or that of some other country, and if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	M.J. Montbriand	No	—	—	—	Employer M.J. Montbriand 68 Prince St. Richel. Montreal Co.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Guadeloupe	Basseterre
2	"	E. Campeau	"	"	—	—	Employer Ed. Campeau 529 Notre Dame St. Montreal Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	"	"	"	Do	Trois Rivieres
3	"	S. Joyard	"	"	—	—	Employer Jos. Joyard 24 Ville Montcalm, Quebec, Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark Brown	Brown		"	Do	Pointe a Pitre
4	"	J.O. Gallemaud	"	"	—	—	Employer J.O. Gallemaud & Co 169 Sherbrooke St. W. Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	Black	Brown	"	Do	Basseterre
5	"	M. Duquette	"	"	—	—	Employer M. U. Duquette 2878 St Laurent, Montreal Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Do	Do
6	"	W. Warren	"	"	—	—	Employer W. Warren 731 Notre Dame W. Montreal Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark Brown	"	"	"	Do	Trois Rivieres
7	"	Napoleon Lacasse	"	"	—	—	Employer Napoleon Lacasse 9145 Mont Royal Montreal, Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Black	Black	Brown	"	Dominica	Roseau
8	"	F.O. Boucher	"	"	—	—	Employer 478½ St Denis, Mr F.O. Boucher Montreal Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark Brown	"	Black	"	Antigua	Parham
9	"	J.O. Gallemaud	"	"	—	—	Employer Mr J.O. Gallemaud 169 Sherbrooke St. W. Montreal, Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	"	Guadeloupe	Basseterre
10	"	L. Lacerte	"	"	—	—	Employer Lucien Morin 807 Boulevard St Jos. Montreal Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark Brown	"	"	"	Do	Do
11	"	H. Bruneau	"	"	—	—	Employer Madame H. Bruneau 216 Rudus Bank Building, Montreal Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark Brown	"	Brown	"	Do	Bailli
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Carey Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Lucania, from Guadeloupe, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Carey
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1911,
at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible]
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of License from the State of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1911

at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Guiana sailing from Antigua 5-9, Aug 29th, 19"

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Brown	John	26		M S	Sail maker Engle	Yes	Yes	St Britain	African Black	Antigua	St John's	Mother Charlotte Marshall St George Ft. Antigua B.W.I.	New York	City
2	Buckley	Mary	30		F M	Seamstress	"	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father Charles " " Husband Thomas Village, St Johns. Antigua	Do	Do
3	Buckley	Pearl	7		F S	School Girl	"	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grand Father " Do	Do	Do
4	Buckley	Doris	2	6	F S	none	"	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
5	Lynam	Josephine	18		F S	Seamstress	"	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandmother Mrs Millenghelp (Sister) Nuggets St., Antigua	Do	Do
6	Hart	Wilhelmina	18		F S	Do	"	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father James B Hart Long St., St Johns, Antigua	Do	Do
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

93

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept, 1911 213

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$32	No			Cousin Alfred C Lewis 209 E 97 St N Y City	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Black	Black	Black	Dance	Antigua	St Johns
2	"	Husband	30	No			Husband Robert Buckley 133 N York City	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Father	—	No			Father No	No	"	"	"	11	1	"	Brown	Grey	"	"	"
4	"	Ch.	—	No			No	No	"	"	"	3	-	"	"	Black	"	"	"
5	"	Brother	30	Yes 1903 1907	Boston & N York		Brother George Ayearn 6 E 133 St N Y City	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	Brown	"	"	"
6	"	Self	30	No			Sister Mrs Georgiana Parker 340 137 St N Y City	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark Brown	Black	Black	Dance	"	"
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
29																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Avery, Master, of the S. Guiana, from Antigua, do
(Strike out whether Master, First, Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Avery
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Jan, 1911,

at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

214

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of a license from the State of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 191[illegible]

at New York

C. F. England

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Guiana sailing from St Kitts 5-9 Aug 29th, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	
1	Francis	Jessie	20		F S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	St Barthelemy	African Black	St Kitts	Town Village	Mother Alberta Henry Town Village St Kitts	N York	City	✓
2	Hodge	John	21		M S	Carpenter	"	"	W Indies	W I	W I	Key Village	Father Chas. Hodge Key Village St Kitts	"	"	✓
3	Lake	Zilia	20		F S	Seamstress	"	"	France	W I	St Barthelemy	Marigot	Father John Lake Marigot St Martin	St Thomas	Moravian	✓
4	Tenbeaton	Adonis	21		M S	Tailor	"	"	St Barthelemy	W I	St Kitts	Sandy Point	Mother Rosanna Tenbeaton Sandy Point St Kitts	N York	City	✓
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

59

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

215

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept., 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by or with passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination, or has been assisted by friends or others, or has not.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No.		Cunat Rhoda Henry 213 W. 62 St. N Y City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown	Black	Brown	None	St Kitts	Dieux Village
2	"	"	$30	No.		Cousin Annie Gordon 217 W. 63 St. N Y City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	Dark Brown	Black	Brown	"	Do	Kays Village
3	No	"	30	No		Sister Mrs Sarah Dennis % Thos Thrashie Woodsinge Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Black	"	"	"	St Martins	Charlestella
4	No	"	$30	No		Cousin Mathew Pemberton 1803 - 3rd Ave. N Y City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Black	Black	Coals Brown	None	St Kitts	Sandy Point
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Carey Master, of the S. Lucania, from St Kitts ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Carey
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1911.

at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U.S. Service, stationed at [illegible], etc
(State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the License of the State of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept 1911

at Port Huron

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lauana sailing from St Croix, Sept 6th, 1911

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dennis	Henry	21	m.	S	Saddler	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Spanishblack	St Croix	Frederiksted	Mother Laurence Howell Queen Cross St. Frederiksted St Croix	N York	City
2	Franklin	Rachael	37	f.	S	Housewife	"	"	Do	Do	Do	Christiansted	Mother Inez Elizabeth Franklin Market St. Christiansted, St Croix	"	Do
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1911

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

217

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 11 11, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind. Insane or idiot. Under contract to perform labor. Convicted of felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	30				Brother James Howell 433 E 133 St, N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark Brown Black	Dark Brown	None	Sligo	Fredericksburg
2	"	"	30				Cousin Mrs Victoria Greaves 412 W 136 St, N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Black "	Do	None	Do	Christiansted
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Carey Master, of the S. Guiana, from St Croix, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Carey
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1911,
at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. O. Keller, Surgeon of the U. S. Bureau, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. O. Keller. M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept., 1911, at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—ms

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Tuscania sailing from St Thomas 6-10, Sept 6th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lucas	Malvina	28	8	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Denmark	African Black	St Thomas	Charlotte Amelia	Friend Anna Vanderpool Charlotte Amelia St Thomas	N York	City
2													Examined by Dr Robinson		
3													Manifest to mirror Rmss de Lugo. Cabin Steer H. 1 & 4		C English Insp
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

101

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List I

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

219

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 11th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, who for paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes.	Self	$30	No.			Friend, Mrs. Lugo, 183 W. 94 St., N.Y. City	Discharged	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	2	Black Black	None	Germany	Charlottenburg
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Carey Master, of the S. S. Lucania, from St Thomas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Carey
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor

N. Y. Form 88
Dept. of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. GUIANA (Quebec S.S.C). arrived September 11, 1911. [redacted], [redacted], 19 , M., , from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Francis, Jessie	G	1		1	To aunt	3:15	Uncle Rev. Jas. Henry 215 Victor mpc	J	12	9.50	1	—	1
2	Buckley, Mary & 2 ch	F	2/4		3	" husband		[redacted]. Robert 31 W 134 mpc	J	12	11.45	3	—	3
3	Hyman, Josephine	F	5		1	" brother		Bro. George 31 W 134 mpc	Or	12	12.10	1	—	1
4	Millar, Caroline	A	2		1	" sister		Sgt. Edith Plater 43 E 133 mpc	J	11	4	—	—	—
5	Sullivan, Maud	B	2		1	" cousin		Frd. Rose Bell 2229 - 7 Ave mpc	J	11	4.10	—	—	—
6	Franklin, Rachael	H	2		1	" cousin		Cous. Victoria Lucas, 47 W 136 296 - Lenox Ave. Staten Is.	J	11	4	—	—	—
7	Frederic, Luise	D	1		1	" Employer		Frd. Mrs. Paulina Dietzmann mpc	Or	12	2	1	1	1
8	Hart Wilhelmina	P	6		1			Sist. Georgina Parker, 6 W 137	J	11	4	—	—	—
												1	1	6

SEPT 11/11

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 221

S. S. GUIANA (Quebec SS Co) arrived Sept. 11, 1911, 190, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Simmons, Florence with #2	A	3	1	lpo	3 35	Piaggis						9/12	61	C	10⁰⁰							1		1
2	Jones, Fredrich	A	1	1	lpo	3 30	Piaggis						9/12	61	C	10²⁰							1		1
3	Sebastiano Angelic,	B	10	1	lpo	4 05	Piaggis						9/12	87	C	11³⁰							1		1
4	Barker Patonillo			1	" From Hong 9/3/11 1 20 PM		Mann						9/14	132	Gr	3⁰⁴							1	2	1
																							4	2	5

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3837

Sept: 9-11-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-

UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS

photographed under my personal supervision by..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of.....JAN 20 1944....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 20 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Volume #3838

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

September 11, 1911

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
Sept. 11	George Washington	Bremen, S'ampton, etc.	80
	Minnehaha	London	7
	Colon	Cristobal	6
	Prinz Fitel Friedrich	Kingston, Pto Colombo	8

3838

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3838

Sept. 11-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of JAN 20 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 20 1944
Date

Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the George Washington sailing vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

1
2
3

Immigration Officer.

1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroge Washington sailing from Bremen, 2 th September, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married. Single.									
1	Leikauf	John	30		m	m	director	A	S	C			N. Y.	New York
2	"	Lilli	32		f	m	housewife	"	"	"			"	"
3	"	John	5		m	s	none	"	"	"			"	"
4	"	Edward	6		m	s	none	"	"	"			"	"
5	Stemme	Henry	68		m	m	private	"	"	"			"	"
6	"	Louise	52		f	m	housewife	"	"	"			"	"
7	"	Mrs Johanna	68		f	m	housewife	"	"	"			"	"
8	Weil	Henry	56		m	m	merchant	"	"	"			"	"
9	"	Bettie	53		f	m	housewife	"	"	"			N. Y.	New York
10	"	Maurice	53		m	m	merchant	"	"	"			"	"
11	"	Arthur	29		m	s	jewish	"	"	"			N. Y.	Brooklyn
12	Stern	Sigmund	36		m	s	merchant	"	"	"			"	"
13	Müller	Louis	67		m	m	private	"	"	"			"	"
14	"	Meta	62		f	m	housewife	"	"	"			Md.	Baltimore
15	Kehm	Jacob	53		m	m	merchant	"	"	"			"	"
16	"	Minnie	52		f	m	housewife	"	"	"			Ill.	Chicago
17	Rascover	Abraham	56		m	m	merchant	"	"	"			"	"
18	"	Mrs Hortzentt	50		f	m	housewife	"	"	"			N. Y.	New York
19	Strauss	Henry	53		m	m	private	"	"	"			"	"
20	Silbenfield	Dr. Morris	36		m	m	physician	"	"	"			"	"
21	Mc. Allister	Lilly	2		f	m	housewife	"	"	"			"	"
22	Dale	Henry			f	m	housewife	"	"	"			"	"
23	Redering	Ella			f	m	housewife	"	"	"			"	"
24	Gabriel	Samuel	51		m	m	merchant	"	"	"			"	"
25	"	Anna	47		f	m	housewife	"	"	"			"	"
26	Hersch	Dr. Emil	41		m	m	physician	"	"	"			"	"
27	"	Mathilde	37		f	m	housewife	"	"	"			Ill.	Chicago
28	Gasper	Cossith	44		f	m	housewife	"	"	"			"	"
29	Kraray	Dorothy	30		f	s	none	"	"	"			N. Y.	New York
30	Kuhlke	Jacob	65		m	m	merchant	"	"	"			"	"

730

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

2

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *September 10th*, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or corporation, or by what municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming in pursuance of any offer, prepaid ticket or otherwise, by any person, company, or corporation to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?														
1																	N. Y. C		
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Sept., 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fr. Forbe, Surgeon of the V. S. George Washington sailing therewith, (State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof; and the name only, if)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly near that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Penn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 .

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

3

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, 2th September, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Barnum	Kate	53		f s	none								N.Y.	New York
2	Nostrand	Louise	57		f m	housewife								"	"
3	Sunnenmacher	Robert	56		m m	merchant								Wisc.	Milwaukee
4	— " —	Louise	53		f m	housewife								N.Y.	New York
5	— " —	Aurelia	1		f s	none								"	"
6	Heneck	Jeanne	52		f m	housewife								Ohio	Cleveland
7	— " —	Josephine	25		f s	none								"	"
8	Hays	Joseph	73		m m	private								N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	— " —	Rosette	63		f m	housewife								"	"
10	Meinken	Ernst	67		m m	merchant								"	"
11	— " —	Emelie	60		f m	housewife								"	"
12	— " —	Gussie	34		f s	none								"	"
13	— " —	Mathie	28		f s	none								"	"
14	— " —	Becke	59		f m	housewife								Ill.	Chicago
15	Lewes	Francis	67		m m	merchant								"	"
16	— " —	Mrs Hortense	55		f m	housewife								N.Y.	New York
17	Lynch	Angelica	12		f s	none								"	"
18	Fenton	Francis	30		f s	none								"	"
19	Mühlan	Else	37		f s	teacher								"	"
20	Eisenhauer	Eduard	[illegible]		m m	merchant								"	"
21	— " —	Emilie	[illegible]		f m	housewife								"	"
22	Moses	Henry	57		m m	private								"	"
23	— " —	Jennie	40		f m	housewife								"	"
24	Heuschel	Leo	55		m m	merchant								"	"
25	Linn	Wallace	22		m s	manufacturer								N.Y.	New Jersey City
26	Bullis	William	55		m m	merchant								Pa.	Philadelphia
27	— " —	Orville	17		m s	pupil								"	"
28	Kroder	Johanna	21		f s	none								N.Y.	New York
29	— " —	John	55		m m	manufacturer								"	"
30	— " —	Johanna	53		f m	housewife								"	"

30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *September 10*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or whether said by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise disabled so as to affect ability to earn support (and what).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, the Master of the S.S. George Washington from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept. 1911

at New York [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Clarke, Surgeon of the George Washington sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Penn., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 .

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, 2th September, 1907

13—2186

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mayer	Simon	61		m m	merchant								Nebr.	Lincoln
2	— " —	Louis	27		m s	merchant								"	"
3	— " —	Alfred	19		m s	student								"	"
4	Kaszowitz	Bertha	28		f s	none								N.Y.	New York
5	Linn	Heinrich	54		f m	housewife								N.J.	New Jersey
6	Kellers	Carrie	54		f m	housewife								"	"
7	Blatz	Emil	53		m m	private								Wisc.	Milwaukee
8	— " —	Emma	35		f m	housewife								"	"
9	Brucker	Catharina	43		f m	housewife								N.Y.	New York
10	Meyer	Anna	40		f m	housewife								"	"
11	Heinsheimer	Morris	43		m m	private								"	"
12	Brock	Helen	52		f m	housewife								"	"
13	Kenn	Lola	45		f s	none								Ill.	Chicago
14	— " —	Olga	23		f s	none								"	"
15	Lohmann	Carl	22		m s	student								Ohio	Akron
16	Gail	Georg	17		m s	none								Md.	Baltimore
17	— " —	Emma	60		f m	housewife								"	"
18	Papenstecher	Albrecht	37		m m	merchant								N.Y.	New York
19	— " —	Dorothy	29		f m	housewife								"	"
20	Albright	Jean	63		m m	private								N.Y.	Buffalo
21	"	Susanne	43		f m	housewife								"	"
22	"	Nancy	6		f s	none								"	"
23	"	Susy	3		f s	none								"	"
24	"	Jack	13		m s	none								"	"
25	"	Betty	12		f s	none								"	"
26	"	Fuller	11		m s	none								"	"
27	Riley	Carrie	48		f s	nurse								"	"
28	Haydiss	Louise	65		f m	housewife								Mo.	St. Louis
29	Osthoff	Mrs Henry	31		f m	housewife								N.Y.	Hoboken
30	Wagener	Julia	40		f s	none								"	"

11-2657

30

2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *September 13*, 1904 6

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by him or by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes. Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1901

at N Y

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

II—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Harvie, Surgeon of the George Washington, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, 2 the September, 1911

No. on List.	2 Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hoelsch	William	37		m	m	banker								N.Y.	New York
2	— " —	Anna	35		f	m	housewife								"	"
3	Tiffany	J. B. Joseph	41		m	"	Merchant								Ill.	Chicago
4	Roth	Ben	59		m	m	merchant								N.J.	New Jersey
5	Meeks	Hamilton	48		m	m	merchant								"	"
6	— " —	Mrs. Ida	40		f	m	housewife								Md.	Baltimore
7	Gunther	George	66		m	m	merchant								"	"
8	— " —	Katharina	59		f	m	housewife								Penn.	Lancaster
9	Grebe	Ferdinand	66		m	m	merchant								"	"
10	Heino	"	15		m	s	pupile								N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Karlsruher	Max	34		m	m	merchant								"	"
12	— " —	Carrie	28		f	m	housewife								"	New York
13	Haas	Johanna	36		f	m	housewife								"	"
14	— " —	Fanny	11	m.	d.	none									Penn.	Pittsburg
15	Hamilton	William	54		m	m	merchant								"	"
16	— " —	Carola	48		f	m	housewife								Pa.	Pittsburg
17	Bamm	Hugo	41		m	m	manager								"	"
18	"	Edgth	30		f	m	housewife								"	"
19	"	Elizabeth	11	m.	d.	none									"	"
20	Ferguson	Ola	27		f	s	maid								N.Y.	New York
21	Koenig	Dr. Hermann	48		m	m	physician								"	"
22	— " —	Louise	41		f	m	housewife								"	"
23	Bach	Gotthelf	59		m	m	photographer								"	"
24	— " —	Francis	54		f	m	housewife								Ind.	Indianapolis
25	Thorsch	Hugo	47		m	m	merchant								"	"
26	— " —	Emma	38		f	m	housewife								"	"
27	— " —	Emil	17		m	s	student								N.Y.	New York
28	Fose	Walter	35		m	s	merchant								La.	New Orleans
29	Ahrens	Arthur	45		m	m	merchant								"	"
30	— " —	Babette	58		f	m	housewife								"	"

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

8

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *September 10th*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by the immigrant himself, by relatives, by other persons, by corporations, societies, municipalities, or governments.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1											h	E						
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Sept, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jr. Clarke, Surgeon of the George Washington sailing thereon, or employed by (State whether sailing thereon, or employed by steamship company or otherwise as may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bern, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jr. Clarke

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, 2th September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lorentzen	Oscar	50		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Bremen	wife: Mrs C Lorentzen Hohenlohestr 42, Bremen	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Fürstenberg	Dr Alfred	30		m s	physician	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	residence: Kurfürstendamm 44 Berlin W.	"	"
3	— " —	Paula	33		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
4	Held	Emil	46		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	residence: Krojenerstr 8 Charlottenburg	Cal	Los Angeles
5	— " —	Frieda	29		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —		
6	— " —	Siegfried	5		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —		
7	Katschka	Leopold	47		m s	officier	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	sister: Mrs Cecilie Tal Opernplatz 1 Wien IV	N.Y.	New York
8	Escherich	Prof. Karl	39		m m	professor	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Scharandt	wife: Emilie Escherich Scharandt 7 Sachsen		
9	Reichel	Bernhard	52		m m	manufacturer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Chemnitz	farm: Bernhard Reichel Chemnitz	N.Y.	New York
10	— " —	Antonie	50		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —		
11	Schwarz	Emilie	71		f s	nurse	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pa.	Philadelphia	acquaintance: Secretär Schwarz Kirchstr. 66 Stuttgart	Pa	Philadelphia
12	Lederer	Adolf	30		m wd	private	"	"	"	"	Germany	Prag	friend: L Hemming Telnergasse 10 Prag	Ill	Chicago
13	Scherer	Magda	29		f s	maid	"	"	Hungary	Hungary	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.	New York	father: Reobald Scherer Gutzora Hungary	N.Y.	New York
14	Malterer	Fanny	24		f s	maid	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		parents: Fr Malterer Epping	"	"
15	Spaeth	Georg	39		m m	engineer	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin	parents a.l. Kgl. Prof. Hern Schillerstr. 47 Heilbronn	"	"
16	— " —	Berta	34		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Heilbronn	parents: — " —	"	"
17	— " —	Maria	4		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand-parents — " —	"	"
18	Geiger	Lucy	25		f s	governess	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.	New York	employer: Fr Tellmann 324 West 107 St. New York	"	"
19	Brandt	Babette	26		f s	governess	"	"	"	"	Germany	Furth	brother: Pfarrer Brandt Oberammerth, Bayern	N.Y.	New York
20	Steinroth	Wilhelm	32		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Costa Rica San José		uncle: Otto Steinroth Klewhausen Hannover	Costa R.	San José
21	— " —	Gretchen	27		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	"	"
22	Schroeder	Elfriede	20		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	Pa.	Pittsburgh	father: Karl Schroeder Wilhelmstr. 5 München-Gladbach	Pa.	Pittsburgh
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5

7 V 5 RT. m Tour 1 K 3

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1911 10

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him or by other person or any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?													
1	no	self	yes	yes	1886/94	New York	brother: S. A. Guggenheim Aaron New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	gray	none	Germany	Alpenrade
2	"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle: David Fürstenberg Poppelgasse 1522, Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dark	blue	"	"	Neustadt a/Danzig
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Danzig
4	yes	"	"	yes	no	no	parents: S. Fischer 525 Prospect Boulder, Kansas City, Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Posten Pr. Posen
5	"	"	"	yes	1887/05	Kansas City	parents: —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	dark	"	"	Miskowitz
6	"	"	"	no	no	no	grand-parents: —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Charlottenburg
7	"	"	"	yes	1906	New York	tourist: to New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	Hungary	Temesvar
8	"	"	"	no	—	—	tourist: to New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	"	gray	"	Germany	Schandorf
9	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	tourist: to New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	brown	none	Germany	Burgstädt
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	tourist: to New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Hartmannsdorf
11	no	"	"	yes	1908/11	Philadelphia	residence: South College Ave 2100 Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	"	Stuttgart
12	"	"	"	yes	1904/05	Chicago, Ill.	son: Sam. Federer Olympia Theater Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Skodta
13	yes	to Rosenthal on board employer	"	yes	1909/11	New York	employer: Mr. Rosenthal 285 Central Park West, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Gutzowa
14	"	Mrs. Rosenthal employer on board	"	"	1909/11	"	employer: Mrs Kaewenthal 164 Fr. 261 E.P.K. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark	"	"	Germany	Pelzern
15	"	self	"	yes	1909/11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Barmbeck
16	"	"	"	"	1909/11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Eaitdorf
17	"	to Schlosser	"	"	1909/11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	gray	"	"	Cöln
18	"	on board employer	"	"	1909/11	"	employer: Mr Schlosser 324 West 100 Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	Oberdesheim Baden
19	yes	on board	no	no	no	no	employer: Mr Reikauf New York on board	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dark	"	"	Germany	Aurach
20	no	self	"	yes	1906/07/11	on branch	transit: San José, Costa Rica	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Rovenberg
21	"	employer	"	no	no	no	transit: —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	blond	"	"	"	Fürstenau
22	no	Marcus Stern	"	yes	1 year	Pittsburgh	employer: Marcus Stern 402 Fineheddler Ave Pittsburgh Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Neuenbeken Min
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ch. Edgely Vrazer, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ch. Edgely Vrazer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Sept, 1907

at N.Y. Geo. W. Woodruff
Immigration Officer.

II—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Starke, Surgeon of the George Washington, sailing thereunto, (Note whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners to proceed," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Starke

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct. 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, 2th September, 1901

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Prof. Dr. Freemann	Jos.	45		m m	professor								M. Josselyn	N.Y. New York
2	Kronenthal	Sophie	46		f m	housewife								"	"
3	Guckenheimer	Estella	17		f s	none								Ohio	Cincinati
4	Hays	Clarence	35		m s	merchant								N.Y.	New York
5	Zimmermann	Moses	62		m m	merchant								"	"
6	— " —	Käthe	59		f m	housewife								"	"
7	Rosenthal	Hermann	64		m m	merchant								"	"
8	— " —	Fanny	60		f m	housewife								"	"
9	Haus	Jos	47		m m	merchant								"	"
10	Schiller	Otto	53		m m	merchant								"	"
11	— " —	Anna	48		f m	housewife								Mo	St. Louis
12	Stockstrom	Chas.	59		m m	manufacturer								"	"
13	— " —	Mrs [illegible]	50		f m	housewife								"	"
14	— " —	Emily	23		f s	none								"	"
15	— " —	Olga	20		f s	none								"	"
16	— " —	Carl	17		m s	none								"	"
17	— " —	Ada	15		f s	none								N.Y.	Syracuse
18	Hanson	Lucy	30		f s	teacher								N.Y.	New York
19	Reutsch	Auguste	26		f s	none								"	"
20	— " —	Alma	20		f s	none								"	"
21	Severin	Augusta	60		f m	housewife								Ill	Chicago
22	Mc Shane	James	40		m m	lawyer								"	"
23	— " —	Mrs Annie	27		f m	housewife								N.Y.	New York
24	Schlosser	Hermann	42		m m	merchant								"	"
25	— " —	Florence	25		f m	housewife								"	"
26	— " —	Alvin	5		m s	none								"	"
27	— " —	John	11		m s	none								Ill	Chicago
28	Coules	Fred	18		m s	student								N.Y.	New York
29	Gaines	Thomas	63		m m	merchant								"	"
30	Corell	Philipp	36		m s	merchant								"	"

30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *September 10th*, 1901

12

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by him or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	I am not a ...	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	I am not ...	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1													A & C						
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lt. Hasley Master of the U.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 1901,

at NY

Edw. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11-111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Barber, Surgeon of the George Washington, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by otherwise than as aforesaid," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Penn, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Barber

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Barber, Surgeon of the George Washington, sailing therewith (State whether sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bern, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, 2th September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Uffenheimer	Sigmund	52	m	m	merchant								Ind.	Terre Haute
2	— " —	Charlotte	52	f	m	housewife								"	"
3	Sternthal	Mrs Felix Mary	40	f	m	housewife								"	"
4	Van Cleaf	John	62	m	m	hotel keeper								N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	— " —	Emma	45	f	m	housewife								"	"
6	Richards	Mary	50	f	s	none								N.Y.	Newark
7	— " —	Emma	45	f	s	none								"	"
8	— " —	Lucy	42	f	s	none								"	"
9	Zorn	Nikolaus	40	m	m	transit	yes	yes	Germany	German Germany	Nuremberg	wife: Josephine Zorn Bismarckstr. Nürnberg		~~Ohio~~ Cuba	~~1629~~ 88
10	Warnecke	Eduard	50	m	m	merchant								N.Y.	New York
11	Dodge	Milton	18	m	s	student								Mass.	Newburyport
12	— " —	Harry	47	m	m	merchant								"	"
13	Gansman	Adolph	53	m	m	merchant								Pa.	Lancaster
14	Rosenberg	Samuel	55	m	m	merchant								Mass.	Boston
15	— " —	Nancy	55	f	m	housewife								"	"
16	Currier	Jennie	62	f	s	housewife								N.Y.	New York
17	Hentze	Anna	36	f	wd.	none	yes	yes	Germany	German Germany	Lübeck	brother in law: Carl Reubert Centralstr. Lübeck 10		N.J.	Brooklyn
18	Seligsberger	Adele	50	f	m	housewife								Ind.	Terre Haute
19	Graham	William	32	m		merchant								N.Y.	New York
20	Solomon	Louis	38	m		merchant								Montana	Helena
21	— " —	Abe	42	m		merchant								"	"
22	Shellabarger	Samuel	23	m		student								D.C.	Washington
23	Lurch	Chas.	55	m	m	merchant								N.Y.	New York
24	— " —	Mathilde	45	f	m	housewife								"	"
25	Magie jr.	David	34	f	s	teacher								N.Y.	Princeton
26	Dodge	Anna	37	f	m	housewife								Mich.	Detroit
27	— " — jr.	Horace	11	f	s	none									
28	Ashbaugh	Delphine	40	f	m	housewife									
29	Snowden	Louise	27	f	s	none									
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1901

11

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
										M.	L. C.						
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9	no	self	yes	yes	1891 Worcester	Spanish	to Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blue gray	none	Germany	Schwenningen
										M.	L. C.						
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17	yes	self	yes	no	— —	brother: Dr. Gustav Traeh Brooklyn 89 Polasky Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	6	fair	blue gray	none	Germany	Bremerhaven
										M.	L. C.						
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Th. Black master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Command Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Sept. 1911

at N.Y. Wm. H. Moore

Immigration Officer.

II—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starbe, Surgeon of the George Washington, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the miversity of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Signature

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 19 1

at Yokohama

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, September 2nd 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Thorsson-Peck	Margaret	37	f	m	None			U. S. Citizen		New York	New York		N.Y.	New York
2	✓ Siebert	Eugene	5			Musician			" "		" "	" "			
3	✓ Hörnicke	Otto	49	m.	m.	Manager Factory	yes	yes	Saxony	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Dresden		wife: Mrs. Clara Hörnicke Fabrikstrasse 83 Dresden	N.Y.	New York
4	Skinner	Alden Webster	59	m	m	merchant			U. S. C.		California	Los Angeles		Cal.	Los Angeles
5	↳	Libbie Calder	59	f	m	None			" "		"	"		South Carolina	Charleston
6	Eckhardt	Joan	22	f	s	none			U. S. C.		S. Carolina	Charleston			
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 Frau

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 8.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

16

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Does he (she) or any one in his (her) behalf contemplate the commission of any crime for which he (she) may be arrested?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, in whole or in part, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3	Yes	self	yes	no		travelling as tourist to visit relatives. h.f. no no no no good	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	none	Saxony	Leipzig
4																				
5						U. S. Cr														
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be S (single), M (married), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether [illegible] in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, [illegible] should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Clarke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington sailing from Rotterdam do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Clarke

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct. 1907

at N.Y.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labour
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Southampton, Septr 3rd, 1911

C. & S. 1443

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject).	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Green-Price	Sir Robert	47	6	m.	none	yes	yes	England	English	England	Starlow	Dowager, Lady Green-Price, Hanlowe Castle	Ital	Cowlton R.
2	Green-Price	Lady Lucile	30		f.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Bonsal-White	Samuel	20		m	S	Student	United States Citizen						Md	Baltimore
4	Carrington	Edna	40	2	f.	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	N.J.	Passaic
5	Hamilton	George Hall	27	7	m	S	Clerk in Professor yr.	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	J. M. Hamilton, Father, 12 Grove end Road, St Johns Wood, London	Nebraska	Bellevue
6	Hastings	Frank Seymour	58		m	m	Commodore U.S. Navy	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN							Nebraska	Bellevue
7	Paine	~~Howard~~ Sarah Bailey	49		f.	m.	none	United States Citizen							Ital	Newyork
8	Markle	John	48		m	m	Merchant	"	"	"					"	Glenfalls
9	Markle	Mary R.	42		f.	m	none	"	"	"					"	Newyork
10	Bunnel	Ralph D	21		m	S	Soc'ty	"	"	"					"	"
11	Burns	Sarah	28		f.	S	Nurse Maid Mr Markle	"	"	"					"	"
12	Soci	Joseph	26		m	S	Valet Mr Markle	"	"	"					"	"
13	~~Murray~~	~~Robert B.~~	~~28~~		~~m~~	~~S~~	~~Chauffeur~~								"	Broadway Newyork
14	Simon	Philip	65		m	m	Merchant	"	"	"					"	"
15	Simon	Harriet	50		f.	m	none	"	"	"					"	Newyork
16	Rheinstein	Adele	32		m	m	none	"	"	"					"	"
17	Rheinstein	Alfred	22	5	m	S	Civil Engr.	"	"	"					"	"
~~18~~	~~Rogers~~	~~Archer A.~~	~~44~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Teacher~~								~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
~~19~~	~~Merritt~~	~~Miss S.~~	~~3~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Teacher~~								~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
20	Williams	Archer	43		m	m	Engr.	"	"	"					Nebraska	Newyork
21	Corey	Linda C.	36		f.	S	none	"	"	"					"	Brooklyn
22	Corey	Eva D.	20		f.	S	"	"	"	"					"	"
23	Flatten	Frederick A	44		m	m	Mfgr	"	"	"					Mass	Lowell
24	Flatten	Alice	35		f.	m	none	"	"	"					"	"
25	Flatten	Rogers	12		m	S	"	"	"	"					"	"
26	Flatten	Frederick	11		m	S	"	"	"	"					"	"
27	Deneh	Edward B	47		m	m	Med. Dr.	"	"	"					Nebraska	Newyork
28	Deneh	Marie	46		f.	m	none	"	"	"					"	"
29	Deneh	Catherine	20		f.	S	"	"	"	"					"	"
30	Bach	Isaac	48		m	m	Merchant	"	"	"					"	"

9

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

18

Arriving at Port of New York, September 15th, 19 11.

U. S. Insp.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation society, municipality or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth Country.	Place of Birth City or Town
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years	If Yes Where.													
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6 years ago	N York	Uncle				Good	No	5	7	fair	light	None	England	Hadnor
2	"	"	"				"				"	"	5	8	"	"	"	USA	New York
3																			
4	to				6 times or														
5	My	Self	Yes	Yes	12 year in all		taking permanent position at College				"	"	5	8	fair	fair	Blue	None	England London
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] City Master, of the S.S. George Washington from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of Sept, 19 11.

at N Y [illegible]

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write) No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the river Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania Apuia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Davis, Surgeon of the George Washington University, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Sept. 19 11

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Southampton, Septr. 3rd, 1911

C A S 1903

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bach	Mrs Jannie	45		F	M	None			United States	Citizen			Mrs Newyork		
2	Bach	Helen	19		F	S	"			"	"			"		"
3	Bach	Lucille	12		F	S	"			"	"			N.C.	Greensboro	
4	Cone	Caesar	52		M	W	Mfr			"	"			"		"
5	Cone	Mrs Ettie	38		F	M	None			"	"			"		"
6	Cone	Caesar	3		M	S	"			"	"			"		"
7	Ceasar	Benjamin	11		M	S	"			"	"			"		"
8	Ceasar	Hermann	16		M	S	"			"	"			NY	Newyork	
9	Rose	Lillian	20		F	S	"			"	"			"		"
10	Kerr	Miss B Adam	35		F	S	"			"	"			"		"
11	Woolf	Morris L	44		M	M	Jeweler			"	"			"		"
12	Woolf	Cora	43		F	M	None			"	"			Penn	Philadelphia	
13	Folwell	William K	27		M	M	Mfr			"	"			NY	New York	
14	Folwell	Dorothy	27		F	M	None			"	"			"		"
15	Rovira	Benito	61		M	M	Agar Mfr			"	"			"		"
16	Rovira	Catalina	56		F	M	None			"	"			"	Dobbs Ferry	
17	Rovira	Grace	27		F	S	"			"	"			"		"
18	Kernill	Sarah L	52		F	S	"			"	"			"		"
19	Schaeffer	Adelaide	16		F	S	"			"	"			Conn	Hartford	
20	Brot	Sarah L	18		F	S	"			"	"			"		"
21	Britton	Harriett	39		F	S	"			"	"			"		"
22	Cairns	Elizabeth	50		F	S	"			"	"			"		"
23	Coyle	Clara V	24		F	S	"			"	"			Ill	Chicago	
24	Straus	Eli M	42		M	M	Merchant			"	"			"		"
25	Straus	Mrs Nettie	35		F	M	None			"	"			"		"
26	Straus	Henry	4	6	M	S	"			"	"			"		"
27	Straus	Robert	7	0	M	S	Gen Stran			"	"			"		"
28	Straus	Clara	9		F	S	Governess			"	"			NJ	Scranton	
29	Schloss	Isaac J	65		M	M	Lawyer			"	"			"		"
30	Wood	Mrs Ruth	44		F	M	None			"	"					

30

10

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1 S.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1911. 20

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such ticket was purchased with the money paid by the person sending for him, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth: Country	Place of Birth: City or Town
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where.							Feet. Inches.					
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. P. Lacy Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 19 17.

at Mrf

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 2 and 3.—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the river Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starke, Surgeon of the George Washington, sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Penn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Starke

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Sept. 19 17

at

Lee M. Moore
Immigration Officer.

21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Southampton, September 3rd, 1911

C & S 1903

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject).	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wood	Frumbull	34.		M.	S.	Lawyer			United States Citizen					N.J.	Scranton
2	Buist	Jane B.	35.		F.	S.	None.	"	"	"					Penn	Phila.
3	Abrams.	William S.	60.		M.	M.	Chemist	"	"	"					Capitol N.E.	Washington D.C.
4	Abrams.	Lulu.	53		F.	S.	None	"	"	"						—"—
5	Lloyd	Henrietta F.	38		F.	M.	"	"	"	"					Penn.	Phila
6	Barnett.	Helen.	70		F.	M.	"	"	"	"					"	"
7	Wright	John. H.	63		M.	M.	Mfr.	"	"	"					Md.	Baltimore
8	Wright	Mrs. Etta	40		F.	M.	None	"	"	"					"	"
9	Hayes.	Elizabeth	71.		F.	M.	"	"	"	"					Va.	Richmond
10	Buttrick	Lucy	31.		F.	S.	"	"	"	"					"	"
11	Eaches.	Kate	18		F.	S.	"	"	"	"					"	"
12	Mosher	Burr B.	45.		M.	M.	Physician & Surgeon	"	"	"					N.Y.	Newyork
13	Mosher	Harriet	40.		F.	M.	None	"	"	"					"	"
14	Mosher	Harriet	15.		F.	S.	Student	"	"	"					Penn	Phila
15	Clement	Samuel	72.		M.	M.	Grocer	"	"	"					"	"
16	Clement	Mrs. Annie M.	70		F.	M.	None	"	"	"					N.J.	Newyork
17	Horn	William O.	51.		M.	M.	Merchant	"	"	"					"	"
18	Sheldon	Edwin B.	41		M.	M.	None	"	"	"					"	"
19	Sheldon	Mrs. Louisa	44		F.	M.	"	"	"	"					"	"
20	Carroll	Marcha. L.	42		F.	S.	Nurse Sheldon	"	"	"		Ostergren	Freijgatan 44 Stockholm		"	Delhi
21	Ostergren	Augusta	27.		F.	S.	Maid Mrs Sheldon	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish		Mrs J. Lee.	110 Swyfts Villas Kenilworth. Chesterfield. Eng.	NOT IMMIGRATING	Delhi
22	Lee.	Arthur.	28.	4	M.	S.	Valet	yes	yes	England	English				NOT IMMIGRATING	Delhi
23	Halle	Isaac.	52		M.	M.	Merchant			United States Citizen					N.Y.	Baltimore
24	Halle	Mrs Callie	47		F.	M.	None	"	"	"					Md.	"
25	Gutman	Julius	61		M.	M.	Merchant	"	"	"					"	"
26	Gutman	Hennie.	53		F.	M.	None	"	"	"					"	"
27	McClintock	Andrew H.	58		M.	M.	Lawyer	"	"	"					Penn	Wilkesbarre
28	McClintock	A. Todd	26		M.	S.	Merchant	"	"	"					"	"
29	McClintock	Gilbert. S.	24		M.	S.	"	"	"	"					"	"
30	Lacey	Otto.	48.		M.	M.	Brewer	"	"	"					Ohio	Cleveland

11

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1911. 22

C. & S. 1063.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien remitted this or other passage money by any corporation, society, private individual, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth Country	Place of Birth City or Town
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years	Where.													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21	Yes	Mr Sheldon	Yes	Yes	5	Delhi	Mrs Sheldons Service	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
22	Yes	Mr Sheldon	Yes	Yes	2	year Delhi	Mr Sheldons Service	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 9"	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	England	Penistow
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Sept, 19 11.

at N Y

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

(Column 3. Age.) — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

(Column 4. Sex.) — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

(Column 5. Whether married or single.) — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(Column 6. Calling or occupation.) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write.) — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality. — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People.) — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the river Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.) — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination.) — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination.) — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Clarke, Surgeon of the George Washington sailing vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the university of Penn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept. 19 1

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

C.A.S. 1903

S.S. George Washington sailing from Southampton, Septr. 3rd, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject).	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Leisy	Elizabeth	7		F. M.	None			United States	Citizen				Ohio	Cleveland
2	Leisy	Hilda	8		F. S.	"			"	"	"			"	"
3	Smith	Mary	35		F. S.	"			"	"	"			"	"
4	Kenziehausen	Frederic C.	53	7	M. M.	Merchant			"	"	"			Penn	Pittsburgh
5	Dias	John M.	38	4	M. M.	Mfr			"	"	"			N.Y.	Newyork
6	Mendelsohn	Arthur G.	1	6	M.	None	Merchant.		"	"	"			"	"
7	White	Mrs. Grace	40		F. M.	None			"	"	"			Miss	St Louis
8	White	Grace	16		F. S.	"			"	"	"			"	"
9	White	Charles F.	11		M. S.	"			"	"	"			"	"
10	Kennedy	James F.	40		M. S.	Clergyman			"	"	"			N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Ford	George A.	45		M. M.	Buyer			"	"	"			Penn	Phila
12	Meyer	Abraham B.	33		M. M.	Merchant.			United States	Citizen				N.Y.	Newyork
13	Meyer	Gerold H.	22		M. S.	Student			"	"	"			"	"
14	Meyer	Victor M.	21		M. S.	Merchant			"	"	"			"	"
15	Clark	Edward A.	46		M. M.	Private			"	"	"			"	"
16	Clark	Eva F.	39		F. M.	-			"	"	"			"	"
17	Clark	Edward A.	15		M. S.	-			"	"	"			"	"
18	Clark	Helen	10		F. S.				"	"	"			"	"
19	Haugniard	Emilie	28	11	F. S.	Mrs Clarks Maid	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs P. Fabert. Les Glayet. Villy Seine Oise.	France	
20	Villa	Alphonso	36		M. S.	Silk Importer	"	"	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sig. A. Villa. 487 B'way Brother.	Newyork	"
21	Villa	August	38		M. "	Captain	"	"	"	"	Italy	Rome.	— " —	— " —	"
22	Mitchell	Langdon E.	49		M. M.	Journalist	"		United States	Citizen					"
23	Von der Kopp	Alfred	33		M. M.	None	"		Russia	Russian	Russia	St Petersburgh	Baron Alfred Kopp. 31 Modeskdemmatje.	N.Y.	Newyork
24	Von der Kopp	Alfred Jr.	18		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		St Petersburgh	"
25	Ashbough	Delphine	40		F. M.	Housewife			United States	Citizen				Mich	Detroit
26	Dodge	Horace	11		M. S.	None			"	"	"			"	"
27															
28															
29															
30															

12

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

C & S 1043

S. S. George Washington sailing from Southampton, Septr. 3rd, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject).	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Leisy	Elizabeth &	7	m.		None				United States	Citizen				Ohio	Cleveland
2	Leisy	Hilda	8			S				"	"	"			"	"
3	Smith	Mary.	35			S	"			"	"	"			"	"
4	Renziehausen	Frederic C.	33	7.	m	Merchnt				"	"	"			Penn	Pittsburgh
5	Dias	John M.	38.	4	m	Mfr				"	"	"			N.J.	Newyork
6	Mendelsohn	Arthur. G.	1		m	Merchant.				"	"	"			"	"
7	White	Mrs Grace	40			None				"	"	"			Mich	St Louis
8	White	Grace.	16.			S	"			"	"	"			"	"
9	White	Charles F.	11			S	"			"	"	"			"	"
10	Kennedy	James. F.	40.		m	S. Clergyman				"	"	"			N.J.	Brooklyn
11	Ford.	George. A.	42		m	Buyer				"	"	"			Penn	Phila
12	Meyer.	Abraham B.	23		m	Merchnt.				United States	Citizen				N.J.	Newyork.
13	Meyer	Gerold H.	22		m	S	Student					"			"	"
14	Meyer.	Victor M.	21.		m	S	Merchnt					"			"	"
15	Clark	Edward A.	46		m	m	Private					"			"	"
16	Clark	Eva. F.	39.			m	-					"			"	"
17	Clark	Edward A.	15			S	-					"			"	"
18	Clark	Helen	10			S						"			"	"
19	Hauguard	Emilie	25.	11.		S	Asst Clerks Maid	Yes	Yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York.	Mrs E. Tabent. Les Glayet. Villa Brun Cisr.	France	"
20	Villa	Alphonso.	36		m	S.	Silk Importer	"	"	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	C. W. Villa. 487 B'way Brother.	N.Y.	"
21	Villa	August.	38.			"	Captain	"	"	"	"	Italy	Rome.	— " —	— " —	"
22	Mitchell	Langdon. E.	49		m	m	Journalist	"		United States	Citizen				"	"
23	Von der Kopp	Alfred.	33		m	m	Horse	"	"	Russia	Russian.	Russia	St Petersburgh.	Baron Ehic Kopp. 31 Modeskdemmatje.	N.J.	Newyork
24	Von der Kopp	Alfred Jr.	18		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	St Petersburgh	"	"
25	Ashbough	Delphine	40			m	Housewife			United States	Citizen				Mich	Detroit
26	Dodge.	Horace.	11.		m	S	None			"	"	"			"	"
27																
28																
29																
30																

12

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1911. 24

S. & S. 1903.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, said his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation or firm, relationship, if any, to passenger.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth: Country / City or Town
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18							Mr Clark.											
19	Yes	Mr Clark	Yes	Yes	New York since 1904	344 E. 81st Street New York		Works	No	No	Good	No	5, 3	dark	dark	dark	None	France Nantes
20	"	Self	"	"	14	New York	110 W. 57th Street.	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5, 10½	fair	fair	Hazel	"	Italy Villenovadasti
21	"	Self.	"	No.	—	187 B'way	N.Y.	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5, 11	"	dark	Hazel	"	" "
22																		
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	last year	74 B'way	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 2	Fair	Fair		None	Russia Libau
24	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	—"—	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	6 1	"	"			USA San Francisco
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 19 11.

at [illegible]

[illegible] W Moore
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, *South or Central America*, or direct from Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the river Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] (State whether Surgeon holding therewith Office employed by Owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from CHERBOURG, Sept 3rd, 191[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended state permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hänrich	Emilie	45		f m wom				U.S. Citizen					N York	
2	"	Josefine	19		" s "				"					"	
3	Barth	Leopold	69		m m retired				"					N York	
4	"	Minnie	58		f " wom				"					"	
5	Lehman	Johanna	42		" m "				"					N J Newark	
6	"	David	19		m s farmer				"					"	
7	Pagenstecher	Bertha	32		f s wom				"					N York	
8	Hochster	Moses	31		m s [illegible]				"					"	
9	Rosenwasser	Harry	46		m m mfgr				"					N York	
10	"	Esther	44		f " wom				"					"	
11	"	Passi	13		" s "				"					"	
12	"	Ralph	9		m " "				"					"	
13	Hutchins	Harley E	39		m m mercht				"					"	
14	"	Carlton C	36		f " wom				"					"	
15	Cole	Frederic W	49		m m retired				"					N York	
16	"	Alice J	47		f " wom				"					"	
17	Wilson jr	John S	33		m " "				"					Md Baltimore	
18	"	Stella	30		f " "				"					"	
19	"	Natalie	4½		" s "				"					"	
20	"	Wm John S	3½		m " "				"					"	
21	Disston	Rachel	42		f m "				"					Pa Phila	
22	"	Pauline	18		" s "				"					"	
23	Weil	Otto	41		m m	Mfr			Ger					N York	
24	"	Otilie	41		f "	Wife			"					"	
25	Thomas	Eben B	65		m m	R.R Official			"					N York	
26	"	Gertrude	55		f "	wife			"					"	
27	"	" J	28		" s	"			"					"	
28	Merkley	Ida	30		" s	"			"					"	
29	Libbey	Edward Drummond	57		m m	supt			"					Oh Toledo	
30	"	Florence J	55		f "	wife			"					"	

30

13

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *September 10th*, 1911.

26

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or a poorhouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible], that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

[illegible] (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon, Acting Surgeon, or employed by the owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

31—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. GEORGE W[illegible] sailing from CHERBOURG, Sept [illegible] 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Unless Ticket is through to interior.) State.	City or Town.
1	Birkenstein	Louis	45		m.	merchant			U. S. Citizen					Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Bertha	36		f.	none			"						
3	"	George	9		m.				"						
4	Nunnemacher	Emilie	54		f.	m.	1		"					Wisc.	Milwaukee
5	"	Gertrude	22		f.	s.	1		"					Wisc.	Milwaukee
6	Mann	Anita	2		f.				"						
7	Baer	Julius	37		m.	merchant			"					Pa.	Pittsburgh
8	Stiefel	Carl	55		m.	merchant			"					N.J.	Jersey City
9	"	Antonia	55		f.	wife			"						
10	"	Nathan A.	22		m.	student			"						
11	"	Elsa A.	16		f.				"						
12	von Schaick	Mary	65		f.	none			"					Pa.	Phila.
13	—	Simon Mary	45		"	"			"						
14	Kirwan	Geo. H.	38		m.	merchant			"					Md.	Baltimore
15	Taylor	George J.	41		m.	m.			"					N.J.	Montclair
16	"	Annie	41		f.	none			"						
17	Aaron	Marcus	41		m.	merchant			"					Pa.	Pittsburgh
18	Nicholson	Samuel M.	50		m.	minister			"					R.I.	Providence
19	Hagedorn	Mary	9		f.	none			"					Va.	Danville
20	Richter	Midigm	50		m.	m.			"					N.Y.	York
21	"	Telka	25		f.	Nurse's maid			"						
22	Finnegan	Kate	28		f.	maid			"						
23	O'Brien	John	52		m.	m.			"						
24	"	Mary	45		f.	none			"						
25	Frankel	Isaac	45		m.	merchant			"					Md.	Baltimore
26	"	Jeanette	25		f.	none			"						
27	Aaron	Stella H.	34		f.	m.			"					Pa.	Pittsburgh
28	"	Marcus Fisher	9		m.				"						
29	"	Fannie A.	8		f.				"						
30	Sanford	Caroline J.	26		f.	married			"					N.Y.	York

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *September 12th*, 19 11.

28

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or either paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or a subject, or head, or member of any class of persons, supported by charity? (Yes or No.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____
(Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* _____,

at _____.

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon selling thereunto, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. GEORGE W[illegible] sailing from CHERBOURG, Sept 2[illegible], 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Crawford	Elsie	18		f s	none			U.S. Citizen.					N.Y.	City
2	Cay	Madrew	65		m m	merchant									
3	"	Elisabeth	60		f m	none									
4	Steindler	Isaac	59		m m	merchant								N.York	
5	"	Mary	58		f m	none								"	
6	Fuchsl	Betha	40		m s	dressmaker								Wd Baumann	
7	"	Sabina	23		f s	none									
8	Liebmann	Samuel	37		m m	merchant								N.York	
9	"	Viola	28		f m	none								"	
10	"	jr Samuel	4		m s									"	
11	Baer	Mamie	28		f m									Pa Pittsburg	
12	"	Marion	11/12		m s									"	
13	Wright	Jeanne	68		f m	none								Ill. Chicago	
14	Winter	Emil	50		m m	banker								Pa Pittsburg	
15	"	Mary	37		f m	none								—	
16	Laufmann	Ruby	4		f s									—	
~~17~~	~~Miller~~	~~Boris~~	~~16~~		~~m s~~										
18	Miller	Morris	63		m m	retired								Wisc Milwaukee	
19	"	Minnie	55		f m	none								—	
20	Kaufmann	Theodore	42		m m	merchant								Pa Pittsburg	
21	"	Florence	35		f m	none								"	
22	Miller	Ray	26		f s	none								Wisc Milwaukee	
23	Hannibson	Bertha	19		f s									Tenn Memphis	
24	Goldman	Rose	45		f m	[illegible]								Pa Pittsburg	
25	Hirschl	Julius	67		m m	merchant								N.York	
26	"	Sallie	28		f m	none								"	
27	"	Irma	25		f s									"	
28	Wiener	Richard M	57		m m	physician								"	
29	Rosenwasser	Estelle	14		f s	none								N.York	
30	Trentrup	Francis	28		m s									Pa Pittsburg	

29

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *September 19* 11. 30

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or a cripple, or feeble-minded, or insane, or likely to become a public charge, or supported by charity? (Yes or No.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for examples: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes...Yes (can read and write), No...No (can neither read nor write), or Yes...No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U. S. [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S S [illegible] sailing from CHERBOURG , Sept [illegible] 19[illegible]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. in list	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Age. Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Bidwell	Anna	2	9	f s	none			U.S. Citizen					Pa	Phila
2	"	Emily	43		f w	none			"						"
3	Reis	Robert	6		m s	none			"						NYork
4	"	Jean	32		f w	none			"						"
5	Sheppey	Randall	6		m s	none			"					Ct	Toledo
6	"	Lewis	35		f w	none			"						"
7	Leone	Celia	58		f w	none			"						NYork
8	Magnus	Flora	20		f s	"			"						"
9	Adler	Selma L	31		f w	Dressmaker			"						—
10	Farrell	Anna	48		f w	surgeon			"						"
11	Friedman	Robert M	68		m (M)	merch[t]			"						Ct	Cincinnati
12	Rose	Eugene L	4		m s	none			"						Mich	Detroit
13	Jamison	Alice	33		f s	none			"						Pa	Pittsburgh
14	"	Edith	22		f s	"			"						"	"
15	Riley	Mary	4		f s	"			"						Wisc	Milwaukee
16	Peck	Cyril T	37		m s	broker			"						NYork	"
17	O'Neill	Thomas O	60		m m	merchant			"						Md	Baltimore
18	"	Roberta	55		f w	none			"						"	"
19	Cattell	Henry S	58		m m	lawyer			"						Pa	Phila
20	"	Mary Stokes	54		f w	none			"						"	"
21	Foman	Elinor J	1		f s	"			"						NYork	"
22	Barker	Mabel L	38		f w	none			"						Mass	Brookline
23	Baer	Jemima	2	9	f s	"			"						Ca	S. Frisco
24	Newton	Malvin J	6		m s	attorney			"						Pa	Wyncote
25	Hays	Benjamin	38		m m	merchant			"						NYork	"
26	"	Addie	31		f w	none			"						"	"
27	"	Richard A	13		m s	"			"						"	"
28	"	Marion	7		f s	"			"						"	"
29	Elliot	Doris	27		m m	merch[t]			"						Md	Baltimore
30	Caulk	Esther	26		f w	none			"						Pa	Phila

30

15

*As to whether residence is permanent or not. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

332

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *September 15th*, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a procurer or other person coming for an immoral purpose, or supported by or receiving the proceeds of prostitution.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any prepaid or other ticket or means, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years. / Where?															
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately [illegible] *at last alien arrival*, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . *Surgeon of the* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of . 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. GEORGE W[illegible] sailing from CHERBOURG Sept 1[illegible], 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended place of permanent residence in U.S.) State.	City or Town.
1	Peterson	Mary	28	1	[illegible]				U.S. Citizen						Lynn
2	Rosenberg	Hyam	50		m	merch									Syracuse
3	"	Lizzie	22		f										"
4	Katz	Susan	4	4	m										Phila
5	"	Edythe	16		f										"
6	"	Marion L.	14		f										"
7	Wilson	Nellie	9		f										Cal. [illegible]
8	"	Wesley	18		m										"
9	Knebel	Daniel M	21		m	laborer									Syracuse
10	O'Hara	Kate	45		f										Syracuse
11	Pickering	Clara G	31		f										"
12	Best	Nora M	41		f										Mt Vernon
13	Quellhorst	William	22		m										Syracuse
14	Hartigan	Katherine	40		f										Mt. Vernon
15	Kalk	Adolphine M	45		m										Mt Baltimore
16	"	Elizabeth A	38		f										"
17	Jonenek	Katie C	36		f										Pa Phila
18	Parkes	Mary	34		f										Pa Phila
19	Connaughton	Margaret	43		f										Port Jervis
20	"	Mary A	41		f										"
21	Pigot	Ella M	47		f										Syracuse
22	Cutwater	Edwin	50		m	builder									Syracuse
23	"	Anna J	58		f										"
24	Malarky	Margaret	28		f										Ind Indianapolis
25	Robbins	Rowland C	16		m										Syracuse
26	Rossiter	Clinton	21		m										Mt Brooklyn
27	"	Miriam	20		f										"
28	Robbins	Francis	27		m										Syracuse
29	"	Frances	23		f										"
30	Strausser	Clara	24		f										"

30

17

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *September 19th*, 1911. 31

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or a member or body of any class of persons not admissible under the laws, or excluded by treaty	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the* [illegible] *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* [illegible] *, 19* *,*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. GEORGE ... sailing from CHERBOURG Sept 2nd 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Byrne	Mary	32	1	f	single				U.S. Citizen					Pa	Pittsburg
2	Mueller	Frank	29		m	married				"					Ill	Chicago
3	McKibben	Margaret	39		f	"				"					Pa	Phila
4	MacAdam	Abram H	50		m	"				"					"	"
5	"	Florence	35		f	"				"					"	"
6	"	Ruth	4		f					"					"	"
7	"	Homer	8		m					"					"	"
8	Bailey	Frances	3		f					"					"	"
9	~~Dale~~															
10	Levy	Hannah	33		f	married									Pa	Phila
11	"	Lucie	27		f	single									"	"
12	"	David M	2		m	"									"	"
13	Lederer	Samuel	46		m	married									Ill	Chicago
14	"	Isabelle	40		f	"									"	"
15	Cassel	Adolf M	55		m	"									Pa	Phila
16	Smathers	Elmer L	28		m	"									"	"
17	"	Anna J	36		f	"									"	"
18	Bucklit	William E	55		m	married									Pa	Phila
19	Lauherstein	James G	62		m	"									Ca	Los Angeles
20	Schultheis	Anna	30		f	"									Penn	"
21	Bullitt	Louise H	47		f	"									Pa	Phila
22	Gregory	George	36		m	"									N.Y.	N.Y.
23	Simon	Stephen	38		m	married									Pa	Phila
24	Hartt	Louise	30		f	"									N.Y.	N.Y.
25	Rheinardt	Paul	36		m	"									"	"
26	"	Rose	27		f	"									"	"
27	Eberlein	Federick	61		m	"	druggist								Ill	Chicago
28	"	Constanza	57		f	"									"	"
29	Barrett	Okey	47		m	"	broker								N.Y.	N.Y.
30	Jacobs	Abraham	50		m	"	lawyer								"	"

18

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW *September 12th*, 1911

36

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

Immigration Officer.

19 17

Geo Washington

Sept 17 - 1911

	TOTAL
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
TOTAL	

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

139

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. GEORG[illegible] sailing from [illegible] September 4th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Meyer	[illegible]	28								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2	Mirkelam	Rom	38		m	Tailor			[illegible]		[illegible]	Paris	mot: Mrs Melago 361 Grand Rue Pera, Constantinople		New York
3	Cladina	Bäbet	24		s	Nurse's maid			[illegible]		[illegible]		Mr & Mrs Charles Claudina Ardes, Switzerland		"
4	Magnet	Jeanne	21			Lingerie maid			France		Paris	France	Mrs Est[illegible] rue Jeanne d'Arc Paris		
5	Nagel	Emma	23		s	Dress maker			Germany		[illegible]		Mrs T. Nagel [illegible]		Jersey City
6	Anderson	Elizabeth	38			Assistant matron			[illegible]		[illegible]	Sweden	mot: Mrs E. G. Anderson Cookman, 616 South Broad St Phila		Phila
7	Gros	Louise	35			Head pastry cook			Germany	German	[illegible]		Mrs Theresa Hänsler 32 Sidonien Str, Germany		NYork
8	Dauveral	Jeanne	3			Infant's maid			France	France			Mr Alba Dauveral [illegible]		
9	Knabe	Jeanne	2			Infant's maid			[illegible]		[illegible]		aunt: Mrs Dellong [illegible]		Phila
10	Ziese	Bertha	30		s	Wilson's maid Mons's			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible] Miss Nellie Collier [illegible]		[illegible]
11	Albert	Alida	50			nurse Pilson's			[illegible]	German	[illegible]		father: Mr. J. G. Friauia Sutka, Dalmatia, Austria		[illegible]
12	Friauia	John	30	m	s	valet			Austrian	Austrian	[illegible]		wife: Mrs. G. Garita [illegible]		[illegible]
13	Garito	Consolo	41			engineer			Mexico	Spain	[illegible]		brother: Mr Henry Greving Munderkum, Germany		[illegible]
14	Greging	Marie	30		s	Dale's maid			Germany	German	[illegible]				[illegible]
15	Feige	Isaac	51		m	m	Rum director		[illegible]		U.S. Citizen				[illegible]
16	"	Constance	11		f	s	none		U.S. Citizen						New York
17	"	Elaui	15		f	s	"		"						"
18	"	Grace Alexis	14		f	s	"		"						"
19	von Bernuth	Fritz	41		m	m	Merchant		"						"
20	von Bernuth	Caroline	41		f	m	housewife		"						"
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—7115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1?

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *September 11*, 1911.

38

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or a poorhouse, or supported by charity, or a helper on arrival?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3	Mr. Reis	yes				Klara Hahn Ms maid to Mrs G. Reis (same)							5 5		brn	brown			Germany Konigsberg
4	Mr Fahman	yes	1907	Nfld		60, m Mrs. Linnen							5 3		blk	blue			Scotland Dundee
5	Mrs Baer	yes	1906	Pa		Pittsburg I cl. passenger							5 3		blk	brown			France Troil
6	Mrs Dessten	yes	1907	Pa		Chicago maid to Mrs H Dessten							5 6		brn	blue			Germany Munster, Westf
7	Mr B Haas	yes	1904	Nfld		I cl passenger maid to Mrs Haas							5 3						Sweden Stockholm
8	Mrs Smathers	yes	1905			I cl passenger maid to Mrs							5 1		gry				Germany Ribnitz Mk
9	Mr Bulich	yes	1907	Pa		I cl passenger maid to Mrs Bulich							5 5		bl				France Chassin
10	Mr H J Wilmsen	yes	1906	Nfld		I cl passenger maid to Mr. Hermann Wilmsen							5 3		brn	blue			Germany Bromberg
11	" "	"	Bvn	Pa		Hermann Wilmsen							5 5		blk				Germany Bromberg
12	" "	"	Spr	Nfld		Mrs valet							5		blk	brown			France Paris
13	self	yes	1910	Nfld		friends Mr. Millikan Jrs 120 Broadway Nfld							5 4		blk				Austria Salzburg
14	Mrs Dale	yes	1902			maid to Mrs Dale (same) I cl. passenger							5 10		grn	blue			Illinois City
15													5 6		blu	brown			Germany Dresden
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *September 10th*, 1911.

38

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. S. Thorpe, Surgeon of the Barge Washington, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Penn, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. S. Thorpe

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, September 2 1911

2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
Meilke	August	40	m	m	farmer	yes		A.	S.	L.			Wisc	Potosi
Schlager	Lawrence	36	f	m	housewife	"		"	"	"			Mich.	Wenesbee
— " —	Viktoria	23	f	s	none	"		"	"	"			"	"
— " —	Hildegard	16	f	s	none	"		"	"	"			"	"
— " —	Edy	20	m	s	none	"		"	"	"			"	"
— " —	Herb	11	m	s	none	"		"	"	"			"	"
Polenz	Oscar	71	m	m	private	"		"	"	"			"	"
— " —	Minna	68	f	m	housewife	"		"	"	"			"	"
Lueneberg	Alma	17	f	s	none	"		"	"	"			"	"
Aermoter	Alma	19	f	s	cook (female)	"		"	"	"			"	"
Baechen	Chas	45	m	m	merchant	"		"	"	"			"	"
Lewinski	Bertha	37	f	m	housewife	"		"	"	"			"	"
Segal	Wolf "Iwan"	49	m	m	merchant	"		"	"	"			"	"
— " —	Rebecca	48	f	m	housewife	"		"	"	"			"	"
Henschkel	Agnes	50	f	wid	none	"		"	"	"			"	"
Broetje	John	48	m	m	gardener	"		"	"	"			"	"
— " —	Elisabeth	55	f	m	housewife	"		"	"	"			"	"
— " —	Dora	17	f	s	none	"		"	"	"			"	"
Muller	John H.	61	m	m	merchant	"		"	"	"			"	"
Goslinger	George	33	m	m	brewer	"		"	"	"			"	"
— " —	Elisabeth	25	f	m	housewife	"		"	"	"			"	"
Meayer	Christian	69	m	m	private	"		"	"	"			"	"
— " —	Louise	46	f	m	housewife	"		"	"	"			"	"
Holthaus	Arthur	18	m	s	merchant	"		"	"	"			"	"
— " —	Gustav A.	64	m	m	merchant	"		"	"	"			"	"
— " —	Julie	60	f	m	housewife	"		"	"	"			"	"
Holtaway	Joel	32	m	s	teacher	"		"	"	"			"	"
Peters	Oscar	42	m	s	teacher	"		"	"	"			"	"
Terrell	Winthrop	32	m	s	teacher	"		"	"	"			"	"
Immen	Henry	28	m	s	merchant	"		"	"	"			"	"

30

11—1115

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 1, ——

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, September 2 th, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Meilke	August	40		m	m	farmer	yes		U.	S.	G.			Wisc	Potosi
2	Schlager	Caroline	56		f	m	housewife	"		"	"	"			Mich	Menesha
3	— " —	Viktoria	23		f	s	none	"		"	"	"			"	"
4	— " —	Hildegard	16		f	s	none	"		"	"	"			"	"
5	— " —	Edy	20		m	s	none	"		"	"	"			"	"
6	— " —	Herb	11		m	s	none	"		"	"	"			"	"
7	Polenz	Oscar	31		m	m	private	"		"	"	"			NY	Jersey City
8	— " —	Minna	68		f	m	housewife	"		"	"	"			"	"
9	Luneneberg	Alma	17		f	s	none	"		"	"	"			"	Jersey City Heights
10	Stermoter	Anna	19		f	s	cloth (female)	"		"	"	"			"	New York
11	Baschen	Chas	45		m	m	merchant	"		"	"	"			"	Brooklyn
12	Lewinski	Bertha	37		f	m	housewife	"		"	"	"			Mass	Boston
13	Segal	Nathan	49		m	m	merchant	"		"	"	"			NY	New York
14	— " —	Rebecca	48		f	m	housewife	"		"	"	"			"	"
15	Henschkel	Agnes	50		f	m	none	"		"	"	"			Ill	Chicago
16	Boeckys	John	48		m	m	gardener	"		"	"	"			Oreg	Portland
17	— " —	Elisabeth	55		f	m	housewife	"		"	"	"			"	"
18	— " —	Dora	17		f	s	none	"		"	"	"			"	"
19	Müller	John H.	61		m	m	merchant	"		"	"	"			NY	New York
20	Goslinger	George	33		m	m	brewer	"		"	"	"			Pa	Philadelphia
21	— " —	Elisabeth	35		f	m	housewife	"		"	"	"			"	"
22	Meyer	Christian	69		m	m	private	"		"	"	"			NY	Brooklyn
23	— " —	Louise	46		f	m	housewife	"		"	"	"			"	"
24	— " —	Arthur	18		m	s	merchant	"		"	"	"			"	"
25	Holthaus	Gustav A.	29		m	m	merchant	"		"	"	"			Pa	Philadelphia
26	— " —	Julie	60		f	m	housewife	"		"	"	"			"	"
27	Hathaway	Joel	32		m	m	teacher	"		"	"	"			Mass	Boston
28	Peters	Oscar	42		m	m	teacher	"		"	"	"			"	"
29	Terrell	Winthrop	32		m	m	teacher	"		"	"	"			"	"
30	Timmen	Henry	28		m	s	merchant	"		"	"	"			NY	Brooklyn

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1, ...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

40

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1												U.	S.	G.					
2												"	"	"					
3												"	"	"					
4												"	"	"					
5												"	"	"					
6												"	"	"					
7												"	"	"					
8												"	"	"					
9												"	"	"					
10												"	"	"					
11												"	"	"					
12												"	"	"					
13												"	"	"					
14												"	"	"					
15												"	"	"					
16												"	"	"					
17												"	"	"					
18												"	"	"					
19												"	"	"					
20												"	"	"					
21												"	"	"					
22												"	"	"					
23												"	"	"					
24												"	"	"					
25												"	"	"					
26												"	"	"					
27												"	"	"					
28												"	"	"					
29												"	"	"					
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edw. Peters, Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Sept, 1911,

at N.Y.

Geo W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

... PASSENGERS. List 2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hartle, Surgeon of the George Washington, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bern, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

41

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 19 .

at Montreal.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—...

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, September 2th, 1911

11—2158

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	van Oeben	Minnie	25		f m	housewife	yes		U. S. A.					My	New York
2	— " —	Helen	6		f s	none	no		"					"	"
3	— " —	George	5		m s	none	"		"					"	"
4	Sievers	Christoffer	64		m m	merchant	yes		"					"	Brooklyn
5	— " —	Elise	58		f m	housewife	"		"					"	"
6	Mangels	Gybe	48		m m	merchant	"		"					"	New York
7	— " —	Marie	40		f m	housewife	"		"					"	"
8	— " —	Helene	18		f s	none	"		"					"	"
9	Renken	Martin H.	54		m m	merchant	"		"					"	Brooklyn
10	— " —	Margarethe	61		f m	housewife	"		"					"	"
11	Oest	Henry	35		m m	merchant	"		"					"	Jersey City
12	— " —	Henry	8		m s	none	"		"					"	"
13	Schuldt	John	27		m m	merchant	"		"					"	"
14	Friedmann	Rosie	25		f m	housewife	"		"					"	New York
15	— " —	Albert	9		m s	none	"		"					"	"
16	Siemering	Margarethe	40		f m	housewife	"		"					"	Brooklyn
17	— " —	Mabel	11		f s	none	"		"					"	"
18	— " —	Minnie	9		f s	none	"		"					"	"
19	Hahn	Annie	46		f m	housewife	"		"					"	New York
20	— " —	Helen	14	6	f s	none	"		"					"	"
21	Menchen	Hermann	38		m m	wine-business	"		"					"	"
22	— " —	Lina	34		f m	housewife	"		"					"	"
23	Leibrand	Lothar	35		m s	inspector	"		"					"	"
24	Nippe	Conrad	60		m m	manufacturer	"		"					Ohio	Toledo
25	Hertzog	Henry C.	47		m m	merchant	"		"					Pa.	Reading
26	— " —	J. Stanley	14		m s	student	"		"					"	"
27	Pandow	Rudolph	47		m m	merchant	"		"					Wisc.	Milwaukee
28	— " —	Louise	61		f m	housewife	"		"					"	"
29	Lindelevich	Bessie	38		f m	housewife	"		"					My	New York
30	— " —	Jeanette	19		f s	none	"		"					"	"

4 21

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1911

42

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If not, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1												U. S. A.							
2												"	"	"					
3												"	"	"					
4												"	"	"					
5												"	"	"					
6												"	"	"					
7												"	"	"					
8												"	"	"					
9												"	"	"					
10												"	"	"					
11												"	"	"					
12												"	"	"					
13												"	"	"					
14												"	"	"					
15												"	"	"					
16												"	"	"					
17												"	"	"					
18												"	"	"					
19												"	"	"					
20												"	"	"					
21												"	"	"					
22												"	"	"					
23												"	"	"					
24												"	"	"					
25												"	"	"					
26												"	"	"					
27												"	"	"					
28												"	"	"					
29												"	"	"					
30												"	"	"					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ed. D'Lack Master, of the Ss George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 19 11

at NY

Geo W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. C. Starke, Surgeon of the George Washington sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bern, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "employed by the Government" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

43

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19 1

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "George Washington" sailing from Bremen, September 2th, 1911

2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
NAME IN FULL.		Age.				Able to—				*Last Permanent Residence.			Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
Osgood	Therese	48		f	m	housewife								My	New York
— " —	Frieda	14		f	s	none								"	"
Wolf	Louis	64		m	m	carpenter								"	"
— " —	Anna	32		f	s	none								"	"
— " —	Augusta	30		f	s	none								"	"
Martin	Agnes	24		f	s	none								"	"
Thiem	Elsie	26		f	s	none								"	Preußen
Antheil	Henry	43		m	m	traveller								"	"
— " —	Wilhelmine	39		f	m	housewife								"	"
— " —	George	11		m	s	none								"	Hohenheim
Westphal	Henry	40		m	m	hotelkeeper								"	"
— " —	Mary	40		f	m	housewife								"	"
— " —	Henry	11		m	s	none								Ohio	Cleveland
Klotz	Helen	36		f	m	housewife								"	"
— " —	Rose	10		f	s	none								"	"
— " —	Leonard	2		m	s	none								"	"
Apple	Mary	28		f	m	housewife								"	"
— " —	Margaret	4		f	s	none								"	"
Polchetta	Janette	45		f	m	housewife								"	"
— " —	Edwin	5		m	s	none								Ohio	Lorain
— " —	Julia	25		f	m	housewife								"	"
Denisch	Mildred	7		m	s	none								"	Cleveland
— " —	Käthe	40		f	m	housewife								Mass.	Cambridge
Klotz	Bertha F.	38		f	m	housewife								My	New York
Kagan	Henry	46		m	m	butcher								"	"
Kaak	Emma	40		f	m	housewife								"	"
— " —	Jorge	14		m	s	none								"	"
— " —	Louis	11		m	s	none								"	"
— " —	Henry	8		m	s	none								"	"
— " —	Chas	18		m	s	tailor								"	"
Rosenmeyer															

30

2 Attended

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1911

41

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2													U.	L.	C.			
3													"	"	"			
4													"	"	"			
5													"	"	"			
6													"	"	"			
7													"	"	"			
8													"	"	"			
9													"	"	"			
10													"	"	"			
11													"	"	"			
12													"	"	"			
13													"	"	"			
14													"	"	"			
15													"	"	"			
16													"	"	"			
17													"	"	"			
18													"	"	"			
19													"	"	"			
20													"	"	"			
21													"	"	"			
22													"	"	"			
23													"	"	"			
24													"	"	"			
25													"	"	"			
26													"	"	"			
27													"	"	"			
28													"	"	"			
29													"	"	"			
30													"	"	"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bremen Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 19 11

at N.Y.

Geo. W. Tillson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Searle, Surgeon of the George Washington, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

45

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 19 ,

at Cherbourg

Geo Wm Searle

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, September 2 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Larsen	Isabel	31		f s	nurse			U. S.	U. S.	U. S.			My	New York
2	Lubin	Esther	39		f s	nurse			"	"	"			Ill.	Chicago
3	Lawelson	Lena	35		f m	housewife			"	"	"			My	New York
4	Hirsch	Morris	40		m m	merchant			"	"	"			Okl.	Enid
5	— " —	Dora	40		f m	housewife			"	"	"			"	"
6	— " —	Jeanette	5		f s	none			"	"	"			"	"
7	Marshall	William	25		m s	chauffeur			"	"	"			My	Buffalo
8	Loth	Fred	42		m m	merchant			"	"	"			"	Hoboken
9	— " —	Malvine	36		f m	housewife			"	"	"			"	"
10	Schlemminger	Anna	48		f m	housewife			"	"	"			Ill.	Chicago
11	Rehemeier	Emma	20		f s	teacher			"	"	"			My	Elizabeth
12	— " —	Anna	20		f s	teacher			"	"	"			"	"
13	Knechler	Fred	41		m m	merchant			"	"	"			"	Brooklyn
14	— " —	Rosa	34		f m	housewife			"	"	"			"	"
15	— " —	Albert	18		m s	merchant			"	"	"			"	"
16	Kuhlmann	Hermann	40		m m	merchant			"	"	"			Minn.	Watschez
17	— " —	Gisela	32		f m	housewife			"	"	"			"	"
18	— " —	Michael	11		m s	none			"	"	"			"	"
19	— " —	Alfred	7		m s	none			"	"	"			"	"
20	— " —	Hermann	3		m s	none			"	"	"			"	"
21	Schnellheiss	Mary	49		f m	housewife			"	"	"			L. I.	Woodhaven
22	— " —	Mary	23		f s	none			"	"	"			"	"
23	Henkel	Carrie	58		f s	none			"	"	"			My	Longeach
24	Deininger	Caroline	53		f m	housewife			"	"	"			Mass.	Boston
25	Gleissmann	Anna	13		f s	none			"	"	"			Conn.	Hartford
26	Deutsch	Leopold	37		m m	agent			"	"	"			Ill.	Chicago
27	Nehaus	Charles	24		m m	salesman			"	"	"			My	New York
28	— " —	Therese	28		f m	housewife			"	"	"			"	"
29	— " —	Charles	8		m s	none			"	"	"			"	"
30	Petri	August	48		m m	agent			"	"	"			Ill.	Chicago

30

23 Wedneal

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *September 10th*, 1911

46

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether either paid by himself, whether paid by any other person, and what relation, if any, to passenger.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have he (she or which) a ticket or passage through to his (her or their) final destination?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1													M.	S.	G.			
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, The Black Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1911,

at NY Geo. N. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Harris, Surgeon of the George Washington, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, September 2 th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Heino	John B	34	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S.	Union Hill	brother: Heinrich Heino Krempel, Kreis Lehe	My	Union Hill
2	— " —	Henry	7	m	o	none	"	"	U.S. Born	"	"	"		"	"
3	Lührs	Johanne	21	f	o	Servant	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Aug. Lührs Neuenlesum, 6. Geestgemünde	My	New York
4	Rosenfeld	Margarethe	17	f	o	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany		guardian: Theodor Boswell Buchholz, 13, Geestgemünde		New Winchester
5	Schäfer	Minna	26	m	o	servant	"	"	"	"	Germany	Bremerhaven	father: August Schäfer Lesumbrok, Kr. Geestgemünde	My	New York
6	Gangloff	Clara	40	f	o	Sister	"	"	"	"		Hannover	father: Gustav A. Gangloff Hemmelsbah. 1, Wein-Böhla b. Dresden	"	Parrytown
7	Ida	Roman	21	m	s	Painter	"	"	Swiss	Switzerland	Austria	Wien	father: Gottfried Ida II Bezirksstr. 3, Wien		Lal Burlington
8	Enderli	Fanny	27	f	o	clerk	"	"	"	German	Switzerland	Zürich	father: Mr. Enderli Seilerstrasse 6. Zürich		Ohio Cleveland
9	Haegler	Pauline	60	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Basel	brother: Ernest Heller Spitalstr. 73, Basel		Miss Rhoden Lake
10	— " —	dau Clara	20	f	o	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Peyer	Johann	27	m	m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Switzerland		wife: Mrs. J. Peyer-Ott Dietikon, bei Zürich	My	New York
12	Miller	Emilie	21	f	o	governess	"	"	"	"	"	Liberia	father: Oscar Miller Liberia, Switzerland		Miss Nelson Falls
13	Simundsen	Anton	47	m	o	silver smith	"	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S.	Taunton, Mass	sister: Mrs. Ingeborg Petersen Villa Frydenaal, Djursgaarden	Norwegian	Miss Taunton
14	Lund	Fer	27	m	m	cement	"	"	Danes	Scandinavian	Danes	Kopenhagen	father: Erik Lund Ingallegade 8 Kopenhagen, Denmark	Mrs.	Cal. Francisco
15	Friedrichs	Heinrich	63	m	m	manufacturer	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S.	Bayonne, N.J.	4 Juli Hamburg 6 Friedrich Wilhelmstrasse Nr. 36.	"	Berkley
16	— " —	wife Elizabeth	45	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
17	— " —	granddau Marie	10	f	o	none	"	"	U.S. Born	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Knellmann	Willy	18	m	o	Servant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Weissenburg	father: Markus Knellmann Bayern Mark 8, Weissenburg	Mass	My New York
19	Thiessel	Elize	56	f	m	housewife	"	"	Germany	German	"	Darmstadt	husband: Johann Friedrich Kavalg. 61 Darmstadt		Miss Milwaukee
20	— " —	grandson Elias	8	m	o	none	"	"	U.S. Born	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
21	Mess	Mimi	22	f	o	dressmaker	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S.	Newark	father: Johann Maria Friesen, Bez. Cassel	My	New York
22	Klube	Charles	29	m	m	waiter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Karl Klube Klingelgasse 13 Cöllede, Chin.	"	"
23	— " —	wife Agnes	24	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father 12:	"	"
24	— " —	ch Charles	2	m	o	none	"	"	U.S. Born	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
25	Herrlich	Anna	66	f	m	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brooklyn, N.Y.	sister: Katharine Klein Dudenhofen, Kr. Offenbach	"	Santa
26	Bernhard	Maria	43	f	o	servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cal.	cousin: Anna Sander Hofgeismar b. Rosenheim, Bayern		Cal Pasadena
27	Jacobsen	Marie	65	f	o	none	"	"	"	"	Germany	Quellhorn	father: Hermann Jacobsen Quellhorn, Ost Hannover	My	New York
28	Lebald	Alexander	42	m	m	musician	"	"	Austria	Hungary	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister: Gisela Weber Klingelbergstr. 91 Basel	Ill.	Chicago
29	— " —	wife Angelina	44	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister in:	"	"
30	Bachmann	Charles	55	m	m	Priest	"	"	U. S. Citizen					My	New York

Perusall

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *September 15th*, 1911 18

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	1911 Yes Union Hill	residence: 150 Bergenlinestr, Union Hill, NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7		light	blond	none	Germany Ehrenfeld
2	"	"	"	" home	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	U.S. Union Hill, N.J.
3	yes	"	50	1907 New York 1910	friend: Georg Ehrecy [illegible] Gegenadresse: [illegible] Bekannte: Wilhelm Widowitsky Diekstr. 16, Winschoten Holland acquaintance: clergyman Döring 4 Hats Av. New York bridegroom: August Schmidthausen Tabrystown, Ohio	no	no	no	no	"	"	5' 8		brown	brown	"	Germany Constanz
4	no	"	40	Yes Boston								5' 3		grey			
5	yes	"	25	no								[illegible]					Leipzig
6	"	"	35	yes										brown brown			
7	no	"	30	no								5' 4		blond grey			Austria Wien
8	yes	"	30	no								[illegible]		[illegible]			Switzerland Zurich
9	yes	"	35 yes 9 mo	"								5' 2		brown			Baden
10	yes	"	"	"								5' 5		"			"
11	"	"	130	"								5' 7		brown grey			Deutsch
12	no	self	yes	no	acquaintance: Bir. Vogelsinger 6 Hats Av. New York aunt: Anna Ost Miller Turners Falls, Mass. friend: Mrs B. Raymond 21 W. Bittenaria St, Staunton, Mass. bride: Grace Bizzen 800 Shrader St. S. Francisco, Cal. residence: Berkeley, Cal.	1887 Germany	1911 Hungary					5' 4		blond			Norwegian Stavanger
13	"	"	yes	1911 Hungary								5' 10		blond			Finland Pomarkyan
14	no	"	100	no								5' 8		"			"
15	no	self	yes	yes 4 yrs Berkeley								5' 6		grey blue			Germany Oberlingen
16	"	"	"	"								5' 7		brown brown			"
17	"	"	"	"								4' 9		blond blue			U.S. Berkeley, Cal.
18	yes	father	yes	no	residence: [illegible]							[illegible]					Germany Weissenburg
19	"	self	25	"								5' 3		dark brown			Darmstadt
20	"	"	"	"								—					Wis Milwaukee
21	"	"	50	yes 1 yr New York	residence: 110 W 115 St. New York bridegroom: Heinrich Ehringer 206 E. 6 St. New York							5' 5		[illegible]			Prussia
22	yes	"	100	1907								5' 6		blond blue			"
23	"	"	"	"								4' 8		dark brown			Augsburg
24	"	"	"	home								—					U.S. New York
25	no	"	36	1911 Berlin	aunt: Hermann Herlich Berlin, Germany engagement: Ed. Hearst Roscoe Turner, Del. aunt: Augusta Heidemeyer 841 W. 156 New York residence: 4342 Calumet Ave. Chicago, Ill.							5' 2		brown blue			Germany Düsseldorf
26	"	"	100	1911 Roscoe Turner								5' 4		dark brown			Bremen
27	yes	father	50	no								[illegible]		blond blue			Frankenhütte
28	no	self	75	1909 Chicago								4' 2		dark brown			Hungary Budapest
29	"	"	"	"								4' —		blond blue			Germany Berlin
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 th day of Sept, 1914

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Starke, Surgeon of the George Washington sailing therewith, (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Penn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept., 19

at Phila

Immigration Officer.

U—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 300 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, September 2nd, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Adler	Max	53		M	housewife								N.Y.	New York
2	— " —	Helen	9		S									"	"
3	— " —	Alex	6		S									"	"
4	Meiller	Anna H.	23		M	housewife								Mass	Fitchburg
5	— " —	Carl O.	26		S									"	"
6	Kaiser	Andrew	25		M	clerk								Ill.	Chicago
7	— " —	Katharine	20		W	housewife								"	"
8	Utz	Anna	26		M	housewife								"	"
9	Finke	Hermann	27		M	manufacturer								Pa	Ashley
10	— " —	Clara	21		M	housewife								"	"
11	Selinger	Louise	45		M	housewife								N.Y.	New York
12	Kurz	Peter	33		M	mechanician								"	Newark
13	— " —	Franziska	29		M	housewife								"	"
14	Gray	Sophie Ch.	23		S	teacher								"	New York
15	Winkler	Hermann	21		M	clerk								"	Garfield
16	— " —	Marie	22		M	housewife								"	"
17	Schäfer	Christian	56		M	merchant								"	New York
18	— " —	Mary	53		M	housewife								"	"
19	— " —	Sophie	21		S	nurse								"	"
20	Mueseler	Albert	29		M	merchant								Ill.	Chicago
21	— " —	Auguste	26		M	housewife								"	"
22	Sala	Lucy	21		S	nurse								"	"
23	— " —	Louis	28		M	merchant								"	"
24	Wengler	Lilla	37	2	S	nurse								"	"
25	Nelson	Christine	60		M	housewife								"	"
26	Lammers	Friederich	68		M	baker								Wis	Milwaukee
27	Krueger	Lawrenz J.	12		S	none								Mass	Andover
28	Boeth	George	21		M	molder								Wis	Milwaukee
29	— " —	Barbara	28		S	housewife								"	"
30	Eckhardt	Margaret	65		S	nurse	Hungary		USA					"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ... *Ot. ew York*, *September 18th*, 1911

50

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1						866 Boston Bronx					U. S. G.								
2																			
3																			
4																			
5						35 E 4th. bklyn													
6																			
7						2870 Decatur													
8																			
9						81 Bond.													
10						235 Madison Ave													
11																			
12						1575													
13						480 E 179 Bronx.													
14																			
15						29 Irvington													
16																			
17						278 E 161													
18																			
19																			
20						Emanuel Gold 1 E 104th													
21						5361 Broadway Bronx													
22																			
23						3411 Thomas St													
24						Richmond Hill													
25						745 Broadway													
26						421 Bullet													
27						~~Brooklyn~~													
28						424 E 20th St													
29						1 Irvington Pl													Germany Dresden
30	In 1 of 50 yr 18 Mar 1911					947 Anderson Ave													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Porter, of the U.S. Barge Washington, from Brewer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 19 1,

at W'ton.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. V. Earle, Surgeon of the Barge Washington, sailing Roosevelt, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith "or" employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

51

11—3118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "George Washington" sailing from Bremen, September 2th, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tscharn	Lina	06	4/12	f m									My	New York
2	— " —	Robert	6	4/12	m s	none								"	"
3	— " —	Frank	5	4/12	m s	none								"	"
4	Tschel	Lahn	54		m	butcher								Mo	St. Louis
5	Bürghausen	Maria	25		f s	none								Ohio	Cincinnati
6	Ruchmeyer	Auguste	50		f m	housewife								My	New York
7	— " —	Rita	16		f s	none								"	"
8	Herrey	Maj	37		f m	housewife								"	New York City
9	Ruschmeyer	William	44		m m	grocer								"	New York
10	— " —	Annie	33		f m	housewife								"	"
11	— " —	William	9		m s	none								"	"
12	— " —	Earl	7		m s	none								"	"
13	— " —	Dora	11		f s	none								"	"
14	Mainer	Ferd.	60		m s	teacher								N.J.	Jersey City
15	Schmütte	Minnie	30		f m	housewife								Wis.	Lancaster
16	Foerstmeyer	C. Hans	70		m m	physician								Ohio	Cincinnati
17	— " —	Rosa	66		f m	housewife								"	"
18	Rentz	Julia	64		f s	none								Conn	Meriden
19	Paubel	Robert H.	39		m m	mechanic								Ohio	Cincinnati
20	Lehmann	Wilhelm	45		m s	teacher								Neb.	Omaha
21	Eisele	Hieronymus	56		m m	chemist								"	"
22	— " —	Clara	47		f m	housewife					STATE DEPARTMENT PASSPORT No. 53354			My	Pittsburg
23	Becker	Joseph	45		m s	waiter								My	New York
24	Davidson	Goldina	44		f m	housewife								"	"
25	— " —	Hetzen	19		f s	none								"	"
26	— " —	Milton	8		f s	none								"	"
27	King	Mary E.	54		f m	housewife								Conn	Ansonia
28	— " —	Hattie	28		f s	none								"	"
29	— " —	French Joseph	27		m s	clerk								"	"
30	Klatt	John	38		m s	painter								"	Hartford

30

26

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10, 1911

532

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							1515 Broadway					M.	S.	S.					
2												S	S	S					
3												S	S	S					
4							4233 Broadway					S	S	S					
5							342 y Second Ave					S	S	S					
6							516 Madison Ave					S	S	S					
7												S	S	S					
8							61 [illegible]					S	S	S					
9												S	S	S					
10												S	S	S					
11							540 to 134					S	S	S					
12												S	S	S					
13												S	S	S					
14							886 Broadway					S	S	S					
15												S	S	S					
16												S	S	S					
17							436 to 6th Ave					S	S	S					
18												S	S	S					
19							61 Church					S	S	S					
20							3 [illegible]					S	S	S					
21												S	S	S					
22							346 E 16					S	S	S					
23							168 Broadway					S	S	S					
24												S	S	S					
25							257 Greene St					S	S	S					
26												S	S	S					
27							8 Memphis					S	S	S					
28												S	S	S					
29												S	S	S					
30							113 Avenue					S	S	S					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Sept, 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible] Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Starke, Surgeon of the George Washington, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Starke

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

53

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, September 2th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fleener	F. William	84		m	merchant			US Born					Cal.	San Diego
2	— " —	wife Anna	34		m	housewife			US "					"	"
3	Harbach	Philipp	32		m	merchant			US "					"	Los Angeles
4	— " —	wife Lavine	29		m	housewife			US "					Cal.	S. Francisco
5	Faerlich	Charles	61		m	musician			US "					Pa.	Philadelphia
6	von Basse	Sigmund	18		s	student			US "					Texas	Dallas
7	Bianchi	Ida	33		m	housewife			US "					"	"
8	— " —	dau Thea	3½		s	none			US "					"	"
9	— " —	" Dawe	1½		m	none			US "					"	"
10	Waeope	Bertha	26		m	none			US "					Ny	New York
11	Rädiger	Carl W.	36		m	grocer			US "					"	Brooklyn
12	Bhime	Henry	30		m	merchant			US "					"	"
13	— " —	wife Sophie	26		m	housewife			US "					"	"
14	— " —	dau Lillian	2½		f	none			US "					"	Brooklyn
15	Frey	Adolf	37		m	baker			US "					"	"
16	— " —	wife Barbara	38		f	housewife			US "					"	"
17	— " —	dau Carl	11		m	none			US "					"	"
18	Wippecahl	Elsie	21		s	Servant	Yes	Yes	Germany	Germany	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—	"	Bristol Park
19	Wiebke	Dora	53		f	housewife			US "					"	"
20	— " —	dau Ida	16		f	none			US "					Minn	St. Paul
21	Carl	Robert	39		m	physician			US "					"	"
22	— " —	Clara	32		f	housewife			US "					"	"
23	— " —	Mary	9		s	none			US "					"	"
24	— " —	Hahn	3		s	none			US "					Ny	Brooklyn
25	Sprechels	Charles	42		m	lecturer			US "					"	"
26	— " —	son Hermann	16½		s	student			US "					Mass	Boston
27	Perrin	Marshall	56		m	professor			US "					Ny	New York
28	Berge	Mary	34		m	housewife			US "					"	"
29	— " —	dau Erna	8		s	none			US "					Ohio	Cincinnati
30	Hinsmann	Anna	61		f	housewife			US "						

Perusal

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1911

51

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If over sixteen years of age and unable to read, whether in the possession of some form of intelligence, and if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2								M.	F.	C.										
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18	Yes	Self	$50					1902/11 Yes Sister, Mrs Bottcher, Cumberland Ave Brklyn, 1 yr Ridgewood, NO NO NO NO					Good	NO	5	3	Fair	Lt Blue		Ger	Bucken
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. -No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. Clarke, Surgeon of the George Washington, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Penn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. Clarke

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 300 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, September 2 1/2, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Oehrle	Marie	36		s	servant	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S.	Brooklyn	mother: Dorothee Oehrle Bettingen, Wuertbg.	My	Brooklyn
2	— " —	Dora	48		s	servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
3	Knecht-Bloch	Louise	30		s	[illegible]	"	"	Swiss	"	Switzerland	Winterthur	aunt: Frau Olga Winterthur, Switzerland	"	New York
4	Hozlik	Marie	28		m	housewife	"	"	Austria	Bohemia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S.	New York	mother: Marie Hozlik Strechay, p. Caslau, Bohemia	"	"
5	Brueck	Bernhard	41		m	farmer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father: Hermann B. Brueck Berlin.	"	"
6	— " —	Ella	33		m	journal ist	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Schroeder	Wilhelm	31		m	artist	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Berthold Schroeder Berlin	"	"
8	Nickel	Hermann	31		m	artist	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Fernanda Nickel Berlin	"	"
9	Hoffmann	Walter	23		m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Richard Hoffmann Berlin	"	"
10	Rempf	Henry	17		m	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Hamburg		father: Friedr. Rempf Hamburg	"	"
11	Kindler	Franz	17		m	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Leipzig		father: Hermann Kindler Leipzig	"	"
12	Kittel	Paul	17		m	artist	"	"	"	"	"		father: Anselmo Kittel Leipzig	"	"
13	Svanson	Hulda	33		s	[illegible]	"	"	Swede	Swede	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S.	St. Paul, Minn.	father: Anders Svanson Vänersborgsgatan 20 Malmö, Sweden	Minn	St. Paul
14	Baars	Ernst L.H.	31		m	engineer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Milwaukee	father: Carl Baars Steen i Oldby	Wisc	Milwaukee
15	— " —	Clara A.	31		m	housewife	"	"	Germany	L.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Milwaukee		"	"
16	— " —	Knud R.	1		s	none			U.S.A.					"	"
17	Meyer	Antoinette	42		s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	father: Fredk. Meyer Wiesbaden 36 Bregenzer	My	New York
18	Hempler	Paul E.	33		m	mechanic	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Toledo, Ohio	father: Emil Hempler Hendig Nr. 12, Karlsbad 7 Berlin	Ohio	Toledo
19	Hanow	Elsie	19		s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Germany	Heidenheim	father: Heinrich Hanow Heidenheim, Wuertg.	"	Cleveland
20	Lange	Bertha	36		s	cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S.	Milwaukee, Wis.	mother: Dorothea Lange Gundau, b/Quaritz, d. Lublinitz Schles.	Wisc	Jefferson
21	Horn	Nikolaus	40		m	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Germany	Nürnberg	wife: Josephine Horn Gabmarkstr. 8 Nürnberg	Canada	[illegible]
22	Kirchberger	Else	26		s	teacher	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S.	New York	father: Jacob Kirchberger Berlichingen, Kreis Crailsheim Wuertbg.	My	New York
23	Schwabe	Ida	28		s	teacher	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
24	Froehlich	Jacob	19		m	clerk	"	"	"	Hebrew	Germany	Thüngen	father: Jacob Froehlich Thüngen, Bavaria	"	"
25	von Bargen	Johann	22		m	waiter	"	"	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S.	New York	father: Henry von Bargen Langen 134 Offenburg, Germany	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	Sievers	Dietrich	24		m	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Heinrich Sievers Eisenbahnweg 83 Ottensen, Germany	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Bonesso	Florentine	25		s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Germany	Poppenhagen	father: Martin Bonesso Poppenhagen Kr. Koslin, Pommern	Ill.	Chicago
28	Kielmann	Luise	31		s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Wagenfeld	friend: Wilhelm Jansen Wagenfeld Prov. Hannover	My	Hicksville
29	Jonap	Max	22		m	[illegible]	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Hungary	Kaschau	father: Herman Jonap Kaschau, Hungary	"	New York
30															

28

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

— IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *September 13th*, 1911

56

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write the language or dialect of some country?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$20 yes	yes	1897	Brooklyn	employer: Adolph Graj (on board) 182 Henderson Av. Brooklyn, N.Y.													
2	"	"	$30 "	"			employer:													
3	"	own	$30 no	no			own: Ernst Stock 27 E. 149 St. New York													
4	"	husband	$25 yes	1909	New York		husband: Jos. Stock 1490 E. 62nd New York													
5	"	self	$25 "	2 years	404		Louis: ——— to New York													
6	"	"	$25 "	9 mos.	"		Same:													
7	"	"	$30 "	9 mos.	"		Same:													
8	"	"	$25 "	9 mos.	"		Same:													
9	"	"	$30 "	9 mos.	"		Same:													
10	"	"	$30 no	no	no		Same:													
11	"	"	$25 "	"	"		Same:													
12	"	"	$25 "	"	"		Same:													
13	no	self	$30 yes	1909	New York	1902 Chicago	friend: Adolf Olsen 135 Fenimore St. St. Paul, Minn. residence: Milwaukee, Wis.													
14	no	self	$30 yes	9 years	Milwaukee		585 Lowney St.													
15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—													
16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—													
17	yes	self	$30 yes	1898	New York		sister: Mary Ryan 807 Clinton ave. Elizabeth, N.J.													
18	no	"	$30 yes	1907	Toledo		friend: Rudolph Richard 1321 Forster St. Toledo, Ohio													
19	"	"	$20 no	no	no		agent: Marie Breihalz Cleveland, Ohio (on board)													
20	no	self	$25 yes	1902	Milwaukee, Wis.		friend: Bertha Bienfang Zellerson, Wis.													
21	"	"	"	1894	Worcester Mass.		Stewards. to Lorraine													
22	yes	self	$30 yes	1909	New York		cousin: Mary Kirchberger 118 Madison Ave. New York.													
23	"	"	$25 "	1904	"		father: Carl Schneider 473 W. 141 New York													
24	"	"	$30 no	no	no		mother: Louise Klein 502 E. 138 St. New York													
25	"	"	$30 yes	1907	New York		cousin: August Diedesner 573 Bushwick Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.													
26	"	"	$40 "	1902	"		brother: Charles Eichorn 544 E. 118 New York													
27	no	father	$30 no	no	no		cousin: Johan Lindeke 2627 Lowndale Ave. Chicago, Ill.													
28	"	self	$50 "	"	"		brother: August Hollmann Strykowitz, Pol.													
29	yes	self	$25 "	"	"		brother-in-law: Jacob Lange 96 East Broadway New York													
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the U. S. George Washington, from Bremen ...., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Sept, 19 1,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

57

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Clarke, Surgeon of the George Washington, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the univers'ty of Berne, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 69 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, September 2th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Heinlein	Jahn	65		m	priests			G.	S.				Ind.	Indianapolis
2	— " —	wife Karoline	60		m	housewife			"	"				"	Lafayette
3	Bekoan	v Hermann	89		m	teacher			"	"				My	New York
4	Haskell	v Henry	40		m	merchant			"	"				"	"
5	— " —	v Julianne	36		f	housewife			"	"				Fe	Atlanta
6	Samuels	v Johanne	40		f	housewife			"	"				D.C.	Washington
7	Hirsch	v Morris	52		m	merchant			"	"				My	Rhinelody
8	Henrich	v Joseph	38		m	clergyman			"	"				"	Brooklyn
9	Livingston	v Fanny L.	69		f	teacher			"	"				"	Central Park
10	Smith	v Charlotte	58		f	teacher			"	"				"	Long Island
11	Benkert	v George	45		m	merchant			"	"				"	"
12	— " —	per Hans	11		m	none			"	"				"	Poughkeepsie
13	Schatz	v Hermann	34		m	manufacturer			"	"				"	"
14	— " —	wife Marie	36		f	housewife			"	"				"	"
15	— " —	ch v Ernestine	12		f	none			"	"				"	"
16	— " —	" v Helene	6		f	none			"	"				My	New York
17	Redeke	v Ida	56		f	housewife			"	"				Ohio	Cleveland
18	Frühholz	v Marie	49		W.	none			"	"				Ill.	Hammond
19	Haedke	v Margarethe	95		f	housewife			"	"				S.D.	Redmond
20	Fishel	v Louis	67		m	merchant			"	"				Wis.	Kenosha
21	Münn	v Ella L.	68		f	housewife			"	"				"	"
22	— " —	dau Ida E.	30		f	none			"	"				Wis.	Chetham
23	Ogden	v Mariana E.	23		f	none			"	"				"	"
24	— " —	sister Anna	29		f	none			"	"				My	New York
25	Marcus	v Adolf	52		m	merchant			"	"				"	"
26	— " —	wife Cecilie	51		f	housewife			"	"				Iowa	Tama
27	Huber	v Leba	40		m	lawyer			"	"				"	"
28	— " —	v Cora A.	40		f	housewife			"	"				My	New York
29	~~Warnecke~~	Edward H.	30			merchant			"	"				Wis.	Chilton
30	Lange	v William	45		m	w. farmer			"	"					

29

Perusal

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

58

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1												U. S. C.								
2												〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
3												〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
4												〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
5												〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
6												〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
7												〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
8												〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
9												〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
10												〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
11												〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
12												〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
13												〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
14												〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
15												〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
16												〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
17												〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
18												〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
19												〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
20												〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
21												〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
22												〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
23												〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
24												〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
25												〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
26												〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
27												〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
28												U.	S.	C.						
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 19 11,
at NY

Geo. N. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. F. Barbe, Surgeon of the George Washington, sailing vessel, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Penn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. F. Barbe

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, September 2 14, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Link	Edith A.	29		F	S	teacher	✓	✓	U.S.					Conn.	Bridgeport
2	Pierce	Elizabeth	30		F	S	teacher	✓	✓	U.S.						
3	Wolff	Caroline M.	50		F	S	nurse	✓	✓	U.S.						
4	Hobbell	Marian	21		F	S	nurse	✓	✓	U.S.					Mass.	Brookline
5	Kraft	F. Louise	20		F	S	student	✓	✓	U.S.						
6	— " —	Elsie	18		F	S	student	✓	✓	U.S.					Mich.	Detroit
7	Schreiber	John M.	49		M	M	clergyman	✓	✓	U.S.						
8	— " —	Teresa	54		F	M	nurse	✓	✓	U.S.					N.Y.	New York
9	Ehlers	Fred W.	64		M	M	merchant	✓	✓	U.S.					N.J.	Jersey City
10	Dassenes	Lajschie	34		F	M	housewife	✓	✓	U.S.						
11	— " —	Elizabeth	2		F	S	none	✓	✓	U.S.					Mass.	Wakefield
12	Wortmann	Hermine	43		F	M	housewife	✓	✓	U.S.						
13	— " —	Irene	13		F	S	none	✓	✓	U.S.					N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Gathmann	Hermann	38		M	M	merchant	✓	✓	U.S.						
15	— " —	Anna	36		F	M	housewife	✓	✓	U.S.						
16	— " —	Frieda	11		F	S	none	✓	✓	U.S.						
17	— " —	Anna	7		F	S	none	✓	✓	U.S.						
18	Plass	Erna	32		F	M	housewife	✓	✓	U.S.					N.Y.	New York
19	Jewett	Franklin W.	59		M	M	teacher	✓	✓	U.S.					Penn.	Philadelphia
20	Reneke	Emil	45		M	M	musician	✓	✓	U.S.						
21	" "	Daisy	22		F	M	housewife	✓	✓	U.S.					Md.	Baltimore
22	Henry	Friedrich	34		M	S	teacher	✓	✓	U.S.						

(22) applicable

/ 22

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1911

60

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ultimate paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Aliens in prison or almshouses, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any premium, or agreement, or solicitation of any person or corporation, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							U. S. A.												
2							"												
3							"												
4							"												
5							"												
6							"												
7							"												
8							"												
9							"												
10							"												
11							"												
12							"												
13							"												
14							"												
15							"												
16							"												
17							"												
18							"												
19							"												
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Pacy Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Clarke, Surgeon of the George Washington, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Penn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] Clarke

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, September 2d, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 S	Hickfort	Maria	4	6	f	house wife	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	St Louis, Mo		Mo	St Louis
2	Steffen	Ida	20	6	f	none	yes	yes	Germany	"	"	"	father: Dietrich Schröder Jedendorf, Germany	Ny	Brooklyn
3	Schröder	Bertha	17	6	f	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Wilhelm Benn Jedny Germany	Hawaii	Honolulu
4	Frau	Leon	23	m	merchant				Hungary	Jew	Hungary	Budapest	mother Rosa Grossmann Grosswardein Hungary	Ore	Portland
5	Rosenberg	Irma	25	f	housewife				Hungary	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Johann Rösch Budapest Hungary	Ny	Fenton
6	Kalles	Hedwig	19	m	photographer				Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Ingo Falkenberg Neustadt Germany	Ohio	Erie
7	Falbeck	Anton	40	m	cook				Hungary	Slavic	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Josef Balthazar Kralovicka Hungary	Ny	Bernardsville
8	Balkos	Johann	24	m	machinist				Hungary	Slavic	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
9	Bimball	Anna	26	f	housewife				"	Hebrew	Hungary	Debroez			
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

62

Arriving at Port of Newyorke *September 10th, 1911*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether altho paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or both; native, race and residence of the female not supported by claiming 1 ? ? ? ? ? ? ?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1						Home address: St. Louis, Mo 4620 Nebraska Ave													
2						" " St. Louis Mo " 5008 Morgan Ford Road													
3	yes	self	25	—	—	~~friend~~: Heinrich Bruns, Brooklyn N.Y. 1616 Fulton St.	Citizen	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	blond	grey		Germany	Dedendorf
4	"	"	30	"		friend: Opal Du Roe " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	brown		"	Liddelshein
5	"	"	16	"		husband: Sander Bergenberg 1911 Broadway N.Y. ~~for 16th San Pedro~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Hungary	Lorand Szekelos
6	"	"	yes yes	1906	N. New York	Home address: New York 332 East 9th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		Germany	Confelsdorf
7	no	"	$25.00	23 years	Canton N.Y.	friend: Frances Colly Home address: Canton N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"		Austria	Gross Schonk
8	"	"	yes	1903	N.Y. City	friend: Linda Shichael Salmon 332 East 9th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"		Hungary	Czabor
9	no	"	—	1906	Bernardsville N.J.	husband: Jos Brimball Bernardsville, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	"		"	"
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. Brady Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept, 19 11

at N.Y.

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

Comm. Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Earle, Surgeon of the George Washington, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Pa., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Earle

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

63

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S., George Washington sailing from Bremen, Germany, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hendrien	Lenette	22		S										
2	Jerkins	Jonis	22		S										
3	Beck	Maria	19		S										
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

P-56344-505-5/6/38

Clerk

32

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Liverpool *September 10th*, 1911

64

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of-- Hair. / Color of-- Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the U.S. Barge Washington, from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether [illegible] Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Sarle, Surgeon of the George Washington, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Iowa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

Sworn to before me this 14 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] September [illegible], 19[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

33

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ... *September 10th*, 19 11.

66

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf and dumb. Blind. Crippled. Idiotic. Insane. Epileptic. Tuberculosis. Imbecile. Feeble-minded. Physical defect likely to affect ability to earn a living.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Wade Porter, of the S.S. St George Washington from Bremen ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 19 11,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starke, , Surgeon of the George Washington, sailing Herewith, , do
(State whether Surgeon sailing herewith or employed by owners thereof or the vessel to be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the university
of Vienna, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

67

Starke

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Southampton September 3rd, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 34	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Von Klein	Bert	29	M.		artiste			~~Germany~~ U.S. Citizen					Wis	Milwaukee
2	Von Klein	Grace	29	M.		"	"	✓	"	"				"	"
3	Landerman	Abraham	28	M.	S	Teacher	"	✓	"	"				N.Y.	Newyork
4	Friedmann	Henry	32	M.	S	"	"	✓	"	"				"	"
5	Brannower	Sol	28	M.	S	"	"	✓	"	"				"	"
6	~~Dillowray~~ Dillaway	Elizabeth	50	M.	S	Dressmaker	"	✓	English Eng. (NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN)	"				"	Brooklyn
7	Greenblatt	Louis	41	M.	M.	Shoedealer	"	✓	U.S. Cit. Russ	"				"	"
8	Greenblatt	Elena	38	M.	M.	None	"	✓	"	"				Ill	Chester
9	Scharfenberg	Julius	39	M.	M.	Shoe Merchant	"	✓	"	"				"	"
10	Scharfenberg	Marie	35	M.	M.	None	"	✓	"	"				N.Y.	Newyork
11	Heicher	Mr. Kate W.	29	M.	M.	Teacher	"	✓	"	"				"	"
12	Heicher	Margaret	30	M.	M.	Do	"	✓	"	"				"	"
13	Murray	Robert Mrs.	28	M.	S.	Chauffeur	"	✓	"	"				"	"
14	Heicher	Winchester	3	M.	S	None	"	✓	"	"				Conn	Hartford
15	Spargo	Limerella	39	M.	M.	Housewife	yes	✓	"	"				"	"
16	Spargo	Howard	8	M.	S	None	yes	✓	"	"				"	"
17	Spargo	Clifton	7	M.	S	None	"	✓	"	"				N.J.	Egbert
18	Sleeman	Henry	36	M.	M.	Chauffeur	"	✓	"	"				"	"
19	Sleeman	Nadia	27	M.	M.	Housewife	"	✓	"	"				N.J.	East Orange
20	Bailey	Jennett	35	M.	S.	Teacher	"	✓	"	"				Ga.	Augusta
21	Baker	Caroline	47	M.		"	"	✓	"	"					
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

34

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1911. 68

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether) (given full name of person)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height.	Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth
					Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years / Where.								Feet. Inches.		Hair	Eyes		Country / City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1911	NYC	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark		Eng / Birmingham
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the river Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starke, Surgeon of the George Washington, sailing therewith, (State whether as Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, or the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

Starke

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Oct. 1907

at N. Y.

Geo. V. Tyler

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian.
German.	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labour
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Southampton, Septr 3rd., 1911

C & S 1903

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 35	Age. Yrs.	Mon	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Boswell.	Percival P.	38		M.	M.	Mfrs Rep.	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Australia	Sydney	35 Carrington Str. Sydney.	N.Y.	Buffalo
2	Boswell.	Mrs. Ann J.	31		F.	M.	None	"	"	Australia		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	Ezzat	Mohamed	22		M.	S.	Med Student	"	"	Egypt	Egyptian	U.S.A.	Valparaiso	The Use pasha. Ismail Effendi Hamed Egyptian Army Sawfikiad Soudan	USA	Indiana
4	Anderson	Anders. P.	35		M.	M.	Manager Harvest Co	"	"	U.S.A.					Wis	Appleton
5	Giuffrida	Pietro	26		M.	S.	Architect	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	M. Giuffrida 6 Via Sheriti Catania. Italy	N.Y.	Newport R.
6	Johnston	Harry	40		M.	M.	Architect	"	"	United States	Citizen				D.C.	Washington
7	Johnston	Mrs Mary	27		F.	M.	None	"	"	"	"			From London Via Ore Hartford Road Goldays Green North W. London	N.Y.	New York
8	Brune.	Otto	24		M.	S.	Student	Yes	Yes	Austria		England	London		Cal.	Oakland
9	Wemmen	Barbara	65		F.	M.	None	"	"	United States	Citizen				"	"
10	Beemmer	Augusta	32		F.	M.	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
11	Westermann	Laura	33		F.	S.	None	"	"	"	"				Ill.	Chicago
12	Streich	Edwin	36		M.	S.	Med Dr	"	"	"	"				"	"
13	Kaeberlin	John	35		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	Evanston
14	Reimann	Friedrich	25		M.	S.	Chemist	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Berlin	Rudolf Reimann Kaiser Allee 219.	Berlin	Ill Evanston
15	Thompson	Josef R.	26		M.	S.	Physician	"	"	United States	Citizen				Ohio	Cleveland
16	Tierney	John S	35		M.	M.	Doctor	"	"	"	"				"	"
17	Class.	Anna	48		F.	M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"				Mass	Greenfield
18	Class.	Maria	22		F.	S.	None	"	"	"	"				"	"
19	Lake	Alfred H.	53		M.	M.	Merchant	"	"	"	"				N. Jersey	Newark
20	Lake	Mrs.	46		F.	M.	None	"	"	"	"				"	Newark
21	~~Landesmann Abraham~~															
22	~~Friedmann Henry~~															
23	~~Braunwein Sol~~															
24	Orr.	Margaret	28		F.	S.	None	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Orr.	Mrs. Jane	28		F.	M.	"	"	"	"	"				"	New York
26	Waldmann	Emil	52		M.	M.	"	"	"	"	"				D.C.	Washington
27	Waldmann	Rose	48		F.	M.	"	"	"	"	"				Cal	Oakland
28	Solomon	Benjamin	60		M.	M.	Merchant	"	"	"	"					
29	Solomon	Henna	45		F.	M.	None	"	"	"	"					
30	Westermann	Pauline	44		F.	M.	None	"	"	"	"					

Duplicate

35

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "R[illegible]eople" is to be determined by the stock from which [illegible] and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

70

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1914.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a relative or friend has remitted the money, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years	17 If Yes: Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	25 Height: Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	27 Color of Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country	29 Place of Birth: City or Town
1	Yes	self	Yes	no	no		National Association of Manufacturers. Broadway	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Canada	
2	Yes	"	"	Yes	4	Valparaiso	Med. Dept. Valparaiso University Indiana USA	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	dark	Brown	"	Australia	
3	Yes	"	"	~~No~~ Yes		Valparaiso		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	dark	"	Egypt	Cairo
4							U. S. C.														
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	March 05 1911 N. York		409 East 146 street, fair home No New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	dark	dark	None	Italy	Catania
6																					
7							Mr. M. Klopfer friend 98 Lenox Av. Elizabeth N. J. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	Med.	Blue	none	Austria	Kirchwitz Bohmig
8	yes	self	yes	no	no																
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~																			
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	N. York	Meyer Rotfeld, Hoboken No N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	fair	fair	Grey	None	Germany	Libroda
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S. S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1911

at N Y

Geo K. Moore

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the river Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starke, Surgeon of the George Washington sailing therewith, (State whether "employed by" or "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Penn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17 71

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Geo. H. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock."

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. GEORGE WASHINGTON sailing from CHERBOURG Sept. 5th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 V	Hamelin	Leon	36		M M	mechanician	Yes	Yes	France	French			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N Yorkville	
2 V	Desch	Frank A	38		M M	engineer								Pa Phila	
3 V	Brooks	Josephine D	32		F W	none								Mass Boston	
4 V	Pray	Grover	22		M S	engineer								Ohio Toledo	
5 V	Lundquist	Carl August	46		M M	cabinet maker								N York	
6 V	"	Mathilda	34		F W	none								"	
7 V	"	Olga Alma	14		F S									"	
8 V	Lundberg	Mathilde	9		F S									Minn St Paul	
9 V	Olson	Gerda	36		F W									Mass Boston	
10 V	Williams	Vivian	29		M S	engineer								N York	
11 V	Bodine	Helen	30		F W	teacher								N J E Orange	
12 V	Pierce	Mabel L	22		F W									N York	
13 V	Caddell	Robert G	34		M M	machinist								Pa Phila	
14 V	Hoopes	Grace	55		F W	artist								Mass Boston	
15 V	Dilley	Frank Milton	51		M M	teacher								"	
16 V	Libbe	Rose	38		F W	none								Ohio Cleveland	
17 V	"	Maria	17		F S									"	
18 V	"	Florence	14		F S									"	
19 V	"	Carl W	6		M S			no						"	
20 V	Kaufmann	Karl	31		M M	carpenter								Pa Phila	
21 V	Penhack	Wilhelm	48		M M	brewer								NY Dobbs Ferry	
22 V	"	Rosa Mt	32		F W	none									
23 V	"	Minna M	11		F S										
24 V	"	Franz M	9		M S			no							
25 V	Schaelli	Mathilde	24		F W		Yes	Yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	St Gallen	father: Mr. Schaelli 52a Tiefenackerstr St Gall	NJ Newark	
26 V	Schneider	Emil	19		M M	mechanical engineer	"	"	"	"	Germany	Regenstauf	father: Mr Kaspar Schneider Riesenthal, Hohenthal, Wickerl Oe	Pa Phila	
27 V	Ackermann	Anna	29		F W	trained nurse	"	"	"	German	Germany	Gorman	bro in L: Mr Bürkmann Moltkestr 12 Bremen Germany	NJ Jersey City	
28 F V	Haumenhaft	Salomon	17		M S	none	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Wiltzyechowice	father: Mr Isaac Haumenhaft Wiltzyechowice Galicia	Ohio Cleveland	
29 V	Schlatter	John	26		M M	merchant	"	"	Switzerland	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Mr Jonas Schlatter Dicken, St Gallen, Switzerland	NJ Mt Holly	
30															

36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *September 10th*, 1911.

72

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	self	40 yrs	No			Home - 318 W 57th St N.Y.C.							5	8	fair	brown	brown		Switzerland
2																				
3																				
4																				
5	Thos. Alexander, Clerk																			
6																				
7																				
8	No.																			
9	No		4 Pitt Hotel				Home - 5th Hungtington							5	8	fair	brown	brown		Switzerland
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21	Thos. Bacon clerk																			
22																				
23																				
24							aunt: Mrs Jennie Fuller					Unbalanced to Aunt —								
25	no	self	30 yrs	no			101 N. 6th str., Newark, NJ					no home no good		5	7	fair	brown	brown		Switzerland St Gall
26	No	"	26 yrs				brother: Mr. C. H. Kaufmann 242 1/2 Franklin St. Pa. Phila							5	9 1/2	"	blu	blue		" Neffenbach
27	"	"	26 yrs	1911			home: 318 W 57th St New York City							5	5	"	"	"		Germany Bremen
28	"	"	22 yrs				Bekstrom Mrs R. Lefel 5716 Kinsman Road Cleveland, O							5	5	"	blu	brown		Austria Wellsgotowice
29	No.	"	60 yrs	1905			" Jersey City home: West Hoboken, NJ Pallisade Ave							5	10	"	blu	brown		Switzerland Graben
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Peig Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Sept, 19 11

at [illegible]

Leo W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

, Surgeon of the

(State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by as the case may be)

, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 3
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3838

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Gen. Washington Passengers sailing from Bremen, Ger, 191

14—218

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1		Wilhelm	Oskar	32	10	M M	Waiter	Yes	Ger	Yes	Germany	German	Ger.	Gottenburg	Mo. Paulina Wilhelm Gottenburg, Ger	NY	New York
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	

1-6

cert Sub. Bur Immi
Letter no
54264/51

E.B. No. 7063319

Inst. at my home 1847 June 1917

Mail tax paid
$ 8.00

Total passengers . . . . . ---

U. S. citizens . . . . . ---

Aliens . . . . . ---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List

The entries on
be typewritten or

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT [illegible] OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

74

Arriving at Port of New York, *Sept* 11, *1911*

No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after engaging in labor or service for a limited time. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he read or write, or both (or can and understand the meaning, or suggested by clerk)?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has previously been in the United States.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	30 Height. Inches.	31 Complexion. Color of Hair.	31 Complexion. Color of Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. Race or people.
1		Came to own uncle at NY not invited by any one on this trip	$50	1904 1911 NY.	Alone 218 Ea. 32 St NYC.	No Farm Yr No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn	Gray Brn	none	Glen.	Scotland
2																						
3					Not outside USA since this arrival																	
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *; of the* ..... *, from* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the "S.S. George Washington", sailing thereunto, (State whether Master or employed by owners thereof, or the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Rome, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Starke

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 19 1

at. Naples.

Chas W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

75

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, October 2nd, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	III. Klasse														
1.	III. Klasse														
	Abbecker	Johanna	18		F. S.	servant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Cassel	father Hr. Abbecker, Kleinmöffer Cassel Germany	N.Y.	New York
	Adam	Therese	15		"	"	"	"	"	/	"	Oberlesnitz	mother Wilhelmina Adam Oberlesnitz b. Kolmar Posen, Prus.	"	Kingston
3	A Albert	Johann	28		M.	brewer	"	"	"	/	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cölln	father Bernhard Albert Columbus Thüringen Bayern Germ.	Ohio	Columbus
4	Allery	Max	35		M.	merchant	"	"	"	/	"	Germany	wife Marie Albery Münzer b. Bayern Germany	Pa.	Pittsburg
5	Ahrens	Clara	32		F.	housewife	"	"	"	/	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.	New York U. S. C.	N.Y.	New York
6	"	Mathilde	6		S.	none	no	no	"	/	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"
7	Becker	Fred	43		M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ill.	Lemont	"	Ill.	Lemont
8	Brandt	Anna	25		F.	S. servant	"	"	Germany	/	Germany	Lengen	supplies Wd. M. Brandt Lengen b. Ems Bogen P.S. Germ.	Neb.	Scribner
9	Biegert	Elisabeth	44		Wid.	housewife	no	no	[illegible]	/	N.Y.	Elisabeth	U. S. C.	N.Y.	Elisabeth
10	Brenn	Walburga	26		F.	S. cook	"	"	Germany	/	Germany	Augsburg	uncle Friedr. Kerz Bleicherstr. 5 Augsburg Bayern, Germ.	Pa.	Philadelphia
11	Budzinski	Victor	28		M.	W. pastor	"	"	"	/	"	Ostrau	friend Hr. Wilh. Thomann, Ostrau b. Krotschin W. Prussia	Mich.	Detroit
12	"	Anna	24		F.	housewife	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Eduard	3		M.	S.	no	no	"	/	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Marie	2		F.	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Therese	1		"	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	"	"
16	Bock	H. Gottfr.	50		M.	brewing agent	yes	yes	[illegible]	/	Ill.	Chicago	U. S. C.	Ill.	Chicago
17	Bay	Johanna	18		F.	seamstress	"	"	Germany	/	Germany	Grünbach	father Gottfried Bay Grünbach, Württbg. Germany	"	"
18	Buhs	John	35		M.	tailor	"	"	[illegible]	/	N.Y.	Buffalo	U. S. C.	N.Y.	Buffalo
19	Bauer	Christian	40		M.	baker	"	"	"	/	"	New York	"	"	New York
20	"	Oscar	2		S.	none	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	"	"
21	Bachmann	Gustav	48		M.	merchant	"	"	"	/	Pa.	Pittsburg	father Christoph Keller Kirchberg b. Württ. Germ.	Pa.	Pittsburg
22	"	Sidonie	48		F.	housewife	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	"	"
23	Bonhorst	Henry	56		M.	farmer	"	"	"	/	N.Y.	New York	U. S. C.	N.Y.	Cypress Hill, New York
24	"	Emilie	49		F.	housewife	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Gustav	19		M.	S.	none	"	"	/	"	"	"	"	"
26	Bach	Moses	52		M.	W.	ingenieur	"	"	/	Ill.	Chicago	"	Ill.	Chicago
27	Benning	Martha	41		F.	W.	none	"	"	/	N.J.	Elizabeth	father August Meyer Freesenheim Ludwigsh. Germ. 23.	N.J.	Elizabeth
28	Ott	Pauline	15		F.	S. servant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Freesenheim	"	N.Y.	New York
29	B Pibeta	Franz	30		M.	W.	no	no	Austria	/	N.Y.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	uncle Josef Zahleta Wlaschim Böhmen	"	"
30	Pöcken	Frau D.	36		F.	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	/	Germany	Wickede	husband Wilh. D. Pöcken Wickede Westfalen Germany	Pa.	Pittsburg

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10, 1911. 76

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether an alien, or black, white, or colored person, or of what race or people, as classified by immigration officers.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	50 yes		Aunt: Mrs. L. Packel 212 West 98 Street New York.		No	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair	old. blue	None	Germany Cassel
2	"	bro.	23 yes	1908 1910 Kingston	Bro. Mr. Louis Walter Near the Kingston N. Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	" Oberlenitz
3	"	self	30 yes	1906 1911 Columbus Ohio	friend: Nikolaus Schlee Columbus Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blue	"	" Thurbey
4	yes	"	50 no		friend: 120 Pittsburg Rd home U. S. C.		"	"	"	"	"					
5	yes	"	50 yes	1892 1911 New York.			"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dk	Brn	Blue	Germany Saalburg
6	"	mother	"	am born	home											
7	yes	self	50 "	1892 1911 Lawrence												
8	yes	uncle	25 no		uncle: B. Welle Scribner Nebraska.							5 3	"	bld. blue	none	Germany Neckkel
9	"	self	50 yes	1888 1911 Elizabeth	brother: Georg Bingert 448 Hamilton St. Elizabeth N.J.											
10	yes	"	50 "	1894 1911 Philadelphia	cousin: Friedr. Braun 821 S. 27 St. Philadelphia Pa.							4 10	"	brown grey	"	" Augsburg
11	"	"	100 no		brother: Konstantin Klimmenti 1364 Thomas Detroit Mich.							5 3	"	bld. blue	"	" Ostrau
12	"	husbd	— yes		brother							5 4	"	gr.	"	" "
13	"	father	— "		uncle							— —	"	blue	"	" "
14	"	"	— "		"							— —	"	"	"	" "
15	"	"	— "		"							— —	"	"	"	" "
16	"	self	50 yes	1881 1911 Chicago Ill.	home: U. S. C. 1893 - Lundberg											
17	yes	father	50 no		uncle: Peter Zimmer 1936 Hudson Ave Chicago Ill.							5 1	"	bld. gr.	"	" Thelen
18	yes	self	75 yes	1892 1911 Buffalo N.Y.	home: U. S. C. 1910 - Mrs. Mary Eliz. Ellis											
19	yes	"	50 "	1892 1911 New York	" 249 E. 71 St.											
20	"	father	— "	am born	"											
21	"	self	50 "	1891 1911 Lithuania												
22	"	husbd	— "	"												
23	"	self	50 "	1886 1911 New York	home: 19 Schneider Place							5 6	"	brown	"	"
24	"	husbd	— "	"	"											
25	"	father	— "	am born	"											
26	no	self	50 yes	1882 1910 Chicago Ill.												
27	no	self	50 yes	1879 1911 Elizabeth N.J.	home: U. S. C. 1893 - Lundberg											
28	yes	"	50 no		aunt: Anna Kaffmann New York City 40 E. 4 St. N.Y.							5 3	fair	bld. brn	none	Germany Hessenlich
29	yes	"	50 yes	1905 1910 New York	friend: Adolfine Wessely 245 East 85 St. New York City N.Y.							5 6	"	blue	"	Austria Wien
30	"	"	50 no		Mrs. Ewald Pittkow 2417 Frankford Ave. Philadelphia Pa.											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Black master, of the S. George Washington, from Bremen ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 19 [illegible]

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11 1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether *residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary,* or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon is employed by owners thereof or not, and may be.)

77

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept. 19--

at N.Y.

Geo. M. Moore

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen September 2nd, 191.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Boros	Maria	14		F. servant		yes		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Erdoeske	father Georg Boros Erdoeske in Hungary	Pa.	Perth
2	Schubert	Laura	18		F. work					Hungarian		Selbar	mother Antonia Schubert Selbar Hungary		Amboy
3	Schönfeld	Morris	58		M. painter								c/o L. Zeider Wilmington,		New York.
4	Zita	Agnes	17	7	F. servant				Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Harz Smir	Hungary father Adam Zita Harz Sirdor		
5	Takacs	Rakalin	20		M.				Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Gyömöro	father Takacs Jakob Gyömöro Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
6	Aehman	Orzna	46		F. farm laborer				Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Smiligk	sister Jachowak Feodor 72 Smiligk n. Wola Michowa	Pa.	Barton
7	-"-	Jwan	9		M.				-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Pa.	Auburn
8	Marciag	Viktoria	29		F. house wife					Pole			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
9	-"-	Zofia	4		F. none		no						mother Marya Marciag Cracow, Galicia	Conn.	Derby
10	-"-	Jan	3		M.				-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-		
11	Braun	Heinrich	21		M. waiter		yes		Germany	German	Russia	Wolhynien	brother Jakob Braun Homberg Laven n. a. Höke	Pa.	New York.
12	Zlyenko	Jan	20		M. farm lab.				Russia	Slovak	Galizia	Rieden-stadt	father Jakob Zlyenko Falezko, Gub. Kielce Russia		
13	Majer	Anna	28		F. servant				Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Baliszfalva	mother Terezia Jasanne, Baliszfalva, Hungary	Ca.	South Sharon
14	-"-	Leo	9		M. none		no		-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-		
15	Simsova	Franziska	18		F. servant		yes		Russia	Slovak	Bohemia	Lucare	father Vaclav Simsova Zdirecz Bohemia		
16	Secka	Antonie	18		F.							Boldance	father Anton Secka Boldance n. Lelace, Bohemia	Ill.	Chicago
17	-"-	Bozena	17		F.								father	Pa.	Troy
18	Lamberger	Josef	21		M. farm lab.							Capariste	father Josef Lamberger Capariste	Pa.	Passaic
19	Hajek	Heinrich	18		M.					German	Russia	Catholic near Pardau	father Hajek Hajne Bohemia uncle Hajek Bernard Adelphia ingang 70. Elbe		Hoboken
20	Hutnik	Marya	21		F. none					Ruth.	Galicia	Zrada	father Jan Hutnik Gabriel Zrada Kleczynska Glushanka n. Kleczyn	Wis.	Glen Jean
X 21	Tzalun	Lajos	26		M. joiner				Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lapusfalva	father Tzalun Gabor Lapusfalva Hungary	Ca.	South Bethlehem
X 22	-"-	Rosalia	17		F. servant				-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	brother		
23	Daniolowski	Wilh	23		M. waiter				Russia	German	Russia	Posen	father Georg Daniolowski Kostzyne Posen	Pa.	New York
24	Hall	Albert	21		M. smith				Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Zürich	father Jakob Hall Fiedorleng, Ct. Aargau Switz.		
25	Wilkens	Friedrich	22		M. farmer				Germany	-"-	Oldenburg	Kurrel	brother Bernhard Wilkens, Kurrel b. Jever Oldenburg	Ohio	Dundee
26	Ziegelä	Johann	16		M. none				-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	father Jak. Ziegelä Hofen Felman- Oldenburg Forst	Pa.	New York
27	Freitag	Ludwig	56		M. painter										
28	Kurzweg	Carl	21		M. missionary				Russia	-"-	Prussia	Landskut	father Herm. Kurzweg Landskut b. Jarotschin		Chicago
29	Jaskosch	Stefan	18		M. miner		yes		Austria	Moravian	Germany	Bottrop	mother Franziska Jaskosch, Bottrop, Westfalen	Ill.	Mequard
30	-"-	Georg	14		M.		-"-		-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	mother		

38

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

78.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; whether a polygamist; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1	no	brother	$7	no	—	—	brother, Georg Biros 24 Erdocske Agake Hk. Cike Ungarn		No	No	No	good	No	4	11	fair	bld.	blue	None,	Hungary	Erdocske
2	yes	father	$6	no	—	—	father, Jungen Schubert 308 6th St. New York							5	3	4	br.	br.			Telbar
3	"	self	—	yes	1880	New York	wife Hannah Schonfeld, next of kin Bank Strome, Poland		Refugee					5		4					
4	S	wife	$25	no	—	—	uncle Jas. Zaborowski, 1823 Jackson St.							5	—	4	bld.	gray		Bohemia	Starykmiasto
5	S	"	$10	"	—	—	uncle Balog Sikely, Ohio							5	2	4	"	blue		Hungary	Tengyfalu
6	S	husband	$7	"	—	—	husband, Wolgram Kydaicie Lyeburn, P.O.							5	1	4	br.	br.		Galicia	Peterzeca
7	S	father	—	"	—	—	father,							—	—	4	bld.	bld.			Smithyh
8	S	husband	8 yrs	1905	Paby		husband Ugraciag Ludwik Flower Place, Paby, Conn.							4	7	4	br.	gr.			Wadyslowka
9	S	father	5	1910	born		father,							—	—	4	bld.	bld.		Austria	Tesa
10	S	"	—	—	—	—	—"— —"—							—	—	4	bld.	bld.			Tyf
11	"	self	$40	6 months	1906/07	New York	uncle August Braun 57th St. New York City							5	4	4	br.	br.		Germany	Homburg a.d.H.
12	"	"	$20	no	—	—	uncle Julius Engel, 207 W. 119 St. New York							5	1	4	bld.	bld.		Russia	Suleszkow
13	S	"	$50	—	—	—	husband Meyer Michael, Cook, Baron Ch. 102 Spruman Soc.							5	7	4	gr.	gr.		Hungary	Bonyhalva
14	S	mother	$20	—	—	—	father, —"— —"—							—	—	4	bld.	bld.			
15	S	sister	$30	—	—	—	sister Ugnie Bonack 2117 Blue Island Ave. Chicago Ills.							5	4	4	br.	gr.		Bohemia	Kuare
16	S	uncle	$20	—	—	—	uncle Frank Glakinzek, Brooklyn, Troy, N.Y.							5	2	4	br.	br.			Tozle
17	S	"	$30	—	—	—	uncle —"— —"—							5	2	4	"	"			
18	S	br.-i-l.	$30	—	—	—	br.-i-l. Ant Engler 60 Pl. cousin Gorlds Passaic N.J.							5	3	4	"	br.			Krapivisti
19	S	father	$30	no	—	—	st-father Emil Engelke 1033 Washington St. Hoboken N.J.							5	8	4	bld.	"			Jolinsdorf
20	S	husband	$6	—	—	—	husband Rudnik Andry, Room Loop Wilkes Barre, Pa.							5	2	4	br.	"		Galicia	Felezynska
21	S	mother	$0	—	—	—	mother Hartung Christina 1156 Lord St. S. Bethlehem, Pa.							5	8	4	bld.	bld.		Hungary	Antalfalva
22	S	"	—	—	—	—	mother,							5	—	4	bld.	gr.			Lajosfalva
23	"	self	25	—	—	—	friend G. Piring, 4 Stake St. Ford-Burst.							5	7	4	4	bld		Germany	Krotoschin
24	"	sister	35	—	—	—	sister Krause, 2316 Waterberg Ave. Cincinnati, Ohio							5	6	4	br.	"		Switzerland	Niederlenz
25	S	br.-i-l.	$0	—	—	—	br.-i-l. H. Pfeiffer R.F.D. 2, Bender Hotel							5	5	4	bld.	"		Germany	Konstanz
26	"	uncle	$6	—	—	—	uncle John Meyer, 127 W. 119 St. New York City							4	2	4	br.	"			Schonbuchbach
27	"	self	—	yes	1904	Buffalo, N.Y.	home, 47 Riley St. Buffalo, N.Y.							5	1	4	bld.	blue			Langenthal
28	S	wife	$100	yes	5 months	Pittsburg, Pa.	wife Magdalena Stang 5th St. Wartburg Ave. Pittsburg, Pa.							5	1	4	bld.	blue			Stangen
29	S	father	$25	no	—	—	father Georg Jankovich, Bridgeport, Ohio							5	6	4	4	4		Austria	Sottopeter
30	S	"	$32	—	—	—	father, —"— —"—							4	7	4	4	4			"

H. pr. cert. Lack of photograph. Certificate for age of child. U.S.C.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Polack, master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 19 06,

at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the "S.S. George Washington", sailing thereon, (State whether "attached thereto" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Rome, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept, 1911

at N.Y. Arvid Mork

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

79

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2. S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, September 2nd, 1911.

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
Krodek 2																
1	Halpern	Chaje Esty	40		F	M	Housewife	none		Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Podwolocz zyotka	brother: Josef Altstätter Rivaz Austria Galicia	N.J.	Newark
2	"	Hide Ita	10		F	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Birnbaum	Pal	32		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	"	"	Stryzowa	wife: Fine Eisdink Stryzowa Austria	New York	
4	"	Regina	9		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	post Stryzowa Armenia Austria Galicia	"	"
5	"	Salomon	7		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother:	"	"
6	"	Jankel	3		M	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Blech	Caroline	15		F	S	none	yes	yes	"	"	Galicia	Tarnow	father: Chaim Alfermann Tarnow p. Rzyszow Austria Galicia	"	"
8	"	Lipe	11		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister:	"	"
9	Ehrle (1/18/31 7347/17)	Ryzena	17		F	S	maid	"	"	Bohemia	Bohemia	Zeleslavice	Zeleslavice	father: Vaclav Hrbek Zdarlapice p. Tamovice Austria Bohemia	"	"
10	Lisejko	Julia	26		F	M	housewife	"	"	Polish	Galicia	Lazazek	Lazazek	father: Jacob Nicolewicz Lazazek No 521 Austria Galicia	"	"
11	"	Marya	3		F	S	none	none		"	"	"	"	grandfather:	"	"
12	Wolek	Josef	39		M	M	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Przemisl	Przemisl	wife: Hedwig Wolek Przemisl Galicia Austria	N.Y.	Elgin Ill.
13	Hoch	Amela	23		F	M	housewife	3-28330	11/3/11	505	"	Stryzowa	Stryzowa	father: Josef Bolanski Stryzowa Bukowina Austria	N.Y.	Trenton
14	"	Wiktoria	2		F	S	none	none		"	"	"	"	grandfather:	"	"
15	"	Steve	11	m.	M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Olejo	Bartholmiej	20		M	S	laundry	yes	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Grandenz	father: Hans Otto Rosenau Austria Galicia	N.Y.	Ungarisch
17	Jakymiw	Anna	27		F	M	housewife	"	"	Russia	Russian	Galicia	Zaleszczi	Go-Rosenau Austria Galicia father: Wasyl Helena Zaleszczi p. Halicz Austria Galicia	N.Y.	Canada
18	"	Nykola	4		M	S	none	none		"	"	"	"	grandfather:	"	"
19	Hochmann	Mina	21		F	S	maid	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jagodna	father: Abraham Hochmann Jagodna Austria Rumania	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	"	Adela	19		F	S	"	2-762343	8-14-40	"	"	"	"	mother: Rivka Rimnipolo Jagodna Austria	"	"
21	Storch	Chane	17		F	S	none	"	"	Galicia	Hebrew	Galicia	Mielec	father: Jacob Storch Mielec Galicia	N.Y.	New York
22	Brand	Zalmen	17		M	S	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Kongsmeza	brother: Saul Brand Kongsmeza p. Zagorz Galicia	N.Y.	Jersey City
23	Pavlis	Frantiska	17		F	S	maid	"	"	Austria	Bohem.	Bohemia	Lazze	sister: Wenzel Pavlis Lazze Austria Bohemia	Ohio	Racine
24	Schilling	Jacob	17		M	S	tailor	"	"	"	German	Galicia	Neusandec	father: Rudolf Schilling Neusandec Galicia	Wash.	Ft. Orchard
25	Ackermann	Lea Gittel	17		F	S	maid	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Vezilbogo	mother: Sarah Ackermann Vezilbogo Russia	N.Y.	New York
26	Tamauskas	Mikasz	25		M	M	seaman	"	"	"	Lithuan	"	Tzaunvard	father: Tamauskas Tzaunvard Lithuania	Pa.	Philadelphia
27	Helfer	Leib	18		M	S	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Lodz	father: Abraham Helfer Lodz Russia	N.Y.	Newark
28	Lissmann	Bertha	24		F	S	maid	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Chorzow	brother: Georg Lissmann Chorzow Germany	Mich.	Detroit
29	Lichtblau	Markus	17		M	S	seaman	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Nyiregy	father: Lichtblau Nyiregyhaza Hungary	N.Y.	New York
30	Döpfler	Margarethe	19		F	S	maid	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Wreschen	father: Döpfler Wreschen Posen Germany	Ohio	

39

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10, 1911

80

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	husband	30	no			husband: Simon Halpersin 174 Eldridge st New York city	No	No	No	No	good	no	4	10	fair	dk. gray	Brune	Galicia	Zbaraz
2	"	father																		
3	yes	husband	4				husband: Elyeh Birnbaum 189 Pitt st New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	4	lt. gr.		"	Podwolczyske
4	no	father					father:													
5								"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	4	blue	"	"	Lucyava
6																				
7			2				father: Israel Bleich 87 Ludlow st New York city	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	4	brown	"	"	Lucyava
8			3																	Tauror
9		cousin	25				cousin: Frank Spinek 330 E 14th st New York city	"	"	"	"	"	3	—	4	4	"	"	"	
10	no	husband	4	yes	1902	Brooklyn, ny	husband: Tobias Zeiger 137 Hester st New York city	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	
11		father																		
12	no	brother	20	yes	1910	New York	brother: Wladyslaw Wolak	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	4	4	lt.	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
13	yes	husband	4	yes	1907	Trenton, ny	husband: Nathan Hirsh	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	4	4	gr.	"	Galicia	Mielic
14		father	3		1907		4 Ranch st Trenton city													Jaroch
15						born	father:													
16	no	brother	21	no			brother: Otto Jacob 105 Bergen st Newark city	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	4	4	"	"	Galicia	Kamien
17	no	husband	23	no			husband: Jerry Fabyanski Rzeszowska Radomsk city	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	4	4	gr.	"	"	Zahirej
18		father					father:													
19	no	uncle	8				uncle: David Glickman 544 E 3rd st Brooklyn city	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	4	dk.	"	"	Roumania	Targoksna
20		"																		
21		uncle	16				uncle: L. Blitzman 85 Attorney st New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	4	lt.	"	"	Galicia	Zielec
22		uncle	10				uncle: Jacob Liebenberg 113 Avenue st Jersey City, nj	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	4	4	"	"	"	Romanya
23		father	40				father: Louis Fuller 1215 Madison st Hoboken, nj	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	4	4	gray	"	Bohemia	Luze
24	no	brother	35				father-in-law: Jacob Zeintraub Che. Nobles st New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	4	dk.	dk.	"	Galicia	Uterwalden
25	no	father	8				father: Klaiz Lekarewicz 133 Greene st New York	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	4	lt.	lt.	"	Russia	Mezilborzec
26	no	cousin	3				cousin: George Lichtman 239 E 4th st New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4	dk.	dk.	"	"	Germany
27	yes	brother	18				brother: L. Sheller 49 Borden st Newark city	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	4	dk.	lt.	"	"	Lodz
28	yes	self	37				uncle: Samuel Brandes Detroit Leide Palmes para 302.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	4	dk.	"	"	Germany	Miroschin
29	no	uncle	20				uncle: A Friedman 245 E 4th st New York city	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4	dk.	4	"	Hungary	S.K. Tikely
30	no	self	50				friend: Frank Matzke 4 E 2nd st New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	4	dk.	4	"	Germany	Wiesenfels

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10, 1911

80

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		no husband & no father	no				husband: Simon Halpern Street 174 Newark city	No	No	No	No	good	no	4	10	fair	silv. grey	Jews	Galicia	Zbaraz
2								"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	4	4	brown	"	Podwolczyska
3		yes husband 4					husband: Hyte Birnbaum Newyork Street 138 New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	4	dk. gr.	"	"	Luczawa
4		no father						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	4	dk.	"	—
5								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	4	blue	"	Dorna Watra
6								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	4	brown	"	Luczawa
7		2					father: Israel Bleich 77 Lüdlow Street New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	4	4	"	"	Tarnow
8		2						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	4	4	"	"	"
9		cousin 20					cousin: Frank Spinak 330 E. 11 Street New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	4	blk.	"	Bohemia	Zdeslavice
10		yes husband 4	yes	1902	1910	Brooklyn city	husband: Volodislo Longhe 417 Henry st. New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	4	4	gr.	Galicia	Lezajsk
11		father 1		born				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	4	gr.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
12		no brother 20	yes	1910		New York	brother: Wladyslaw Wolak Green Street Glen Cove L.I. city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	4	4	"	Galicia	Mielic
13		yes husband 9	yes	1906		Trenton city	husband: Charles Hinds 14 Rands Street Trenton city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	4	4	gr.	"	Lwow
14		father		born			father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	4	dk.	U.S.A.	Trenton
15								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	4	blue	"	"
16		brother 21 no					brother: Otto Faab 105 Evergreen Street Newark city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	4	4	—	Galicia	Ranicow
17		husband 33 yes					husband: Franz Fabyszewski Rogowska Castle city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	4	4	gr.	"	Zahirej
18		father					father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	4	4	"	"
19		uncle 8					uncle: David Glickmann 344 E. 3rd Street Brooklyn city	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	4	dk.	"	Roumania	Targovka
20		" "						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	4	4	blue	"	"
21		uncle 16					uncle: F. Blattmann 65 Attorney Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	4	br.	4	Galicia	Pielec
22		uncle 10					uncle: Josef Liebenberg 113 Avenue C Street Jersey City city	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	4	4	4	"	Roumania
23		father 40					father: Louis Pallin 1265 Willoughby Street Brooklyn, Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	Sentenced	4	8	4	4	grey	Bohemia	Luze
24		no brother 35					brother: Wladislaw Kaminski Ulica Pilsudskiego Jaslisko	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	4	blk.	blk.	Galicia	Mielwaldern
25		father 8					father: Thaise Lekopoulos 135 Greek Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	4	br.	br.	Russia	Mezilhorzec
26		cousin 3					cousin: Franz Lechmann Berg 181 Ulmer Street Rittlingen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4	blk.	blk.	"	Leszmann
27		yes brother 18					brother: D. Cheller 19 Broken Street Newark city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	4	blk.	br.	"	Lodz
28		yes self 37					sister-in-law Blanka Dehert Leide Palmerstone 312.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	4	bl.	4	Germany	Miroschin
29		uncle 50					uncle: A Friedmann 245 E. 4 Street New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4	blk.	4	Hungary	St. Miholy
30		self 50					friend: Frank Mastz 49 E. 4 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	Sentenced	5	—	4	bl.	4	Germany	Viesenfels

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Polack master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. George Washington, from Bremen ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Polack Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 19 11

at New York

Chas W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the U.S. George Washington, sailing thereunder, (State whether Surgeon sailing thereunder or employed by owners thereof as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Rome, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 19 1

at Ny Geo M. Tinsman

Immigration Officer.

11-116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form No. 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, September 2nd, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
2	III Klasse III rd class														
1	Dannenberg	Carl	23	M	S	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Ky	New York	U. S. C. mother: Mrs. Johanna Dannenberg Bremen Germany	Ky	New York
2	Dokel	Caroline	21	F	S	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Luise	7	"	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother "	"	"
4	"	Frieda	5	"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Eechtenn	Elisabetha	53	M	W	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Maria Kath. Meier Freiburg Breisgau Loretto Co. Pa.	Iowa	Clarenco
6	Escher	Andreas	23	M	S	farm lab	"	"	"	"	Germany	Stroppach	father: Philipp Escher Stroppach Reg. B. Koblenz Germany	Wis	Platteville
7	Faur	Heinrich	62	M	M	farmer	"	"	U. S. of A.	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ohio	Clayfield	U. S. C.	Ohio	Clayfield
8	"	Marie	52	F	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Friedhoff	Friedrich	22	M	S	mason	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Braunschweig	brother: Karl Friedhoff Lieverslanum b. Gandersheim Germ.	Kans	Topeka
10	"	Wilhelm	24	"	"	machinist	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin: father: Karl Krakemeyer Kreiensen b. Braunschweig Germ.	"	"
11	Frank	Mary	39	F	M	housewife	"	"	U. S. of A.	"	NJ	Jersey City	U. S. C.	NJ	Jersey City
12	"	Joseph	11	M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Lester	7	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 14	Gottlieb	Therese	22	F	S	servant	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Herzogenaurach	father: Gg. Gottlieb Herzogenaurach Bayern Germ.	NY	New York
15	Gothil	Anna	63	F	M	housewife	"	"	U. S. of A.	"	Ohio	Akron	U. S. C.	Oh	Akron
16	"	Margarethe	22	F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 17	Gardner	Rosa	26	F	M	housewife	"	"	Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN NJ	Brooklyn	mother: Juliane Wenke Dresden Saxthaard b. Germany	NJ	Brooklyn
18	Gauch	Joseph	43	M	M	merchant	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Heilbronn	brother: Fraur Gauch Neckarsulm Wtbg. Germany	Ill	Chicago
19	"	Ida	35	F	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	bro. in l.	"	"
20	"	Erwin	10	M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"
21	Gerdes	Rikki	65	M	M	farmer	"	"	U. S. of A.	"	Nebr.	Pender	brother: Herm Gerdes Allgöhn Ostfld. Germany	Nebr.	Pender
22	Grebner	Fred.	44	M	M	smith	"	"	U. S. of A.	"	NJ	Sterling	U. S. C.	Ill	Sterling
23	"	Anna	45	F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Gasser	Jacob	72	M	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	Wisc.	Prairie du Sac	U. S. C.	Wis	Prairie du Sac.
25	"	Wilhelmina	62	F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Hermann	Rudolf	25	M	S	pastor	"	"	U. S. of A.	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ill.	Altamont	brother Johannes Hermann Zweibrücken b. Pfalz Germany	Ill.	Altamont
27	Holthus	Dietrich	8	M	M	carpenter	"	"	Germany	"	Ind.	Terrehaute	brother Fiedrich Holthus Padhof Post Holdorf Oldenburg Germany	Ind	Terrehaute
28	Hemmerich	Louis G.	41	M	M	baker	"	"	U. S. of A.	"	NJ	Brooklyn	cousin: Friedr. Lottenburg Bremen Germany	NJ	Brooklyn
29	Herbrick	Elisabeth	61	F	Wd	private	"	"	U. S. of A.	"	Ohio	Rochester	U. S. C.	Oh	Rochester
30	Hering	Emmy	24	F	S	clerk	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Schönberg Gera	father: Eduard Hering R. j. L. Reuss Germ.	Germ	Scranton

40

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1911.

82

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	50 yes	1896 1911	New York	City	home U. S. C.	no	no	No	no good	no	5	7	fair	blk.	blue			
2	"	"	50 "	1892 1911	"	"	"													
3	"	mother	— "	am born			"													
4	"	"	— "	"	"	"	"													
5	"	self	50 "	1887 1911	Sam Marengo		husb. Edwin Eschborn Marengo Iowa							5	11	fair	gray	grey		
6	"	"	50 "	1904 1909	Platteville		friend: John Kettler Platteville, Wisc.							5	6	"	brn.	"		Germany Horbein
7	"	"	50 "	1884 1911	Mayfield		home U. S. C.							5	5	"	dk. brn.	blue	left side	Stromach
8	"	husbd	— "	"	"	"	"													
9	yes	self	50 yes				uncle: Otto Zigan 1632 Carl St. Topeka, Kans.							5	4	"	grey	blue		Ger Hess Wern
10	"	"	50 no				"													
11	"	husbd	50 yes	1883 1911	Jersey City	N.J.	husb. Josef Franek Jersey City to J. 232 Johnston Ave							5	5	"	blk.	"		
12	"	father	— "	am born			father "													
13	"	"	— "	"	"	"	"													
14	"	self	50 yes	—	—		brother-in-law: Christ. Müller New York City, Bronx Locke U. S. C.							5	10	"	br.	brn.	none	Herzogenaurach
15	no	self	50 yes	1873 1911	Akron	Ohio														
16	"	"	— "	am born			"													
17	yes	"	25 "	1909 1911			husb: Conrad Gardner 40 St. 660 Brooklyn L.I. father in l: Wilhelm Fruckl 1859 City born to Chicago Ills							5	2	"	blk.	blue	none	Radeberg
18	no	self	50 yes				father:							5	4	"	"	grey	"	Wagmann
19	"	husbd	— "				gr. father:							5	1	"	"	blue	"	Darmstadt
20	"	father	— "											4	2	"	"	"	"	Heilbronn
21	yes	self	25 yes	1873 1911	Pearlsburg		home U. S. C.													
22	no	"	50 yes	1893 1911	Shelby	Ill.	home U. S. C. 108-7 Ave													
23	"	husbd	— "	"	"	"	"													
24	no	self	50 "	1856 1911	Prairie du Sac.	Wis.	home													
25	"	husbd	— "	1868 1911	"	"	"							do						
26	no	self	50 yes	1903 1911	Ill.		home Rudolf Hermann Altamont Ill. R.F.D. 4							5		fair	blk.			Ger Ostrowo
27	no	"	50 "	1887 1911	Ind.	Terrehaute	husb. Friedrich Kirchberg Terrehaute Ind 1222							5	6	"	grey	grey	none	Germany Radbruch
28	yes	"	25 "	1887 1911	Brooklyn	N.Y.	home U. S. C.													
29	"	"	10 "	1890 1911	Ohio	Rochester	home: Family Karlowski Rochester Ohio Hillcrest 52													
30	yes	"	37 —				husb. Emil L. Zander Lusonia Tenn., 34 Ln. Ht. 34							5	3	"	blk.	br.	"	" Magdeburg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Polack master, of the S. S. George Washington, from Bremen ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept ..., 19 11

at Boston [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the discretion between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, residing thereat, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept, 19 17

at Ny

Asst Surgeon

Immigration Officer.

53

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. G. W., sailing from Bremen, September 2nd, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
3.	111 Klasse 2d class														
1	Hallemeyer	Theodolin	17	4		mason	yes	yes	U.S. of A.	German	Ohio	Cincinnati	U. S. C.	Ohio	Cincinnati
2	Hoffner	Peter	75	4		farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Heins	Albert	50	4	M	merchant	"	"	"	"	Ky	Newport	"	Ky	Newport
4	"	Josephine	50	4	F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Herrlich	Jacob	40	4	M	farmer	"	"	USCitz	Germany	New York		U. S. C.	New York	nc
6	" wife	Gertrude	47	4	F	housewife	"	"	USCitz	"	"		"	"	nc
7	Heissenbüttel	Anna	20	4	F	housewife	"	"	"	"	Germany		U. S. C.	Ky	Jessamine
8	"	Friedrich	8	4	M	S. none	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
9	Helbling	Elise	40	4	F	housewife	"	"	"	"	Ky	Port Chester	"	Ky	Port Chester
10	"	Frieda	8	4	F	S. none	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
11	Herzog	Julian	59	4	M	farmer	"	"	Germany	Bohemia				Minn	Bohemia
12	"	Hermann	21	4	M	S.	"	"	"	"				"	"
13	Herzberger	Fabian G.	47	4	M	machinist	"	"	Pa.	Germany				Pa	Sharon
14	Hirsch	John	47	4	M	miner	"	"	"	"			brother Heinrich Hirsch Stuttgart Germany		
15	Krieg	Mathilde	24	4	F	housewife	"	"	USCitizen	Germany	Ohio	Newark	U. S. C.	Ky	Newark nc
16	" dau	Helene	5	4	F	S. none	"	"	USCitizen	"	"		"	"	nc
17	Kunz	Agnes	33	4	F	housewife	"	"	"	"	Germany	Kelldorf	wife Elisabeth Pfeifer Kelldorf Kr. Holzminden Germany	Ky	New York
18	Kruijer	Friedericke	47	4	F	clerk	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lady	friend H. Henry Krueger Hannover W. Pr. Leisbergerstr 2	Mich	Ludington
19	Kruse	Antonie	51	4	F	housewife	"	"	"	"	Ill	Chicago	Lady Kammerer Leiser Am Wall 39. Bremen Germany	Ill	Chicago
20	Lemig	Martha	19	4	F	S. servant	"	"	Germany	Germany	Hannover		father Heinrich Lemig Schützenhaus, Hannover Germ.	Ky	Elisabeth
21	Heimmel	Ernestine	53	4	F	housewife	"	"	USCitizen	Oh	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cincinnati		U. S. C.	Oh	Cincinnati
22	Loessner	George	32	4	M	tailor	"	"	USCitizen	Florida	Key West		" " "	Florida	Key West nc
23	Herrig	Father	60	4	M	machinist	"	"	"	Germany	Hannover		sister Augusta Haiener Barmen Westphalia Germ.	Oh	Jamestown
24	Corradini	Robert	19	4	M	S. student	"	"	North Italia	Italian	Switzerland	Zürich	father Andelo Corradini Cypressenstr 72 Zürich, Switzerland	Ky	New York
25	Langer	Emilie	44	4	F	housewife	yes	yes	USCitizen	Germany	Ky	Jersey City	U. S. C.	Ky	Jersey City wc
26	" son	Robert	5	4	M	S. none	no	no	USBorn	"	"		"	"	wc
27	Lohmann	Dora	44	4	F	housewife	yes	yes	USCitizen	"	Ky	New York	"	Ky	New York wc
28	" son	John	18	4	M	S. painter	"	"	USBorn	"	"		"	"	wc
29	Beckermann	Peter	65	4	M	farmer	"	"	USCitizen	"	Mo	St. Louis	friend Mrs. Wm Hunsmann Forester Pk. 134 Bielefeld, Germ	Mo	St. Louis nc
30	" wife	Henriette	65	4	F	housewife	"	"	USCitizen	"	"		"	"	nc

11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1911.

81

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		self	50		W. S. C.		No	No	No	No	good	No				
2		"	50		" " "		"	"	"	"	"	"				
3		"	50		" " "		"	"	"	"	"	"				
4		husbd	—	"	" " "		"	"	"	"	"	"				
5	yes	self	50	1873 1911	New York	301 E 15th St N.Y.C.						Passport-49256-April 28/1911 Pckux				
6	"	husbd	—	"	" " "		"	"	"	"	"	"				
7	yes	self	25	1886 1911	Jersey City N.J.	Same " "						— " —				
8	"	"	—	"	" " "		"	"	"	"	"	"				
9		self	50	1890 1911	Port Chester N.Y.	husbd Karl Kiebling Port Chester N.Y.										
10		mother	—	"	am born	father "										
11		self	50	1883 1911	Hoboken	home " " "										
12		"	—	"	Germ	" " "										
13		"	25	1879 1911	Ill. Sterling	" " "										
14																
15	no	self	50	yes 1906 1911	Newark N.J.	V.S. husbd Paul Thiery Elizabeth N.J.						Ct. Comm. Pleas Union Co N.J. Sept 20-1899 (Husb. Paul)				
16	"	father	—	"	"	father "										
17	yes	self	50	yes 1910	New York	1892 husbd Thomas Kane 133 E. 35th St New York N.Y.						— " —				
18	no	self	50	yes 1911	Cook Ind.	1861 Michigan home Friederieke Kreiezer Cook Ind. Michigan City Ind. Louisville Ky. 311						— " —				
19	"	"	25	1883 1911	Chicago Ill.	home Juliana Krune 1841 W. 14th Place Chicago Ill.										
20	No	"	25	no		friend Mary Hoffmann 3rd St Ill 917 Elisabeth Ky						Johanna Hotel Owner	5-5	fair lt. blue		Germany Hannover
21		"		yes 1911	Cincinnati Ohio	1884 Cincinnati Ohio friend Mrs George Kommel 1001 Freeman St Cincinnati Ohio							5-2	"	M. Sal.	
22		"	50	1892 1911	Ky. Key West	Logue. Front St Key West Fla.						Passport-54629-June 12/1911-Pckux				
23	no	"	50		1881 Germany	home " " "										
24	yes	"	25	no		Dr White 170 Fifth ave New York City N.Y.										
25	no	husbd	50	yes	am born	home 143 Columbia ave Jersey City N.J.						Passport-of husbd Henry D. W. 665 June 20/1911 Pckux	5-8	fair lt. bld. fr.	none	Italy Fabbrica
26	"	father	"	"	"	" " "										
27	yes	husbd	25	yes 1911	New York	1882 husbd. Andreas Kolmanna New York. 2118 Bregent Ave						Trust papers Andrew Supreme Ct-1st 2nd Dist City of N.Y.				July 16 1900
28	"	father	—	"	am born	father Andreas Kolmanna 288 Crescent Ave New York N.Y.						— " —				
29	no	self	50	yes 1911	St Louis Mo	1882 home 2008 McNair Ave St Louis Mo						St Louis Ct-of Criminal Correction Oct 6-1894				
30	"	husbd	—	"	"	" " "						— " —				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank Keeler, of the U.S. George Washington, from Bremen .., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1911

at [signature] Geo. W. Brooke Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starkle, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon or sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

Dr. Starkle

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1911

at New York

Thomas Moore

Immigration Officer.

83

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S S. "George Washington" sailing from Bremen, September 2nd, 19[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Geller	Herman	24		M S	merchant			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Brooklyn	Wife Geller 116 32d		
2	"	Klara	20		M S	none			[illegible]	"	"	"	"		
3	"	Lily	4		S	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"		
4	"	Heier	3		S	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"		
5	Melnyk	Anna	22		M	"	yes	yes	Galicia	Ruthenian	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father, Stefan Dorosenko Rude P. Rohatyn Galicia	Pa	Hollidaysburg
6	"	Helena	11		S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Dorozenko	Wasyl	24		M	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father, Michal Dorosenko Rude P. Rohatyn Galicia	"	"
8	Melnyk	Wasyl	26		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stratyn	Wife Yarmuka Melnyk Stratyn Galicia	Ny	Brooklyn
9	Stefanowski	Albert	24		S	"	"	"	Prussia	German	Prussia	Chra	Father, Ignatz Stefanowski Chra Kreisberg 17 Prussia	Mich	Detroit
10	Baroszewska	Zonia	17		S	none	"	"	Galicia	Ruthenian	Galicia	Pirow	Father, J. Barabszewski, Putkow P. Rohatyn Galicia	N.Y.	Rochester
11	Kek	Ksenia	17		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Ksenko Kek Putkow P. Rohatyn Galicia	"	"
12	Antoniak	Hnatka	28		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother, Kaska Iwasciuk Pu. Kow, P. Rohatyn	"	"
13	"	Parania	4		S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Szymanska	Anna	21		M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother, Kaska Wasyk Putkow P. Rohatyn Galicia	"	"
15	"	Kasia	3		S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Ryzostnik	Stefan	24		M	laboner	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father, Iwan Ryzostnik Putkow Galicia	"	"
17	Solomka	Tacka	28		S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neighbor, Kzenko Kek Putkow Galicia	"	"
18	Muzyka	Tacka	22		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother, Tekla Stefenko Putkow P. Rohatyn	"	"
19	"	Kasia	4		S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Kimann	Fritz	33		M	Farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Russia	Farkobrzeg	U.S.C. Brother Wife Kimann Farkobrzeg	Ohio	Harksburg
21	Kalinaja	Lillia	22		S	Housewife	yes	Germany	Pole	Russia	Jalowitz		Father Walter Kalinaja Jakowitz P. Polen	Illinois	Chicago
22	"	Johanna	3		S	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Schwedek	Anna	27		M	Housewife	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Krakau		Father Jacob Kimann Wife Kimann Galicia	Pa	New York
24	"	Fritz	10		S	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Wintermeyer	Henry	60		M	Farmer	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Farkobrzeg		U.S.C. Wife Kimann U.S.C.	8122 Ohio	Harksburg
26	Bergmann	Henry	30		M	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	"	"
27	Bergmann	Johann	27		M	military cab.	"	[illegible]	"	"	Kalalia	Ho	"	"	Kalalia
28	"	Anna	53		M	none	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Karl	18		S	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Wilhelm	13		S	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

42

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, September 10th, 1911

86

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes— Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 How is prison or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1				1903 yes 1911 Brooklyn		No	No	No	No	good	No			U.S.A.		
2				"		"	"	"	"	"	"			"		
3				"		"	"	"	"	"	"			"		
4				"		"	"	"	"	"	"			"		
5	no	self	yes	1906 1911	Holidaysburg Pa	Husband, Jan Zelazny	"	"	"	"	"			"		
6	"	mother	"	—	—	Father, "	"	"	"	"	"			"		
7	"	self	yes	no	—	Brother in Law, "	"	"	"	"	"			"		
8	yes	"	yes	"	—	Brother in Law, Wyatt Kozlowski 330 Pont Pierce St. Brooklyn Ny	"	"	"	"	"			"		
9	no	"	yes	"	—	Uncle August Kaulnik 9 Detroit St. 10 Hale St.	"	"	"	"	"			"		
10	yes	"	yes	"	—	Brother, P. Staszewski Lyte St. Rochester Ny	"	"	"	"	"			"		
11	no	"	yes	"	—	Sister, Anna Wanko Lorka Husband 18 Rochester Ny	"	"	"	"	"			"		
12	"	"	yes	"	—	Husband, Wyatt Kozlowski 134 Lyke St. Rochester Ny	"	"	"	"	"			"		
13	"	mother	"	"	—	Father, "	"	"	"	"	"			"		
14	"	self	yes	yes	1907 1910 Rochester	Husband, Stach Szymanski Lyke St. 134 Rochester Ny	"	"	"	"	"			"		
15	"	mother	"	no	—	Father, "	"	"	"	"	"			"		
16	"	self	yes	no	—	Brother, Lenko Ryszatyk 83 Lowell St. Rochester Ny	"	"	"	"	"			"		
17	"	"	"	yes	1908 1910 Rochester	Sister, Anna Szymkowska Wagner Ny 18 Rochester Ny.	"	"	"	"	"			"		
18	"	"	yes	no	—	Husband, Dmytro Szmyrko 83 Lowell St. Rochester Ny	"	"	"	"	"			"		
19	"	mother	"	"	—	Father, "	"	"	"	"	"			"		
20	no	self	—	yes	1889 Markes	home,	"	"	"	"	"			"		
21	yes	husband	yes	no	—	husband Stanislaus Kula maja 9th St. 2324	"	"	"	"	"			"		
22	"	father	"	"	—	Father, home	"	"	"	"	"			"		
23	"	husband	19	"	—	husband Claim Schweizer, 90 Fenburg, 155 Livingston St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"			"		
24	"	father	—	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		
25	no	self	yes	no	1899 Kartoszyno 1911 Germany	home Kartoszyno, Germany	"	"	"	"	"			"		
26	"	"	—	"	1883 Mariowa 1911 Germany	home — " —	"	"	"	"	"			"		
27	"	"	yes	no	1873 Lodzia 1911 Germany	home, Lodzia Germany	"	"	"	"	"			"		
28	"	husband	"	"	1873 1911	— " —	"	"	"	"	"			"		
29	"	father	—	"	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"			"		
30	"	"	—	"	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"			"		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Polack master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Sept, 19 06

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. "George Washington", sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

STARKE

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1914

at N Y

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11 S.S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, September 2nd, 1911

4. IIIrd Class

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lauffer	Hermine	44		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	N.Y.	New York	husband Eugene W.	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Fred	15		M	S	none	"	"	U.S.	"	"	"	father Eugene W.	"	"
3	Meixner	Andreas	59		M	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Georges Virra	Tex	Waco
4	Miller	Rosine	25		F	S	servant	"	"	Germany	"	"	"	friends: Gottlieb Rauch	N.Y.	New York
5	Mauer	Georg	29		M	M	baker	"	"	"	"	Germany	Barmen	father: K. Mayer	"	Newark
6	"	Christine	29		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"
7	"	Martha	2		F	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"
8	Mauthe	Christine	20		F	S	dealer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Oberbeldingen	father: J. Mauthe	N.Y.	Dunkirk
9	Meyer	Lena	24		F	S	milliner	"	"	"	"	"	Freiburg	father: Oberbeldingen Baden Germany	"	Forestville
10	~~Beck~~	~~Moritz~~	~~55~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~saloon keeper~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~U.S.A.~~						
11	~~Maenz~~	~~August~~														
12	Moses	Michael	17		M	S	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Detmold	father: Moses Moses I.	Pa	Lancaster
13	Otto	Elise	41		F	S	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Bad Hersfeld	friend: Jacob Selig	"	Philadelphia
14	Otten	Johann	59		M	M	privateer	"	"	"	"	"	Hersfeld	Hersfeld-Bad Germany	Pa	Philadelphia
15	"	Henry	21		M	S	student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York
16	Hermann	Gustav Josef	36		M	M	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rumania	brother: Rudolf Hermann	"	Rochester
17	Petersen	Amalie	54		F	S	privateer	yes	yes	"	German	Germany	Bünde	Bünde i/Westfld. Germany	N.J.	Newark
18	Torada	Agnes	21		F	S	governess	"	"	Germany	"	"	Breslau	brother: Robert Torada Hatzbach i/H. Breslau Germ.	Ga	Atlanta
19	Pfeiffer	Charles	59		M	M	privateer	"	"	U.S.	"	"	"	"	Pa	Northern
20	Petri	Josef	65		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ohio	Galion
21	Pfankopf	Erna	45		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	N.J.	Verona
22	"	Louise	18		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Reimann	Albert	82		M	M	pastor	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Allenstein	father: Gust. Reimann	"	"
24	"	Emilie	36		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"
25	~~Röser~~	~~Thomas~~	~~24~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~farm lab~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Rentschelheim~~	~~father: Sebastian Röser~~		
26	Röser	Ludwig	23		M	S	farm lab.	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Rentschelheim	father: Sebastian Roser Rentschelheim Germ.	Pa	Pittsburg
27	Redetzke	Otto	28		M	M	carpenter	"	"	U.S.	"	"	Berlin	mother: Christine Lebuske Berlin, Kaulbarsch pl. Germany	Pa	Pittsburg
28	"	Ida	23		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pa	Pittsburg
29	"	Kurt	3		M	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Gertrud	9		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

STATE OF ... COUNTY OF ... DATE ... COURT OF ... NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN ... STATE DEPARTMENT PASSPORT No. ...

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1911.

88

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled (and if so, how).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	50 yes	1874 1911 New York	home		No	No	No	good	No			U.S.C.			
2	"	mother	— "	was born	"		"	"	"	"	"			— " —			
3	"	self	50 "	1871 1911 Waco	"		"	"	"	"	"			— " —			
4	"	"	150 "	1905 1911 New York	friend: Jacob Scheff 965 - 5 Ave New York N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5 11	fair	Br. blue		Germany	Hirschhorn
5	—	self	50 yes		brother Gottlieb Mayer 90 Somerset Newark N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" Br.	"	"	Baierbach
6	—	husbd	— "		friend		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	" Gr.	"	"	Nieder p
7	—	father	— "		uncle "		"	"	"	"	"	—		Lt. Br.	"	"	Elberfeld
8	?	self	50 "		son J. Manthe, butcher Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	Satisfactory	No	4 11	"	" Gr.	"	"	Königsfeld
9	?	"	150 "		friend Chr. Eichhorn Hermann Tasse		"	"	"	"	No	5 —	"	Lt. Br.	"	"	Konstanz
10																	
11																	
12	yes	self	50 yes		uncle: Sol. Moses Manchester Va		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Lt. Br.	"	"	Detmold
13	—	"	50 "		mother: William Otto Gilmanberg Va		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Gr.	"	"	Bad Homburg
14	yes	"	25 yes	1867 1911 New York	home U.S.C.		"	"	"	"	"			U.S.C.			
15	"	"	6 "	1905	aunt "		"	"	"	"	"			— " —			
16	no	"	50 "	1905 1911 Chicago	friend A. Zoller 290 West Creek Rochester N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"			— " —			
17	yes	self	50 yes	1882 1911 Newark	brother Robert F. Snider Newark N.J. High St.		"	"	"	"	"			U.S.C.			
18	S.	uncle	25 no		uncle: Joe Gerston 294 S. Pryor Atlanta Ga.		"	"	"	"	"	4 11	fair	Br. blue			Breslau
19	no	self	50 yes	1888 1911 Worthen	home U.S.C. Winchester N.D.		"	"	"	"	"			U.S.C.			
20	"	"	50 "	1887 1911 Galion Ohio	" 39 9th Ave Cleveland		"	"	"	"	"			— " —			
21	no	"	25 "	1890 1911 Kinsley Kans.	home U.S.C. Jefferson St.		"	"	"	"	"			— " —			
22	"	"	— "	"	"		"	"	"	"	"			— " —			
23	yes	self	50 no		brother-in-law Edgar Brierley Spec. 5 E. Richland Ave Rochester		"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	Lt. grey	none		Langesalz
24	"	husbd	50 "		Uly		"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	Br.	"	"	Lenkheirol
25		self	50 no		aunt: Louise Hunter Pittsburg Pa [illegible]		"	"	"	"	"						
26	yes	self	50 no		aunt: Louise Hunter Pittsburg Pa Fahrenwaldstr. neighbor Julius Rudolph		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Br.	none	"	Rendsheim
27	no	self	100 yes	1873 1911 New York	Davenport		"	"	"	"	"			U.S.C.			
28	"	husbd	— "	1901 1911	"		"	"	"	"	"			— " —			
29	"	father	— "	1908 1911	cousin "		"	"	"	"	"			— " —			
30	"	"	— "	1910 1911	"		"	"	"	"	"			— " —			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Black, master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Sept, 19 11

at New York Geo. D. Proctor Immigration Officer.

11—111A

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

years of age, the word Adverb of age in column 3 should be expressed as ... months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111B

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1911

at Ny Geo W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4115

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen September 2nd 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
4															
1	Zachari	Sibilos	56		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Taggtroney	Johann Zachary Taggtroney 154 Ter	Mich	Detroit
2	Albrecht	Peter	51		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	filed Peter Wenzer Taggtroney 118, Ter.	"	"
3	"	Magda	7		S	homewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Franz	1		M	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Horiwah	Sofia	31		M	homewife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary		father Georg Sihora Taggtroney, Trva gr father	Ills	Chicago
6	"	Vinzenz	1		M	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Brusch	Anna	21		M	homewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Honvard	step father Johann Jakobi Honvard 66 Ter	"	"
8	Wenzer	Sibilos	55		M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Taggtroney	wife Lahbe Wenzer Taggtroney 92 Ter	Oh	Cincinnati
9	"	Maria	54		M	homewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Maria	20		S	farm	3-134378-3/30/11-505		"	"	"	"	brother in	"	"
11	Petrov	Bogdan	45		M M	farmer laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Serenja	wife Martha Petrov Serbo Croenja Ter	"	"
12	Lenz	Rosa	46		F	homewife	"	"	"	"	"	Taggthaus	sister Lotti Goldinger Taggtroney Texas	"	Ft. Towarth
13	"	Bernhard	9		M	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	aunt	"	"
14	Ivan	Sibals	42		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Taggcueb	mother Anna Ivan Taggcuebiny Zpl	"	"
15	"	Erzsebet	45		F	homewife	No	No	"	"	"	"	mother in	"	"
16	"	Anna	16		S	16-23122-8/20/10 gradeur	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	gr mother	"	"
17	Kupstak	V.L. 176280 Maria	35		M	homewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary		father Gyuer Kecsinsky Tag Hbalea Magyad	Oh	Youngstown
18	"	Andras	16		M	S none	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr father	"	"
19	"	Janos	7		"	7-172613-5-16-11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Barton	72		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Kapitany	Maria	24		F	homewife	"	"	"	"	"	Kacsur	father Gyorgy Kapitany Tagcsur Zpl	"	La Moncur
22	"	Cal	3		M	S none	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr father	"	"
23	Walzenda	"	34		M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Walzenda Kacsur Zpl	"	"
24	Grosik	Janos	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Grosik Kacsur Zpl	"	Bonneleon
25	Balog Kanya	Maria	35		F	homewife	No	No	"	Magyar	"	Gradale	sister Toli Lacs Gradeny Ginci	Ills	Aurora
26	"	Lajos	14		M	S none	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt	"	"
27	"	Borbala	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Rozalia	12		"	11-268134-10/9/10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Vaszily	Mihaly	45		M M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Seregujo	wife Julianna Vaszily Seregujo Zpl	"	La Moncur
30	Tabyd	"	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Tabyd Seregujo Zpl	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1914.

90

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.. Country. / Place of Birth.. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$20	No			son-in-law Mathias Rodrevich 125 Chalmette ave Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair / grey / blue	None	Hungary / Regytozeg
2	"	"	"	"			son-in-law Robert Lenthal 110 Baltimore ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	" / " / Red	"	" / "
3	"	husb.	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" / " / "	"	" / "
4	"	father	"	"			brother-in-law	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" / " / "	"	" / "
5	"	self	50 yrs	1904		Chicago	husb Virgene Kovacsak 612 Polk st Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" / " / "	"	Hungary
6	"	mother	"	"		Ills	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" / " / Red	"	"
7	"	self	40 yrs				husb Johann Bruch 172 Wells st Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" / " / Grey	"	Baurod
8	"	"	50	"			son-in-law Josef Balogh 2010 Reynolds st Cincinnati Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" / " / "	"	Nagytozeg
9	"	husb	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" / " / Blue	"	"
10	"	father	"	"			brother-in-law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" / " / "	"	"
11	"	self	25 yrs	1913		Cincinnati Oh	friend Sara Tjirin 1 Lincoln Place Cincinnati Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" / Grey / Blue	"	Szeruya
12	"	"	16 yrs	"		"	husb Jenny Lentz 331 Eagle Park ave Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" / " / "	"	Nagykaszo
13	"	mother	"	"		"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" / " / Blue	"	"
14	yes	self	60 yrs	1907		Buffalo	sister-in-law Emma Kodgerich 127 E. 6 st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" / " / "	"	Nagyce
15	"	husb	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" / " / "	"	"
16	"	father	"	"		"	aunt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" / " / "	"	"
17	"	self	400	1908		Youngstown O	husb Lodgas Kerpitch Youngstown O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" / " / "	"	Baurosfalva
18	"	mother	"	"		"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	" / " / "	"	"
19	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" / " / "	"	"
20	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" / " / "	"	"
21	yes	self	36				husb Paul Klapitsky Hanover Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" / " / Dk.	"	Szacsai
22	"	mother	"	"		"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" / " / Blk.	"	"
23	"	self	21 yrs	1912		Leisenring	brother-in-law Lehor Lenovak West Leisenring Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" / Brown / Dk.	"	Szecsur
24	"	"	24	"		"	wife Mary Kalfenda West Leisenring Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" / Med. / Dk.	"	"
25	"	"	36	"		"	husband Johann Kalag Klanya 107 Rue Desbrosses Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	" / " / "	"	Szepete
26	"	mother	"	"		"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	" / " / "	"	"
27	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" / " / "	"	"
28	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" / " / Blue	"	"
29	yes	self	30 yrs	1913		Springfield Ills	brother-in-law Steve Korgos Hardinaire Tennessee Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" / Dk. / Dk.	"	Szegeny
30	"	"	32	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" / " / "	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Polack (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Polack Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept., 1911

at New York

G. H. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing thereunder, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Rome, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 78 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

STARKE

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept, 19 11
at. N.Y. City Wm. D. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

91

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, September 2nd, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
5															
1	Hunyor	Gera	24		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Bodrog halasz	father Gal Hunyor Bodrog Kalasz	Wm. Minden	
2	Hardubej	Gyorgy	27		" "	" "	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Bardkara	wife Zsofi Hardubej Bardkara	Pa.	
3	Mosuch	Vaclav	34		" "	" "	"	"	"	Roumanian	Roumania	Poutest	wife Mosuch Poutest Bihar		
4	Blecer	Fridor	35		" "	trader farmer	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	Croatia	St Pazova	wife Franka Blecer St Pazova Croatia		
5	Kostial	Fguatz	25		" "	laborer	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Kukujevci	wife Anna Kostial Kukujevci	Wm.	Clarksburg
6	Standl	Vincenc	25		" "		"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Klentschen	bro Podolak Franz Klentschen Bohemia	Ill	Chicago
7	"	Anna	20		F "	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	son Podolak Franz Klentschen	"	"
8	Podolak	Marie	52		Wd		"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	"	"
9	"	Antonin	15		M S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Semarian Marie Zuckmantel	Minn	St Paul
10	Nemecek	Jaroslav	21		" "	glazier	"	"	"	"	Zuckmantel	"	father Pavel Pastecka Zuckmantel	N.Y.	
11	Paštečka	Frantisek	18		" "	mason	"	"	"	"	Moravia	Rostěni	father Pavel Pastecka Rostěni Moravia		
12	Smolka	Ludvik	33		M "	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Holasov	wife Anna Smolka Holasov		
13	Papežik	Miloslav	17		S "	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Sedlar Franz Holasov		
14	Ostrcilik	Ludmila	32		F "	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Ostrcilik Holasov		
15	Kralocknil	Josef	20		M "	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kunstov	son Ostrcilik		
16	Kavalar	Karl	40		M M	house wife	"	"	"	Hebrew	Galicia	Solotwina	father Fratschner Josef Kunstov	Pa.	Clairton
17	"	Blanca	14		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Kandel Kreindler Solotwina	N.Y.	
18	"	Rachel	11		F "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandf Solotwina Julia		
19	"	Malca	8		F "		"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	Rubinfeld	Juda	20		M "	trader	yes	yes	"	"	"	Burshtyn	father Burshtyn		
21	Safier	Sedale	19		F "	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Shypkor	father Rubin Safier Shypkor		
22	Teszual	Josef	25		M "	farm laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Zmicnica	father Vincenty Teszual Zmicnica	N.Y.	Elizabethport
23	Toporovska	Amila	17		F S	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Ochrymnice	father Tomko Toporovska Ochrymnice	N.Y.	Yonkers
24	Kuzenka	Hryc	18		M "	servant farm laborer	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Dilavica	father Tomko Kuzenka Dilavica	Auburn	
25	Svitavska	Tadeus	2		M "		"	"	"	"	"	Povada	mother Josefa Svitavska Povada	Wis.	Glen [illegible]
26	Kata	Jacob	39		M M	farm laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wola	wife Viktorya Kata Wola	Minn	Fall River
27	Spender	Mendel	54		M "	fish. trader	"	"	"	Hebrew	Bukovina	Borowitz	sister Julia Spender Czernowa	N.Y.	
28	Sielinjorska	Amila	17		F S	maid servant	"	"	"	Russian	Polish	Russia	mother Franka Sielinjorska Plock	Conn	Bridgewater
29	Svitavska	Viktorya	46		F M		"	"	"	"	"	"	father Josef Svitavska Plock Russia	N.Y.	Yonkers
30	Tomcrak	Josef	33		M M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Wroclavek	wife Marya Tomcrak Wroclavek	Pa.	Cleveland

2-911357—3/16/41

2-639658
8-4-39

Louis Hille

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11--1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10, 1911. 92

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes — Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	1907 Chicago Ill	Brother Nikolaus Kuruniza 1209 Bridge bet Jerome & Park Ave 6th floor Bronx N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	blk.	br.	None	Hungary	Andreyhalasz
2	yes	"	$30	No	brother John Kuruniza Grampoint pl 66 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	"	"	"	Andreyza
3	—	"	$30	"	friend Martin Kuruniza Box 56 Grampoint, Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blk	"	"	"	Tonkes
4	—	"	$30	"	cousin Fischer Bela 525 E. 5th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Croatia	Trstovci
5	S.	"	$20	"	friend Stefan Kotrial Market Street W. Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blk.	br.	"	"	Trstyenci
6	S.	"	$40	"	Bro in L James Fusek 2844 - 23 St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blk.	"	"	Slavonia	Kamachin
7	S.	Brother	$5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	br.	"	"	"
8	S.	self	$40	"	brother in L James Fusek 2844 - 23 St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	S.	mother	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	br.	"	"	"
10	—	self	$20	"	brother Nikolaus Kuruniza Bank Sta 67, St Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blk.	gr.	"	"	Kasten
11	—	"	$20	"	cousin Stefan Svihura 382 E 158th St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	br.	"	Austria	Svihura
12	"	"	$20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blk.	"	"	Vrrrov
13	"	"	$20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Bakov
14	"	"	$25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	S.	"	$50	"	brother Anton Kalnicki Chester Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Bouslov
16	S.	self	$5	"	bank Schulkin Trust Kamber 158 Grand St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Lolotwina
17	S.	mother	$7	"	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	S.	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	S.	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	—	self	$5	"	Bro in L Nikol Skala 69 Comm St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Kuroztyn
21	—	"	$5	"	cousin F. Skaura 2378 - 5 Ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"	"	Ehrzyzow
22	no	"	$3	1907 Chicago Ill	Uncle Wojciech Jaskow 17 Front St, Elizabethport N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	blk.	blk.	"	"	Zmienica
23	Yes	"	$20	no	Sister in L Dominik Jan Fandrya St 49 Cohoes N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Chrzymowa
24	S.	"	$2	"	friend Nikolaj Schuman 185 Jane St Auburn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrowica
25	—	"	$20	"	cousin Andrej Kubinek [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]							
26	S.	"	$5	"	sister Zofia Kata Depew St 50, Fall River Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blk.	"	"	"	Vola
27	S.	"	$20	1908 N.Y.	wife Rochel Spander 167 Eldert St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	New York Double Hernia also Syphilis Wasserm. effect	5	11	"	"	gr.	"	Austria	Czernowitz
28	S.	"	$20	"	brother Dominik Grabczynski Bridgewater, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	Russia	Raciaz
29	Yes	"	$5	"	cousin Stanislaw Podedska Box 149 Greenpoint N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	Consumption								
30	Yes	"	$20	1908 Cleveland O.	Bro in L Josef Kijacz 2 69. St 1108, Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	4	"	blkd.	bl.	"	"	Wloclawek

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Polack master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 19 04,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington; sailing thereunto (State whether vessel sails therewith or is employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Rome, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

Starke

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1911

at Y.

Wm. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, September 2nd, 1911

11—7170

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
5	Ill. Klasse		4											U. S. C.	Ind.	Michigan City.
1	Raffel.	Emma	44		F	W	seamstress	yes	yes	W. Germ.	German	Germany	Posen	brother Fritz Rutkowski Kleinschönwarst W'Pr. Germany	Oh	Cleveland
2	Rudel	Marie	17		"	"	housework	yes	yes	"	German	"	Tarnowitzen	cousin # 50841 5/12/11	"	"
3	"	Walter	12		"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Anna	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Säri	Kennech	19		"	"	embroiderer	"	"	Italian	Italian	Switzerland	Heerbrugg	father Balista Säri Heerbrugg St Gallen, Switzerland	Ny	New York
6																
7	Sokolowski	August	53		M	M	agent	yes	yes	W. Germ.	German	Germany		STATE OF Ohio COUNTY OF Hamilton COURT OF Superior DATE U. S. C. 1893	Oh	Cincinnati
8	"	Mathilde	41		F	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
9	"	Martha	3		"	S.	none	no	no	"	"	"		"	"	"
10	Siegel	Arthur	20		M	S.	merchant clerk	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Halla	father: Otto Siegel Halla Sa. A. Saxony Ger.	Ny	Jersey City Heights
11	Sohl	Charles	35		M	M	merchant	"	"	"	"	"		STATE OF N Y COUNTY OF Kings COURT OF Supreme DATE U. S. C.	Ny	Brooklyn
12	"	Gesine	34		F	"	housework	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
13	"	Henry	6		M	S.	none	no	no	"	"	"		"	"	"
14	"	Richard	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
15	Sultan	Luise	33		F	S.	servant	yes	yes	Germany		Germany	Frankenberg	father: Richard Sultan, Ger. Frankenberg Hessen Nassau friend: Arnsland Rhalbe Rexheim a Elsass Germany	Ny	
16	Schaller	Abel	44		M	M	electrician	"	"	"		Ill	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
17	"	Abel	38		"	S.	none	"	"	"		"		DEPARTMENT PASSPORT No. 56132 6/24/11		
18	Schneer	Simon	52		M	M	tailor finisher	"	"	Germany		Germany	Elbing	wife: Anna Lehmaier Elbing W'Pr. Hollands 10/6	S. Carol.	Charleston
19	Schmöger	Simon	60		"	"	gardener	"	"	W. Germ.		Ills	Sterling	N. Y. C.	Ills.	Sterling
20	"	Amalatter	54		F	"	none	"	"	"		"	"	District Court Lasalle Co. Ill. Alma Ohrist STATE OF Ill COUNTY OF LaSalle COURT OF Circuit DATE Nov 1909	Mich.	Gr. Rapids
21	Schuster	Friedrich	72		M	W	privatier	yes	yes	W. Germ.		Germany	Stuttgart	U. S. C. Feb 14 1868	Ny	New York
22	Schachino	Leo	34		M	S.	barkeeper	yes	yes	German		Germany	Da	STATE OF Pa COUNTY OF Luzerne COURT OF Luzerne DATE Nov 1910	Pa	Wanamie
23	Schaefer	Wilhelm	53		M	M	mechanist	yes	yes	German		Germany	Kurgn	Wanamie	Pa	Wanamie
24	"	Marie	52		F	"	housewife	"	"	"		"		"	"	"
25	Valent	Elizabeth	23		F	M	housework	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Pernek	father Martin Balaes Pernek Borsony'em. Hungary	Pa	Lansford
26	"	Josef	11		M	S	none	no	no	"		"		Jr father born Oct 21 - 1910 at Lansford Pa	"	"
27	Schweitzer	Anna	60		F	M	housework	yes	yes	W. Germ.	German	Germany	Pa	Patrons	Pa	Patrona
28	"	August	21		M	S.	clerk	"	"	"		"		born Patrons Pa 1890	"	"
29	Schoellkopf	Elisabeth	35		F	M	housework	yes	yes	Germany		Germany	Hessen	STATE OF Mo COUNTY OF St. Louis COURT OF Circuit DATE Feb 1896	Mo	St. Louis
30	"	Julia	18		"	S.	domestic	"	"	"		"		born Mo July 22 1893	"	"

Louis Sellick

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1911.

91

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin-paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	50 yes		1889 1911	Michigan City, Ind	husbd. Ferdinand Raffel 311 Michigan City Ind	No	No	No	good	No			U.S.C.		
2	no	husbd	25 yes		1907 1911	Cleveland Ohio	husbd. Wilhelm Riedel 2943-34th St. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"			-4-		
3	"	father	—	"	"	"	father "	"	"	"	"	"			-4-		
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"			-4-		
5	yes	self	30 yes				friend Mr. Peter Weber 5th Ave & 14th St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	fair	Bld. Gr.	none	Italy Lapramark
6								"	"	"	"	"					
7	no	self	25 yes		1888 1911	Cincinnati O.	home. Aug. Schaberwitz 3118 Jefferson Ave. Cincinnati O.	"	"	"	"	"			U.S.C.		
8	"	husbd	—	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"			-4-		
9	"	father	—	"	are born		" "	"	"	"	"	"			-4-		
10	no	self	20 yes				cousin Otto Kaunicke 251 Fox Park Ave Jamaica Long Island N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		Bld. blue	"	Germany Leipzig
11	yes	self	50 yes		1881 1911	Brooklyn	home. Charles Sohl Brooklyn N.Y. 708 Bushwick Ave.	"	"	"	"	"			U.S.C.		
12	"	husbd	—	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"			-4-		
13	"	father	—	"	are born		" "	"	"	"	"	"			-4-		
14	"	"	—	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"			-4-		
15	no	self	25 yes		1891 1911	Brooklyn	cousin Frankie Fehr 177 Fremont St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 —		Bld. blue	none	Frankenberg
16	no	self	50 yes		1902 1911	Chicago Ill.	home. U.S.C. 7485 Wallace Ill.	"	"	"	"	"			U.S.C.		
17	"	father	—	"	are born		" "	"	"	"	"	"			-4-		
18	yes	self	25 yes				friend Miguel Veracke 61 Court St. Clarendon Ln Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"			Bld. dark		Austria Wien a. d. U.S.A. Austria Poblica
19	no	-1-	50 yes		1894 1911	Stirling Ill.	home 207 E. 5th Ave, Sterling Ill.	"	"	"	"	"			U.S.C.		
20	"	husband	50 "		"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"			-4-		
21	no	self	50 yes		1859 1911	Jr. Rapids	home U.S.C.	"	"	"	"	"			"		
22	yes	self	25 yes		1886 1911	New York	home U.S.C.	"	"	"	"	"			-4-		
23	no	self	50 yes		1861 1911	Stapleton Ia.	home U.S.C.	"	"	"	"	"			-4-		
24	"	husbd	—	"	"	"	" 18 Dechamber	"	"	"	"	"			-4-		
25	yes	husbd	66 yes		1905 1911	Lansford Pa.	husbd. Hajk Valent Main St. W. Lansford Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5 3		Blk. Gr.	none	Hungary Pennah
26	"	father	—	"	are born		father "	"	"	"	"	"	— —		Bld. "	"	U.S.A. Lansford
27	no	husbd	50 "		1881 1911	Pittsburg	husbd: Daniel Schwarzer Garfield St. Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"			U.S.C.		
28	"	father	50 "		are born		father " Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"			-4-		
29	no	self	25 yes		1882 1911	St. Louis Mo.	home U.S.C. 2141 Delaware Ave	"	"	"	"	"			-4-		
30	"	"	—	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"			-4-		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer) Polack master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept, 19 11

at N.Y.

Gwin Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the discinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Iowa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Starke

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1911

at NY

Edw. V. Moore
Immigration Officer.

95

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6. S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, September 2nd, 1911

11—1118

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
	III. Klasse															
6																
1	Schneider	Karl	34	4	M.	M.	butcher	yes	yes	U.S. of A.	German	Germany	Hartford	U. S. C.	Conn.	Hartford P.R.
2	"	Pauline	34	4	F.	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Ward
3	"	Jimmie	10	5	"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Stöhr	Carsten	24	4	M.	W.	private	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Waco	Dorothy C.	Nebr.	Wacohet.
5	Stamm	Friedrich	21	4	M.	S.	cook	yes	yes	"	"	"	Falle	father Conrad Stamm, Falle	Germany	Ill. Chicago
6	Stadinger	Heinrich	26	4	M.	S.	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Korheim	friend Lorenz Stahle Korheim	Baden Ge.	Iowa Larango
7	Stoering	Adeline	63	4	F.	M.	machine builder	"	"	U.S.A.	"	Ohio	Tennessee	U. S. C.	Ohio	Tennessee Port
8	Struve	C. William	50	4	M.	W.	agent	"	"	"	"	Nebr.	Sterling		Nebr.	Sterling P.P.
9	"	Lina	48	4	F.	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Totzke	Emilie	18	4	F.	S.	servant 8-61317	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Putzig	father Mr. Totzke Ostrau via Putzig	Wisc.	Wisc. Schmit
11	"	Adeline	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	PZ206/103 Ancona 4/9/27 Vogelsang	Maria	20	4	F.	S.	9-15929 servant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Cummersheim	father Jacob Vogelsang Cummersheim	Rheinpfalz Germ.	Oh. Cincinnati
13	Werdemann	Henry	53	4	M.	M.	S. farmer	"	"	U.S.A.	"	Wyo.	Sheridan	U. S. C.	Wyo.	Sheridan
14	Wider	Ida	20	4	F.	S.	3-5-26 servant	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Widnau	mother Mr. Wider Widnau, St. Gallen,	Switzerland	Pa. Roberton
15	Wolf	George	37	4	M.	M.	baker	"	"	U.S.A.	"	N.Y.	New York	U. S. C.	"	New York
16	"	Fanny	29	4	F.	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	George	7	4	M.	S.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Weisse	Hugo	44	4	M.	M.	merchant	"	"	Germany	"	Conn.	New Haven		Conn.	New Haven
19	"	Lillian	11	4	F.	S.	none	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"
20																
21																
22																
23	Wiesemann	Sophie	57	4	F.	W.	housekeeper	yes	yes	Germany	German	Ky.	Louisville	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother in L. Carolina Tennessee Sunday accnt.	Ky.	Louisville
24	"	"	15	4	F.	S.	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Zopf	Peter	56	4	M.	M.	saloonkeeper	"	"	U.S.A.	"	Iowa	Marengo	Mrs. Johanna Fiedler Seinfeld	Baden Germ.	Iowa Marengo
26	Zürcher	Johannes	43	4	M.	M.	butcher	yes	yes	U.S.A.	German	Pa.	Scranton	U S C		Pa Scranton
27	"	Verena	33	4	F.	"	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	P.P. 49216	Ohio 28/11
28	"	Hans	13	4	M.	S.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Emil	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30																

Except 5-6-8-9-10-11-12-14-23-27

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† A key to symbols will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 19 11.

96

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes— Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	50 yes	1891 1911 Hartford Con	home U.S.C.	No	No	No	No	good	No			U.S.C.		
2	"	husband — Deceased	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		
3	"	father —	"	am born	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		
4	"	self	"	1911 Wis.	home	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		
5	yes	self	25 yes		brother: Ernst Schumann 3436 Kalsted St. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-11	fair	Gld. bl.	none	Germany	Stolle
6	"	"	50 "		uncle: Chr. Eschhorn Larrance Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	"	br.	"	"	Horheim
7	no	self	50 yes	1881 1911 Ohio	home U.S.C. — 30/6 (Deceased)	"	"	"	"	"	"			U.S.C.			
8	yes	self	50 yes	1876 1911 Sterling Colo.	home U.S.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			
9	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			
10	yes	self	50 yes		sister: Anna Kuse Detroit Mich 43. Kercheval Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-2	"	Ltd. grey	"	"	Putzig
11	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-2	"	"	"	"	"
12	yes	self	50 yes		uncle: Paul Vogelsang, Ohio Siemins valley Ills. Ill. Commercial	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-3	"	"	"	"	Immenstein
13	yes	"	50 yes	1892 1911 Sheridan Wyo	home U.S.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"			U.S.C.			
14	yes	self	50 yes		brother: Justus Weber Hoboken N.J. 511 Hevens St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-3	"	Gld. blue	"	Switzerland	Wittnau
15	"	self	50 yes	1899 1911 New York City N.Y.	home: George Wolff 670 Hewen Ave New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"			U.S.C.			
16	"	husband —	"	"	husband: "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			
17	"	father —	"	am born	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			
18	no	self	50 yes	1884 1911 Louisville Ky	home: Mrs. Joseph Wiesenman 911 Shelby St. Louisville Ky.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-1	"	Grey gr.	"	Germany	Freyhahn
19	"	father —	"	am born	brother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-0	"	Ltd.	"	"	"
20																	
21																	
22																	
23	no	self	50 yes	1884 1911 Louisville Ky	home: Mrs. Joseph Wiesenman 911 Shelby St. Louisville Ky.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-1	"	Grey gr.	"	Germany	Freyhahn
24	"	father —	"	am born	brother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-0	"	Ltd.	"	"	"
25	yes	self	25 "	1886 1911 Durango Colo.	home: U.S.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"			U.S.C.			
26	yes	self	50 yes	1870 1911 Hankow China	home U.S.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"			— " —			
27	"	husband —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			— " —			
28	"	father —	"	am born	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			— " —			
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. C. Black master, of the S. S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make a further Master, First or Second Officer)

C. C. Black Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 19 11

at New York

Geo W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel driller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

7

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out whether Surgeon or employed by owner's thereof, as the case may be.)

97

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept., 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, September 2nd, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
6															
1	Jarlowski	Josef	26		M M	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wola	wife Wladyslawa Jarlowska Kutno	Pa	Duryea
2	Tyl	Wiktorya	28		M W	housewife					Ulugi		mother Feliksia Jaremska Zduncisole		Philad.
3	Zaremba	Jan	33		M	laborer	Yes	No			Grajewo		wife Emilia Zaremba Grajewo	Mich	Detroit
4	Zinke	Otto	18		S M		yes	yes	German	German	German	Zamosc	father Karl Zinke Lazysko		P.J.
5	Breiner	Filip	43		M	tailor	Yes		Austria		Austria	Dunkelstein	wife Maria Breiner Dunkelstein	Austria	P.J. Buffalo
6	Herz	Rudolf	24		S	saddler					Steyrach		mother Barbara Herz		
7	Hauch	Regina	22		S W	housewife			Hungary		Hungary	Seffalva	father Franz Scharle Seffalva 335	Temes	Hung
8		Lyna	2		S	none	No	No					gr father		
9	Pfohler	Ilona	29		M W	housewife	yes	yes			Szarcsa		father Lorenz Tilt Szarcsa	Ser	P.J.
10		Ignal	5		M	none	No	No					gr father		
11		Barbara	2		F										
12	Schopfer	Janos	40		M M	laborer	yes	yes			Beatalja		wife Kathe Schopfer Beatalja 319	Mich	Detroit
13	Bock	Franz	27		M	carpenter					Szeriefalva		father Karl Bock Szerafalva, Nas	Ills	Chicago
14		Teres	27		F	housewife							father 2		
15		Josef	8		M	none	No	No					gr father		
16	Antoni	Susanna	25		F W	housewife	yes	yes			Temesbatyfeter		father Josef Henael Temesbatyfeter Temes	Pa	Pittsburg
17	Koval	Dorothea	68		F	housewife					Polnicebanya		brother Michel Schneider Zalya Saxe		Dunkeld
18	Ingmund	Magda	24		M		11-35-292	12-16-42			Klenas		mother Barbara Hochner Bacs Klenas	Neb	Omaha
19		Stefan	4		M	none	No	No					gr mother		
20		Thomas	3		M										
21	Frank	Susanna	26		F		12-25-42	12-28-42	yes	yes	Ernesthaza		father Tomas Frank Ernesthaza	Neb	St Louis
22	~~Fabigl~~	~~Johann~~	~~27~~		~~M M~~	~~farmer~~					~~Tolnaszalas~~	~~Tolnaszalas~~	mother Anna Fabigl Tapbon		P.J.
23		~~Theresia~~	~~21~~		~~F~~	~~housewife~~							mother it		
24		~~Ludwig~~	~~22~~		~~S~~	~~none~~	~~No~~	~~No~~					gr mother		
25		~~Theresia~~	~~16~~		~~F~~										
26	Gregoricsha	Maria	17		F	maid	yes	yes		Slovak	Csötyen		mother Maria Gregoricsha Csötyen, Nyitra		
27	Horoszt	Anna	25		M	housewife									
28	VL 99153 Prague	Jan	2		M	none	No	No					gr mother		
29		Agnesz	2		F										
30	Fabian	Stanislaw	18		S	worker	yes	yes			Tagyarbra		father Valent Fabian Rakasco, Saros	Pa	Bayonne

18

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

98

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1911.

No. on list.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25 yes	1906			brother Wilhelm Barkowicz 1127 Thompson str Dearborn Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	5	7	fair	bld.	blue	Russia	Brzezany
2	"	"	18 "	1907			Turgeala brother Antoli " 1127 Thompson str Dearborn Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	4	4	"	"	Kamionko
3	"	"	15 yes	19 Detroit Mich			brother Raymund Stachiewicz 1127 Wilcox str Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Rakowo
4	"	"	23 "	1907			friend Charles Zahl 1673 Fostrand ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Germany	Lauwiesch
5	"	"	25 "				friend Karl Schuyler 718 Broadway Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Austria	Lukelstein
6	"	"	25 "				friend Josef Wermaster 718 Broadway Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Chupack
7	"	"	46 "	1907 yes 1 yr Buffalo			husb Anton Oeder 1820 Niagara str Buffalo N.Y. father	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	br.	Hungary	Szenfalu
8	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	bl.	"	"
9	"	self	26 yes	1907 Chi. Ill.			friend Anton Oehler 383 & 387 str N.Y. father	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	br.	"	Szecsa
10	"	mother	born					"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	bl.	"	"
11	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	self	17 yes	1903			friend Heinrich Hoaich 1167 Dubois str Detroit Mich. brother in law John Stoker	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	gr.	"	"	Csatalja
13	"	"	100 yes	1 no Chicago			5011 Justine str Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	br.	"	Mariafalva
14	"	husb	"	"			uncle	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	father	"	"			brother Stefan Kindner	"	"	"	"	"	3	8	"	bld.	blue	"	Temetoztpeker
16	"	self	25 yes	1908 Pittsburg Pa			1030 Spring garden ave Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	br.	br.	"	Solnicbanya
17	"	"	60 yes				friend Ludwik Schneider 19 Rose Kendall Pa	"	"	"	Senility	"	4	—	"	gr.	blue	"	Nunas
18	"	"	75 "				husb Ignatz Zangrandt 2312 South 15 str Omaha Neb father	"	"	"	no	"	4	9	"	bld.	br.	"	"
19	"	mother	"					"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	self	70 yes				brother in law Johann Franenhofer 1579 E 3 str St Louis Mo brother in law John Schoegel 60 West 9 str N.Y.	"	"	"	Consumption	"	5	—	"	bld.	"	"	Szecsathaza
22	"	"	100 "					"	"	"	no	"							
23	"	husb	"				uncle	"	"	"	"	"							
24	"	father	"					"	"	"	"	"							
25	"	"	"				brother in law Gaspar Fedorgot 601-7 Locust 17 str N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	bld.	grey	none	Hungary Szatzen
26	"	self	16 yes	1907			husb	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br.	br.	"	"
27	"	"	46 yes	11 Kansas			N.Y. father	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	mother	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	born	"			brother in law Wilhelm Duranik 146 & 22 str Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	Galicia Mogila
30	No	self	20 No																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Black master, of the S. S. George Washington, from Bremen ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept ., 19 1
at New York Geo. R. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Steinke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing therewith (*State whether Surgeon actually employed by owners thereof, or authorized by them*) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Rome, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept., 1914

at N.Y. Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

7 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, September 2nd, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
7																
1	Mazura	Karoly	23		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Bakatanya	mother Anna Mazura, Upper Hungary	N.Y.	
2	Zaver	Istvan	18										Nagydobra	father Karoly Zaver, Nagy Dobrat	Fora	Oskaloosa
3	Ivarcz	Janos	32		M	S	3-73548-3-16-37-505						Fajrede	wife Zofia Ivarcz, Fajrede	Pa	Cambridge
4	Krismarik	Josef	30										Molnas	father Anna Krismarik, Fajrede	N.J.	Perth Amboy
5		Terez	34		F		home wife							mother Anna Fajtra, Molnas		
6	Bukofsky	Terez	15		F	S	maid							grandmother		
7		Fusztin	17				2-56166 3-30-38 505									
8	Feuyigar	Maria	21										Gölnicbanya	mother Maria Feuyigar, Gölnicbanya	Pa	Hazleton
9	Terkin	Mihaly	24		M	S	farm laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kelpa	wife Maria Terkin, Kelpa	Ohio	Mingo Junc
10	Rosela	Janos	25											wife Anna Rosela, Kelpa		
11	Kaupanor	Hermina	18		F	S	maid						Hybbe	mother Kaupanor Maria, Hybbe	Conn	Bridgeport
12	Thiatko	Anna	18				servant						Bilke	father Mihaly Thiatko, Bilke	Pa	Webster
13	Katona	Emma	32		M	M	house wife				Magyar		Tombrad	father Tomas Katona, Tombrad	Ohio	Cleveland
14		Gyula	10		M	S	none							grandf		
15		Janos	8													
16		Pal	4				none									
17	Agoston	Eszter	35		F	M	home wife	yes	yes					wife Susc Rakhel, Tombrad		
18	Geza	Istvan	23		M	S	tailor						Kartonbara	father Mihaly Secki, Kartonbara	Pa	Rankin
19	Petro	Janosne	38		F	M	home wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bakta	mother Olak Erzsebet, Bakta	N.J.	Woodbridge
20	Balazs	Bergely	32		M	M	1-Germ laborer-none	11/5/[illegible]					Betlen	wife Zuzana Balazs, Betlen	Pa	Erie
21	Bacso	Ferenc	31				yes yes							father K. Joe, Betlen		
22	Czingely	Andras	37				none						Nagyar	wife Maria Bacso, Nagyar	Conn	Bridgeport
23	Paminszkyk	Tomasz	33				yes yes				Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Skepsi	father Sebnar Czingely, Skepsi	Pa	Star Junc
24	Kovacs	Wasyl	30				3-211238-B-10/31/41 (505)						Bilke	wife Zuzana Paminszkyk, Bilke		Webster
25	Ohnijanck	Georg	24			S							Skajkofalva	wife Julia Kovacs, Skajkofalva		
26	Lach	Furko	23										Bilke	father Peter Ohnijanck, Bilke		
27	Pork	Michael	24				6-40157 7/20/38						Lutke	father Mihaly Lach, Lutke		
28		Kaupe	44		M	M							Lutke	father Mihaly Pork, Lutke		Monongahela
29	Eserstvik	Zuzana	22		F		home wife				Serark			wife Kate Pork, Lutke		
30		Stefanik	9		M	S	none						Temesvary	mother Kovacs Kaupe, Lipto	Colpo	Pa
														grandm		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

100

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1911.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	1906 Brooklyn	acqu Wolph Reif 111 W.Y. 30 West 140 St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	Ld.	Blue	Negro	Hungary	Tecakes
2	"	"	no		brother Johann Lever							5	7	"	Br.	Br.	"	"	Nagyleutra
3	"	"	yes	26	P.O. Oklahoma Tova							5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Lajeredi
4	"	"	no		acqu Andras Klein Krajeck							5	5	"	"	Gr.	"	"	Molnas
5	husb	"	"		Bte #5, Kiplinks Ave.														
6	father	"	"		bro. Josef Bacsa														
7	self	yes	yes	1907 Perth Amboy N.J.	Perth Amboy N.J.														Szuczanga
8	"	"	"		brother August Fenyigar														Kapa
9	"	"	"	1909 Perth Amboy N.J.	Olivida Pa.														Selya
10	"	"	"		bro. Stelko John Pa.														Nyitra
11	"	"	"	28 yes 1907 10	Hung. Junction Pa.														Bilke
12	"	"	"		brother Gyorgy Bosela Pa.														Szabka
13	"	"	"	25 yes 1907 10	Hung. Junction Pa.														Bilke
14	"	"	"		Emilia Jagal														Szabka
15	"	"	"	58 no	aunt 277 Hallet St. Bridgeport Conn.														Bilke
16	"	"	"		uncle Lajk Kamina Pa.														Szabka
17	"	"	"		Box 7 Webster														Szabka
18	"	"	"	10 yes 1902 111 Pa.	Horain husb Gyorgy Katona														Szabka
19	"	"	"		2825 E. 67th St. Cleveland O.														Szabka
20	"	"	"		father														Szabka
21	"	"	"																Szabka
22	"	"	"																Szabka
23	"	"	"																Szabka
24	"	"	"																Szabka
25	"	"	"																Szabka
26	"	"	"																Szabka
27	"	"	"																Szabka
28	husb	self	yes	1907 Perth Amboy N.J.	husb Agoston Albert O. 8726 Hatton Ave. Cleveland O.														Szabka
29	"	"	"	24 yes 1911	bro. Szlecky Lajos Pa.														Szabka
30	"	"	"	25 yes	1853 St. Rakitkin Pa.														Szabka
31	"	"	"	1905 Woodbridge N.J.	husb Tamas Petro Woodbridge N.J.														Szabka
32	"	"	"	28 yes 1911	bro. Albert Andras														Szabka
33	"	"	"		1118 Cherry St. Erie Pa.														Szabka
34	"	"	"	24 yes	brother Jakab Bacso														Szabka
35	"	"	"		fiancee 455 Bridgeport Conn.														Szabka
36	"	"	"	1907 Har. 111 Pa.	wife Maria Gyugy														Szabka
37	"	"	"	15 yes	Har Funct. Pa.														Szabka
38	"	"	"	26	1907 Webster aegu Lajk Kamina Pa.														Szabka
39	"	"	"	1907	Box 7 Webster														Szabka
40	"	"	"	32 no	aegu Bela Vaszily Pa.														Szabka
41	"	"	"		Box 7 Webster														Szabka
42	"	"	"		brother Gyuriny Szalej														Szabka
43	"	"	"	25	Webster Pa.														Szabka
44	"	"	"		aegu														Szabka
45	"	"	"	22															Szabka
46	"	"	"		stepfather Mihaly Fanta														Szabka
47	"	"	"	23	Konnyatelep City Pa.														Szabka
48	"	"	"		1907 Tamore uncle														Szabka
49	"	"	"	24 yes	1907 10 Pa.														Szabka
50	"	"	"		1912 Newark husb Matyas Eisenbek														Szabka
51	"	"	"	40	111 N.J. Newark N.J.														Szabka
52	"	"	"		father														Szabka
53	"	"	"		mother														Szabka

Trachoma

54	no	self	no	40									4	10	"	Br.	Grey	"	Szmrecsany
55	"	"	"										4	10	"	"	Blue	"	"
56	"	wife	"																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible], Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 19 1[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith is or is not employed by owners thereof), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Starke

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 19 11

at N Y

Chas. N. Moore

Immigration Officer.

191

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

7 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen September 2nd, 19[illegible]

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.	
7	M. Klare																
1	Stelling	Frieda	38		F	M	housework	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen by Naturalization	Germany	New	Durham	mother Anna Harnisch Hanover. 18 Bremen	N.J.	New Durham	NC
2	"	Gertrud	10		F	S	none	"	"	U.S. Born	"	"	"	grandmother "	"	"	NC
3	Gassel	[illegible]	16		F	S	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	"	Bremen		mother Anna Reddemann Hanover 45 Bremen	N.J.	New Durham	
4	Baumgartle	Johann	29		M	S	waiter	"	"	"	"	"		friends: Johann Baumgärtler Wirtinger. 27 Bayern Germ.	Pa	Pittsburg	
5	Rhein	Christ E.	49		M	M	tailor	"	"	U.S. Citizen by Naturalization	"	Ft Wayne		brother Georg Gross. Germany 2nd Ward	Ind	Fort Wayne	NC
6	Krogdo	Anna	46		F	M	housework	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Ohio	Toledo	Heilbronn Rosenberg 22, U. S. C.	Ohio	Toledo	
7	"	Paul	4		M	—	—	—	—	U.S. Born	"	"		March 5. 1902 Toledo Ohio	"	"	
8	"	Gertrude	2		F	—	—	—	—	U.S. Born	"	"		Born April 25. 1904 Toledo	"	"	
9	Hauptmann	Anna	61		F	W	housework	Yes	No	U.S. Citizen	"	"			"	"	NC
10	Kraus	Philippine	60		F	M	housework	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen by Naturalization	Germany	Philadelphia		Brother Carolina Friedert Germany Hamburg 47 Germ.	Pa	Philadelphia	
11	Keller	Fredine	60		F	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"		Transmitted to Phila & adm by Board	"	"	SL
12	Hülker	Wilhelm	60		M	M	farmer	"	"	U.S. Citizen by Naturalization	Germany	"		U. S. C.	Mo.	St. Louis	NC
13	Hannemann	Xaver	66		M	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"		"	"	"	
14	Wyneinberg	Henry	61		M	"	"	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	"		"	"	"	
15	Euler	Maria	42		F	M	housework	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizenship	Germany	New	York	sister Catherine Weinhardt Hanterbach Germ.	N.Y.	New York	NC
16	Westerburger	Mary	14		F	S	servant	"	"	U.S. Born	"	"		aunt "	"	"	NC
17	"	Dora	17		F	"	"	"	"	U.S. Born	"	"		"	"	"	NC
18																	
19																	
20	Kampmeier	Fredric	27		M	S	servant	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen by Naturalization	Germany	Iowa	City	U. S. C.	Iowa	Iowa City	
21	Van Dyk	Cornelius	25		M	"	"	"	"	Holland Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Germany		U. S. C.	N.J.	Princeton	
22	Focke	Mary	44		F	M	housework	"	"	U.S. Citizen by Naturalization	"	W. Va.	Wheeling	U. S. C.	W. Va.	Wheeling	NC
23	"	dau Mary	21		F	S	none	"	"	U.S. Born	"	"		"	"	"	NC
24																	
25																	
26																	
27	Longhenry	Robert	38		M	M	butcher	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen by Naturalization	Germany	Oh	Columbus	U. S. C.	Oh	Columbus	NC
28	"	wife Emma	38		F	"	housework	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	"	"	"	"	"	NC
29	Küppe	Otto	32		M	M	farmer	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	Ia.	Waukon	"	Ia	Waukon	NC
30	Gatterman	Ebi	33		M	S	carpenter	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	Ill.	Chicago	"	Ill	Chicago	NC

50 Louis Keller Sept 11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 11th, 1911.

102

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	25 yes				husb. Friedr. Helling	Passport-56026 June 23-1911 U.S.Cons													
2	"	mother	— "				999 Van Buren Ave Dunkirk N.Y.	No No No goods No													
3	"	self	50 "				father "														
4	"	self	25 "				uncle "														
5	"	"	50 "	1885 1911	Fort Wayne Ind		friend: Andrej Hunter Cousin 1236 Pa. Ave. Pittsburg Pa														
6	no	self	50 yes	1889 1911	Toledo O		home: Toledo, Ohio	Supposed Ct Allen Co Ind Sept-1906												Germany	Bremen
7	"	"	— "		am born		745 Walbridge Ave														Platzburg
8	"	"	— "		"	"	"													Germany	Hannover
9	"	"	50 "	1876 1911	Toledo, Ohio		home: Toledo, Ohio 745 Walbridge Ave	Husb papers Charles Probate Ct-Lucas Co Ohio Oct 7-1876													
10	yes	self	50 yes	1879 1911	Philadelphia Pa		husb. Karl Krain 1010 Frankfort Ave Philadelphia Pa														
File 528/140	"	"	" "	1874 1911	"		husb. Johann Schlee 1641 Glenwood Ave Philad. Pa.														
12	yes	self	50 yes	1882 1911	St. Louis Mo.		home: St. Louis, Mo. 5828 Botanical Ave.	St Louis Criminal Ct-May 7-1891 Mc Cort St												Germany	Pomerania Prussia
13	"	self	50 "	1882 1911	"		home: St. Louis, Mo. Almansthaler Road	St Louis Ct-of Criminal Correction Sept 16-1892													
14	"	self	50 "	1886 1911	"		home: St. Louis, Mo. 5527 Shaw Ave.	Husb Henry County Ct-Kings Co NY Oct 16-1890													
15	yes	self	25 yes	1885 1911	New York		husb. Herman Euler 1379 Ave. New York N.Y.	Birth Cert-34559 July 31-1896 Ct of Bunke Asst Registrar Nuptials													
16	"	mother	— "		am born		father "	" " " 14931 Aug 5-1903 - 27th St Brooklyn Reg of Friends													
17	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"														
18																					
19																					
20	no	self	25 yes	1907	am born		home: U.S.C.	affidavit												Holland	Zuidhoven
21	no	self	25 yes	1911	"		home: U.S.C.	My My My My good ho 6 ft Light & Blue													
22	no	self	50 yes	1883 1911	Wheeling W.Va.		home: Wheeling, W. Va.	Husb papers adelph Circuit-Ct Ohio Co W Va Sept 24-1886													
23	"	mother	— "		"	"	"														
24																					
25																					
26																					
27	20	self	350 yes	1884 1911	Columbus O		home 809 Rhode Island Columbus O	Passport-48649 Apr 22-1911 Pekin													
28	"	husb.	— "	"	"	"	"														
29	no	self	50 "	1874 1911	Waukon		home: Rev Lodge Knights Waukon Iowa	Dist Ct-Waukon Iowa-Sept 1-1908													
30	yes	self	25 "	1886 1911	Chicago		home 1242 S. Loomis Chgo	Passport-5145 July 8-1911 - Pekin													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Polack master, of the S. George Washington, from Bremen ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept ., 19 0

at Ellis Island N. Y. James W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

STARKE

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1911

at N.Y. Geo W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

103

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, September 2nd, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
P.	III. Class.														
1	Koog	Ferdinand	20		M S	Landwirter	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Gossau	Father. Ferdinand Koog. Gossau St Gallen, Switzerland	Ill	Bridgeport
2	Siegfried	Johann Ulr.	35		M M	landwirter	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Herrliberg	brother. Ed Siegfried Braunau Thurgau Switzerland	"	Brooklyn
3	Mirsching	Carl	60		M M	ingenieur	"	"	Holland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	brother. Oswald Habedank Dresden Radnitzgasse 9 II	Ohio	St Louis
4	Brocoii	Sofia	27		F M	housework	"	"	Germany	German	N.Y.	Buffalo	mother: Wwe Scheller Johanna Bremen Stefanistrasse 46	N.Y.	Buffalo
5	"	Julie	3		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother " Germany	"	"
6	Hemmersch	Louis	41		M M	baker	yes	yes	Austria	Austria	New York	[illegible]	uncle: Louis Hellfeldt Bremen, Friedstr 8 Germany	N.Y.	New York
7	Herfurth	Bertha	41		F M	housework	"	"	"	"	St Joseph	Mich	sister: Hermine Michael Biel Switzerland	Mich	St Joseph
8	"	Hedwig	11		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle "	"	"
9	"	Alma	11		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Feuerlicht	Julius	31		M M	tailor	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Schenectady	Mother: Kamm Feuerlicht Tarnogrodek Tarnobolesz Russia	N.Y.	Schenectady
11	Armbruster	Andreas	57		M M	farmer	"	"	"	"	Denmark	[illegible]	brother. Gottlieb Armbruster Reinerau Ost Brandenburg Germany	N.Y.	Denmark
12	"	Marie	52		F M	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	bro. in l. " 627 Lexington Av	"	"
13	Lux	Magdalena	46		F M	housekeeper	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Tagyboncz	parents: Kamaar Rebel Tagyboncz, Trostel'm Hungary	Ohio	Cincinnati
14	"	"	23		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	to parents "	"	"
15	Dülken	Julie	56		F M	housework	yes	yes	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Wickede	Ruhr	friend D. Dülken Wickede-Ruhr Germany	Ill	Forest Park
16	Habel	Hans	22		M S	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	friend C. Habel Pfersmannstr 6 Hamburg Germany	Ill	Forest Park
17	Wabbel	Albert	43		M M	farmer	"	"	Holland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Calif	San Francisco
18	Krommenwehl	Walter	33		M S	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	College Point
19	Herzog	Kilian	60		M M	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	[illegible]	Conn	New Britain
20	"	Hermann	31		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Borus	Ernst	38		M M	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	father Heinrich Borus Elberfeld, Franzenstr 9 Germany	N.J.	Paterson
22	Schuseren	Ernst	36		M S	weaver	"	"	Holland	German	[illegible]	[illegible]	brother. with Schuseren Elberfeld Wakenb. 23 Germany	N.Y.	Nicodville
23	Mans	John	46		M M	lum lab	yes	yes	Austria	German	N.Y.	Buffalo	[illegible]	N.Y.	Buffalo
24	Romberg	Ida	48		F M	housewife	"	"	Holland	[illegible]	Ill	Chicago	brother Brand Germ. Exercitien 4 Koesfeld Germany	Ill	Chicago
25	"	Elisabeth	21		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle "	"	"
26	Schwede	Caspar	52		M M	privatier	yes	yes	Holland	German	Pa	Pittsburg	[illegible]	Pa	Pittsburg
27	Kirsch	John	49		M M	miller	"	"	"	"	Pa	Philadelphia	brother Adolphe Liberingen, Kirsch Lottringen Germ.	"	Philadelphia
28	Kreusel	Eduard	54		M M	butcher	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
29	"	Ida	63		F M	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Koldack	Marie	47		F M	"	"	"	"	"	Ohio	Cincinnati	Charles Nat. Transmissions Co Potsdam Prussia brother Kirchhofstr 4 Magdeburg Germany	Ohio	Uhrichsville

51

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or a procurer, or has been connected with the business of prostitution, or has been supported by the proceeds thereof, or by a prostitute?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	$8	no	sister Mrs Wm Leuterbather											
2	yes	self	75		friend: Alfred Stanger c/o E Hamilton & Co 2336 Fulton St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No					Switzerland Braunau
3	no	"	50	1882 Mo. 1909 St Louis	Louis Hoffmann Co 2 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	fld. fr. U.S.C.		
4	yes	self	10 yes	1902 1911 Buffalo by	friend: Frank Brown Triangle St 258 Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"					Germany Bremen
5	"	mother	— "	acc. born	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"					
6	"	self	50 "	1892 1911	Louis Hammerich	"	"	"	"	"	"					
7	no	husbd.	50 "	1899 1911 St Joseph	husbd: Hermann Kerkmeier 718 Market St St Joseph Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"			U.S.C.		
8	"	father	— "	acc. born	Mrs. father "	"	"	"	"	"	"					
9	"	"	— "	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"					
10	"	self	50 "	1892 1911 Cleveland	home	"	"	"	"	"	"					
11	no	self	50 yes	1908 1911 Dunkirk	home	"	"	"	"	"	"					
12	"	"	— "	" "	NY "	"	"	"	"	"	"					
13	no	son	7/12 yes	1901 1911 Cincinnati	son. Johann Lenz home "	"	"	"	"	"	"					
14	"	brother	24 "	1905 1911 "	2113 Bayard Ave Cincinnati O. brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	fld. gr.		Hungary	Magyarszeg
15	yes	self	46	(confession)	Oscar Ewald c/o friend: Pastor George Schubard 2310 E. York St. Philadelphia Pa.	"	husb. in Germ.	"	"	"	"	5 11	dull	Soundness of heart & offects ok		
16	no	female	25	46 inch ht.	uncle Julius Kabel West Point Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4			Germany	Wickede Dusch
17	no	self	50 yes	1897 1911 Lorain O.	home U S A.	"	"	"	"	"	"			U.S.C.		Germany
18	no	"	50 "	1904 1911 Cleveland O.	friend: Johann Jung 465 St Clair St	"	"	"	"	"	"					
19	"	"	25 "	1883 1911 New Britain Conn.	home Julian Koberg New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"					
20	"	"	" "	" "	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"					
21	no	"	50 "	1905 1911 Paterson N.J.	brother: Otto Borus Paterson N.J. 394 E 21 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair			
22	no	brother	50 yes	1905 1911 Hutchinson Kansas	brother: Heinrich Johannsen Hutchinson Kansas 623 Lorena St.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
23	no	self	50 yes	1889 1911 Buffalo N.Y.	home U S A. 323 Holly Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"					
24	"	self	50 "	1907 1911 Chicago	home U S A.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
25	"	"	— "	acc. born	265 " Ave " U S A.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
26	no	self	50 yes	1883 1911 Pittsburg Pa	home U S A.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
27	no	"	50 "	1888 1911 Rockford Ill.	home 1911 Chisholm Mill Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
28	"	"	25 yes	1883 1911 New York	home U. S. A.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
29	"	"	— "	" "	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"					
30	10/1/99 yes husbd	= 10 yes	1893 1911 Akron O.	Ohio husbd. Karl Waldack Akron Ohio												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Black master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept ., 1911

at [illegible]

Geo. M. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11 1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Rome, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon employed by or sailing thereon, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

STARKE.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 19 6

at N Y

Geo H. Moore

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen Sept. 1st, 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kolli	Antun	26	11	M. S.	miner	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Pupik Tadova	Father, Valentin Kolli Pupik Tadova 25, Austro Hung.	Pa.	Pittsburg
2	Sičević	Ljubo	42	"	M.	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	Servian	Croatia	Kusta	wife, Ljubica Sičević Kusta, Lonjinska, Croatia	"	Steelton
3	Rain	Hakeine	18	"	S.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father, Pete Rain Sidanić 31, Kraen	"	Homestead
4	"	Franca	23	"	F.	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Lovrenca Semnik	"	"
5	Šišek	Johanna	35	"	M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	German	"	Savras	Husband, Josef Dominska	"	Allegheny
6	Kosmitzka	Viktor	17	"	M.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Gjeolubel	Father, Josef Kominska Mother, Ursula	"	Rio Vista
X 7	Seidler	Anna	35	"	M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Gjador	son, Kotyan Franz Gjador, B.H.M.	"	St. Louis
X 8	Jerescher	Hermina	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	German	"	"	Father, Franz Kainfeln Mother, Gjador, B.H.M.	"	N.Y.
9	Chaliča	Dominik	18	M. S.	baker	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Slovak	Mr. Ostrok	Mother, Anton Chaliča Mrs. Ostrok 456,	Father, Jan Kolář	Pa	Scranton
10	Kolář	Josef	18	"	"	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother, Josefa 46	"	Mt. Carmel
11	Kolinsyan	Jedor	24	"	"	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	Ruthenian	Galicia	Polachka	Father, Dmytro Kolinsyan Mother, Kapulak,	Pa.	Forest City
X 12	Šiurbil	Anna	24	"	F.	maid servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Lazarnik	Father, Dmytro Šiurbil Lazarnik, Hrozna,	"	Pa. Passaic
X 13	Harkowyca	Hekaterina	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zlodkie	Father, Nikay Harkowyca Mother, Hrozyna,	"	"
X 14	Barna	Hasiya	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Jedor Barna Zlodkie, Hrozyna	"	"
15	Lutzyk	Janka	21	"	M.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Lasski	Father, Lucas Kapulan Mother, Lucas, Hrynice,	"	Pa.
16	"	Vasiča	38	"	S.	none	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Delawin	Anna	22	"	M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	Roumanian	Bukovina	Hermanova	Father, Luka Šurok Mother, Hermanova,	"	"
18	"	Stefan	3	11	M.	none	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Fejzy	Katarzyna	22	"	F.	servant maid	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kopernitka	Father, Lucas Fejzy Mother, Kopernitka	Pa.	Bakerton
X 20	Bilecka	Katarzyna	17	"	"	2-5 69848 3-30-38	"	"	"	"	"	Lahorec	Father, Jan Bilecky Mother, Lahorec	Pa.	Monessen
21	Bucsko	Laurona	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hemanova	Father, Lazarus Bucsko Mother, Hemanova,	"	Pa.
22	Kerkina	Stanislaw	26	M.	Engineer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Austria	Czaslawice	Father, Jacob Kerkina Mother, Czaslawice,	Ill.	Chicago
23	Kruk	Marya	38	F.	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Hola	Father, Michael Kanas Mother, Hola,	Pa.	Scranton
X 24	Kanas	Maryna	21	"	S.	maid servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Karzycka	Father, Wasyl Karzycka Mother,	"	Pa.
X 25	Kordal	Emila	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lyuica	Father, Antonin Kordal Mother, Lyuica	"	"
X 26	Petrowska	Stefania	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Thomas Petrowska Mother,	"	"
27	Kraweka	Ekaterina	35	"	M.	Widow Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lesjisk	Husband, Antonin Kraweka Mother, Lesjisk,	Pa.	Scranton
28	Gil	Maria	33	"	F.	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father, Jacob Gil Mother, Hankyletska,	Pa.	Scranton
29	" V/L 58/888	Wiktorya	23	"	S.	none	"	"	"	"	"	Kadyletka	Father, Lucas Wiktorya Mother, Kadyletka	"	"
30	Kaminiak	Agnieska	17	"	"	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	Wiszawice	Father, Wojciech Kaminiak Mother, Wiszawice,	Pa.	Warren

52

* The intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Race to be stated on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1906

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Weight. Feet.	Weight. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Self	25			Brother-in-law, Solomon Gelt, 1048 S. Ann St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	bld. blue	scar on middle finger left hand	Hungary	Gyapród
2		S[elf]				cousin Rose Krawnic, 1048 S. Ann St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Croatia	Ivanta
3		S[elf]	25			cousin Fanny Speed, 29 Fredton.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brn.	"	"	Erlenia
4		S[elf]	25			Hatty Tarpan, 1048 S. Ann St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	"	"	"
5		S[elf]	21	Yes	11 Klagh.	cousin Simon Lenosecka, 1048 S. Ann St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brn.	"	"	Varvas
6		S[elf]	20	No		Mr. Georg Schmidt 1048 S. Ann St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brn.	"	Austria	Freshitel
7		S[elf]	0			Michael Kovitch, 42 E. 13th St., City.	4 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blk.	"	Hungary	Sador
8		S[elf]	21			Joseph Cseczkey, 382 E. 84th St., City.	6 mos	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brn.	"	"	"
9		S[elf]	19			Victor, Marya Catharina, 319 Hackberry, Camello, Texas.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brn.	"	Slovania	Nr. Jatroh
10		S[elf]	24			Frank Kolar, 0354 Evergreen, Cleveland, Ohio.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	"	"	"
11		S[elf]	22			Joseph Zeczinak, Jamesburg, N.J. 69 Canal St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	lt. br.	"	Galicia	Polakucz
12		S[elf]	24			Mr. Adolph Thomczak, 49 Broadway, Passaic, N.J.	4 MONTHS	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Szczawnik
13		S[elf]	28			Mrs. Marie Kaminska, 345 W. 113 St., City.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	grey	"	"	Zlockie
14		S[elf]	22	Yes	2 years	cousin Wm. Kozak, 3 Street, Passaic, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blk. br.	"	U.S.A.	Jazarico
15		S[elf]	26	Yes	11 months	husband, 45 Bamberth St., City.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br. grey	"	Galicia	Kaszki
16	mother	"	53	No		father Michal Pawlyzia,	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blk. bl.	"	U.S.A.	N. Y.
17	self	"	18	Yes	2	husband, Konstantin Kuzyk,	4	Essex	"	"	4	11	5	4	"	br. br.	scar on chin & left side	"	Germanowa
18	mother	"	53	No		father,	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York
19	self	"	23	"		cousin, Jan Jakimow,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Galicia	Alfredowka
20	Sister	"	17	"		Wojciech,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blk. bl.	"	"	Zahorce
21	Father	"	50	"		Konstantin Kuzyk,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Germanowa
22	Self	"	17	"		Wladislaw Centralski,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blk. bl.	"	"	Ustroza
23	S[elf]	"	25	"		Louis Kuzyk,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br. gr.	"	"	Orgunisonica
24	"	"	15	"		Joseph Kuzyk,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Wolazarzyska
25	"	"	23	"		Mrs. Hedwig Kuzyk,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Podwierzyniec
26	"	"	22	yes	18	husband, 45 Bamberth St., City.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blue	"	"	"
27	"	"	24	yes	10	Wladislaw Kuzyk,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	br.	"	"	Jazzyska
28	S[elf]	"	24			husband, Valentine Pa-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blk. blue	"	"	Kadykowka
29	S[elf]	mother				father, Simon Simonick,	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	gr.	"	"	"
30	S[elf]	self	10			Wojciech Kuzyk,	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	blue	"	"	Kuzanice

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Black master, of the S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1914

at N.Y. Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing therewith, (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by ownership thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Iowa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Starke

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1914, at N. Y.

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

117

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, September 2nd, 191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
9	III Klasse															
	III rd class															
1	Heinsenbüttel	Anna	30		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	U. S. A.	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jersey City	mother - Frau Ahrens, Prof. Nervenarzt Hamburg, Allee 1	N. Jers.	Jersey City
2	"	Freddy	8		M	S	none	"	"	U. S. A.	"	"	"	grandmother: — " —	"	"
3	Wacherin	Adele	33		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	father: Priest Heinsenbüttel Adolfsdorf b. Wreps Pomm.	Ohio	Akron
4	"	Harry	9		M	S	none	"	"	U. S. A.	born	"	"	grandfather: "	"	"
5	"	Elsie	7		F	S	"	"	"	U. S. A.	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Steger	Anna	50		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	brother: Ernst Hain Tannenhof - Post Wolfstein Bayern	Pa.	Scranton
7	Schmidt	Bertha	35		F	Wid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	niece: Frau Hain Scranton Pa.	"	"
8	"	Gabriel	11		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: 12/30/95	"	"
9	Köhler	Anna	57		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	5/18/11 - # 5638 U. S. C.	Ohio	Akron
10	Hess	Albert	50		M	M	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Passport # 83641 # 11/11	N.Y.	Buffalo
11	"	Josephine	50		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " 2 Urban St	"	"
12	Hollenmeyer	Friedrich	62		M	M	stone cutter	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	3/13/96 - 827-7th ave.	Ohio	Dayton
13	—															
14	Hahn	Katharine	57		F	M	housewife	"	"	U. S. A.	German	Germany	Lentzke	Husband Jakob Hahn Gastwirt Lentzke Pr. 3/30/96 - Bruder	N. Y.	Lentzke
15	"	Louise	28		F	S	hospital nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " " "	"	"
16	Hoffmann	Marie	60		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Tochter Christian - mit Carter Co. Grayson Ky. 10/17/1903	Ill.	Girard
17	Kaufmann	Samuel	34		M	M	printer	"	"	"	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	father: Jakob Kaufmann Hamm i. Westphalen 21 Abraumweg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	"	Rosa	11		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: — " —	"	"
19	Fributh	Rosa	21		F	S	cook	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Belgium	uncle: Gustav Haberland Brandenburg a. Havel Belgium 21 Wilhelm Strasse	Pa.	Lancaster
20	Neumann	Marie	45		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	U. S. A.	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Toledo	U. S. C.	Ohio	Toledo
21	Klumpian	Henry	22		M	S	machinist	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Lübeck	mother: Frau Klumpian, Lübeck, Regimentshaus Kaserne Allee 2	Md.	Baltimore
22	Pfeiffer	Otto	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Frau Pfeiffer Leutnant, Infanterie Regiment 17	Pa.	Lancaster
23	Budnick	August	66		M	M	farmer	"	"	U. S. A.	Polish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Detroit	U. S. C.	Mich.	Detroit
24	"	Katharina	54		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
25	"	August	18		M	S	clerk	"	"	U. S. A.	born	"	"	" " "	"	"
26	Bajke	Wilhelmine	44		F	M	housewife	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Mother in Law Mrs. Mary Ammerlor 6/26/96	"	"
27	Lepin	Carl	57		M	M	agent	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Lübeck	sister: Agnes Petzold Hoch 70 Wien Germ.	Wisc.	Blue Island
28	Lüs	"	6		M	S	farmer	"	"	Webster Co. Neb.	"	"	Webster Co. Neb.	brother: Wilhelm Lüs Frau Louise " Lübeck Germ.	"	"
29	Vollmer	Marie	25		F	S	Geb. 22-7-1866 maid	9/20/88	"	Germany	"	Germany	Emmel	father: Joh. Vollmer Dorfplingen Tübingen Germ.	N.Y.	New York
30	Lang	Clementine	22		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Dettingen	father: Jakob Lang Dettingen Bayern Germany	Conn.	New Britain

#6-12+14-18+26-28

1-5. 19-25. 29-30

William Bark
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1911.

108

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	husband	yes	yes	1898 1911	Jersey City	husband: Jersey City N.J. 26 Vroom Ave											U.S.C.		
2	"	father	"	"	1903 1911	"	father: "											— " —		
3	"	husband	yes	"	1896 1911	"	husband: Frieda Wiskerer 80 W 109 Street											— " —		
4	"	father	"	"	1902 1911	"	father: "											— " —		
5	"	"	"	"	1877 1911	"	father: "											— " —		
6	"	husband	"	"	1882 1911	Scranton	husband: Scranton Pa Monroe Ave 1003											— " —		
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Scranton Pa Monroe Ave 1003											— " —		
8	"	father	"	"	1900 1911	"	father: "											— " —		
9	"	self	"	"	1882 1911	Akron	home											— " —		
10	"	"	"	"	1884 1911	Buffalo	home											— " —		
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	home											— " —		
12	yes	"	"	"	1882 1911	Cincinnati	home											— " —		
13																				
14	no	husband	yes	yes	1879 1911	Loch Sloe	husband: Jacob Haber Beaver Falls, Lochdale, Pa											— " —		
15	"	father	"	"	1857 1911	Lochdale	father: "											— " —		
16	"	self	"	"	1881 1911	Sioux	home: Sioux, Ill.											— " —		
17	"	"	"	"	1883 1911	Brooklyn	wife: 1076 Herkimer Brooklyn, N.Y.											— " —		
18	"	father	"	"	1900 1911	"	uncles: —											— " —		
19	no	self	no	no			friend: Ferdinand Goetz 432 N. Duke St. Lancaster Pa.											5 4	fair	bld. blue	none	Germany	Selzig
20	yes	self	235	yes	1872 1911	New York	father: Walter Wiesen New York, State Asylum											U.S.C.		
21	no	"	40	"	1905 1911	Baltimore	friend: Oscar Gutmann 1005 East Lexington Street, Baltimore, Md.											5 11		bld. bl.	"	Germany	Lübeck
22	"	"	no	—	—	—	brother: Fritz Pfeiffer, Lancaster, Pa 432 North Duke Street											5 2		"	"	"	Lichtenthal
23	no	"	1500	yes	1910 1911	Detroit	home: U.S.C.											Medical: Penniless, robust, U.S.C.					
24	"	husband	—	"	1886 1911	Detroit	"											— " —		
25	"	father	—	"	alive	born	"											— " —		
26	"	self	50	"	1886 1911	Detroit	"											— " —		
27	no	self	yes	yes	1883 1911	Blue Hill	home: Blue Hill Webster Co Nebraska Box 1 2 3											— " —		
28	"	"	"	"	1881 1911	"	home: — Box 97											— " —		
29	yes	"	59	no			friend: Peter O'Keefe New York, 42 E State Street											4 7	fair	bld. br.	none	Germany	Emsland
30	"	"	405	"			uncle: Julian Kerson New Britain Conn 56 Main St											5 6	"	"	"	"	Oettingen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Polack master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Polack Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 1916,
at New York

Edward Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing thereunto, (State whether "going on board the vessel thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Starke

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept., 19 11

at Ant'p Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11 1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, September 2nd, 19 11.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.*	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
9															
1	Kucharska	Anna	34		F M	house wife	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Pustkow	mother Pustkow Barbara	Galicia	Detroit
2	"	Stefania	1	8	F	none							grandm "		
3	Furek	Franz	24		M	farm laborer							NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Marya Furek		
4	Vosal	Alexander	35		M	weaver	yes	yes	Ruthenian		Zlockie	Zlockie	father Dmytro Vosal	N.H.	Peterboro
5	"	Tekla	27		F	wife							father-in-l "	N.Y.	Clifton
6	"	Wasyl	3		M	none	none	none	U.S.				grandf "		
7	"	Anastasya	1	4	F	"							" "		
8	Marciniowska	Maryanna	18		F	maid servt	yes	yes	Polish		Przelaje	Przelajec	mother Anna Marciniowski	Ohio	Cleveland
9	Zavacka	Klementyna	17		F	"	1 yr. 6 m. 11 mo. 29 d.		"			Przelajec	father Andrej Zavacki		
10	Sauer	Ernst	25		M	machinist			German	German	Germany	Przelajec	father Ferdinand Sauer	N.Y.	
11	Rösig	Karl	23		M	mason			"	"	"	Storkow	brother Germany		
X 12	Lambert	Terez	16		F	maid			Hungary			Klankenberg	father Friedrich Rösig	N.Y.	Rochest
S.I. 13	Lakatos	Wendel	34		M	farmer	no	no		Hungarian	Hungary	Klankenberg	father Zacharias Lambert	N.Y.	
14	Bernert	Franz	38		M	basket maker						St. Peter	Fmst St. Peter Fmn Hungary		
15	"	Ignatz	50		M	none	none	none				Csetalja	wife Katie Lakatos	Mich	Detroit
16	Mrava	Josef	31		M	sailor	yes	yes				Csetalja	father Josef Bernert	Pa	Philad.
17	"	Josefine	28		F	home wife						Stanisic	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
18	"	Maria	1	2	F	none	23-20132					Stanisic	grandf "		
19	Balla	Lazlo	25		M	maid servt	yes	yes	Magyar		Sombor	Sombor	father Sandor Balla	Ohio	Cleveland
20	Wolek	Katarzyna	25		F	home wife						Sombor	mother Karolina Volek	N.Y.	Elmhurst
21	Kucharski	Stanislaw	17		M	farm laborer					Zackor	Zackor	father Michal Kucharski	Ill	Chicago
22	Sperling	Chaim	30		M	tailor	yes	yes	Hebrew		Brzezina	Brzezina	wife Rosa Sperling	N.Y.	
23	Kucharski	Stanislaw	3		M	boy					Krosno	Krosno	wife Zofia Kucharski	Pa	Philad.
24	Nagreich	Aron	29		M	tailor	2-824518 7841				Tarnopol	Tarnopol	wife Chotel Nagreich	N.Y.	
X 25	Fukyk	Tanka	19		F	maid servt			Ruthenian		Goldkor-dyszcze	Goldkordyszcze	father Oleksa Fukyk		
26	Bycryk	Ivan	28		M	farm laborer					Turovka	Turovka	wife Paraska Bycryk	Pa	Coaleville
27	Slobodzian	Dmytro	25		M	"						Turovka	father Josef Slobodzian		
28	Kiesielewicz	Zofia	17		F	maid servt			Polish		Lezajsk	Lezajsk	father Franz Kiesielewicz	N.Y.	
29	Lever	Civie	35		M	home wife			Hebrew		Kuba	Kuba	Bild Abel Binstock	Iowa	Brooklyn
30	"	Mindel	11		M	none			"			Kuba	mother "		

William Berk
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 14, 1911.

110

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No; If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	S	Yes self $35		Russia Last Kucharski Stanislaw	Brother Edward 656 Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	Lt. grey		Poland	Pustkow
2	S	mother —		" " "	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	4	2	4	4	4
3	S	self 24 yrs		1907 Russia Kucharski Josef	Brother Josef Funk 11 Lee St. Box 28 Port Jefferson N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	4	Lt.	1	4	Poland	Pustkow
4	no	28		1909 Russia Kucharski Stanislaw	Father Stanislaw Kucharski 11 Lee St. Port Jefferson N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	4	Ltd.	1	4	Poland	Zychcice
5		first —		1909 Poland Kucharski Josef		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	4	4	1	4		
6		father —		U.S. Steam		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	4	1	4	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
7		" — no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	4	1	4	Poland	Zychcice
8	yes	self 27		Kucharski Anna Zaremska 11 Lee St. Port Jefferson N.Y. sister		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	4	4	1	4		Przychojec
9		1889																	
10		505		Kucharski Paul Simon 116 East 3 St. N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	4	4	1	4		
11	S	3525		Kucharski Louis Kucharski Stanislaw Hotel Rotenstein 79 Second St. N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	4	4	Lt.	4	Germany	Mersteen
12		152		Kucharski Joh. Kalbe 1210 Lee St. Port Jefferson N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	4	Lt.	Lt.	4	Hungary	Blankenburg
13	S	1857 yes	17½	Poland Kucharski Heinrich Stasel 1157 Intervale St. Detroit Mich		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	4	Ltd.	Lt.	4		N. Zh. Stoker
14	S	4476		1907 Russia Kucharski Stanislaw wife Anna Barnat P.O. 1145 Jefferson Ave Detroit Mich.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4	4	1	4		Natalja
15	S	father —		mother		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	4	1	4		Ignatin
16	S	self 36 yrs no		Kucharski Albert Forbeman 181 Federal St. Youngstown O.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	4	Lt.	1	4		Zavrsie
17	S	first —				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	4	4	1	4		
18		father —																	
19	S	self 32		Kucharski Evgen Katarina 1515 E. 17 St. Cleveland O.		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	4	1	4		
20	no	25		Kucharski Wlak Wladyslaw farm St. Paul Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	4	Brown	1	4	Poland	Dombrad
21	yes	646		Kucharski Stanislaw Poland St. 1826 Allegheny Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	4	Ltd.	1	4	Galicia	Zvolen
22		25		Kucharski Daniel Peter 150 96th St. N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	4	Lt.	1	4		Brzezinca
23		25		Kucharski Vincent Klajna Kucharski Albert P.O.		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	4	1	4		Rzeszow
24		25		Kucharski Wingusky Frank 74 Ave. B. N.Y.		"	"	"	"	Trachoma	"	5	2	4	Ltd.	Ltd.	4		Tarnopol
25		24		Kucharski Lipski Lapke Pius Kucharski 155 Thompson St. N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	4	Lt.	Lt.	4		Podhorodyce
26	S	25		Kucharski Kaye Frank Cleveland O.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	4	Ltd.	Ltd.	4		Turowka
27	S	28 yes				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	4	Lt.	Lt.	4		
28	S	77		Kucharski Trachoma Julia 612-17 St. N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	4	4	4	4		Rzajsk
29	S	3215		Kucharski Jacob Henry Jewish 39 Ave Lubin St. Rochester		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	4	4	grey	4		Bulow
30	S	mother —		father		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	4	4	Lt.	4		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Polack master, of the S. George Washington, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3 (Age.) The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.) The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single.) The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation.) The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

STARKE

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1911

at N.Y. Geo. W. Moon

Immigration Officer.

111

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Starke

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept., 19 12

at N Y

Chas. F. Moore

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

10 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, September 2nd, 191.

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
10	Third cabin														
1	Holan	Joany	42		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Austria			Trivigno	mother Rosa Holan		Trivigno
2	"	Thom	5		S	none	"	"	"			"	"		"
3	Zamucil	Gabriel	62		M	painter	"	"	"			"	wife Theresia		"
4	Schneider	Bernard	64		M	farmer	"	"	"			"	wife Catherina	Mass	Lawrence
5	"	Catharina	5		F	none	"	"	"			"	father Bernard		"
6	Skala	Louise	44		F	housework	"	"	"			"	husband Joseph		"
7	"	Auguste	11		F	none	"	"	"			"	father Joseph		"
8	"	Anna	4		F	none	"	"	"			"	father Joseph		"
9	Ondl	Hermann	30		M	farmer	"	"	"			"	wife Anna		"
10	Blaha	Leo	35		M	"	"	"	Austria			"	father Carl Blaha	Bohemia	Oh Cleveland
11	"	Josefine	35		F	housewife	"	"	"			"	husband Joseph		"
12	"	Eric	7		F	none	"	"	"			"	father Joseph		"
13	"	Emma	4		F	"	"	"	"			"	father Joseph		"
14	"	Georg	1		M	"	"	"	"			"	father Joseph		"
15	Lidmila	Josefina	36		F	housework	yes	yes	"			"	brother Joseph		"
16	Sova	Josef	33		M	tailor	"	"	"			"	father Vincenz		"
17	Hrabetz	Josef	31		M	cook	"	"	"			"	father Thomas Marecka		Chicago
18	Cerna	Johann	24		M	miller	"	"	"			"	mother Anna Krasow		"
19	318		31		F	housework	"	"	"			"	husband		"
20	"		10		F	none	"	"	"			"	father		"
21	Zamun	Eva	27		F	housework	"	"	Hungary			"	mother Anna	Calif	"
22	"	Jakob	6		M	none	No	No	"			"	father Heinrich		Chicago
23	Kalejcan	Emanuel	37		M	laborer	yes	yes	Austria			"	wife Emma	Bohemia	Chicago
24	"	Rosa	21		F	housework	"	"	"			"	father Joseph		"
25	"	Nikolaus	6		M	none	No	No	"			"	father Joseph		"
26	Komarek	Marie	27		F	housework	yes	yes	"			"	father Joseph		"
27	"	Franz	10		M	none	No	No	"			"	father Joseph		"
28	Chyba	Anezka	17		F	maid	yes	yes	"			"	father Josef		"
29	Sko	Katerina	18		F	dress maker	"	"	"			"	father Josef		"
30	Kladivo	Antonia	18		F	maid	"	"	"			"	mother Maria		Illinois

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
U.S. Pass 1 yr. Ct 11

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
U.S. Pass 1 yr. Ct 11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

112

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1		To self	100 yes		1888	14 Livingston	Irvington	No	No	No	No good	No				U. S. C.		
2		mother	"	born	1884			"	"	"	"	"				"		
3		self	100		1911	Lawrence	21 years	Morris str Lawrence		"	"	"				"		
4	yes	"	100		1911	4 years		73 Sewell str		"	"	"				"		
5		husb	"							"	"	"					Germany	Augen
6		self	100		1911			husb Henry Stadt 530 Simpson Place		"	"	"	5	1	fair bld. blue			
7		mother	"	born				father		"	"	"						
8		"	"	"						"	"	"						Lustig
9		self	50		1911	4 years		brother in law Henry Orwell 175 Clifton Place Brooklyn	Detailed	"	"	"	5	8	gr. gr.		Bohemia	Leitice
10		"	100	50				brother in law Louis Yoachim 673 S. 5th st Olevela		"	"	"	5	1	bld.			
11		husb	"							"	"	"						
12		father	"					uncle		"	"	"						
13		"	"							"	"	"						
14		"	"							"	"	"						Skorepice
15		self	32					cousin	Detailed	"	"	"	4	11				Krnky
16		"	257					cousin Franz Kaiser 2352 E. 71st st Cleveland		"	"	"	5	6			Austria	Hudov
17		"	75					uncle brother Edward Kaiser 5249 Federal Chicago		"	"	"	5	4				Holezov
18		"	940					cousin Stepan Svik 3212 E. 61st st		"	"	"	5	9				
19		husb	"							"	"	"	5	3	bld.			
20		father	"		1908			husb Peter Daumy		"	"	"	4	1	bld.			
21		self	30 yes		1908	Rochester	1 year	4 Emerson st Chicago father		"	"	"	4	1	br.		Hungary	Kostorjez
22		mother	"							"	"	"						
23	yes	self	250		1907	Rochester	4 years	brother in law Josef Hrs 191 Williamst. Long Island City		"	"	"	5	8	gr.		Bohemia	Trhecovice
24		husb	"							"	"	"						
25		father	45		1907			uncle		"	"	"						
26	yes	self	70 yes		1911			husb Fr. Komarek 3279 S. 71st st		"	"	"	5	—	br. br.			Pisovice
27		mother	born					father		"	"	"						
28		self	10	45				cousin		"	"	"	5	1				
29		"	27							"	"	"	5	1				Pravonin
30		"	41					uncle Josef Skocivek Horschens Slavia		"	"	"						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Black master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 19 4

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing thereon (State whether "Surgeon" and for "Cherwith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Rome, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1911

at N.Y. [signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

70 S. S. George Washington sailing from Cherbourg September 2nd, 1941

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fabuchy	augusz	40	M	S	miner	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Medina	brother: Zoltan Fabuchy Medina, O.	N. Y.	New York
2	"	Ferdinand	32	M	M	11-209816	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Ferdinand Kungay	Ill.	Chicago
3	"	Vincent	17	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Vincent Fabuchy	"	"
4	Sepula	andrej	25	M	M	mine maker	"	"	"	"	"	Magyasi	wife: Mary Sepula Kungay	"	"
5	"	Filip	23	M	S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Gregor Sepula Kungay	"	"
6	Trebotich	Josef	25	M	S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Ivan Trebotich Kungay	"	"
7	Ercier	anna	21	F	S	11-294436 servant	4/4/41	"	"	"	"	"	father: Stefan Ercier Kungay	"	"
DEPORTED	Tiatka	Jan	17	M	S	glazier	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Wasil Tiatka Kungay	"	"
9	Mahelle	andreas	25	M	S	11-28 9715	4/5/41	"	Austria	German	Austria	Hillendorf	brother: Josef Mahelle Kungay	N. Y.	Bridgeport
10	Mahelle	Josefa	21	F	M	house wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
11	"	Ferdinand	1	M	S	none	none		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
12	Weiss	Viktor	29	M	S	tailor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Jewish	Austria	Vienna	father: Gustav Weiss Vienna	Ill.	Chicago
13	Huber	Karl	28	M	S	tailor	"	"	Germany	Austria	Bayer	Bayer	father: Julius Huber Bayer Austria	N. Y.	Bridgeport
14	Huber	Josef	20	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Havlicek	Franz	21	M	S	tailor	"	"	Bohemia	Czechian	Bohemia	Caslau	mother: Katki Havlicek Caslau p. Kby or Bohemia	"	"
16	Maciaska	Marina	17	F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	Austria	Austria p. Kdcice	father: Vincent Maciaska Austria p. Kdcice Bohemia	Mo.	St. Louis
17	Zujic	anna	41	F	M	house wife	"	"	"	"	Wiese	Wiese	brother-in-law: Vaclav Tatka Bohemia uncle:	Ill.	Bellaville
18	"	Josef	10	M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Franz	10	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Karel	8	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Bohumil	6	M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Jaroslav	4	M	S	12-31239	2/10/42	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Fabuchy	Anna	2	F	S	none	yes	yes	Hungary	"	Slovakia	Cabrano	father: Ivan Medvjetek grandfather:	"	"
24	"	Anton	11	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Johann	9	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Adolf	6	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Karel	4	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Franziska	2	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Figura	Zofia	23	F	M	house wife	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Debarzyn	father: Jan Figura Debarzyn p. Jedlicze Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
30	"	Eduard	2	M	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

56

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1911.

111

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. A. Polack (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master, of the S.S. George Washington from Bremen .., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E A Polack Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 19 04

at Port of Boston

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry* in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect as their native language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing thereunto, (State whether "attached thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 19 0

at NY

Chas E Moore

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, September 2nd, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
11	Third cabin.														
1	Raceh	Firi	24		M S	forester	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Czech	uncle Vincenc Racek Blatnice	Bohemia	Cedar Rapids Ia
2	Kotalik	Franz	20		" S	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Tarazov	father Franz Kotalik Tisch 37	Bohemia	Cleveland O.
3	Krucha	Jaroslav	31		"		"	"	"	"	"		cousin Tomas Krucha Tarazov	"	"
X	Wecera	Veronika	17		" S	maid servt	"	"	"		Moravia	St Vlesto	boarding father Jan Kovalesky St Vlesto	Moravia	Ills Chicago
5	Kovarik	Josef	23		"	butcher	"	"	"	"	Nachovice		father Josef Kovarik Nachovice	"	"
6	Kovals	Franticek	27		"	farmer					Nove Dvory		wife Karolina Kovak Trebic	"	" Hoboken
7	Hartinek	Franz	59		"	farmer					Bohemia	Lazorim	sister Marie Kral Cravozin 95	Bohemia	" Illinois
8	Smetana	Antonin	19		"	tailor					Bohemia	Chicago	brother Franz Smetana Cravozin 75	"	"
9	Wessel	Michelin	22		" S	laborer			Germany	German	Germany	Eschershausen	father Heinrich Wessel Buchholz, 106	Germany	"
10	Abenovitz	Josel	60		"				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Colangen	cousin Berghart Abenberg Liban, Kurland	Russia	" Hoboken
11	"	Rochel	54		" W	domestic			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Reine	20		" S	maid servt			"	"	"	"	brother in l	"	"
13	Krantz	Jakob	31		M	machinist			Austria	German	Austria	Tarnadec	father Bernard Krantz Gowy Laca	Galicia	Wisc Milwaukee
14	"	Marie	27		F	housewife			"	"	"	"	father in l	"	"
15	"	Adam	2		M	son			"	"	"	"	gr. father	"	"
16	Schmerlin	Eidel	23		F	dress maker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Wanastercezyn	father Chaze Schmerlin Wanastercezyn	"	"
17	Zippel	Meta	50		M	housewife			Germany	German	Germany	Gnarrenburg	mother Dora Helges Gnarrenburg	Germany	Ill Jersey City
18	Michaelis	Marie	16		S	servt			"	"	"	Ringstedt	father Joh. Michaelis Ringstedt	"	"
X	Kopper	Rebecca	17		"				"	"	"	"	father Heinrich Koppe Ringstedt	"	"
20	Lammee	Auguste	50		M	housewife			"	"	"	Holzenau	mother Sofie Rode Holzenau, Sachsen 63.	"	" Providence
21	"	Alfred	20		S	none			"	"	Grand Island		gr. mother	"	"
22	Fiorke	Heinr.	52		M	farmer			"	"	"	Tebr	brother Friedrich Florke Kirchlengern, Westf	Tebr	Grand Island
23	"	Marie	49		F	housewife			"	"	"	"	brother in l	"	"
24	Krompl	Janos	35		M	joiner			"	"	Austria	Oh Cleveland	brother Jakob Krompl Lopaonica, Vogtod	Oh	Cleveland
25	"	Margit	44		F	housewife			"	"	"	"	brother in l	"	"
26	Braun	Gottfried	50		M	machinist			"	"	"	"	brother in l Gottfried Lalaer Pataroh 156 Preßes	"	"
27	Rettinziler	Janos	44		"	laborer			Hungary	"	Hungary	Ezombolya	father in l Michael Jost Szombolya, Tor	"	Cincinnati
28	"	Anna	42		F	housewife			"	"	"	"	father	"	"
29	Gedeon	Katalin	27		"				"	"	Austria	Hotbeczacz	father Franz Schmidt Hag Spiczenzef, Tarnow	"	Cleveland
30	"	Lucia	1½		S	none			"	"	"	"	gr. father	"	"

* A declared intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

116

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1911.

11—1116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		yes self	24	No			cousin Jos Tefras 317 - 10 Ave Cedar Rapids Iowa	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	fair	Bld.	blue	none	Slavonia	Bystranyce
2		" "	20	"			uncle Tynes Tedesy 3251 Shelton Road & W. Cleveland Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sola
3		" "	270	yes	1909	Cleveland Oh	sister " brother Stefan Grebenicek	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Varvazov
4		" "	50	No			4317 Karol Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	St. Mesto
5		" "	26	"			cousin Marie Kovatich Coltsiders 395 E. 72 St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Pachavice
6		No "	24	"	1888		uncle Frank Kozelsins 352 Jersey St. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lipany
7		yes "	80	yes	1911	Vernon	wife Marie Martinetz 32 Bond Vernon N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Slavonia	Slavonia
8		" "	68	"	1891 1911	U.S. Chicago	wife Josefa Kretzarz 2510 S. Trumbul Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"								
9		" "	56	No			Wilh. Hugo Wilh. Ruschmeyer 186 St. Broadway 636 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fair	Bld.	Gr.	"	Germany	Buten
10		No "	240	"			son Above Wilhelm Ruschmeyer 369 Newark St. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Libau
11		husb "					" " brother "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		father "					" " father Michal Wasilowski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
13		yes self	100	yes	1905 11	Milwaukee Wisc	115 - 1 Ave Milwaukee Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	Galicia	Przemysl
14		husb "	~~100~~	"	"	"	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
15		father "	"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	gray	"	"	"
16		self	25	No			Bridegroom Wolf Schaffener 1938 Orchard St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Manasterz
17		No "	100	yes	1882 1911	Jersey City N.J.	husb Philipp Dippel 1937 Hudson Boulevard Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Germany	Guanenburg
18		yes "	100	No			aunt Anna Bensch Jamaica and Fairbrook Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ringelsdk
19		" "	100	"			friend John Heins 397 East 7 St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
20		No "	100	yes	1881 1911	N.J.	husb F. L. Lavoinee Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Rotzenau
21		mother "	born				father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
22		self	100	"	1895 1911	Grand Island Neb.	Grand Island Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
23		husb "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
24		self	100	"	1884 1911	Cleveland Oh	7201 Hope Ave Cleveland Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"								
25		husb "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
26		self	100	"	1882 1911	"	2705 Seymour Ave Cleveland Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"								
27		"	100	"	1905 11	Cincinnati Oh	cousin Vik. Weitner 47 Bo Wichen Ave Cincinnati Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Bld.	blue	"	Hungary	Zsombolya
28		husb "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	"
29		self	50	No			husb Johann Bedeon 2972 & 83 St Cleveland Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Brown	"	"	"	Klein Meczeuce
30		mother "	"	"	"	"	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17		20 74																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ole Olsen master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1914

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Starke

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Oct, 19 11

at New York

Geo W. Tilcox
Immigration Officer.

117

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

7/1 S. S. Prinz Friedrich sailing from Bremen, Germany 2nd, 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 DEPORTED	Swacek	Josepa	21		F S	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Galicia	Wola	wife: Wola zaczerpka Galicia Wola zaczerpka Galicia master: Rzeszkuda Hanusek	Ill.	Carroll
2	Kaczmarek	Wincenty	22		M S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Siwmiana Siwmiana Galicia father: Jan Rzeza	N.Y.	Buffalo
3	Rzeza	Marie	17		F S	"	"	"	"	Bohemian	Bohemia	Neu-Arietkau	Uncle Bohemia	"	New York
4	Hula	Anton	31		M M	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Beraun	wife: Walter Hula Beraun Beraun Bohemia wife: Kranitka Knahasla Beraun Zdaudi Bohemia brother: Karel Hrdlicka	Ill.	Chicago
5	Knahasla	Anton	34		M M	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Hrdlicka	Jaroslaw	20		M S	furrier	"	"	"	"	"	U. Janovice	Bte. Janovice Bohemia	Ill.	Chicago
7	Zhorak	Josef	18		M S	shoemaker	"	"	Hungary	"	Croatia	Zarkovitz	mother: Franciska Zarak Zarkovitz Croatia father: Josef Zhorak Zarkovitz Croatia	Mo.	East St. Louis
8	Stepan	Josef	19		M S	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Zatka	Wenzel	22		M S	cook binder	"	"	Austria	"	Bohemia	Cechau	brother: Franz Zatka Zechau Bohemia	N.Y.	New York
10	Schaneko	Franz	21		M S	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Pratimin	mother: Franciska Zatka Pratimin Bohemia	Ill.	Chicago
11	Wenel	Josef	22		M S	tobacco	"	"	"	"	"	Janowitz	brother: Ernst Wenel Janowitz Bohemia	Mo.	Kansas
12	Schreiner	Anna	48		F M	home wife	"	"	Germany	German	Bohemia	Kreibendorf	wife: Marie Schreiner Kreibendorf Bohemia mother: Barbara Kaska	Ia.	Cliftonburg
13	Kaska	Josef	22		M S	cook waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Janowitz	parents: Johann Jarosch Janowitz Bohemia	N.Y.	New York
14	Jarosch	Stanislaus	17		M S	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Zwole	wife: Barbara Zikas Zwole Bohemia father: Konrad Zikas	Ill.	Chicago
15	Zikas	Georg	36		M M	labor	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Bohemia	Kreibendorf	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father: Philipp Pentkel Auerbach, Hessen Germany home:	Ill.	Akron
16	Pentkel	Friedrich	4		M S		yes	yes	Germany	German	Hessen	Auerbach		N.Y.	New York
17	Cook		53		M M	agent	"	"	"	"	New York	City	Passport No 48406	"	"
18		Lissi wife	52		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	Pfeiffer	Karl	25		M S	butcher	"	"	Germany	German	Rittelsheim		father: Karl Pfeiffer, Frauenweiler in Rittelsheim, Germ.	"	Syracuse
20	Abt	Andreas	37		M M	butcher	"	"	"	"	Syracuse		U. S. A.		
21	Grabowski	Bonifacius	27		M S	laborer	"	"	"	"			father: Johann Grabowski, Turschin, Germany mother: Karolina Nowakowski, Geschwisterten German	N.Y.	Amsterdam
22	Nowakowski	August	28		M M	miner	"	"	"	"				Pa.	Nebeker
23	Tüning	Edith	24		F S	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Vienbergen	sister: Anna Tüning Vienbergen Germany father: Johann Siegel Tirgovka R., Russia	N.Y.	Elis Port
24	Siegel	Mojsche	24		M M	painter	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiesk	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	...	New York
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

53

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

118

Arriving at Port of New York, September 18th, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes — Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which and when; if a woman, so state.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		yes self	25	no			mother: Franziska Lisiecka 7 Hoyt Monsignore Zuk		No	No	No	good	Tourist	5	5	fair	ltd. grey		Galicia	Wolazarczycka
2		" "	26	"			brother Josef Stadecak Buffalo N.Y. Hagley Str. 23.		"	"	"	"	10	"	"	"	blue		"	Rimiczna
3		" "	10	"			wife: Antonia Stadecak 1663 Hancock Evergreen Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grey		Bohemia	Kasejovice
4		" "	30	"			friend: Frank Novotny Katherine Elgin Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	Bostin
5		" "	25	"			"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ltd.		"	Kratice
6		" "	32	"			cousin: Julius Kramer 102 William St. Englewood N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		"	Hlapovice
7		" "	20	"			employer: Emil Schneider 320 Mindendler Ave Evanston Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Croatia	Zizkovik
8		" "	20	"			"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ltd.		"	"
9		" "	26	"			uncle: Vaclav Hladky 1446 Ave A New York N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"		Bohemia	Zizkov
10		" "	20	"			cousin: Anna Kurdirek 2446 Iowa St. Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	Protivin
11		" "	20	"			sister: Ther. Hl. Lubina Yonker Ida		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Javornice
12		yes "	25 yrs	1911	Ia		husband: Eduard Cerny 1911 Hobart Hancock Ave Mount Vernon N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	Machendorf
13		" "	1 year	no	no	yes	sister: Johanna Kosta 1911 Hobart 1911 Montgomery Ave		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14		" "	25	"	"	"	uncle: Charles Simandl also Chicago Ill. Fredrickson 45 St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"		"	Limice
15		" "	25 yrs	1910	Akron O.		brother: Takacs Zoltan 1911 Akron O. Iran St. Kinmare 1 St. Hop		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		Hungary	Nagykowesd
16		" "	26	1907 1909	New York		cousin: Thomas Frost, New Jersey 154 Reade St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	bld.		Germany	Ingerbach
17		self	50	1882 1911			home New York City										U.S.C.			
18		husband															— " —			
19		self	25	no			cousin Ernst Friedrich home: Syracuse N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4	ltd.	gry.	"	"	Gutsheim
20		wife	50 yrs	1882 1911	Syracuse		Harrison St. 575										U.S.C.			
21		" "	20	—	—		brother: H. Grolevski, Amsterdam, N.Y. 22 James St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	ltd.		"	"	Tarnolin
22		" "	45	—	—		uncle: Gottfried Eisenberg, Wabasha Co. Box 6		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Hasenkirchen
23		no self	30	no			sister: Mrs. Rose Kaufman 621 Pres. St. Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Pirchberg
24		yes friend	50 yrs	not	111	Yes	friend: A. Berger, 2025 Hanarol St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		Russia	Minsk
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1827

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Black master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1911

at N. Y. Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1, 2, and 3.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1907

at Hoff

G W Moore
Immigration Officer.

119

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse* sailing from *Bremen* September 2, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
12	Fuhrman														
1	Hoier	Louis	20		M	farmer				Hungarian	Austria	Sooder	father Janos Hoier		
2	Abergenni	Ida Anna	17		S						Zolo		brother Wilhelm Abergenni		
3	Burghabat	Gabriel	26		M						Austria	Zolo	Zolo Zalpa		
4	"	Theresia	16		"						"	"	father Hans Burghardt Austria		
5	Herrmann								Austria		Austria	Tenschirchen	father Johann Bremer Tenschirchen	Austria	Bay City
6	Bechmann	Emil	30		M	tailor			Germany		Germany	Bremen	cousin Dr Otto Wellmann Bremen	Buchholz	Germany
7	Silvanus	Gustav	38		M	smith						Bochum	mother Wiedewe Silvanus Bochum	Heidestr 92	Ills Decatur
8	Wasser	Abraham	42		M	trader			Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Brody	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Galicia	
9	"	Adel	42		F	housewife							mother in		
10	Bennemann	Theka	34		M								NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
11	Reinwand	Gajus	32		M								brother Boizenburger Bremen	Ills St Louis	
12	"	Oscar	16		S				Austria		Galicia	Wiesben	father Isaac Reinwand	Galicia	
13	Krisof	Ignatz	46		M	tailor							grandmother		
14	Lenbarrer	Franz	18			shoemaker			Austria		Styria	Graz	friend Josef Feber Graz, Abackerg 6	Styria	
15	Fuchs	Gerhard	59		M	farmer							father Georg Hohanes Rosenzweig		
16	"	Katharine	62		W	housewife							brother Johann Funke Wilhelmshaven	Germany	Ills Gilman
17	"	Conrad	20		S	laborer							brother in		
18	Schnitzler	Johann	26		M	Farmer			Germany		Germany	Rüdtingen	uncle		
372660 19	Hofmann	Lina	22			dining waiter						Sonneberg	father Gerhard Schnitzler Rüdtingen		
20	Widberg	Josefe	35										father Theodor Hofmann Sonneberg		
21	Stravinski	Stanislaw Hermann	18		M	Clerk			Austria	Polish	Galicia	Lwow	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
22	Heinrich	Marie	38			housewife			Germany	German	Germany	Heim	Hellenthal mother Barbara	Germany	Chilad
23	Göbel	Hubert	22		M	manager			Austria		Galicia	Jablonken	mother Rosalie Göbel Jablonken	Galicia	
24	"	Helene	12		F	housewife							mother in		
25	"	Brunhilda	3		F	none							grandmother		
26	"	Karl	9/12												
27	Rozmyslik	Josef	17			sailor					Austria	Wien	father Georg Rozmyslik Kriżec	Croatia	
28	Leesemann	Frieda	30		F	housewife							Citizen cousin Hermann Lees Toesnick, Rhein:	Germany	Wisc Appleton
29	Zschaechner	Hermann	36		M	carpenter									
30	"	Minna	40		F	housewife									

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1120

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf-mute, or blind person, or both, or person crippled by loss of hand or arm, or both?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							male Martin Bayer 3 yrs brother-in-law Nicolas Klein 3120 West 30 st. Cleveland O.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	blk.	blue		Hungary	Nagy Ida
2	"	"	100				sister Nicolas Klein 3120 West 30 st. Cleveland O.		"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	"		"	Nagy Ida
3	"	"	50	yes	1905		brother Anton Burghardt 328 E 95 st N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	"	30				husb Josef Hörmann 788 Broadway Buffalo N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"		5	11	"	"	"		Austria	Stark
5	"	"	10				sister Frieda Hoffenblatt		"	"	"	"	"		5	10	"	"	brown		Germany	Liebe
6	"	"	200	yes	1907	Rochester N.Y.	friend Heinrich Herold 5 St Pl 1st Flr.		"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	"	"		"	Bochum
7	"	"	100		1909		1260 Leafland Ave Decatur Ills.		"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	blk.	"		Galicia	Rosdol
8	"	"	100	yes	1911	N.Y.	brother Bert Besser 258 2 Jersey st.		"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	blk.	"		"	"
9	husb	"	"				brother il "		"	"	"	"	"									
10	No serv	50	"	1909	St Louis		husb Theodor Bennenyam 311 E Louisiana Fort Worth Texas at home		"	"	"	"	"				U. S. C.					
11	yes	100	"	1911	N.Y.		91 Attorney st N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"		5	1	fair	blk.	brown			Wiesbaden
12	father	"	1911				shoemaker															
13	self	30	"	1911	N.Y.		341 East 55 st N.Y.								5	4	"	blk.	blue		Austria	Hohenbruck
14	"	40	00				friend Nemel Kristof 1341 East 55 st N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"									
15	"	200	yes	1911	N.Y.		none Gilman Ills.	Country Consul	"	"	"	"	"									
16	husb	"	"				Ills		"	"	"	"	"				U. S. C.					
17	father	100	"						"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	blk.	blue		Germany	Rüdingen
18	self	25	No				uncle Georg Funke Gilman Ills		"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	"		"	Sonneberg
19	"	25	"	1906			cousin Georg Brämer 40 George st Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	"	"		"	Trabsdorf
20	"	25	yes	1911	N.Y.		none 241 West 45 st N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	"		Galicia	Lemberg
21	"	25	No	1905			uncle Ignacy Zakiel 207 Richmond st Johnstown Pa.		"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	"	"		Germany	Hellmitzheim
22	No	13	yes	1911	Chicago		none 2053 East Clementina Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	blk.	brown		Galicia	Jablonkau
23	yes	100	"	1907	N.Y.	Pa	none 141 West 161 st N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	"	"		U. S. A.	New York
24	"	husb	"	born					"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	father	"	"					"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	"	blue		"	"
26	"	"	"	"			friend Christof Wenzel 341 E 55 st N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	blk.	brown		Croatia	Krizec
27	"	self	25	No	1909		sister Lina Frankwig 204-8 Ave Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"				U. S. C.					
28	"	"	100	yes	1911	N.Y.	none		"	"	"	"	"									
29	"	"	100	"	1906	Ills	1035 Lincoln ave Appleton Wisc.		"	"	"	"	"									
30	"	husb	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Black, master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 19 14.

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel engraver, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon employed by owners or United States, as the case may be.)

Starke

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 19 11

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

121

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington, sailing from Bremen, September 2nd, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
12															
1	Lieblich	Leib	37		M	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Podkajce	wife Elli Lieblich Podkajce Galicia	N.Y.	
2	Deutsch	Lipot	29		S	[illegible]			Hungary		Hungary	[illegible]	father Ignatz Deutsch [illegible] Hungary		
3	Wachs	Salaman	35		M	[illegible]			Russia		[illegible]	[illegible]	wife Feldel Wachs Pavol Russia	N.J.	Buffalo
4	Paitman	Lazar	30										[illegible]	N.J.	Passaic
5	Lubbin	[illegible]	29										[illegible]		[illegible]
6	Rouhor	Ferenc	19		S								father Istvan Rouhor [illegible] Hungary	Minn	St. Paul
7	Reics	Imre	23										father Balazs Reics Szanto B. Bodr.	N.J.	Hudson
8	Horvath		17										wife Erzsebet Horvath Szanto B. Bodr.		
9	Kuriczai	Istvan	26		S								father Mihaly Kuriczai Szanto B. Bodr.		Barberton
10	Friedmann	Ferencz	17		S	[illegible]							father Ahor Friedmann Csunkrad Szabolcs	N.Y.	
11	Stefanek	Ferencz	42		M	farmer wife					Austria-Hungary		wife Anna Stefanek Bantornya Zala	Conn	Bridgeport
12	Andreas	Albert	24			carpenter					Austria-Hungary		wife Julia Andreas Horjan Slavonia	N.J.	Trenton
13	Zoina	Ilie	34			blacksmith					Roumania		wife Ana Zoina [illegible] Roumania	Pa	[illegible]
14	Sedaver	Wasilewa	17	F	S	maid servant					Austria-Hungary		mother Wasilewa Sedaver Galicia	Ohio	Canton
15	Sedaver		27	M		farmer wife							[illegible]	Ind	Indiana
16		Wasilewa	3		S	[illegible]									
17		Augustin	1	M											
18	Vanko	Istvan	25		M	farmer wife yes yes			Hungary		Austria-Hungary		mother Toth Erzsebet Nagy Kemor Zala	Va	Pocahontas
19		Erzsebet	21			[illegible]									
20	Szczepanczy	Ferenc	16			7-18277-505-5-18-42 [illegible]							[illegible]	Ohio	Lorain
21	Rother	Janos	29	M	M	farm laborer			Slovak		Austria-Hungary		father Janos Rother Falunda Saros	N.J.	Port Jervis
22		Anna	27		F	wife							wife		
23		Ferencz	4	M		[illegible]							grandchild		
24	Visnniovszky	Mihaly	20			7-18277-505-5-18-42 laborer yes yes					Austria-Hungary		father Janos Visniovszky Opalkezy Zpl.	N.J.	Bayonne
25	Virosztko	Julia	17	F		married servant							father Mihaly Virosztko Opalkezy Zpl	Pa	Roumania
26	Hlad	Anna	18								Austria		father Mihaly Hlad Fotest Zpl	N.J.	Jersey City
27	Fenczak	Ilona	16								Austria-Hungary		father Janos Fenczak Opalkezy Zpl	Pa	Hancock
28	Csvercsko	Janos	20	M	M	farm laborer					Austria-Hungary		wife Maria Csvercsko Topolyan Zpl		Sheffield
29	Miller	Peter	34						U.S.A.		N.J.	Ferrytown	uncle Joseph Miller Falunda Saros	N.J.	Ferrytown
30	Szajko	John	35							Lithuanian	Austria-Hungary		father Szajko Janos Csontos Fabos Haaj		Gilbertsville

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

60

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 18th, 1911. 1922

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	brother Kistlick Josef 644-E. 12th St. N.Y.	No	No	No	good	no	5	4	fair	blk.	br.		Austria	Podhajce
2	"	"	25	"	uncle Stein Mendel 417 Brook Ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Hungary	Tekeres
3	"	36 yrs	1904	Abram.	uncle Sam Warr 271 Hickory St, Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Lt.	Br.		Russia	Tchernow
4	"	35	1907	Troop	brother Pal Palanyk Residence St 76, Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Lt.	Lt.		Hungary	Dakonyczerny
5	"	26	1904	Fruehan	brother Stefan Siffal Fifth Ave & 116th St. Fruehan N.Y.	"	"	"	"	Can go fall								
6	"	5 yrs			brother Lajos Vancsia St. Paul Minn.	"	"	"	"	Can	5	10	"	Lt.	Br.		"	Zerenyo
7	no	24			cousin Andrew Horvath 9 Front St # 40, Hudson N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"		"	Gyarta
8	"	24 yrs	1908	Hudson	brother N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
9	yes	15 yrs			brother Andras Kocsicska Budapest do Franz Trabina Stirling Ave 702 Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	Lt.		"	"
10	"	25			sister Rosa Friedman 40 E. 4th St. Topeka 1859 7th Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	Can	4	11	"	Lt.	Br.		"	Szombad
11	"	20 yrs	1907	Bridge	daughter Barbara Stefanisen 9 portion Ave # 112 Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Lt.	"		"	Bantornya
12	no	30	1904	Trafton	uncle Franz Grofs N.Y. 703 Lexington Av. Preston N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Lt.	Blue		"	Parapas
13	yes	15 yrs			brother Toma Tanku Tintlington Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Lt.	Br.		"	Temesvar
14	"	15			sister Anna Kolarova Easton St. Canton Ok	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Nagyszeben
15	"	8			husb. Mihain Augustin Lane 1539, Indianapolis Ave	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	Lt.		"	"
16	"	mother —			father	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
17																		
18	"	self 14			husb. Antik Vitkotai Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	7	Lt.	Blue		"	Kis Hasa
19	"	mother —			father	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	Br.		"	"
20	"	self 18			uncle Andras Kozacs 1975 East 29th St. Coloranz	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"		"	Nagytalva
21	no	8 yrs	1903 1910	Gallatin	b.b. Mary Miller North Tarrytown N.Y.													
22	husb	—																
23	father				cousin													
24	no	self 24 mo			brother Vizsnovsky 338 Ave Bayonne City	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Lt.	Br.		"	Zsamsko
25	yes	15			b.l. Sandor Jergely Bronxville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Szathegy
26	no	15			brother John Klad Sky Ave Newark Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		"	Lokacs
27	yes	26			b.l. Jeh Mardk Hamastown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Lt.		"	Szathegy
28	no	40 yrs	1907	Sheffield	brother Stefan Kovacsko Sheffield Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Topolyan
29	no	20	1902 1910	Tacoma	Canada													
30	"	30	1893 1910	Gallatin	" "													

Passport Applied for State Dept. Oct 21st

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Polack master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 19 14

at [illegible] Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing thereon, do
(Make whether Surgeon sailing on ship with "or" employed by owners thereof, or otherwise may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Iowa, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 19 17

at [illegible]

Geo. N. Moore

Immigration Officer.

123

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, September 2nd, 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bleich	Rezi	18		F S	maid servo	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kolbasa	mother Fani Bleich	Kolbasa Zpl Hung	Oh	Cleveland
2	Jakoborics	Eszter	17	3	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mehestalva	father Bernat Jakoborics	Mehestalu Zpl	"	Pa	Scranton
3	"	Rosa	18		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vendegi	father Jakab Jakoborics	Vendegi Zpl	"	"	Old Forge
4	Sinko	Maria	23		M	housewife	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Zvbno	mother Maria Sinko	Zybno Zpl	"	"	South Fork
5	Legin	Vital	21		M	S farmer laborer	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Kotoriba	father Jakob Legin	Kotoriba,	"	Oh	Lorain
6	"	Georgy	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Petrovich	Nicholaus	43		M	Yard						Zoliet	father Marko Petrovic	Bukovac dol Croatia	Ills	Joliet
8	Imbrozich	Franka	55		"	"							brother Vero Imbrozich	Bukovac "	"	"
9	Petrusic	Josip	17		S	"	yes		Hungary		Croatia	Brod	mother Baba Petrusic	Brod	"	Conn	Branford
10	Vukmiric	Sbara	19		F	maid servo	"	"	"			Bukovac	father Franyo Vukmiric	Bukovac "	"	"	"
11	Holz	Fraide	22		M	Housewife	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Lubaczow	father Wolf Reinfeld	Lubaczow Galicia	"	Pa	Forest
12	"	Meyer	11	6	S	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	gr father	"	"	"	"
13	Ordon	Katarzyna	20		F	Housewife	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Olfedowka	father Josef Ordon	Olfedowka	"	Pa	Baltic
14	"	Josefa	11	6	S	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	gr father	"	"	"	"
15	Weiser	Franciszek	11		"	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lodgorz	father Josefa Weiser	Strakow Kreiswilowshaw	Pa	Shenandoah
16	Czyz VL68/329	Apolinary	26	8	M	monteur	S	7/10/41	no	c/A.	"	Strakow	mother Florentyna Czyz	Strakow pl Wielgole	"	Mich	Detroit
17	Kopec	Jakobs	17		S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Gronkow	uncle Jan Kopec	Gronkow	"	Pa	Pittston
18	Zagata	Ewa	58		F	wd housewife	No	No	"	"	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"
19	Wichina	Bronislawa	20		S	maid servo	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lapczyca	father Michal Wichina	Lapczyca	"	Ills	Girard
20	~~Lapczynski Jan~~		~~20~~		~~M~~	~~farmer laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Austria~~		~~Austria~~	~~Kotoriba~~	~~acquaintance Jan Kowacha~~	~~Kotoriba Kroatien~~	~~Pa~~	~~Pittsburg~~
21	Adamczewski		17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Wawrzyn Adamczewski	Kalisch Russia	"	"	"
22	Fiersch	Emma	60		F	Housewife				German			niece Natalie Fiechmann	Kalisch	"	N.Y.	Buffalo
23	Weydland	Olga	16		S	Infant servo	451-10/20/40.						aunt	"	"	"	"
24	Kirshe	Helene	20		M	Housewife							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
25	"	Karl	2½		M	Infant	No	No									
26	"	Heinrich	5		"	"	"	"	"				grandmother				
27	Kirzner	Josef	18		S	painter	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kuzmin	mother Rachel Kirzner	Kuzmin Podolien	"	"	N.Y.
28	Weitzner	Josef	18		"	trader	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Hirsch Weitzner	Kuzmin Podolien	"	"	"
29	Kertesz	Miklos	18		"	clerk	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Boglar	father Samuel Kertesz	Boglar Somogy Hung	"	"	"
30	Bloch	Henriette	17		F	maid servo	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	Kalisch	father Emil Bloch	Kalisch Russia	"	Buffalo	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10, 19 11.

121

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or has been supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	30	No			uncle Bielich Hermann 55 str. Cleveland O.	No	No	No	good	No	4	7	fair	br.	grey	None	Hungary	Zolbasa
2	"	"	26	"			uncle Jakob Spechlovics 427-29 1/2 Wash. Ave Scranton	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Tschesalva
3	"	"	40	"			brother Theo Jakubovics Old Forge Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	br.	"	"	Vendrzi
4	"	"	20	"			husb. Stif Sarko Beaverdale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	bld.	br.	"	"	Zuhno
5	"	"	20	"			friend Andras Horvat 1217- 29 str Lorain O.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Sztoriba
6	"	"	15	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	10	yes	1898	Joliet Ills	brother Georg Orzetic Blnef str Joliet Ills	"	"	"	"	"								
8	"	"	16	"	1904 1911	"	wife Mary Imbrozich 513 Bluff str Joliet Ills	"	"	"	"	"								
9	No	"	27	No			uncle Leo Lekoric Bradley Im str Branford	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bld.	gr.		Croatia	Brod
10	"	"	26	"			brother Frank Inkovic Box 109 Branford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Bukovac
11	"	"	15	"			husb. S. Holz 15th Prince str Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	br.	"	Galicia	Lubaczow
12	"	mother	"				father "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
13	yes	self	18	"			husb Antoni Ordon 1626 Jessefer str Balto Md	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Alfredowke
14	"	mother	"				father "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	self	50	"			uncle Hans Wierzicki 108 West Canal st Shenandoah	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	"	"	"	Podgorze
16	"	"	40	"			cousin Franz Dolenski 239 Macomb str Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gr.	"	"	Krakow
17	"	"	35	"			father Jakob Skopec Main st Port Griffith Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	8 1/2	"	bld.	br.	"	"	Krankow
18	"	"	25	"			cousin "	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	br.	blue	"	"	"
19	"	"	25	"			brother in Law Frank Kwiatkowski Girard Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bld.	"	"	"	Leopczy
20	"	"	45	yes	1901	Cleveland O.	cousin Walenty Zygmuntowicz 60 Seger str Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"								
21	"	"	42	No			husb Friedrich Chierschke	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Kurnin
22	No	"	100	yes	1904	Buffalo N.Y.	14 Thornway st Buffalo grandfather	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	gr.	blue	"	"	Kornin
23	"	grandmother	45	"			husb Rudolf Kyszke	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bld.	"	"	"	"
24	No	herself	100	yes	1906	Buffalo N.Y.	20 Lee st Buffalo father	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	No	mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	No	"	45	"			brother Leon Kijanka 671 Park Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br.	br.	"	"	Fuzna
27	yes	self	21	"			cousin William Fisher 12 Ezek st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	blue	"	"	"
28	"	"	25	"			husb Rudolf Kyszke 20 Lee st Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	br.	"	Hungary	Zeid
29	"	"	185	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Kalisch
30	"	"	25	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"								

788

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Black master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Command officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept., 19 4

at NY

Geo. M. Rodier

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Penn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. R. Starke

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept, 19 11

at N. Y. C. C. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

125

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen Third Class September 2nd 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
13																
1	Rausch	Jacob	72	M		M	Brewer	yes	yes	Canada	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Step father Johannes Götz	Canada	
2	"	Elisabetha	48	F		W	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lauterbach, Germany	Ont	Berlin
3	Götz	Anna	1	F		S	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"
4	Komeritzky	Karl	39	M		M	Tanner	"	"	Austria	"	"	"	Lauterbach	"	"
5	Grilec	Peter	23	F		W	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Viktr Komeritzky	Austria	
6														Graz	"	Toronto
7														brother Cecilie Haberd	"	"
8														Marburg	"	"
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5 a
54

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

126

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "yes" or "no" after each. If "yes," state which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	100	No			home Berlin Ont	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	br. grey	None	Germany	Lauterbach
2	"	husb.	"											5	4	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	self	25				stepbrother Jacob Ranoch Berlin Ont							5	—	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	80				friend Jakob Kaminsky 10 Bro 20 Gabrielle Ont							5	8	"	"	br.	Austria	Graz
5	"	"	55				brother Felix Grilec Gabrielle Ont							5	—	"	"	"	"	Marburg
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Black (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) master, of the S. George Washington, from Bremen ., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Black Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1914,

at N. Y. Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Steinke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Steinke

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 19 17

at Ellis Island

Geo W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

127

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, September 2nd, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Veith	Ludwik	18		M S	work man	yes	yes	Austria	German	Germany	Forst-feld	mother Eva Veith	Mo	Kansas City
2	Skreika	Petras	20		M	farm laborer			Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Pilo	Zuparé Juliana Skreika father Petras Skreika Pilo Kovno Russia	Pa	Forest City
3	Pleban	Stefan	35		M				Austria	Polish	Galicia	Siwiska	mother Frany Pleban Siwiska Galicia	Pa	Allentown
4	Kulikowski	Alexander	20		M S				Russia		Russia	Kulaje	father Franz Kulikowski Kulaje Lomza Russia	Pa	Bayonne
5	Kowalewski	Julian	20		M	none						Kiszewo	father Stany Kowalewski Kiszewo Lomza		
6	Pomiatowska	Sofia	20		F	maid sero	yes	yes				Kosovka	father Adolf Pomiatowski Kosovka Lomza	Pa	Forty Fort
7	"	Paulina	21		F	5-6-759-12/11/3							mother Marya Pomiatowska Kosovka Lomza	Pa	Jermyn
8	~~Kowalewska~~	Z	20		F	maid						~~Augustowo~~	father Andrzey Kwiatkowski	Pa	"
9	Jaroubek	Anton	32		M	farm laborer			Russia	Polish	Russia	Krakovo	wife Maryana Jaroubek Krakovo Lomza	Mass	Lynn
10	Roziuski	Bunch	21		M	lock smith				Hebrew		Kiev	father Selana Roziuski Kiev Bolarja Pavlikowska 65 fol	NY	New York
11	"	Sime	19		F	none wife									
12	Wides	Bunch Hirsch	15		M S	trader						Kovno	father Leiser Wides Kovno		
13	Plost	Simon	22		M							Vilkomir	father Chaim Plost Vilkomir Kovno		Brooklyn
14	Perelman	Feige	17		F	~~laborer~~						Vyskiunice	father Abraham Perelman Vyskiunice Suwalki		New York
15	Kluger	Israel	18		M	musician						Lysno	father Bunch Kluger Lysno Plock		
16	Piskont	Feige	17		F	tailor						Skyskyniec	father Israel Piskont Skyskyniec Lomza		
17	Dobek	Leie	18									Ostrolenka	father Zowely Dobek Ostrolenki Lomza		
18	Reinfeld	Salamon	16	5	M	tailor			Austria		Galicia	Lubaczov	father Wolf Reinfeld Lubaczov Galicia		
19	Fayanz	Judel	54		M	trader			Russia		Russia	Wyrzhyce	father Jantel Fajans Wyrzhyce Suwalki Russia	Conn	Danbury
20	"	Sore	16		F S	maid sero							grandf		
21	"	Maska	16												
22	"	Hirsch	11		M	none									
23	Silberman	Golde	17		F	maid sero						Gritakol	father Leiser Silberman Gritakol Kovno	Mass	Worcester
24	Bakos	Karoly	45		M M	farm laborer			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Akarov	wife Kristina Bakos Akarov Sohrony Hungary	NY	New York
25	"	Izidorija	16		F S	maid sero							mother		
26	Kadzina	Jan	10		M	none			Austria	Polish	galicia	Gronkov	mother Marja Kapuszniak Gronkov galicia	Pa	Pittston
27	"	Marya	7		F										
28	Friedman	Mordeke	48		M	no no			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Skyskyniec	grandmother Zivel Sdrok Skyskyniec Lomza Russia		New York
29	Guberman	Schaine	53		F M	house wife						Slonim	father Schmul Guberman Slonim Grodno		
30	"	Sime	15		F	maid sero							mother		

Excepts 23 FC 17 months Imp

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 13, 1911. 128

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	self $27	no		Brother Tom Milk Pacific Ave 719, Kansas City Kans.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	bld.	blue	None	Galicia	Zupawa
2	"	"	1025.		P. C. Rasimi Park Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Russia	Pato
3		16 yrs		1898 Union	28 Water St Hoosick Falls N.Y.							5	7		brown			Galicia	Nowiska
4	no	5 no			Brother Alexander Nowinski 291 Ave B Bayonne N.J. cousin							5	6					Russia	Kuligi
5	"	25 "										5	4						Liszewo
6	yes	25 no			Brother Joseph Jakimowicz Box 312 Rawlins Pa.							5	3		bld.	grey			Kosowka
7	"	25 "			Pa.							5	2			blue			
8				1892															
9	S	7 42		1904	Sister Mother Pittsburg Pa.							5	8		br.	br.			Krakowo
10	"	65 no			Friend Rothenberg Rosa 96 Forsyth St.							5	7						Kiew
11	"	husb —										5	2		bld.				
12	"	self 42			uncle Meyer Wiznitz 88 Market St. N.Y.							5	8		br.				Kowno
13	"	329			cousin A. Burun 68 Leonard St. Brooklyn							5	1						Wilkomir
14	"	25			uncle Leib Shapiro 542 E 11th St. N.Y.							4	9						Wojkowice
15	"	345			cousin R. Feierstein 1361 - 5 Ave N.Y.							5	2			bld.			Lipno
16	"	25			Bro Mindel Pinchanowski 26 Canal St N.Y.							4	11		bld.				Myszyniec
17	"	22			Stepbrother Abram Goldberg 219 Henry St N.Y.							5	2		br.	br.			Strolenka
18	"	830			Bro Isaak Nidz 132 Finney Str Phila.							4	4					Galicia	Lubaczow
19	"	10 no		1907	Father Wife Son Cousin Cousin Cousin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Polack master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Polack Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th *day of* Sept, *19* 14

at New York

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Starke

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1911

at N Y

Geo W Moore

Immigration Officer.

1229

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

14 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen September 2nd, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
14	First cabin															
1	Budde	Conrad	56		M	M	carpenter	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Loga	son Heinrich Budde	Neb.	Meadow Grove
2	"	Acsine	55		F	W	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leer, brother	"	"
3	"	Johanne	14		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Friedrich	12		M	S	"	22-12 1061								
5	"	Hermine	9		F	S	"	15-18 260							8/16/41	
6	Dierksen	Friedrich	26		M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	Leer	"	"	uncle Christ Eidtmann	"	"
7	Horst	Sophie	21		F	S	maid servant	"	"	"	Bochum	"	"	mother Sophie Horst	"	"
8	Botyska	Josefa	37		F	M	housewife	"	"	Austria	Bohemia	Vinarice		mother Marie Schmidl	Ills	Chicago
9	Schidl	Antonie	21		F	S	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vinarice	"	"
10	"	Bohumila	17		F	S	dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Rosa Hynek	"	"
11	Hynek	Anna	22		F	S	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vinarice 17	"	"
12	Zanek	Josef	21		M	S	wood cutter	"	"	"	Rokozec	"	"	father Josef Zanek	"	"
13	Silha	Anna	17		F	S	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rokozec 76	"	"
14	Kwasnicka	Jan	25		M	M	tailor	"	"	"	Sulitz	"	"	mother Rosa Silha	"	"
15	Ulrich	Marie	24		F	S	maid cook	"	"	German	Moravia	Lezecz	"	Sulitz 1	"	"
16	Vejrazka	Vaclav	18		M	S	mason	"	"	Bohemian	Austria	Lezecz	"	mother Veronika Ulrich	Wisc	Sudahy
17	Rueter	Hermann	47		M	M	farmer	"	"	German	Texas	Waco	"	mother Barbara Vejrazka	Ills	Chicago
18	Frese	Heinrich	49		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Louis Ruez	Tex	Waco
19	Rilander	Anna	30		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	"	"
20	"	Friedrich	2		M	S	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	cousin Marie Barbian	"	"
21	Schindler	Henriette	45		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Tiedlicowice	Heinrich Bergbaum	"	"
22	Goepel	Henriette	22		F	S	none	No	No	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Brettleben	mother Clasper Schatzel	Del	Delaware
23	Appel	Minna	37		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Schweidnitz	brother Brettleben, Germany	"	"
24	Gradt	Charles	17		M	S	turner	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Carl Schmidt	"	"
25	Datz	Barbarina	46		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schweidnitz, Ziegnerstr 7	"	"
26	Diechmann	Augusta	38		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
27	"	Else	7		F	S	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Ostermann	Hermann	55		M	S	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Oberheim	brother Heinrich Ostermann	Ohio	Cincinnati
29	Selnik	Regina	18		F	S	milliner	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Tiedlicowice	Kirchberg, Germany	"	"
30	"	Sabina	20		F	S	dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Leiser Selnik Volsby	Ind	Ft. Elizabeth
														Tiedlicowice		

30 M
30 F
60

60 Males

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1911

130

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; whether a polygamist; whether an anarchist; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	150	No			son Johan D. Budde Meadow Grove Neb	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	lt. blue	none	Germany	Togo
2	S.	bride	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	S.	father	"				brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	S	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	S	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	S	self	700				friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Leer
7	No	"	25				uncle Joe Klein 209 Forest Ave Richmond Ky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Forhum
8	Yes	"	50	yes	1892	Chicago	husb. Frank Hartyka 1844 Iceland Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"							U. S. A.	
9	S.	"	18	No	1911		Uncle uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Winaric
10	S	"	45	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	S	"	24	"			brother James Hynek 1817 W. 20 st. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blk	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	38	"			brother il Friedrich Harel 1637 Ave L. Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	lt.	"	"	"	Rohozec
13	"	"	17	"			uncle Stan Chrastil 735 S. 7th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blk. grey	"	"	"	Kamaj
14	"	"	20	"			cousin Jacob Krobath 341 S. 5th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Pulic
15	S	"	60	yes	1906	Rhein Hillander	brother il Frei Rheinhard 423 Ludahy Ave Ludahy Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br. gr	"	"	Moravia	Lexen
16	S	"	18	No			Wisc uncle Frank Hatyka 1844 Iceland Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Prenbeun
17	No	"	100	yes	1911	Waco Tex	2 Road Waco Tex	"	"	"	"	"	"							U. S. A.	
18	"	"	180	"	1885		wife Vienna Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"								
19	yes	"	50	"	1907	Cincinnati Ohio	2R Waco Tex husb Jos Rilander 111 Cincinnati Ohio Jerry Callestone st. father	"	"	"	"	"	"								
20	"	mother	"	born				"	"	"	"	"	"								
21	No	self	100	Citizen			husb Jacob Kündler 208 York Harrison st. Delaware Del grfather	"	"	"	"	"	"								
22	"	grmother	No		1892		husb Wilhelm Appel 536 Central Ave Brooklyn stepfather	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	"	"	U. S. A.	Brooklyn
23	yes	self	50	yes	1911		husb Christof Datz 181 Forest st Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray blu	"	"	Germany	Sobernheim
24	"	"	20	"	1911		cousin Hermann Diechgraeber Helena Mont 1021 Main st Helena Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"								
25	No	"	10	"	1911	Rochester															
26	"	"	50	"	1892 1911	Helena															
27	"	mother	"	born																	
28	"	self	50	"	1882 1911	Cincinnati	home 237 Woodward Ave Detroit Mich Cincinnati Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"								
29	"	"	100	"			Oh uncle Mathias Klein 747 E. Seventh st Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blk. brn	"	"	Galicia	Siedliszo
30	"	"	18	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	red blue	"	"		

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Polack master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen .., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept, 19 0

at Duty Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Y. Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington; sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof. Strike out one which does not apply.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Rome, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Y. Starke

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept., 19 11

at N Y

Geo W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

131

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, September 2nd, 19 11

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
15																
1	Berenbrok	Frank	53		M	M	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Latrobe	Citizen	Pa	Latrobe
2	Classen	Regina	22		F	S	maid serv	"	"	Germany	"	"	Scharrel	mother R. Classen Scharrel	"	"
3	Reers	Wilhelmina	22		"	"	maid cook	"	"	"	"	"	Strichlingen	father Gerhard Reers Idaofelin	Oldby Germany	Oh Cincin
4	"	Engelina	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Scharrel	"	"	Ky Louisv
5	Koenig	Hugo	39		M	M	machinist	"	"	Austria	"	Bohemia	Reichenberg	uncle Josef Effenberger Reichenberg	Bohemia	Pa Readi
6	Fehler	Rudolf	24		"	S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wiena	father Josefina Fehler Wien	Austria	"
7	Pipota	Veit	33		"	"	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Wolkowitz	mother Viktoria Pipota Wolkowitz	"	"
8	Tovotny	John	25		"	"	farm laborer	"	"	"	Bohemian	Bohemia	Pichor	father Vitez Tovotny Pichor	Bohemia	Neb Wahoo
9	Hraidicha	Tomas	21		"	"	gardener	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Kalonice	father Andrej Hranicka Kalonice	Bohemia	Wisc Wilwaun
10	Krontensky	Karel	17		"	"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Knerhor	father Franz Krontensky Knerhor	"	Oh Clevela
11	Knizicek	Franticek	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skvoretice	father Jan Knizicek Skvoretice	"	"
12	Pivatel	Barbara	29		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Kokozec	father Josef Safranek Kokozec	"	"
13	"	Marie	8		"	S	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	gr father	"	"
14	Blettlinger	Janos	42		M	M	tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Csala	father Georg Blettlinger Tescheltamora, Temes	"	Mo St Louis
15	"	Louise	42		F	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father "	"	"
16	Valec	Alois	29		M	"	mason	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Germany	Skyrs	wife Marie Valec Skyrs	"	"
17	Mihalko	Katalin	25		F	"	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Laczes vraja	mother Emma Wonack Laczesvraja	Hungary	"
18	"	Janos	5		M	S	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	grmother	"	"
19	"	Andras	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Morat	Kristina	18		F	"	maid serv	yes	yes	"	German	"	Vaslak	father Janos Morat Vaslak 35	Temes	"
21	Berestha	Stefan	25		M	"	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	mother Kata Berestha Grzychocz	Galicia	Penn
22	Jahnbowska	Wladyslawa	19		F	M	housewife	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Chorzele	father Roman Jandelski Chorzelle	Russia	Penn
23	"	Jan	1	M	S	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	gr father	"	"
24	Peters	Johannes	20		M	"	baker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Steinau	father F. Peters Steinau	Germ	"
25	Hahn	Regina	17		F	"	maid serv	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Tapszelya	mother Susanna Hahn Tapszelya 364	Hung	Oh Cleve
26	Sier	Eva	27		"	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Tekucsfalu	father Johann Antasch Tekucsfalu 37	"	Pa Philad
27	"	Eva	6		"	S	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	gr father	"	"
28	Klein	Ignacine	24		"	M	housewife	yes	yes	"	Hagyar	"	Rozanyo	father Heinrich Breitsart Rozanyo	"	Pittsbu
29	"	Katoin	3		"	S	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	gr father	"	"
30	Friedmann	Louis	25		M	"	tailor	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	mother Roxeane Friedmann Katzmarudvar	Austria	[illegible]

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1132

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 19 11.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	self	150 yes	1882 Latrobe Pa	home Latrobe Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	Old.	Blue	none	Germany	Scharre C
2	S	"	70 "		brother in law John Alexander Corner Belle & Glenn st. Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	yr.	"	"	"	Struckingen
3	S	"	10 "	1906	cousin Mrs. Eilers 4th. " Ky. Stat & Bardstown Road Louisville Ky.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	br.	br.	"	"	Scharre
4	"	"	75 yes	19 Louisville Ky	wife Emilie Koenig	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Reichenberg
5	No	"	176 "	1909 Reading Pa	S. 10 st. 227 Reading Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Austria	Markt Haag
6	Yes	"	25 yes	1901	friend Rev. A. C. Hagelstein Dale str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	"	"	"	"	Wollowitz
7	"	"	350 yes	11 yrs.	friend George Trautmann 296 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Old.	Blue	"	Moravia	Eichor
8	"	"	20 "		cousin Frank Provehzy Mahor Leibor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Br.	Brown	"	Bohemia	Malonice
9	"	"	11 "		uncle Adalbert Hraznicka 1198 Hazes Ave Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Old.	Blue	"	"	Kucokor
10	"	"	34 "		uncle Frank Konad Meier 11774 Forest Ave Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Skoorice
11	"	"	382 "	1907	brother in law Jacob Michalek 356 E. 72 st. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair	"	"	"	"	Kohzec
12	"	Uncle	26 yes	11 yrs	husb Stanislaw Schez 435 E. 73 st. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	br.	br.	"	"	
13	"	mother	born		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Old.	Blue	"	"	
14	S	self	100 "	1907 Wellsville Mo	friend Johann Hoffmann 1030 Gravois Ave St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	fair	Br.	Br.	"	Hungary	Tesak
15	S	husb	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	
16	No	self	115 No	1907	cousin Frank Skornicka Osborn Bridge N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Old.	Gr.	"	Bohemia	Butschow
17	"	"	28 yes	18 Butler Pa	husb John Kopriwatsky 146 Dupont Ave Greenpoint Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br.	br.	"	Hungary	Szepesvaralja
18	"	mother	born		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Old.	"	"	U.S.A.	Butler, Pa
19	"	"	No									—	—	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Szepesvaralja
20	"	self	250 "	1902	cousin Anton Burghard 328 E. 95 st. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Maslak
21	No	"	21 yes	11 yrs Northampton Pa	cousin Franciszka Stoter 29 Grand st Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"					N.S.C.			
22	"	husb	26 "		husb Pawel Jakobowski 76 2 Ave New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	fair	Old.	Lt.	"	Russia	Chorzele
23	"	brother	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
24	Yes	self	25 "		cousin Peter Regner 785 Pearl st N.Y.	Dr. Cir. Justice Police Court	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Light	Gr.	Gr.	hare-lip	Germany	Steinau
25	S	"	500 "	1907	brother Karl Schauer 401 Bridge Ave Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Br.	none	Hungary	N. Lehyt
26	S	husb	35 yes	11 Chilad Pa	husb John Sier 1104 Brianna st Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blk.	"	"	"	Semenyfalu
27	S	brother	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Old.	"	"	"	
28	S	self	26 yes		husb Ignacz Klein 89-5 Ave Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Damlin
29	S	brother	"	1907	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Jazo
30	"	self	26 yes	11 yrs	U.S.A. Citizen	"	"	"	"	"	"					N.S.C.			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Isaak Mathe, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen .., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1911,

at New York

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11- 1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing Hereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Penn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Starke

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept., 19 11

at N Y

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

133

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15 S.S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, September 2nd, 1911.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
15																
1	Steier	Rosa	20		F	S	servant girl	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagy-Kanizsa	father Fuszlus Steier Nagy-Kanizsa Tanyl. u. 5 Hungary	Ill	Chicago
2	Klingsak	Jan	16		M	S	farm laborer						Nyitra	Uncle Kuras Jan Nyitra	Pa	Pittsburg
3	Skodaček	Anna	26		F	M	domestic wife						Verbove	N.C. Jan Skodacek Verbove Nyitra	N.J.	Jersey City
4	Fillis	Bettia	16		F	S	servant						Verbove	father Martin Fillis Verbove Nyitra		
5	Hatlecsik-Povalic		36		M	M	farmer wife						Verbove	father Povalic Jan Verbove Nyitra		
6	Karolik-Szkok	Eliza	25										Verbove	nega Skok Janos Verbove Nyitra		
7	Planovszka	Eliza	20		F	S	maid servant						Verbove	mother Anna Filka Verbove Nyitra		
8	Csasny	Jan	26		M	M	farm laborer						Verbove	nega Patinka Janos Verbove Nyitra		
9	Blarek	Zuzana	35		F	M	house wife						Verbove	uncle Betka Blarek Verbove Nyitra		
10	"	Anna	2		F	S	none	none						grandm		
11	Mikalik	Lorenia	22		F	S	farmer yerya					Kukkle	Kukkle	mother Maria Mikalik Kerwair Nyitra	N.J.	Hoboken
12	Vavra	Stefan	52		M	M	farm laborer						Kukkle	brother Vavra Pavol Kukkle Poreny	Pa	Latrobe
13	Jarabek	Terezia	39		F	M	house wife						Kukkle	father Chazyna Jan Kukkle Poreny	Ohio	Cleveland
14	"	Cecilia	17		F	S	maid servant							grandf		
15	Simek	Jan	24		M	M	farm laborer						Kukkle	wife Maria Simek Kukkle Poreny		
16	Pribila	Lajos	20		M	S							Kukkle	mother Anna Pribila Kukkle Poreny		
17	[illegible]		[illegible]				[illegible]				Germany	Neustadt	Neustadt	wife Anna Stolz Neustadt Germany	N.J.	
18	Kiss	Gyorgy	46		M		farmer				Hungary	Tolna	Tolna	aunt Tolna Tolna	Pa	Cleveland
19	Lipták	Michael	24		M	S	shoemaker				Germany	Akreny	Akreny	father Michael Liptak Akreny Rapka		
20	Miseczko	Mihal	33		M	M	farm laborer			Austria	Bohemia	Galicia	Legestov	wife Tereza Miseczko Legestov Galicia	N.J.	Passaic
21	Fazik	Jan	40		M	S	cook farmer				Polish	Silesia	Lower Pilc	father Josef Fazik Lower Pilc Silesia	Pa	Allentown
22	"	Marya	33		F	M	domestic wife							uncle		
23	"	Stanislav	7		M	S	none	none								
24	"	Katarzyna	3		F											
25	"	Marya	8 mo.		F											
26	Kostler	Abraham	21		M	S	tinsmith maker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lukinik	father Kostler Lukinik Mama Russia	N.J.	
27	"	Malke	18		F		pupil							wife Sara Stanislav		
28	Meislan	Fosik	56		M	M	farmer laborer					Krasnostok	Krasnostok	father Elazin Kalan Lindsk		
29	Kahan	Fliz	19		F	S	servant					Bielsk	Lindsk	mother Chris Kalan Kurland	Penn	Hazleton
30	Kanka	Emil	18				joiner	Germany		Germany	German	Germany	Kranowitz	Kranowitz	Germany	Ill	Chicago

65

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1911

Arriving at Port of New-York, September 10th, 19 11.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	no	Emil Skardini Weiss 739 N. Wood St, Chicago Ills	No	No	No	good	No	4	10	fair	blk.	br.	Pozsa	Hungary Nagyvarad
2	"	"	38	yes 1895	Port Griffith father Khinovak Stan Port Griffith Pa.	"	"	"	"	Consumption							
3	"	"	26	1906	N.J. mother Katarina Babiasy Carlisle st 1 N.J.	"	"	"	"	No	5	3	4	br.	"	"	Verbocz
4	"	"	24	no	Towanda Luzerne Pleasanto 109 Greenwich St N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	4	blk.	"	"	"
5	"	"	28	yes 1904	Hoffer John Hoodus Paulsboro st 28 N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	28	1907	sister Anna Skardelo greenwich St 26 N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	4	br.	"	"	"
7	"	"	26	1904	wife Julia Klein 65 64 West 103 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	28	yes	wife Zuzana Marek greenwich St 109 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	4	4	blk.	"	"
9	"	"	6	yes 1907	son John Marek Albany St 64 N.Y. father	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	4	blk.	br.	"	"
10	"	mother	45	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	4	blk.	"	"
11	no	self	38	1907	Hoboken Brd Albert Platen 516 Grand St Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4	br.	br.	"	Hungary Mordar
12	Yes	Sister	24	no	Ann Wanya Paul 75 Bon Lady St	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	4	4	4	"	Kukelo
13	No	Uncle	28	1904	Cleveland husb Jack Jack Mary 67 Bon, Cumma Rick father	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	4	4	blue	"	"
14	S.	Sister	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	4	4	4	"	"
15	S.	self	16	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	4	4	4	"	"
16	"	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	blk	"	"	"
17	"	"	34	"	cousin Pillak Steinmetz 525 East 89 th St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	4	4	4	"	Kmetzagh
18	no	"	40	yes 1905	Cleveland wife Matilda Fris 78 St Clair ave Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4	gr.	gr.	"	Ferencz
19	yes	"	25	no	uncle Martin Major 5711 Lorain st Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	4	blk.	br.	"	Perecsy
20	Yes	"	30	1904	Passaic N.J. Tolsiensak Oscar Cutler st 4 Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	blk	blue	"	Zegestaw
21	Sister	"	5	1908	Hoffman Bro C. Jan Skorupsk Portland Box 638 Wallingford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	4	blk	brown	Galicia	Lilicz
22	S.	husb	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	4	4	4	"	"
23	S.	father	—	no	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	4	4	"	"
24	S.	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	4	4	"	"
25	S.	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	4	4	"	"
26	"	self	25	"	brother Jos Cutler 89 grand st N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	4	brown	"	Russia	Lubnick
27	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	4	br.	gr.	4	4
28	"	"	1888	1906	son Stanislaw Skia Morris N.J. 70-72 Jennie st Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	4	gr.	blk.	4	Minsk
29	S.	"	30	"	cousin Max Cohen 92 Elizabeth st Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	brown	"	4	Lodzick
30	no	"	40	"	uncle Simon Slavik 708 1908 Van Buren st Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	blk.	blue	Austria	Krumnik

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas Polack, master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commd. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept., 19 11

at N.Y. Chas. N. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon or Surgeon employed by owners thereof on the voyage may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Rome, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Starke

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept, 19 11

at. New York Geo W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

135

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16 S. S. George Washington* sailing from Bremen, September 1st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to – Read.	Able to – Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pipp	Regina	30		M.	none	yes	yes	Germany	Russian	Russia	Bendzin	father: Simon Pipp, Bendzin, Russia	N.Y.	New York
2	Peiss	Leo	26		M.	sailor	"	"	"	Jewish	Germany	Hoelling	father: Friedrich Peiss, Hoelling, Austria	"	Batavia
3	Schauer	Peter	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	Bavaria	Schaflitz	parents: Xaver Schauer, Schaflitz, Bavaria	Pa	Allegheny
4	Degenthaler	Anna Maria	35		F.	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Altenmunster	friend: Georg Berninger, Altenmunsterau, Bavaria	Ohio	Columbus
5	Barna	Eva	18		F.	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Zegestow	mother: Tekla Barna, Zegestow, Galicia	Pa	Pittsburgh
6	Bolek	Thomas	29		M.	engineer	"	"	Germany	German	Prussia	Briesen	father: Adolf Bolek, Briesen, Prussia	N.Y.	New York
7	Kreis	Christian	27		M.	farmer	"	"	"	"	Germany	Quirlenbrak	brother: Johannes Kreis, Quirlenbrak, Baden, Germany	"	Buffalo
8	Lang	Eugene	23		M.	merchant	"	"	"	"	Bavaria	Albersweiler	mother: Anna Lang, Albersweiler, Pfalz, Bavaria	Pa	Pittsburgh
9	Teichmann	Carl	6		M.						Prussia	Konrad	mother: Anna Teichmann, Konrad - Teichenth. Pr.	N.Y.	Jamaica
10	Reed	Charles James	44		M.	farmer	"	"	England	English	England	Haverth	friend: Charles Pearce, Langenberg, Rheinl. Germ.	Pa	Philadelphia
11	Mikee	Hermine	29		F.	merchant	"	"	Germany	Prussian	Prussia	Neydau		Ohio	Dayton
12	"	Rosa	17		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Gittel Bern, Lodz, Russia	"	"
13	Berer	Moritz	22		M.	painter	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Offenbach	uncle: Jan Wilczewsky, Lodz, Russia	N.Y.	New York
14	Wilczenske	Julianne	15		F.	S.	yes	yes	"	Polish	Russia	Ostrow	friend: Sonia Lewitzka, Lodz, Russia	"	Brooklyn
15	"	Stefan	8		M.	S.	none	no	no	"	"	"		"	"
16	Spiegel	Franziscak	18		M.	farm. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fulek	mother: Agnes Spiegel, Fulek, Russia	Pa	Holyoke
17	Kwiaczyk	Teofila	17		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Lipnike	father: Jakiz Kwiaczyk, Lipnike, Russia	N.Y.	Providence
18	Kozlowske	Margenna	17		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Valenty Kozlowske, Lipnike, Russia	"	"
19	Pawelike	Alexandre	17		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Schwezyke	mother: Antonina Pawelyke, Wiesyke, Russia	Conn.	Roberts
20	Rogoski	Eugen	20		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Sakyniez	father: Kasimir Rogoski, Sakyniez, Russia	"	Suffield
21	Klenzewicz	Rozalie	26		F.	married	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zalocze	father: Jan Klenzewicz, Zalocze, Russia	Pa	Rhone
22	Eiller	Peter	33		M.	farmer	"	"	Germany	Lutheran	Germany	Hamburg	father: Heinrich Eiller, Hamburg, Germany	Ill.	Chicago
23	Spack	Heinrich	19		M.	S.	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Eberstad	brother: Peter Spack, Eberstad, Germany	Ill.	Chicago
24	Zimmer	Gustave	16		M.	servant	"	"	"	"	Bavaria	Ruppersdorf	father: Johann Zimmer, Ruppersdorf, Bayern	N.Y.	Yonkers
25	Krokowske	Franziska	41		F.	housewife	no	no	"	Polish	Russia	Konigsthal	husband: Johann Krokowske, Konigsthal, Russia	Ill.	Chicago
26	Kwiecien	Philippine	18		F.	S.	none	yes	yes	Catholic	Germany	Ems	father: Johann Kwiecien, Ems, Germany	N.Y.	New Jersey
27	"	Barbara	17		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	Plakins	Zuzanna	20		F.	S.	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Rohrenigs	father: Rob. Plakins, Rohrenigs, Volhynia, Russia	"	Brooklyn
29	Kirchanowski	Sure	24		F.	housewife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Tyszowitz	brother: Jacob Kirkark, Tyszowitz, Lublin, Russia	"	New York
30	"	Sphaina Rivka	3		F.	S.	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, September 10th, 1911.

136

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no			worker: Andreas Popp. New York City, 147 West 87th St.		No	No	No	good	no	4	10	fair	br. br.		Germany	Ins Lassenburg
2	"	"	18	yes	1910	Babylon L.I.	uncle: Frank Klein Babylon L.I. - R. Fourth St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	blk. blue	"	"	Krolling
3	"	"	20	no			uncle: Joseph Lang Allegheny Pa. - 16 Rebecca Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	4	" "	"	"	Schefftz
4	"	"	30	"			father: Christopher Schmidt. Columbus, Ohio. 751 South 6th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	4	brown blue	"	"	Klemmashausen
5	yes	father-in-law	10	no			brother-in-law: Andrew Mroszczyk Pimpelton Pa. + 15 Plymouth St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blk. gray	"	Galicia	Jaroslaw
6	"	self	50	yes	1909 1911	New York	home: Pinsk 238 Sutton Ave Perth Amboy N.J. 1892 Division Road	"	"weak abdominal walls predisposing hernia"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	"	Germany	Wien Austr.
7	"	"	60	"			brother: Charles Lay - 1138 P. O. St. Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gr. blk.	"	Germany	Markhardroda
8	"	"	25	no			cousin: Louis Gamblin 41 Bergen Place, Jamaica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blk. br.	"	"	Oberwalter
9	no	"	30	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	Basel
10	yes	"	100	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	"	England	Hyperlance Cambria
11	no	"	-	yes	1905 1911	Dayton	home: Dayton, Ohio 1121 Monroe St	"	"	"	"	"	"				K.W.C.			
12	"	father	-	"	1882 1911	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"				— " —			
13	yes	uncle	20	no			uncle: Frank Engel 191 Osborn St. New York father: Wrocław Poland 183 Green St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	4	br. br.	"	Russia	Kolz
14	"	father	-	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	4	blk. br.	"	"	Tsitow
15	"	"	-	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	5	4 pale	"	"	"
16	S.	brother-in-law	75	no			brother-in-law: Jaroslaw Kraslawski Wilczeka, Russ. Polonia Austria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	4	4 br.	"	"	Tarlek
17	no	brother	25	yes			brother: Jan Jaroszczyk 17 Thirty-th. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	4	4 gr.	"	"	Kijanitzi
18	"	cousin	25	no			cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	4	4 br.	"	"	"
19	S.	brother	23	no			brother: Wladyslaw Rosalski 72 E. Park St. Rockville, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	4	4 gr.	"	"	Potoczyzna
20	S.	uncle	15	yes			uncle: Franz Skandzewski Tunxis Lane. Box 39 Litchfield: Stanislaw Wojciechowski Box 87 Jackson Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	4	4 blk.	"	"	Sadyleicz
21	S.	husband	15	yes				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4	br. gr.	"	"	Taluczy
22	no	self	6	yes	1911 1911	Kimberly	home: Kimberley Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"				U.S.C.			
23	yes	uncle	100	yes			uncle: Friedrich Jesak Rockland & Chicago Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	4	blk. bl.	"	Germany	Mauen
24	no	self	20	no			uncle: Karl Radusch Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	4	br. gray	"	"	Hohenemsweck
25	yes	"	60	no			home in town: Thomas Kwiatkowski Chicago Ill. Cuyler St. 1908	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	4	gr. br.	"	"	Tyradle
26	yes	aunt	25	no			aunt: Anna Kaun: New Jersey N.J. 67 Lawrence	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	4	br. 4	"	"	Sandgersheim
27	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	4	blk. blue	"	"	"
28	yes	brother	50	yes			brother: Jan Borkin Brooklyn N.Y. 92 & 94 Metropolitan Ave. husband: F. Szczesniewicz 96 Stockholm Street Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	4	4 4	"	Russia	Bobrowick
29	"	husband	25	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	4	br. br.	"	"	Wyszynsky
30	"	father	-	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	4 blk	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fk Polack, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 19 11,

at Ch. Y. Geo. M. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing thereunto (State whether sailing as surgeon thereof or employed by owners thereof, or as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Starke.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept. 19 11

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prague* sailing from *Bremen* *Germany*, *June* 19 *11*

III Class.

No.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex. M. or F.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ewen	Georg	52	M	W	farmer	Y	Y	U.S.A.				wife: Anna Ewalain		
2	Thalan	Marcin	23	M	S	laborer	"	"	Hungary	Slovak			father: Jakob Thalan Kamp		
3	Buchtele	Karl	24	M	S	"	"	"	Austria	German	Austria		mother: Katarina Buchtele		
4	Kaus	Josef	24	M	M	"	"	"	"	Bohemian	Bohemia		wife: Anna Kaus	Nb.	Omaha
5	Kadlecek	Cecilie	38	F	M	servant	"	"	"	"	"		father: Franz Kadlecek	Ill.	Chicago
6	Klimáč	Marie	16	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		father: Jan Klimáč	"	"
7	Jablonicka	Anna	16	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		father: Andrej Jablonicka	"	"
8	Kocis	Jakub	23	M	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"		wife: Anna Kocis	"	"
9	"	Katka	22	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"		father: Josef Cerveck	"	"
10	Černecka	Marie	23	F	S	servant	"	"	Austria	"	"		mother: Rosalie Černecka	"	"
11	Černoch	Miroslava	21	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		father: Josef Černoch	"	"
12	Čiháček	Augusta	19	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		father: Josef Čiháček	"	"
13	Čáp	Josef	19	M	S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"		father: Josef Čáp	"	"
14	Čapp	Josefa	17	F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"		father: Josef Čapp	"	"
15	"	Růžena	23	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		father: Václav Čapp	"	"
16	Čapp	Antonin	27	M	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"		father: Josef Čapp	"	"
17	Kaiecek	Barbara	66	F	W	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"		father: Vaclav Kaiecek	"	"
18	Zaviačič	Emilie	17	F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"		father: Franz Zaviačič	"	"
19	Cmochner	Marie	17	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		father: Ludwig Cmochner	"	"
20	Cmochrava	Jan	20	M	S	clerk	"	"	"	"	"		father: Jakob Cmochrava	"	"
21	Mikeček	Marie	19	F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"		father: Vaclav Mikeček	"	"
22	Hajek	Marie	17	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		father: Jan Hajek	"	"
23	Petřina	Václav	44	M	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	"		father: Jan Petřina	"	"
24	"	Marie	38	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"		father: Jan Petřina	"	"
25	"	Agnes	14	F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"		father: Jan Petřina	"	"
26	"	Marie	11	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		father: Jan Petřina	"	"
27	"	Barbara	9	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		father: Jan Petřina	"	"
28	"	Bohuslava	4	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		father: Jan Petřina	"	"
29	Petrželka	Anastasie	19	F	S	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		father: Václav Petrželka	Ill.	Chicago
30	Hanzal	Olga	11	F	S	"	"	"	"	German	Silesia	Hillersdorf	father: Wilhelm Hanzel	Nebraska	Hope

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Has Certificate No 56631

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

138

Arriving at Port of [illegible], September 10 [illegible], 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or hospital or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25				wife: Marie Chalain 55th ave New York City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair br. br.	none	Hungary	Hegyeshely
2	"	"	25	1907 1910	New York		friend: Miss Ober 55th ave New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" bld. "	"	Austria	Wien
3	"	"	30	1909 1910	Brandon	S.D.	Dan'l H. Jr. Vanstan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" bld. "	"	Moravia	Vichovice
4	"	"	26	no	no		bro: Jos. Hark 356 E. 75th St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" blk bl.	"	"	Smilovice
5	Yes	"	28	"	"	"	bro: Jan Kupanek 1540 W. 18th St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" bld. "	"	"	Tesice
6	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: John Klein Minneapolis Minn. Terry St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "	"	"	Mikulcice
7	Yes	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" " "	"	"	
8	"	"	30	1906 1910	Cleveland Minnesota		Minarik citizen and home	"	"	"	"	"	"			U.S.C.			
9	"	"	6				"	"	"	"	"	"	"			— " —			
10	Yes	"	25	1907 1911	N.Y. New York		uncle: Frank Nacinak 4.42 20th St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" bld. bl.	"	Bohemia	Podebrady
11	"	"	28	no	no		uncle: Antonin Jerabek 4.42 20th St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	" bld. "	"	"	Kutnahora
12	Yes	"	25	1903 1911	Chicago	Ill.	uncle: Frank Vacek 1754 S. Loomis St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" bld. "	"	"	Jensovice
13	Yes	"	30	no	no		uncle: Jaroslav Kucera 4 Grand St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" " "	"	"	Pizenice
14	"	"	30	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " gr.	"	"	"
15	"	"	30	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "	"	"	"
16	Yes	"	25	1908 1909	New York		bro: Jan Kaman 415 E. 76th St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	"	"	Mydlo
17	Yes	"	26	no	no		cousin: Anton Kucera 405 E. 72nd St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	"	"	Dejnk
18	Yes	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: Anna Kucera 420 E. 20th St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	" " gr.	"	"	Polkovice
19	Yes	"	20	"	"	"	sister: Rosa Kucera 230 E. 84th St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	" blk. br.	"	"	Petrasovy
20	Yes	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: Anna Kucera 414 E. 73rd St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" br. "	"	"	Protivin
21	Yes	"	25	"	"	"	bro: Anna Kucera 420 E. 20th St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" bld. bl.	"	"	Tesnice
22	Yes	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: Karel Kucera 2226 7th St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" " "	"	"	
23	Yes	"	20	"	"	"	bro: Frank Kucera 4 Cambridge Ave. Jonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	"	"	Male Prilepy
24	Yes	"	20	"	"	"	brother "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	" " "	"	"	Jeronne
25	Yes	parents	60	"	"	"	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" " "	"	"	
26	Yes	"	60	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "	"	"	
27	Yes	"	60	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	
28	Yes	"	60	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	
29	Yes	self	20	"	"	"	sister-in-law Anna Kucera 2415 Fr. St. Cameron Texas uncle: Gustav Kucera	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	" br. "	"	"	Milodotice
30	Yes	"	20	"	"	"	Karl Kapr Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" bld. "	"	Silesia	Hertilleredorf

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Polack, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Polack
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age.) The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing therewith (State whether he proceeds with or is employed by owners thereof or the vessel may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Rome, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Starke

Sworn to before me this 10 th day of Sept, 19 11

at N Y

Geo W Moore

Immigration Officer.

139

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17. S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, September 2nd, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Transit Passengers. The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Thiesemann	Hermann	39	M	M	Dealer in birds	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Leipsic	Transit passenger	Ny York
2	Birmann	Wilhelm	38	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York., September 10th, 1911

110

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	5 Yes	Transit passengers			475. Bell Ave New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair ill. grey	none	Germany	Uffeld
2	Yes	"	20 "	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	"	"	"
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Polack master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 19 11

at [illegible] Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J'r Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Penn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept., 191[illegible]

at N Y

Gno W. Morse

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17 S. S. "George Washington" sailing from "Bremen" September 2nd, 19--

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
	III rd class.														
1	Klein	Stefan	33	M	M	weaver	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Sadagora	mother: Jad. Klein Czernowitz Bukowina	N.Y.	Binghamton
2	Mandler	Jan	24	M	S	tailor	"	"	Hungary	"	"	Kecskemet	father: Adolf Mandler Budapest Hungary	"	"
3	Veliga	Janos	12	M	S	student	"	"	"	Magyar	Hungary	Kecskemet	father: Adam Veliga Kecskemet Hungary	"	New York
4	"	Sylvia	10	F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Rebecca Veliga "	"	"
5	Mrs. Brunner	Bertha	40	F	M	housewife	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt	husband: Hans Brunner Frankfurt Germany	Ill.	Chicago
6	Čech	Marie	25	F	S	none	"	"	Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Vany	father: Václav Čech Vany Bohemia	N.Y.	New York
7	Krejčová	Anna	22	F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband: Josef Krejčí Vany Bohemia	"	"
8	Kadrle	Franz	19	M	S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Kadrle Vany Bohemia	"	"
9	Zdeněk	Rosie	44	F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	Medenice	husband: Karel Zdeněk Medenice Bohemia	"	"
10	Kaclik	Jan Wenzel	11	M	S	none	"	"	"	"	Austria	Kolesna p. Kunstat	grandmother: Marie Kaclik Kolesna p. Kunstat Bohemia	Ill.	Chicago
11	Svoboda	Leopold	20	M	S	none	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Zahrad	mother: Marie Svoboda Zahrad p. Prahomin Bohemia	"	"
12	Kučera	František	27	M	M	saddler	"	"	"	"	Austria	Kaidej	father: Karel Kučera Kaidej Bohemia	N.Y.	New York
13	"	Anna	25	F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Krauss	Marie	28	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Nikolsburg	sister: Marie Kuhan Nikolsburg p. Mähren Austria	Ill.	Englewood
15	"	Alois	6	M	S	none	no	no	U.S. born	"	"	"	aunt "	"	"
16	"	Wenzel	3	M	S	"	no	no	U.S. born	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Johann	1	M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Ryhan	Alexander	19	M	S	merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	sister: "	"	"
19	Prachárka	František	40	M	M	tailor	"	"	"	"	Austria	Uhřineves	sister: Marie Šťure Uhřineves Bohemia	Ill.	Chicago
20	"	Barbara	40	F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Marie	15	F	S	none	11-270773	10/10/40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Terezie	11	F	S	none	11-269881	10/10/40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Hedvika	6	F	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	František	9	M	S	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Hutter	Karl	29	M	M	tailor	"	"	Hungary	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ill.	Chicago	parents: Sam Hutter Fillendorf Hungary	"	"
26	"	Paula wife	23	F	M	none	"	"	Austria	"	Tyrol	Innsbruck	brother: Franz Paulowitz NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.	"	"
27	Krivacsy	Theresie	23	F	M	"	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	New York	Neudra p. Valenice Bohemia	"	"
28	Kalina	Antonie	22	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Václav Kajet NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ill. Chicago Chotusice Bohemia	"	"
29	"	Karoline	4	F	S	none	no	no	U.S. born	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Marie	1	F	S	none	no	no	U.S. born	"	"	"	"	"	"

Joseph (

William Bork
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

112

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							citizen and home	No	No	No	No	good	No				U.S.A.		
2							brother Stefan Mina							5	7	fair br.	gr.	Hungary	Egbell
3							1905 N.Y. bro Binghampton NY 17 Theresa							5	10	" br.	"	"	Resioza
4							1911 New York New York 50 and 124th St.							5	—	bld. gr.		Austria	Wien
5	S						mother Anna Kleebrandt							5	2	"	"	Bohemia	Lany
6							1908 husband Frank Danko							5	4	bld.	"	"	Petch
7							2118 Sacramento Chicago												Lany
8							brother Josef Vaarle												Medenice
9							821 E 7th St New York												Brnec
10	S						brother Anton Kosnik							—	—	br. br.			Polna
11	S						1904 N.Y. 22 E 16th New York							5	7	bld. bl.			Kolodej
12							father Jan Gadzik							5	5	br			
13							1631 N 52nd Ct. Chicago									bld.			Petrusky
14							friend Alois Lagisman							5	5	bld. br.		U.S.A.	New York
15							1911 Chicago 2118 Sacramento							—	—	bld. blue			
16							brother Julius Kramer												Petrusky
17							1904 1911 " 1021 Chicago Ave.							5	2	bld. br.			Petrusky
18							father England Chgo							5	8	br.			Polna
19	S						friend Jacob Ehrnst							4	10	grey			Rhinoveo
20							Chicago Ill 1437 - 17th St							5	—			Austria	Wien
21	S	parents												4	5	bld. bl.			Steyr
22	S													4	2	brown			
23	S																		
24	S						Ill. brother Michal Kuttler							5	—	bld.		Hungary	Hillersdorf
25	yes	sep	20	yes	yes	1911	Chicago Chicago Ill. 857 - 48th Place					Med Cert	Cancer (small)	5	6			Tyrol	Lienz
26	S			no	no	no	Kill "											Bohemia	Skendra
27	yes		23	05	yes	1907	N.Y. husband Ind. Krivacsy							5	—	brown			Chotunice
28	S		10	yes	yes	1911	New York 72 E 66th St. New York							5	2	grey			
29		mother					Ill husband Jgn. Kaljinna							—	—	bld. blue		U.S.A.	New York
30							Chicago 132 Rowley St. Chicago Ills												
							father "							—	—				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Black master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have carked the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept, 19 4

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. Starke, Surgeon of the St. George Washington, sailing thereon, do
(State whether Surgeon "military" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Rome, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

113

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept. 1911

at NY.

Geo W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

SS S.S. "George Washington" sailing from Bremen September 2nd, 1911

III Class.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pjerlicka	Ignatz	21		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Zizitz	Brother Wenzel Pjerlicka	Ill.	Chicago
2	Stahlecker	Franz	50		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Zizitz	Wife Antonia Stahlecker	Ill.	Chicago
3	Zeman-Steiner	Charles	48		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Zizitz	Wife Barbara Zeman	Ill.	Chicago
4	Pjerlicka	Tobias	29		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Zizitz	Brother Wenzel Pjerlicka	Ill.	Chicago
5	Kuncka	Josef	16		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Zizitz	Father John Kuncka	Ill.	Chicago
6	Kuncka	Anton	25		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Rotwin	Father John Kuncka	Wisc.	Milwaukee
7	Fehringer	Ferd	59		M M	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Germa		Germa	Wisc		Wisc.	Milwaukee
8	"	Walter	19		M S	Moulder	Yes	Yes	Germa		Germa	Wisc		Wisc.	Milwaukee
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

10-28-33

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 111

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	(Yes)	(Cash)	$25	1909	Ill.	Chicago	with brother A. F. Cvernich 22 W. 18th St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	—	fair	blk. grey	none	Austria	Finkenda
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend and home	"	"	"	"	"	"							
3	"	"	"	1907	Ill.	Chicago		"	"	"	"	"	"							
4	No	"	15	no	no	no	22 W. 18th St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5					Bohemia
5	—	"	$20	"	"	"	visiting Adamus Kadla 22 W. 18th St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"							Prinsdorf
6	—	"	$10	yes	Ill.	Chicago	sister, Katonia Svirka, 66th St. & 16th Av. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"							Kuboca
7	(No)	"	$30	1882/1911	Milw. Wisc.		Sister Milwaukee Wisc. 30 yo ft	"	"	"	"	"	"							
8	"	(Cash)	"	born				"	"	"	"	"	"							
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, the Black master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept, 19 4,

at N Y Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing thereunto, (State whether United States or foreign vessel, and if employed by United States Government or otherwise, and name of vessel.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this 16th day of July, 1911

at New York Wm Morse

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11B

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen September 2nd, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Zwd-														
	Wankowski	Katharina	42		M.	none	yes	yes	Polish	German	Russia	Kolmar	M. K. C.	Ill.	Chicago
2	Blaszczykiewicz	Wladyslawa	24		S.	servant	—	—	Austria	Pole	Austria	Wittowice	cousin Friedel Roman, Wittowice	Ills.	Chicago
3	Pogacell	Emelie	20		S.	—	—	—	—	German	—	Wien	father Roman Pogacell, Wien	—	—
4	Feigel	Elizabeta	28		W.	none	—	—	W. H. G.	Bohemian	U. S. A.	Chicago	Emil Zerbin, Imperial Coal Co.	—	—
5	—	Gustav Jun.	4		S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Rock Co. Dec. 14, 1892.	—	—
51	Piskont	Tanja Ivare	20		S.	—	—	—	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ugyngetz	son Jacob L. Piskont, Agency	—	—
7	Kirch	Anna	28		S.	none	yes	yes	W. H. G.	Bohemian	U. S. A.	New York	K. K. C.	Ill.	Chicago
8	—	Agnes	11		S.	—	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
X 9	Mukal	Bozena	18		S.	servant	yes	yes	Austria	—	Bohemia	Knovice	father Wenzel Mukal, Knovice Bohemia	Nebr.	Wilber
10	Höfirel	Friedrich	19	4	S.	miner	yes	yes	Germany	German	Saxonia	Rokelstein	friend Friedrich Höfirel, Rokelstein Germany	Ill.	Chicago
X 11	Winter	Eva	26		S.	none	—	—	Russia	German	Russia	Turk Mariupol	Konrad Winter, Turkowka	Penn.	Lehigh
X 12	—	Maria	14		S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	uncle G. Kinnerka, Turkowka	—	—
13	Hensel	Julia	16		S.	letter carrier	yes	yes	Germany	German	Saxonia	Kamenz	father Bruno Hensel, Saxonia	Ill.	Hattinare
14	—	Ernst	45		M.	tailor	—	—	U. K. C.				M. K. C.	—	—
15	Hunt	Otto	27		S.	chemical assistant	yes	yes	U. S. A.				aunt Hannah Hunt, 11 1911 # 217013	N. Y.	New York
16	Szendelle	Barbara	26		S.	none	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Kovag	aunt Barbara Kis, better Virginia	Ill.	Bethardsville
17	Jugjik	Erzsebet	23		S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	Gerzsinger	father Mirko Jugjik, Zampan	Ind.	Gary
18	—	Daniel	1	6	S.	—	no	—	U. S. A.				yr. f.	—	—
19	Horak	Josef	32		S.	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Rumburg	mother Rosalie Horak, Nr. 5	Ill.	Rockford
20	Schuck	Marie	22		S.	none	yes	yes	—	German	—	Deutsch	father Josef Schwarz, Baitsch	338 Ill.	Bingham-ton
21	—	Elizabeth	6	11	S.	—	no	—	U. S. A.	—	—	—	yr. f.	—	—
22	Schwarz	Anna	18		S.	servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father —	—	—
23	Ocka	Maria	38		S.	none	—	—	U. S. A.	Bohemian	N. Y.	New York	mother Kayancsak Maria, Hibbe Hungary	—	New York
24	Lekarius	Emmelie	25		S.	—	—	—	Hungary	—	Hungary	Szakabenya	father Kralik Johnnel, Banka Hungary	—	Wisc. Kenosha
25	—	Anna	3		S.	—	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26	—	Maria	2		S.	—	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	—	Amalia	11		S.	—	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
[illegible]	Mercur	Kreine	24		S.	cook	yes	yes	Austria	German	Galicia	Jenov	cousin Kiel Buchwald, Jenov 4 Fr.	N. Y.	New York
X 29 F	Laumenhoff	Gitta	17		S.	servant	"	"	—	—	—	Wiesbaden	mother Leida Laumenhoff, Wiesbaden	—	—
X 30	Potuszynski	Abzell	11	4	S.	none	no	—	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pendzigor	cousin Daniel Potuszynski, Pendzigor Gub. Kielce	—	—

7-13 2127 2/21/40

Prom. Dkt. page 1, 3, 7, 8, 12, 13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

146

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no husband	go	—		1891	Colum-	husband Albert Wanderer, brother Rudolf Klasz 1620 Roy St. Chicago Ills.											Austria	Pittsburg
2	yes brother	25 no	—																
3	— aunt	25 —	—				aunt Julia Jablonz, 3148 W. 22 St. Chicago Ills.												
4	S. self	50 yes	1911 yes.		1877	Chicago	home, 4638 West St. Chicago, Ills.										U. S. A.		
5	M. mother	—	—																
6	— wife	50	—																
7	yes husband	50 yes	111	New York	1907		home, 428 6th St. New York, N.Y.											Russia	Wyszynuch
8	— father	— yes	—																
9	— uncle	25 no	—	—			uncle W. Welch, 210 Hudson St. Hackensack, N.J.											Austria	Trieste
10	no sister	210 no	—	—			uncle, Hermann Fabel, 1361 Arlington Ave. Kansas City, Kansas.											Germany	Rohenstein
11	yes husband	0 —	—	—			stepfather Jakob Winter, Lehigh, Kansas.											Austria	Tschechowitz
12	M father	—	—	—			father,												
13	no self	85 no	—	—			uncle Otto Kessel, East Baltimore, Md.											Germany	Kamnitz
14	— —	— yes	1911	Baltimore Md.	1889		Raspberg, 1 Kenwood Place												
15	yes —	— "	1911	N.Y.	1883		George, 328 East Broadway Baltimore, Md. home, 414 E 79,										U. S. A.		
16	no husband	yes	111	New York	1911		husband Bumbaff Jan				Dept U.S.A.			4	fair	blk.		Hungary	Korogmuge
17	yes. —	50 yes	1911	Gary Ind.	1906		husband Jugzik Jan, 1616 Adam St. Gary Ind.											U.S.A.	Gary, Ind.
18	— father	—	—	—			father,											Russia	Nowa Wes
19	no wife	38 no	—	—			wife Franziska Karak, 61 Columbus Ave. Rochester, N.Y.							5	1				
20	yes husband	26 yes	111	Bingham	1907		husband Sokolczyk Johnck, 70 Binghamton, N.Y.											U.S.A.	Binghamton
21	M father	—	—	—			father,												
22	M br.-i.-l.	250					br.-i.-l.,							4	11				
23	— husband	4 yes	111	New York	1913		home Frank Laurent 434 E. 117 St. New York.							5	1			Hungary	Batarbany
24	— —	40 no	—	—			husband Schuzinowski 313 Wisconsin St. Jersey City, N.J.												
25	— father	—	—	—			father,												
26	— —	—	—	—			— —												
27	— —	— yes	—	—			— —												
28	— cousin	50 no	—	—			aunt Annie Kohn 108 2nd Ave. Gansevoort St. New York, N.Y.							4	10			Galicia	Jaworow
29	— br.-i.-l.	75 no	—	—			cousin Ulysses Rose 108 2nd Ave. Gansevoort St. New York, N.Y.							4	3				Mischowice
30	— father	— no	—	—			Br.-i.-l. Ludwig Herzog, 3 W. 137 St. New York. father Charles Pluszinski, 378 7 & 8 Sts. New York City, N.Y.											Russia	Jendzejow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Black master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Black
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1911

at N. Y.

Geo. H. Boone
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the U.S. George Washington, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1901

at N.Y.

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

117

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

No. on List. 19

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

19 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, September 2nd, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
19	III Klasse														
	Schmidt	Johann	65	—	m	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Hilken	U. S. 46	Ia	Waterloo
	Rodenberg	Peter	68	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
	Kahovec	Jan	17	ft.	S	clerk	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Hilken	fraenks Josef Kahovec Zalozni C. Bevarzo Bohemia	Ill	Chicago
	Kolar	Anna	31	ft.	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Marie Tenneradova Vladetice C. Kouty Bohemia	"	"
	Vaar	Wenzel	20	ft.	S	clerk	"	"	"	"	Chicago		neffer Bautince Pelvanebey Seestadtl " Brinn Austria	"	Chicago
	Schmidt	Moriz	54	ft.	M	joiner	"	"	Austria	Austria	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		U S C	Mass	Mass Adams
	"	Bruno	11	"	S	none	"	"	"	"	Mass	Adams	" " "	"	" "
	Gotthard	Anna	31	ft.	M	nurse	"	"	U. S. of A.	Germany	W Va	Wheeling	" " "	W Va	Wheeling
	Davis	Katharina	47	"	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Pittsburg	" " "	Pa	Pittsburg
	Westendorf	Franz	32	ft.	M	merchant	"	"	"	"	Oh	Cleveland	" " "	Oh	Cleveland
	"	Anna	45	ft.	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
	Holtmann	Heinrich	33	ft.	M	merchant	"	"	"	"	N Y	Brooklyn	father Philipp Heelkmann Klusenbagen Westfalen Germany father i. L.	N Y	Brooklyn
	"	Anna	21	ft.	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
	Kaufer	Peter	24	ft.	M	printer	"	"	"	"	Oh	Cincinnati	U S C.	Oh	Cincinnati
	Oster	Wilhelm	32	ft.	M	dealer	"	"	"	"	N Y	New York	" " "	N Y	New York
	Beck	Moritz	55	ft.	M	saloon keeper	yes	yes	U. Stat. Germ.	Germany	N Y	Brooklyn	U S C.	N Y	Brooklyn
22	Ewaldt	Charlotte	23	ft.	S	none	no	no	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	amtl. bes Ph Havenbagen Hamburg, Großborstel Lokstedterdamm 38.	Nebr	Sterling
	Lemke	Anna	29	ft.	M	housewife	yes	yes	U. Stat.	Germany	N Y	Erie	b.v.o.z.b. Paul Backer Stralsund, Fribeaar Schulstr. 9. Germ	N Y	Y. Elba
	Hauler	Lucie	48	ft.	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		U S C.	Pa	Pittsburg
	Hamm	Becky	44	ft.	M	"	"	"	"	"	Md	Baltimore	"	Md	Baltimore
	"	Lilian	5	ft.	S	none	no	no	Md	Born	"	"	"	"	"
	Feddeler	Fritz	59	ft.	M	farmer	yes	yes	U. Stat.	German	Kans	Potta	U. S. C.	Kan	Potta
	"	Dora	58	ft.	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
	Toedter	Marie	66	ft.	W	gardener	"	"	"	"	Minn	Alexander	" " "	Minn	Alexander
	Oster	Dawid	45	ft.	M	hairdresser	"	"	"	"	N Y	Brooklyn	" " "	N Y	Brooklyn

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

118

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Home address: Waterloo, Ill. Ronald	No	No	No	No	good	No				U. S. C.			
2								"	"	"	"	"	"				— 5 —			
3								"	"	"	"	"	"							
4								"	"	"	"	"	"							
5								"	"	"	"	"	"							
6								"	"	"	"	"	"							
7							Brother Josef Kaborec 2725 W. 25 St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
8							Uncle Frank Kolar 2415 W. 24th St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"					
9							Brother Adalbert Kodl Tyler Garden Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"					
10							home U. S. C.	"	"	"	"	"	"				U. S. C.			
11							" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"				— 5 —			
12							" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"				— 5 —			
13							" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"				— 5 —			
14							home " "	"	"	"	"	"	"				— 5 —			
15							" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"				— 5 —			
16							home Heinrich Kaltmann 251 Humboldt St. Brooklyn N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"				— 5 —			
17							" "	"	"	"	"	"	"				— 5 —			
18							home U. S. C.	"	"	"	"	"	"				— 5 —			
19							home U. S. C.	"	"	"	"	"	"				— 5 —			
20																				
21							home U. S. C.	"	"	"	"	"	"				— 5 —			
22							uncle Apotheker Paul Lehovich Sterling Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Lt. Ebl. Lb.	Ver. Dt.			
23							home U. S. C.	"	"	"	"	"	"				— 5 —			
24							Aunt Anna Kunder Davenport Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"				— 5 —			
25							home	"	"	"	"	"	"				— 5 —			
26							"	"	"	"	"	"	"				— 5 —			
27							home U. S. C.	"	"	"	"	"	"				— 5 —			
28							" "	"	"	"	"	"	"				— 5 —			
29							" "	"	"	"	"	"	"				— 5 —			
30							" "	"	"	"	"	"	"				— 5 —			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Black master, of the S. George Washington, from Bremen .., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master .. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept , 1911,

at NY

Wm. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). – The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). – The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). – The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). – Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). – Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). – See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the discinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). – The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). – Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Starke

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept, 1911

at N.Y. Chas. M. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

119

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

No. on List.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

19 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, September 2nd, 19 14

11—7117

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
19															
1	Reinhak	Otto	22		M S	gardener	yes	yes	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Germany	Luxemburg	Carl Zvionke	Mich	Detroit
2	Furecka	Franz	36		M M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Wallerz 6 germany	Ill	Chicago
3	Svidzinska	Teofora	20		F S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Furecka	N.J.	
4	Zgiadowski	Josef	24		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.J.	Harrison
5	Albert	[illegible]	27		M S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.J.	
6	Bier	Max	28		M S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
7	〃	Laura	25		F W	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
8	Fiorzanska	[illegible]	21		F S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
9	Drobalyda	Johann	32		M M	farmer	yes	yes	Polish	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
10	Wiernowski	[illegible]	31		M M	laborer	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
11	Kawicki	[illegible]	26		M S	sailor	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

STATE OF [illegible] } SS.
COUNTY OF Cork } DATE Oct 30 1914

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

150

Arriving at Port of New York, September 12th, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Brought, prior or transportation, or both, by any corporation, transportation company, or agent thereof, or by any foreign government, or by foreign transportation company?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	5	no	1905	Detroit	home	Detroit Mich	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	light					
2	"	"	5	no	1903	Chicago	2306 Fratt Ave		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	lt. br.		Poland	Lodz
3	yes	"	3	no	1910	Grand Rapids	friend Emilia Lesczynska		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Russia	Wreka
4	no	"	40	yes	1910	Rapids	bro Frank Kabelowski		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	med.	"	Austria	Troppau
5	yes	"	20	no	1903/8	N.J.	197 Brooklyn Ave		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	light	"		Brien
6	"	"	25	yes	1906	Detroit	brother Leon Lasocki		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		
7	"	husband	"	do	"	"	brother Siegfried Ziegler		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Russia	Grodno
8	"	self	40	no	1909	"	393 East 104th St		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		Wolynsk
9	"	"	25	yes	"	"	cousin Joseph Brunstein		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		Volynia
10	"	"	40	no	1886	"	1320 Fox St		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	med.	"		Suchowo
11	"	"	25	yes	1911	Chicago	brother Jan Dmuszewski		"	"	"	"	"							
12							11 Julian St Brooklyn													
13							wife Maria Slawik													
14							2018 Belmont Ave Chic													
15							2902 " "													
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ch Polack master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C ... Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept ., 191.

at N.Y. Geo W Boone
Immigration Officer.

11–1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1118

151

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starke, Surgeon of the George Washington sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Starke

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

20 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, 2nd September, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
91	Soska	Stefan	16		M S	Farm Lab.	yes yes		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Trsp Ujbela	Friend: Tomascovics Balint, Trsp Beyes Hungaria	Pa	Coal Spring
2	Kulaf	Valent	17		" "	" "	" "		"	"	"	"	mother: Lehana Kulaf Ujbela Trsp Beyes Hungary	"	Canada
3	Kolodzej	Kata	17		F "	servant "	" "		"	"	"	"	father: Mihaly Kolodzej Ujbela Beyes Hung.	"	"
4	Klein	Elias													
5	Klemm	Stefan	18		M S	farmer	yes yes		Hungary	Slovenian	Slovenia	Eerezg	grandmother Fraczia Reiser Eerezg, Lendvigasse 10	Oh	Cleveland
6	"	Jozef	16		M S	clerk	" "		"	"	"	Ober-	do.	Ohio	Cleveland
7	Juran	Franz	26		M S	Soldier	yes yes		Austria	German	Austria	mitterdorf	father: Andreas Juran Lemvorsch Krain Austria	NY	Brooklyn
8	Lukan	Jos	18		M S								father: Jacob Lustar		
9	Storitsch	Johann	17		M S	Laborer	"		Austrian	German	"	Halldorf	father: Andreas Storitsch Lemonnis Krain Austria	NY	Brooklyn
10	Thurmann	Sara	28		F M	housewife	"		Hungaria	"	"		father: Michael Paal Kinolf 165 Magyarkallo Hungary	Oh	Cleveland
11	Weinberger	Ida	28		F		"		"	Hebrew	"				
12	"	Sara	9		F		"		"	"	"				
13	"	Isabella	7		F		"		"	"	"				
14	"	Bela	5		M		"		"	"	"				
15	"	Leo	4		F		"		"	"	"				
16	P Pulvermacher	Arthur	17		M S	dentist	yes yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wladislawowo	father: Moritz Pulvermacher Wladislawowo 3 Kolej Russia	NJ	Bayonne
17	Rethmann	Johann	30		M M	baker	" "		"	German	Russia	Lodz	father: Rethmann Lodz Polen Glowna 28	"	Hasting
18	Wegener	Hermann	30		M S	merchant	" "		"	"	"	Lodz	father: Lotz Wegener Lodz R.O. Kilcalka 100	NJ	Long Island
19	Hebel	Carl	46		M M	Private	" "		"	"	"	Stettin	brother: Fredr. Hebel Hellenhagen 4 Kalgarin Stettin	Ill.	Chicago
20	Kopec	Mary	39		F M	housework	none		Austria	Polish	Austria	Frankond	Cozsin Sara Kopec Frankond ct Teschen Austria	Pa.	Podgrzyce
21	"	Michal	10		M S	none	yes yes		Austria	Polish	"	"	id	"	"
22															
23													FB Reimann Insp		
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN
(Stowaway)

14/2/12 a/

6 m

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

152

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ahen paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	S						father: Stefan Sopka
2	yes	father	20 no				Port Griffith Pa
3	S	uncle	20 "				uncle: Frank Kovics
4	"	brother i.l.	21 "				Passaic N.J. 98-4th
5	"						brother i.l.: Andrew Sepesonak
6	"						Passaic N.J. 183 Highland Ave
7							
8							
9							mother: Terezia Tillemann
10	no	mother	65 no				2175 w 33th. Cleveland Oh.
11	"	"	"				" "
12	"	"	"				" "
13							
14							friend: Andreas Isabelle
15							96 Evergreen Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
16	yes	self	20 yes	4 yrs.			cousin: Tonte Anastasia
17	"	"	20 "				Brooklyn N.Y. 230 Harbeth Pl.
18	"	"	20 "				friend: Andreas Isabelle
19	"	"	20 "				Brooklyn N.Y. 96 Evergreen Pl.
20	"	husband	20 yes	1907	Cleveland Ohio		husband: Hornung Karl
21				1911			Cleveland O. 7500 Dodny Ave
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
				Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
Lack of													
No	No	No	No good	No		5	1	fair	bld.	gr.	None	Hungaria	Trips
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Ujbela
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	Conj. foll.								
"	"	"	"	"	no	5	8	fair	bld.	blue	none	Hungaria	Essegg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	"	"	Carniola	Gatschen
"	"	"	"	"	Conj. foll.								
"	"	"	"	"	no	5	6	"	bld.	bl.	"	"	Stalldorf
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	gr.	"	Hungaria	Kiseliti
					Conj. foll.								
					no								
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	bld.	gr.	none	Russia	Wladyslaw
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	—	"	"	Lodz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
									U. S. C.				
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bld.	br.	"	Austria	Granton
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	Volgogtic

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lt. Black, Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Sept, 19 9,
at N Y

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here whether "surgeon" or "employed by owner's thereof" as the case may be.)

153

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1911

at N.Y. Gen. Depot

Immigration Officer.

11-105

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-118

Form 500 B
Rev. Dec. 1906
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen September 2nd, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Schmidt	Fanny	28		F	Mar.	Maid servant	Yes	Yes	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	father Josef David Cohenmarkte	Ill.	Chicago
2	Grajovac	Croatia	24		F	S	Maid servant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Wien	brother Jovan Daniel	Ill.	Chicago
3	Polacek	Anna	23		F	S	Maid servant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Wien	brother Johann Polacek	Ill.	Chicago
4	Karras	Jacob	22		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Greek	Austria	Wien	father Georg Karras	Ill.	Chicago
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	45		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Sauer	Christoph	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	brother Heinrich Sauer	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Polacek	Cecilie	20		F	S	Maid servant	Yes	Yes	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	father Josef Polacek	Ill.	Chicago
12	Miller	Peter	30		M	S	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Slovak	U.S.A.	Tarrytown	father Josef Miller	N.Y.	Tarrytown
13	Janos Lakos	Janos	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	father Joseph Lakos	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	" "	Anna	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	" "	Ferenc	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Wondrak	Johanna	24		F	S	Maid servant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Wien	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	Hirsch	Anna	19		F	S	Maid servant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hungarian	Austria	Wien	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	"	Ignatz	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

23-11692 4404-9-4-42

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 19th, 1911.

134

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$50	No			Brother Josef David 1342 Jerrile Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	lt.	lt.		Bohemia	Pilsen
2	"	"	26	"			Brother Johann Stahic 2337 Highsmith Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	dk.	"		Hungary	Belenyes
3	"	"	45	"			Arnold David Kratzer 550 E. 46th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	lt.	"		"	Zaluga
4	"	"	100	Yes 1906			wife Nicolaus Borschic 535 E. 61st St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	lt.	"		"	R. Lomba
5	"	husb.																			Pogozd
6	S	self	125	No 1907			husb Dentcho S. Gaydoroff P.O. Box 315	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		Bulgaria	Dracovo
7	S	"	25	Yes 1911	Cincinnati	702 Bauer Ave	cousin Elisabeth Brinke	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	dk.	dk.		Germany	Engstein
8	S	"	25	No 1890	Oh																
9	M	wife	100	yes 1911	Newark N.J.	196 Prince st.	home														
10	Cyclo	self	50	yes 1911	Brooklyn	143 Graham Ave								5	1	"	dk.	dk.		Austria	Wien
11	Yes	cousin	30	No			Anton Pinter 3148 W. 22nd St. Chicago, Ills.										lt.	lt.			
12	M	wife	20	yes 1911	Chicago	1898								5	4	"	dk.	lt.		Hungary	Slavicza
13	"	"	100	No	Pa.		Mrs. Theresa Dorrytheim							5	2	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	husband	—	—	—																
15	"	father	—	—	—									—	—	"	"	"		"	"
16	Cyclo	self	75	yes 1911	Oh.	1897	husband Ulrich Grundrich 771 Carpenter Ave Steubenville, Oh.										lt.	lt.			
17	Yes	"	50	"																	
18	"	father	—	dec'd			father "														
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Polack, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Polack Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1911

at Ellis Island Geo. W. Moore Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

155

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the country of Born, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1911

at NY. Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

21 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen September 2nd, 1911.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	III Klasse. III^te class.															
1	Jäger	Carl	44	4	M.	S.	tailor	yes	yes	U.S.A.	German	Germany	Washington	N. H. C.	D.C.	Washington
2	-"-	-"-	11	9	F.	S.	none	no	no	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
3	Kurfirst	Anna	49	7	F.	M.	housewife	yes	yes	U.S.A.	-"-	-"-	Chicago	N. H. C.	Ills.	Chicago
4	Bonbal	Anna	44	7	F.	M.	-"-	-"-	-"-	Ost USA	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
5	-"-	-"-	11	9	F.	S.	none	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
6	Balcar	Jaromir	44	4	M.	M.	-"-	-"-	-"-	Austria	Bohemia	Protivin		gr-m. Therese Balcar	Protivin	
7	Kaffe	Friedrich	23	4	M.	S.	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Prussia	Posen	father, Lalo Kaffe	Gratz, Kr. Posen	Pa. Pennsylvania
8	Alsen	Max	35	4	M.	M.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Bavaria	Winger	mother, Marie Alsen	Winga.	Pa. Pittsburg
9	Kaufer	Leopold	11	4	M.	S.	none	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Germany	Munchen	friend, Therese Tschebeaux	Munchen	Ohio Akron
10	Dietzel	Paul	16	4	M.	S.	farm-lab.	yes	yes	Germany	German	Prussia	Merseburg	father, Friedrich Dietzel,	Berlin, Lindenstr. 4, Germ.	N.Y. New York
11	Reese	Friedrich	62	4	M.	M.	joiner	-"-	-"-	U.S.A.	-"-	U.S.A.	Lewiston	Bielefeld. 15	Merseburg.	Mass Boston
12	Holmes	Johanne	21	4	F.	S.	none	-"-	-"-	Germany	-"-	Germany	Gelsenkirchen	sister Hilda auf Auguste	Holzwollmühlen	Ills. Chicago
13	Schmus Schmer	Matyas	30	4	M.	M.	joiner	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Temesvar	mother: Luise Holmes	Gelsenkirchen	
14	-"-	Emilia	32	4	F.	M.	none	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	father, Johann Nicolaus	Temes-var, Hungary	
15	-"-	Matyas	4	4	M.	S.	-"-	none	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	f.-i.-l.	-"-	-"-
16	-"-	Emilia	3	4	F.	S.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	g.-f.	-"-	-"-
17	-"-	Janos	10	4	M.	S.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
18	Stanislawski	Fricar	44	4	M.	M.	farmlab.	yes	yes	U.S.A.	German	Old Hampton		U. S. A.	Ohio Mansfield	
19	Brändlein	Martin	49	4	M.	M.	gardener	"	"	"	"	Ind. Indianapolis		mother Helena Brändlein		
20	"	Georg	16	4	M.	S.	butcher	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Schweinfurt	Schweinfurt Bayern	"	"
21	"	Maria	18	4	F.	S.	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Xaver Brändlein	Burgpfalten Kr. Ingolstadt	Ohio Cleveland
22	Hauer	Johann	44	4	M.	M.	farm-lab.	yes	yes	U.S.A.	German	Ohio	Cleveland	f.-i.-l.	-"-	-"-
23	-"-	Katharina	31	4	F.	M.	none	-"-	-"-	Ohio	-"-	-"-	-"-	g.f.	-"-	-"-
24	-"-	Else	6	4	F.	S.	-"-	no	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
25	-"-	Mimi	3	4	F.	S.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
26	Shreves	Maria	38	4	F.	M.	housewife	yes	yes	Ohio	-"-	-"-	Chicago	N. Y. C.	Ills.	Chicago
27	—"—	Florenz	6	4	M.	S.	none	no	no	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-			
28	—"—	John	18	4	M.	S.	student	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-			
29	Epping	Fritz	23	4	M.	S.	locksmith	-"-	-"-	Germany	-"-	Germany	Oldenhausen	father Wilh. Epping	Oldenhausen Germany	Ill. Rockford
30																

J. Mann Jr. off.

Admitted L.D. 11-15 1922 to 27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1566

Arriving at Port of New-York, September 19th, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 *Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	—	yes 1907 Mailing	home.	No	No	No	No	good	No			U.S.C.		
2	—	father	—	hom —	1889 Chicago, Ills.	home	2446 Iowa Street.									
3	yes	self	50	yes 1911 Ills.	Chicago, Ills.											
4	"	husband	50	" 1907	husband: Jan Babal	2446										
5	"	father	—	born —	Iowa St. Chicago, Ills											
6	5	self	50	yes —	father —										Bohemia	Prostiowitz
7	"	"	25	" —	mother Rosa Benes, 7534										Germany	Graz
8	no	"	150	" —	Wentworth Ave, Chicago, Ills											Pfarrkirchen
9	"	"	Stone		uncle Rosa Kosler, 1732 S.											München
10	yes	self	150	yes —	93rd St. New York.											Nürnberg
11	"	"	60	yes 1909	Sister Louis Kessler 120											Hohenkirchen
12	yes	self	20	no —	Benjamin St. Ostheim, Pa.										Hungary	Borzard
13	yes	self	30	no —	father: Carlos Mendez											Szegedin
14	"	husband	"	" —	203 Carolina Street Chicago, Ills											Temesvar
15	"	father	—	" —	aunt Augusta Leonis 306											
16	"	"	—	" —	Ost 42 nd St. New York.											
17	"	"	—	" —	uncle 48 Ashley, Spring-											
18	yes	self	50	yes 1910 Steamfitter	home U.S.C.											
19	no	"	50	yes 1907 Ills	home Martin Brändlein										Germany	Schweinfurt
20	"	"	50	no	Indianapolis Ind 3359 Senate ave											
21	"	"	50	"	uncle "											
22	no	self	100	yes 1913 Cleveland, Ohio	home, Cleveland, Ohio											
23	"	husband	—	"												
24	"	father	—	born												
25	"	"	—	"	husband: Ole Skroes											
26	no	husband	10	yes 1914 Chicago	Chicago Ills. 1618 Bryan St.											
27	"	father		born	father "											
28	"	"		"	uncle: Otto Baars							5 5	fair	lt. gr.	none	Germany Petershausen
29	yes	uncle	50	yes	Ludwig Nix											
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Black master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Black Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 19 [illegible]

at [illegible] by Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11 1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*.) The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*.) The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*.) The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*.) The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel roller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*.) An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*.) The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*.) The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*.) The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*.) The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starbe, Surgeon of the George Washington sailing therewith, (State whether employed by owners (himself), or by the Line named) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

his / Patrick / mark

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1901

at N.Y.

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

157

I, Dr. Starbe, Surgeon of the George Washington sailing Thereafter, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "proceeding hereafter" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Frank C

Sworn to before me this 16 th day of Sept, 190 11

at N Y

Geo W Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. GEORGE WASHINGTON sailing from CHERBOURG, Sept. 3rd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	de Resendi	Alberico S.	36	m.	s	dentist	yes	yes	Brazil	Portuguese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	frind: Mrs Maud Botsford 47 Fty Boissonnière, Paris	Pa	Phila
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 158

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, September 10th, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$25	no			Stella University, Phila Pa	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none	Brazil Tavros
2								"	"	"	"	"	"							
3								"	"	"	"	"	"							
4								"	"	"	"	"	"							
5								"	"	"	"	"	"							
6								"	"	"	"	"	"							
7								"	"	"	"	"	"							
8								"	"	"	"	"	"							
9								"	"	"	"	"	"							
10								"	"	"	"	"	"							
11								"	"	"	"	"	"							
12								"	"	"	"	"	"							
13								"	"	"	"	"	"							
14								"	"	"	"	"	"							
15								"	"	"	"	"	"							
16								"	"	"	"	"	"							
17								"	"	"	"	"	"							
18								"	"	"	"	"	"							
19								"	"	"	"	"	"							
20								"	"	"	"	"	"							
21								"	"	"	"	"	"							
22								"	"	"	"	"	"							
23								"	"	"	"	"	"							
24								"	"	"	"	"	"							
25								"	"	"	"	"	"							
26								"	"	"	"	"	"							
27								"	"	"	"	"	"							
28								"	"	"	"	"	"							
29								"	"	"	"	"	"							
30								"	"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Geo. Black Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1906

at Key West Geo. N. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Anvil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

159

I, Dr. Starke, Surgeon of the George Washington, sailing thereunto (Here whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Starke

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 19 11

at New York

Edw. M. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

220 S. S. George Washington sailing from Cherbourg, September 2nd, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. 79 Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Schweikmann	Julius	34		m	m	cooper	y	y	Germany	German	Germany Nördl. Wolff.	wife: Käte Schweikmann Hilde i. Westf. Mühlenstr. Nr. 24	N.J.	New York	Home
2	Wilhelm	Oscar	26		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	parents: Anton Wilhelm in Gottesberg i. Schl. Schützenstr. 3	"	—	✓
3	Gruhn	Bruno	29		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	sister: Mrs. Neuheiser Berlin, Birkenstr. 50	"	—	✓
4	Holischeck	Hans	22		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father: Emil Holischeck Auerstr. 4-6, Leipzig	"	Brooklyn	
5	Herzog	Richard	20		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany Dresden	parents: Gustav Herzog Föhligstr. 5 in Flockenbach i. Hess.	"	New York	✓
6	Lange	Heinrich	18		m	"	cooper	"	"	"	"	U. S. A. born in N.J. City	brother in l. Dirnigen Friedrich Ohal, Steinstr. 22.	N.J.	Jersey City	✓

Geo. W. Moore Europe

6/1/5

79

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1911 160

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "yes" or "no.")	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	member of crew		25	yes 1911 Pa.	mr. hiesport friend: Willy Brandes Hoboken N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 1	fair	lt.bl. blue	none	Germany Herde i/West.
2	— 4 —	25	1911	N.J.	New York brother Hoboken N.J. 84 Str. 304 St.	"	"	"	1st papers	"	"	5 8	4	4 grey	"	4 Gottenbay i/Hol.
3	— 4 —	25	1906/1911	New York	brother: Emil Bruhn 607 W. 178 Str. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	4	4 4	scarps on right eye	4 Bromberg
4	— 4 —	25	1909/1911	Brooklyn	friend: Julius Scharke 1854 - 8 ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	4	brown	scarps on the nose & lip.	4 Leithain
5	— 4 —	25	cash		friend: Julius Scharke 1854 - 8 ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	4	lt.bl. blue	mark on the right hand ~~scarp~~	4 Langenbielau
6	— 4 —				U.S.C. Immig	"	"	"	"	"	"			U.S.C.		
7						"	"	"	"	"	"					
8						"	"	"	"	"	"					
9						"	"	"	"	"	"					
10						"	"	"	"	"	"					
11						"	"	"	"	"	"					
12						"	"	"	"	"	"					
13						"	"	"	"	"	"					
14						"	"	"	"	"	"					
15						"	"	"	"	"	"					
16						"	"	"	"	"	"					
17						"	"	"	"	"	"					
18						"	"	"	"	"	"					
19						"	"	"	"	"	"					
20						"	"	"	"	"	"					
21						"	"	"	"	"	"					
22						"	"	"	"	"	"					
23						"	"	"	"	"	"					
24						"	"	"	"	"	"					
25						"	"	"	"	"	"					
26						"	"	"	"	"	"					
27						"	"	"	"	"	"					
28						"	"	"	"	"	"					
29						"	"	"	"	"	"					
30						"	"	"	"	"	"					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ch. Polack, Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 19 4

at ... by Geo. D. Monroe

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo. Washington

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1911

at New York

Geo. W. Morey
Immigration Officer.

Sept 11—1911

44

161

739a
305-c
1044 total
53
91

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4118

x
326
4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

III. Class

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Ltd. 22 S.S. CEDRIC sailing from CHERBOURG, Sept. 3rd, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Berger	Frias	58		M	M	sculptor	yes	yes	Roumania	Roumania	Roumania	Strada Stina	son in law Joseph Porill 2417 Forest Ave, Kansas City, Mass	Mass.	Kansas City
2	-"-	Netty (Child)	26		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-		
3	Hitzelberger	Jolen	27		M	S	musician	U.S. Exhibit U.S.A.							N York	
4	Heid	Henry van der	39		M	S	sculptor	-"-		citizen U.S.A. - Passport No 51596					-"-	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

80

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1911. 162

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	yes	— —	son in l. Joseph Brill 2417 Forest Ave. Kansas City, Mass brother in l.	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	grey	brown	none	Roumania	Bucarest
2	"	father	"	— —	" "	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	"	"	"	"
3					U. S. C.										U. S. C.			
4					— " —										— " —			
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ed. Polachy, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen ...., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ed. Polachy
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept, 1904

at N.Y. Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the George Washington, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

Dr Starke

Sworn to before me this 11 day of September, 1911

at Bremen

Immigration Officer.

Gov Sept 11/11

Sept 12/11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington 3-10 sailing from Bremen 1-6, September 2nd, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fülle	Paul	28		m m	waiter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremerhaven	parents: Georg Kreutzer Erfurt, Friesenstr. 87	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

J. A. Fuller
Inspector

12

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List X

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

161

Arriving at Port of New York, *September 10th*, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	member of fam. 50 Kr					brother in l. Charles Zeigel Bates Ave. 387 - Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	3	fair blk. blue	Tattoos on right hand	Germany	New Haldensleben bei Magdeburg
2							"	"	"	"	"	"						
3							"	"	"	"	"	"						
4							"	"	"	"	"	"						
5							"	"	"	"	"	"						
6							"	"	"	"	"	"						
7							"	"	"	"	"	"						
8							"	"	"	"	"	"						
9							"	"	"	"	"	"						
10							"	"	"	"	"	"						
11							"	"	"	"	"	"						
12							"	"	"	"	"	"						
13							"	"	"	"	"	"						
14							"	"	"	"	"	"						
15							"	"	"	"	"	"						
16							"	"	"	"	"	"						
17							"	"	"	"	"	"						
18							"	"	"	"	"	"						
19							"	"	"	"	"	"						
20							"	"	"	"	"	"						
21							"	"	"	"	"	"						
22							"	"	"	"	"	"						
23							"	"	"	"	"	"						
24							"	"	"	"	"	"						
25							"	"	"	"	"	"						
26							"	"	"	"	"	"						
27							"	"	"	"	"	"						
28							"	"	"	"	"	"						
29							"	"	"	"	"	"						
30							"	"	"	"	"	"						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. Black, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Geo. Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rachel
Master [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of September, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89
N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1618

RECORD QF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. George Washington (N.G.L. Line) *arrived* September 11, 1911. , 19 , M., , *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓Storch, Chane	2	21		1	To uncle 9:45	nyc Sister Lina S. 85 Attorney st	L	11	3:30	—	1	—
2	✓Schmerler, Eidel	11	16		1	" int. hus.	Clara DeLusch Home 185 Stanton St	A	11	1:30	—	1	—
3	✓Futryk, Tanka	9	25		1	" friend	Cous. Tanka Lulek nyc Stuyvesant	A	11	11:30	—	—	—
4	✓Melnyk, Wasyl	3	8		1	" b-i-l	Joseph Sapesky, Racine Wis	L	13	10:50	"	"	"
5	✓Pavlis, Franciska	2	23		1	" tel $	R.R. father Emil 703 Hubbard st	L	13	11:40	"	"	"
6	✓Pulvermacher, Arthur	20	16		1	" brother	Aunt Augusta Reynes 30 nyc Sister	B	11	1:40	—	1	—
7	✓Dietzel, Paul	21	10		1	" aunt	Uncle Johann Keller 1210-1st ave nyc	A	11	2	—	1	—
8	✓Lambert, Teres	9	12		1	" uncle	Cous. Anna Kusch 458-210 nyc	A	11	1:40	—	1	—
9	✓Janecek, Emilia	16	18		1	" cousin	Father Israel 87 Ludlow nyc	A	11	2:10	—	2	—
10	✓Blech, Carolina & cipe	2	7/8		2	" father	Father Schie 131 Forsyth St	A	12	12	1	1	1
11	✓Ackerman, Leie	2	25		1	" father	Sister Anna 452-470 nyc	B	11	1:50	—	1	—
12	✓Maresek, Marie	16	21		1	" sister	B.c. John Povalac, 20 Pearl st nyc	L	11	3:30	—	1	—
13	✓Kadlesek, Povalac, Betta	15	5		1	" brother	Uncle Josef Hajek 222-224 1-Rivington st	A	11	3	—	1	—
14	✓Hajek, Anastasia	16	22		1	" uncle	Mother Katerina Bekalowa	A	11	3	—	1	—
15	✓Skodacek, Anna	15	3		1	" mother	Cous. John 556 Grove St 270-Bklyn	L	11	3:30	—	1	—
16	✓Hlad, Anna	12	26		1	" brother	Aunt Sarah Shakman 109-Greenwich St	L	11	3:40	—	2	—
17	✓Hochman, Mina & sister	2	19/20		2	" uncle	Cous. Susie Pregenke 20 Bethlehem Pa. nyc	B	11	1:45	—	1	—
18	✓Fillus, Betta	15	4		11	" cousin	R.R. mother Kristina 1156-Wash St	L	12	11:45	"	"	"
19	✓Tyahun, Lajos & sister	1	21/22		2	" tel $	Sist Rosa 333 Adams st nyc	B	11	3:45	—	1	—
20	✓Duschner, Marie	16	19		1	" sister	Fred John 4 Albany St nyc	B	11	2	—	2	—
21	✓Blazek, Zusanna & dau	15	9		1	" husband	Sist Anna Fusek 36 Greenwich St nyc	L	11	3:50	—	1	—
22	✓Marolek, Szkok, Zusanna	15	6		1	" sister	Fred John Plesac, 5th Ward 103 Cleveland.	A	12	9:45	1	1	1
23	✓Paanovszka, Zuza	15	7		1	" friend	R.R. wife Matilda 930 Lindsey Road	B	12	3:45	1	2	1
24	✓Kiss, Gyorgy	15	18		1	" tel $	Cous. Jan Jakimow, Cattaraugus Co.	A	12	11	1	1	1
25	✓Bilecka, Katarzyna	8	20		1	" cousin	See Sis Columbia #26 113-B St.	—	—	—	—	—	—
26	✓Rybusz, Leon	7	6		1	" tel $	Cous. Mary Markowicz Passaic	A	12	10:40	1	1	1
27	✓Markowycz, Alex'a	8	13		1	" cousin	Father Ktzig 152 Prince St Passaic	B	11	10:45	—	—	—
28	✓Holz, Freide & son	13	11/12	1	1	" husband	Cous. Piotr Marchol 14-3 St Passaic	A	12	10:40	1	1	1
29	✓Barna, Marya	8	14		1	" sister	Bro. Jakub 38 Morris St. nyc	A	12	2	1	1	1
	✓Daiurbil, Anna												

GEORGE-WASHING SEP 11

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1618

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. G. Washington arrived , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
					35								
81	✓ Perelman, Feige	20	16		1	To uncle 10:1	Clara De Longchi Home Chicago.	F	13	3	2	3	2
82	✓ Szeidler, Anna	9	7		1	" husband tel	RR Louis Michal 113 Kentucky Ave	C	12	4	1	2	1
83	✓ Geresohar, Hermina	8	8		1	" husband	Edw. Anton 323 Eastern Pkwy 323 Eastern Pkwy	C	11	11	—	—	—
84	✓ Pietrowska, Srefania	9	26		1	" aunt	Agent Baldwina Kocacek Bkwy mfc	C	12	10 40	1	1	1
85	✓ Holecek, Barbara	16	17		1	" sister	Fred. Antonio Kalas 403 E 13 149-18 St	B	11	1 25	—	1	—
86	✓ Kordal, Aniele	6	25		1	" sister	Cous. Malvina Zikusa Bkwy 105 Metropolitan Ave	A	12	9 30	1	1	1
87	✓ Pleakin, Zuzanna	16	28		1	" brther	Cous. Malvina Krammetska Bkwy	B	11	4 25	—	1	—
88	✓ Banas, Marjena	8	21		1	" cousin	Fred. Amela Rykowska mfc 210 Hudson St Hackensack	B	11	3 30	—	1	—
89	✓ Kukol, Bozena	18	9		1	" uncle	Uncle William Kolesa mfc 149 Van Wagenen Pl. New Durham	B	11	3 31	—	1	—
90	✓ Cosset, Luise	7	3		1	" uncle	Aunt Freda Stelling mfc	C	11	1 20	—	1	—
91	✓ Potaszynkin, Moische B	18	30		1	" parents	Father Harry 378 Bkwy mfc	C	11	1 15	—	1	—
92	✓ Chvatel, Barbara & daughter	15	12/13-1		1	" hand	Husb Stanislaw 435-5 St W. Hoboken	B	11	1 18	—	1	—
93	✓ Wider, Ida	6	14		1	" brother	Bro. Julius 57 Stevens St mfc	C	11	1 15	—	1	—
94	✓ Papp, Regina	16	1		1	" brother	Bro. Andrew 127 E 137 mfc	C	11	12 40	—	1	—
95	✓ Leinwand, Ester	12	22		1	" brother	Bro. Sam 278 Delancey St	C	11	12 40	—	1	—
96	✓ Vollmer, Marie	9	29		1	" uncle	Luther Pilger Home 3 W 13 mfc	B	11	3 30	—	1	—
97	✓ Flaumenhaft, Gitta	18	29		1	" bi-l	Sister Sadie Fefferman 118 Sawyer Rd Flatbush	B	1	1 12	—	1	—
98	✓ Kreiner, Gertrude	16	24		1	" ne nele	Aunt Margaret Brunn 330-5 11	C	11	1 30	—	—	—
99	✓ Krtil, Rusina	2	9		1	" cousin	Cous. Julia Skenka mfc Bkwy.	B	11	3 20	—	1	—
100	✓ Schwebel, Anna & dau	3	23/24	1	1	" husband	Husb. Chaim 182 Lee Ave	B	11	1 25	—	—	—
101	✓ Dabek, Leie	14	17		1	" brother	Bro. Abraham Goldberg mfc 219 Stanwix St	A	12	11	1	1	1
102	✓ Guberman, Scheine & dau	14	29/30	2		" hand husband	Husb. Abram 355 Madison St Bkwy	A	12	11	2	2	2
103	✓ Mihalko, Katalin & 2 ch	15	17/19	3		" husband	Husb. John 49 Dupont St 1977 Stillwell Ave Bkwy	C	11	1 15	—	—	—
104	✓ Swidzinska, Teodora	19	3		1	" friend	Fred. Amelia Lesczynska 63 Ave C mfc	A	12	1	1	2	1
105	✓ Kiesielewicz, Zofia	9	28		1	" sister	Cousin Julia Wachowna 67 Central Ave mfc	C	12	9 30	1	1	1
106	✓ Hassemer, Philippina & sister	16	6/7		2	" ant aunt	Aunt Margaret Blehl 90 Sevier St	C	11	1 20	—	—	—
107	✓ Grossman, Lina	12	19		1	" usin	Cous Emma Brenner Bklyn 35 St-Hunterstown Chicago	B	11	1 15	—	—	—
108	✓ Bay, Johanna	1	17		1	" mtx mat aunt	Aunt Kate Kaeser 1444 Pitkin mfc	B	11	1 15	—	—	—
109	✓ Ahrbecker, Johanna	1	1		1	" aunt	Aunt Carolina Dohel Bklyn	B	11	4 30	—	1	—
	✓ Michaelis, Marie				1	"	Sister Annie 129	C	11	1 20			

N. Y. Form 86
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1618

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. G Washington, arrived ..... , 19 , ... M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
					71								
61	Poppe, Rebecca	11	19		1	To friend	Fred. Berta Heins 397-2d Pas. wife	Q	11	1 20	—	—	—
62	Winter, Eva & dau	18	1112	1	1	" Hband	R.R. Insur. Jacob Lehigh wife	J	12	12 30	2	3	2
63	Polacsek, Linn	20	3		1	" uncle	Aunt Jenny Kraus 530-2d 16	Q	11	1 30	—	—	—
64	Wecera, Veronika	11	4		1	" sister	R.R. Eust. Maria 431-Carroll Ave Evelenceeb, Chicago	J	12	1	1	2	1
65	Porada, Agnes	4	18		1	" uncle tel $	R.R. Uncle Jas. 2940 So. Prior St Lancaster Pa. Yeakom Pa.	Q	11	12 10	—	—	—
66	Horst, Sofia	14	7		1	" uncle	Bro. Carl 331-2d 16 wife	B	11	1 30	—	—	—
67	Zena, Marie	11	3		1	" sistr	Bellevue Sist. Anna Horel 1663 Hancock St 332-2d 61 wife	B	11	1 30	—	—	—
68	Ostrcilik, Ludmilla	5	14		1	" friend	Frd. Stefania Schwekra 328-2d wife	Q	12	1	1	2	1
69	Morat, Kristina	15	20		1	" cousn	Cous. matilda Burghart 432-2d 13 wife	J	11	1 25	—	—	—
70	Silha, Anna	14	13		1	" uncle	B-l-l. Stanislaus Chwatal Bklyn wife	B	11	1 40	—	—	—
71	Wilczewska, Julianna & husb.	16	14/15		2	" prnts	Father Boleslaw 184-Green St Bklyn	Q	12	12 15	2	2	2
72	Gardner, Rosa	2	17		1	" husband	Husb. Const 660-2d St Lancaster Pa.	Q	11	2 15	—	1	—
73	Tributh, Dora	9	19		1	" employer	Employer Ferd. Erabe, 432 S. Duke wife	Q	11	1 25	—	—	—
74	Gottlieb, Theresa	2	14		1	" sister	Sist. Anna meyer 329-2d 189 wife	B	11	2 10	—	1	—
75	Paclik, Jan	17	10		1	" father	made S. Lancaster, Pa.	Q	11	1 30	—	—	—
76	Pfeiffer, Otto	9	22		1	" Lancaster, Pa	Frd. Ferd. Erabe 432 S. Duke wife	Q	11	1 25	—	—	—
77	Birnbaum, Perl & 3 ch	2	3/6		4	" husband	Husb. Itzig 188 Norfolk St wife	Q	12	11 10			
78	Kavaler, Perl & 3 ch	5	16/19		4	" tel $	Husb. Schulem 46-2d Delancey St 184 East St. Boston Pa.	B	11	2 45	—		—
79	Holweg, Johanna		21	12	1	" friend	Frd. Mrs. Dr. Julius Schelstad.	Q	11	2 30	—	1	—
80	Dorfler, Margit		2	30	1	" friend	Cous. Fritz mack 720-2d wife	Q	12	10 30	1	1	1
81	Friedman, Mariska		12	10	1	" sister	Sist. Rosa 1889-1st Ave wife	B	11	1 10	—	—	—
82	Ciechanouski, Sure dau		14	28/29	2	" husband	Husb. mendel 58 Broome St	Q	12	11 30	2	2	2
83	Neumeyer, Jaroslaw		5	10	1	" tel $	German Soc. of N. Y. Life	B	18	10 15	7	7	7
84	Diskont, Feige		14	16	1	" b-i-l	Bro. Abraham 119 Madison St	Q	12	11 30	1	1	1
85													
86													
87													
88													
89													
90													

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. (9) 168

GAL S. S. "GEORGE WASHINGTON", N.G.L. arrived Sept. 11, 1911. , 190 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Offices.	MEALS. Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
15m 1	Vanko, Jam	10	7	1	lpc	10;40 Dyckes.	9/11	145	Lor "14							7 4								4	5 4
20f 2	Ordon, Katerzyn, and child	13	13/14	2	lpc	10;40 Schwartz	9/11	126	Lor "14	47	NG													8	10 8
1m	Josef																								
32m 3	Drohobytski, Solomon	19	9	1	lpc	10;50 Flannery											9/12	142	Jan 11 20					1	1
25m 4	Tarnauckas, ~~Metens~~ Mr Leins	2	26	1	lpc	10;05 Dyckes.											9/11	156	Lark 3 12						1
17m 5	Brand, Jelmen,	2	22	1	lpc	9;55 "											9/11	176	Ngs 4 14						1
16m 6	~~Bornfeld~~ Reinfeld, Solomon	14	18	1	lpc	9;40 Macatee	9/11	1.5	Lor								9/13	121	JAS 2 10					2	3
19m 7	Kucharski, ~~Chaim~~ Stanislaw	9	1	1	lpc	9;50 Book	9/11	145	Lark											5 30	9/11	Trans. Atl.			1
34m 8	~~Yakasz~~ Lakatos, Wendel	9	13	1	lpc	9;45 "											9/11	112	Clark 12 13						1
40m 9	Schopper, Janos	6	12	1	lpc	9;45 Bauer	9/11	117	Clark								9/13	86	NS 2 5-2					2	3
17f 10	Lichtblau, Markus	2	29	1	lpc	10;50 Dyckes.											9/11	156	Ngs 2 30						1
16m 11	Ziegler, Johann	1	26	1	lpc phd med. cert. 11;10 Mann		9/11	42	4 5											2 45	9/15/11	Gen'l Work		4	5 4
55m 12	Wener, Miklos, and others	4	8,9,10	3	lpc, phd med. cert. 11;10 Hacket												9/11	142	Lor 2 00						3
54f	Maria																								
20f	Maria																								
52m 13	Schnicer, Simon	5	18	1	lpc med. cert.	11;00 Hellmer	9/11	118	Clark 2 00	1										3 45	9/15/11	Trans. Atl.			1
49m 14	Kreil, Christian	16	7	1	lpc phd med. cert.	11;05 Macatee											9/11	122	Clark 2 05						1
17m 15	Moses, Michel	4	3rd 12	1	lpc	11;15 Hackett											9/11	119	Clark 11 30						1
28f 16	Swolek, Jozefa	11	1	1	lpc	11;30 Schwartz	9/11	114	Clark											2 45	9/15/11	Gen'l Work		4	5 4
46m 17	Konig, Jakob,	13	20	1	lpc II Cabin	11;40 Coyne											9/2	194	Ngs 3 45					1	2 1
19m 18	Reuthal, Friedrich	11	16	1	lpc	11;40 Schwartz.											9/11	158	Ngs 2 25						1
24f 19	Mercur, Kreine	18	28	1	lpc phd med. cert.	11;45 Cowen											9/2	115	Neg 3 30					1	2 1
26f 20	Munning, Catharine	11	23	1	lpc	12 30 Schwartz	9/11	149	Ld 2 33	Gold										2 45	9/15/11	Gen'l Work		4	5 4
15f 21	Ott, Pauline	1	28	1	lpc	12 52 Mann											9/11	160	Ngs 3 40						1
55m 22	~~Kochavi~~ Zahavi, Miklos,	4	1	1	lpc	12 50 Hackett.											9/12	165	OPS 10 25					1	1
2 8/12f 23	Ewalst, Charlotte,	19	22	1	lpc un 16	1 pm Holmgren											9/11	129	Lor 1 20						1
46f 24	Lenz, Rosa & son ~~Edoardo~~ Francesco,	4	12/13 x 2 x1	2	lpc cert	1 05 Hackett	9/2	49	Ld								9/13	159	Gold 1 20					4	6 4
9m	Bernhard																								
68f 25	Koval, Dorothea	6	17	1	lpc cert	1 pm Bauer	9/11	199	Ld								9/14	118	Gold 9 55					1	8 5
18f 26	Adam Therese,	1	2	1	Un 16	1 07 Mann	9/11	193	Ld								9/13	124	JAS 2 20						3

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 169

S. S. GEORGE WASHONGTON (Sheet 2) arrived Sept 11, 1911. , 190 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.			Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
																										111	
27	Peters, Johannes,	15	24	1	lpc	cert	1 15	Holmgren																			
																										14 19 19	
28	Maurer, Leopold,	21	9	1	Un 16		1 15	Mann																		676	
29	Barcal Jaromir Zalesr, Jarenie,	21	6	1	lpc Un 16		1 12	Mann																		555	
30	Paclik, Warlaw Jan	17	10	1	lpc		1 15	Alexander																		171	
31	Zagata, Ewa	15	18	1	lpc	cert	1 15	Schwartz																		- 3 -	
32	Absenowitz, Mossel & 2 others	11	10/12	3	lpc	cert	1 pg	Schwartz																			
f	Ruchel	11	10/12	2																							
f	Reine																									184	
33	Fayans, Judel & 3 others	14	19/22	4	lpc	cert	1 15	Macatee																			
	Lace																										
f	Malke																										
m	Mersch																									- 3 -	
34	Albrecht, reter & 2 others	4	2/3/4	3	lpc	cert	1 20	Mackett																			
f	Magda																										
m	Frans																									- 1 -	
35	Quell, Hermann	10	9	1	lpc	cert	1 16	Piaggia																		121	
36	Zaska, Stefan	20	1	1	lpc	cert	1 20	Macatee																		656	
37	Madsina Nadzina, Jan & 1 other	14	26/27	2	lpc		1 25	Macatee																			
f	Marya																									111	
38	Friedman, Mordche with #39	14	28	1	Und 16		1 25	Cowen																		111	
39	Diskont, Chaje Dwore	18/6		1	lpc	cert	1 20	Cowen																		111	
40	Krokowska, Fransiska	16	25	1	lpc	cert	1 30	Macatee																			
41	Lissman Bertha																										

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K P Kyally, Surgeon of the S S "MINNEHAHA", Sydney Harbour, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

170

Sworn to before me this 11 SEP 1911 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. 14 S.S. "MINNEHAHA" sailing from V-13 LONDON, 2 SEP 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Carr	Violet	21		F S	ml	yes	yes	England	English	England	Maidenhead	Mr. Nesley Woodlands Pinkneys Green Maidenhead	ny	newyork
2	Fox	Katherine	46								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Newyork	51 W 45 St	ny	newyork
3	Beardshaw	Walfred	46		m M	Stockbroker					England	Beckenham	20 Oakwood Ave. Beckenham	hl	Indiana
4	Hahl	Ernest	29		S	Engineer						London	Mrs Hart 41 Kensington Court Putney	ny	Newyork
5	Scott Gatty	Alexander	35			actor							father Sir A Scott Gatty KCVO		
6	Barry	Rowland	32		S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs R Barry Walden House Bradford Howe 211 Wales Farm Rd W London		
7	Hopkinson	William	27		M	Electrical engr							7 Hallsville Road Bolton		
8	Lord	William	20		S	Operator					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Margate		✓ Home 20 Wyndham Rd Margate		
9	Mckenzie	Alfred	47		M	Engineer & Surveyor						White Cable	wife 3rd West Cliff Whitstable	ny	Newyork
10	Coventry	Edward	30		M	manager					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Brooklyn	139 Montague St	Brooklyn	
11	Jameson	Peter	44		M	physician					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do		
12	"	Jane	43		F	wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do		
13	"	Jeanette	16		S	child					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland		Elm Villa Shanagolden Co Limerick		
14	Nolan	Mary	29			ml					England	London	101 Bladenhall St	London	
15	Ward	James	64		M	M merchant									
16	"	Mary	60		F	M wife						London	Major Forbes Army & Navy Club Pall Mall SW	ny	Newyork
17	Forbes	Emily	42		F	S nil						Brockley	wife 79 Cranfield Rd Brockley	ny	Newyork
18	Wiggett	Edgar	45		M	M solicitor									
19		Esther													
20	Finnegan	Mary	60		F	M	ml	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Woodstock Gardens Ranelagh	Ir Tarbertmoy
21	"	Thomas	33		M	S						England	London	Corbetts Rd Manor Vale father	"
22	Howell	Walter	40		M	M	Importer					Southbourne	Hants	Mrs Pennington 1 West St Fallingford	ny Newyork
23	Winter	Lily	21		F	S	nil					Ilkeford			Ill Bushnell
24	Ohlsson	Gustafa	20								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Hartford	35 Farmington Ave Hartford	Con	Hartford
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

23 10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

171

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 Sept, 190

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or a almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	No.			C/o Mrs Cadwen 203 W 116th St Newyork	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	Br	Blue		England London
2	"	"	yes	1911	Newyork		21 W 115th St Newyork C/o Mr Leitch 111 Woolsey St Victoria BC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		" "
3	"	"	No	-	-			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		" "
4	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	dk	dk	Br		" London
5	"	"	yes	1911	Newyork		C/o Maxine Elliotts Theatre Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	fair	Br		" Cedarfield
6	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	fair	Br	Br		England London
7	"	"	"	1911	"		232 W 116th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		" "
8	"	"	"				Grace [illegible] Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"							" Bristol
9	"	"	"	1911	Newyork		in transit to Christiana via Reading Rwes Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"							
10	"	"	"	1909	Newyork			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dk	grey	grey		Nottingham
11	"	"	"	1911	"		136 Montague St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	Br	Blue		Scotland Kirkcaldy
12	"	"	"				do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		England manchester
13	"	"	"				do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		USA Brooklyn
14	"	"	"				133 E 123rd St Newyork City Holland House London Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Br		Ireland Limerick
15	"	"	yes	1907	various places			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dk	grey	Br		England London
16	"	"	No	No			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	grey		do do
17	"	"	"				C/o Peabody, Clo 56 Wall St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dk	Br	Por		Erin Inford
18	"	"	No				Imperial Hotel Broadway Newyork then C/o H Meyer Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fr	Br	Blue		London
19																				
20	"	"	yes	5 years ago	Newyork		Wanamaker Far Rockaway NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Ireland Maghermiello
21	"	"	No	-	-		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	fair	dk	Blk		Ireland Drogheda
22	"	"	yes	1911	Newyork		home 501 W 113th St NY friend Mrs Jensen Rockville Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	dk	dk	hazel		" Twickenham
23	"	"	No					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	Br	Br		" Oldbury
24	No	W Russell	No	yes	40	Rockford	Ill Friend Mrs Russell	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	Blk		Sweden Stockholm
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the S. S. "MINNEHAHA", from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married, S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money alien has, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H R Gaby, Surgeon of the S. S. "MINNEHAHA", Sailing Thereunder, (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof or otherwise) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172

Sworn to before me this 11 SEP 1911 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. "MINNEHAHA" sailing from LONDON, 2 SEP 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9			11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ross	Douglas	28		M M										
2	Walsbury	William	35		. .										
3	Spencer	manon	27		F S										
4	Capen	Ethel.	47		. M										
5	Hoverwood.	Ethel.	24		. S.										
6	Jaeckel	Fredric	20		M .										
7	.	mary	29		F .										
8	Truman	Anne	31												
9	. .	Christine	55		. .										
10	Markell	Sue	40		. .										
11	"	Charles	20		M S										
12	Reed	Harry	52		. M										
13	Harrison	Stephen	45		. .										
14	.	Ynette	14		F .										
15	.	Dorothy	16		. S										
16	.	Jack	12		M .										
17	Mahoney	Edward.	76		. M										
18	Wilson	arthur.	36		. .										
19	Walker	John	40		. .										
20	Gibson	Graham	37		. .										
21	West	Frederick	47		. .										
22	.	Suzanne	35		F M										
23	Priscott	Hubert	28		M S										
24	Stevenson	Beulah	22		F .										
25	Stanley	Theodore	47		M .										
26	Michaelyan	Hannun	37		. .										
27	Matthews	James	59		. M										
28	.	charles	63		F .										
29	Locke	Barnes	60		. .										
30	.	madeline	60		F .										

30

57

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

173

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 SEP. 11, *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank M. Clark MASTER, of the S. S. "MINNEHAHA", from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank M. Clark
MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 11 SEP 1911 *day of* , *190* ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). —An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). —The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). —Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).— The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). —The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H R Gourley, Surgeon of the S. S. "MINNEHAHA", Sailing Steward, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S S "MINNETONKA" sailing from LONDON, [illegible] 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hughes	Alice	28		F S										
2	King	Harry	66		M S										
3	.	Mary	65		F M										
4	.	Roland	35		M .										
5	Gardner	Grace	30		F S										
6	.	Helen	25		. .										
7	Magill	Helen	50		. .										
8	Sanborn	Frances	60		. .										
9	Riopelle	Zellena	40		. M										
10	Young	Caroline	30		M .										
11	.	Amy	30		F .										
12	" do	Frances	37		M .										
13	.	Wanda	37		F .										
14	Starkley	Emily	32		. .										
15	Wade	Lucy	60		. .										
16	Munally	Frances	50		. .										
17	.	Frances	20		S										
18	Paris	Albert	33		F .										
19	Young	Isabel	3		. .										
20	Highsmith	Nathan	45		M .										
21	Patterson	Elias	44		. .										
22	Sautter	Edward	32		. .										
23	Porter	John	57		.										
24	.	Elizabeth	52		F .										
25	Nulty	Katherine	26		. S										
26	Greene	Gardiner	60		M M										
27	.	Louise	43		F										
28	Hunter	Manuel	17		M S										
29	Middleton	Keith	39		. M										
30	.	Edw.	40		F .										

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

175

Arriving at Port of ... PK ..., 11 SEP 1911 ..., *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or both? (Do not answer unless information is volunteered.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any premium, assisted, or part assisted, by any corporation, society, municipality, or government in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (state whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* 11 SEP 1911 *, 190 ,*

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H R Gilley, Surgeon of the S. S. "MARINE [illegible]", sailing therewith / employed by (State whether sailing therewith / employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) Sudan Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H R Gilley

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

176

H—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from LONDON, [illegible], 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stewart	Charles	35	M	M				U.S. Citizen						
2	,	Anna	30		F										
3	Knight	Herbert	5H		M										
4	.	alda	HO		F										
5	.	Herbert	16		M	S									
6	.	myra	12		F										
7	.	Donald	1		M	S									
8	Baker	Charles	50		M										
9	.	Gladys	22		F	S									
10	Gazley	Harriet	54												
11	miller	merle	20												
12	,	Gladys	32												
13	.	Clara	24												
14	Hart	Edith	25												
15	Locke	Edward	HO		M	M									
16	.	mary	35		F										
17	.	Ethel	15			S									
18	McDaniel	Alice	48			M									
19	Hughes	Walton	53		M										
20	.	Isabel	H5		F										
21	Mand	Chas	H4		M										
22	.	Louise	34		F										
23	McKelvey	William	50		M										
24	.	mary	50		F										
25	.	Chloe	22												
26	young	George	36		M	M									
27	.	mary	20		F										
28	Wriedt	Etta	H9												
29	ahern	anne	28		M										
30	Cecil	Mary	3[illegible]		F	S									

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

177

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *190*

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in person or elsewhere, or understands some language (state which language); if not, can he read?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank H Chase (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank H Chase
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190_,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

178

I, H R Gwyer, Surgeon of the S.S. "MINNEHAHA", Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H R Gwyer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

No. on List.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... LONDON ....., 2 SEP 1911 ....., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Adams	Edward	66		M M										
2	Bew	Jas.	54		. .										
3	.	Richard Mrs	71		F .										
4	.	Sophie	20		S.										
5	Mann	Mathew	64		M M										
6	.	Elizabeth	67		F .										
7	.	Alan	25		M S										
8	.	Richard	25		. .										
9	Curtis	Ethel.	34		F .										
10	Anderson	Harry	42		M M										
11	.	Grace	32		F .										
12	Dommick	Helen	20		F M S										
13	Jarrett	Edwin	41		M M										
14	.	Solomon	32		. .										
15	Yates	mary	51		F .										
16	Bissell	Marion	51		F .										
17	.	Richard	14		M .										
18	.	William	5		. S										
19	.	Anne			F .										
20	.	Richard	2		M .										
21	Bethel	Isabel	38		F M										
22	.	marjorie	16		. S										
23	Brinckerhoff	John	79		M M										
24	.	Jeannette	76		F .										
25	.	Jeanette	21		. S										
26	Ferguson	margaret	18		. .										
27	Clarke	Sara	38		. .										
28	Jacoby	Rebecca	45		M										
29	.	margaret	12		. S										
30	.	Dorothy	22		. .										

86

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which [illegible]

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 179

Arriving at Port of _____, 11 SEP .. 1, *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27			Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind; or feeble-minded or insane; or epileptic; or physically defective, and if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the S. S. "MINNEHAHA", from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 190 ,*

at [illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S/S Minnehaha (6)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H R Gatley, Surgeon of the S.S. "MINNEHAHA", Sailing Steerage, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of City of Liverpool & England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets (5) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. R. Gatley

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1911

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

Rec'd Sept 11 - 1911

Sept 19 - 1911

180

137

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

23 - 137 160

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 2 SEP 1911, 190

11—3118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.				Able to—				*Last Permanent Residence.			Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1	Dean	margarella	30		F S										
2	De Acosta	José	42		M M										
3	Rahier	Mrs warlow	43		F .										
4	Fielding	Evelyn	24		. S										
5	Bunden	Joseph	29		M .										
6	Eller	Henry	41		. M										
7	.	Christine	32		F .										
8	Bushnell	John	52		M M										
9	.	Florence	45		F .										
10	Abbott	Edwin	30		M S										
11	Armour	Florence	37		F .										
12	Arms	John	21		M .										
13	Michael	Oscar	55		. M										
14	.	Mary	50		F .										
15	.	Benjamin	21		M S										
16	.	Hubert	20		. .										
17	.	Oscar	12		. .										
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

181

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 SEP 1911, *190*

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								28	29	
														25	26	27								
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind, or both deaf and dumb, or both blind and crippled, or otherwise disabled? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1																								
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the S. S. "MINNEHAHA", from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edwin V. Caird.
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 SEP 1911 day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1117.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

No 1 Minnehaha

1 (1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H R Gatley, Surgeon of the S.S. "Minnet...", Salem Harbour (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons, Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereunder, that is to say, of the Steerage Passengers or Members of the Crew, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and bodily condition of such aliens.

H. R. Gatley

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1911

at .....

Immigration Officer.

Sept 19/1911

Arr Sept 11/1911

1 5 Cats
6 Total
1 Transit

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1119

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [redacted] sailing from [redacted], 2 SEP 1911, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Culbert	Edwards	23		M S	Cattleman							23-1888-	mo	Baltimore.
2	Miller	Harry	22										12 1890	Pa	Charlestown
3	Stone	Fred	20											Ill	Chicago
4	Carpenter	Allie	22										18 1878	ma	Easton
5	Mitchell	Henry	13										7/10/1905	mass	newton
6	Adams	Arthur	42		m	horseman							Sw Lancaster	Eng	Blackpool
7	Townsend	Harry	27		S	Farmer							Sw Edgbaston	Del	Wesley

[redacted]

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

(7) NI Eligible Visa

65/18 1 TM

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

183

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 SEP 1911, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	passengerworker	No				Home 1559 W Baltimore St Baltimore MD.												
2	.	.	.				Home R F D No 11 Hanestown Pa.												
3	.	.	.				2137 ~~State~~ St Wabash Ave Chicago Ill.												
4	.	.	.				Exeter Md												
5	.	.	.				Commercial Hotel Newton Kans												
6	.	As Pmc employ	Yes	No			Mrs Minnehan 2 Hyde Pk Memphis Tenn		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Br	Bl	Engrave	London.
7	.	"	No	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	5	7	Fair	-	-	-	Birmingham
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank H Dart MASTER, of the S. S. "MINNEH....., from LONDON....., do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank H Dart
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11 day of SEP 1911, 190...,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

... FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List A

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo A Lucca, Surgeon of the S. S Cedric, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N.Y.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

181

Geo A Lucca

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1135

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Colon H-5 sailing from Cristobal, C. Z., Sept 5th 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tweddle	Robert	38	M	M	Marine Eng	yes	yes	Gr B	Scot	Panama	Balboa	A. Akin, friend, Balboa, C. Z.	My	Nyc
2	Hall	Arthur	30	✓	S	Carpr	✓	✓	✓	Eng	✓ "	✓	J. Tyler, friend, Balboa, C. Z.	✓	✓
3	Lydon	Michael	24	✓	✓	B. Smith	✓	✓	✓	Irish	✓ "	✓	Capt. Kenny, friend, Balboa, C. Z.	✓	✓
4	O'Donnell	Ambrose	32	✓	✓	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	Canadian	✓ a	Colon, Panama	None	Mrs Boston	
5	Simons	Isreal	28	✓	M	Machinist	✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓ a	Colon	C. Simons Sr. father, Colon, Panama	My	Nyc
6	Simons	Hanna	24	F	✓	W. W.	✓	✓	✓	Sp. Am.	✓ "	✓		✓	
7	Robinson	Charles	59	M	✓	Loco Engr	✓	✓	✓	Eng	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		C. Chester, friend, Colon, Panama	Eng	Sheffield
8	Rister	Oswaldo	19	✓	S	Farm Groom	✓	✓	Peru	Sp Am	Panama		Rister, father, Lima, Peru.	My	Nyc
9	Akin	James	44	✓	M	M. E.	✓	✓	U. S. Citizen						
10	Chisfield	Wm B.	43	✓	S	Mach	✓	✓	✓						
11	Boyd	Samuel J	35	✓	M	Stenographer	✓	✓	✓						
12	Bicknell	Jesse L	63	✓	S	Clergyman	✓	✓	✓						
13	Brown	Lewis D.	21	✓	✓	Levelman	✓	✓	✓						
14	Berry	Chas H.	27	✓	S	Fireman	✓	✓	✓						
15	Beers	Albert W	31	✓	M	Loco Engr	✓	✓	✓						
16	Burr	Mrs A W.	30	F	✓	HW	✓	✓	✓						
17	Buckins	W. H.	47	M	✓	Loco Engr	✓	✓	✓						
18	Browne	Claude	32	✓	✓	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
19	✓	Mrs C.	26	F	✓	HW	✓	✓	✓						
20	Butler	Major Sidney D	31	M	✓	USMC	✓	✓	✓						
21	Baumgardner	John H	50	✓	S	Levelman	✓	✓	✓						
22	Brown	John H.	26	✓	M	Fireman	✓	✓	✓						
23	Briggs	Army (Miss)	17	F	S	Student	✓	✓	✓						
24	Cogan	Richard J	24	M	M	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
25	✓	Mrs R J	27	F	✓	HW	✓	✓	✓						
26	Cormack	Prescott H.	28	M	S	Steamboat Crewman	✓	✓	✓						
27	Cauthwaite	Homer G.	29	✓	✓	Miteadant	✓	✓	✓						
28	Claybourn	John G.	25	✓	✓	Levelman	✓	✓	✓						
29	Conlan	Archie B	31	✓	M	Yard Master	✓	✓	✓						
30	Cole	Lyman C	49	✓	✓	Fireman	✓	✓	✓						

80

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1210

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

185

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Sept 11th, 1911

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid his own passage, or either paid by any other person, or by any railroad, steamship, or transportation, company, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	NYC	Mrs Mc Grady friend 413 W 19th NYC	N	N	N	N	good	No	5	6	Lt	Ak	Br		Scotland	Grennett
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	1910		A. Pywell, friend 945 Fremont, Bronx	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Lt	Bl		Eng	New Castle
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	1911	✓	Bristal Hotel Aunt 49th NYC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Ak	✓			Galway
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	1910	Boston	Miss A O'Donnell, sister	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	Lt	✓		P.E.I.	Charlettetown
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	1910	NYC	36 Monmouth St. Boston	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Ak	Bl		Canada	
6	✓	Husband	✓	No	1890 96	Son Dec	Mrs. Tarro Aunt 233 W 171 St. NYC.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓		Jamaica	Kingston
7	✓	Self	✓	Yes	1906	NYC	Strange Mrs. Isaac Robinson Sheffield Eng	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Gray	✓		Panama	Colon
8	✓	Employer	✓	✓	Jan 1911	NYC	M.A. Silvers, Employer astor Hotel, NYC.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Bk	✓		Eng	Cranton
9																				Peru	Lima
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Hudgins, Master, of the S. S. Colon, from Cristobal, C. Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Hudgins
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of Sept., 19 11,
at ____

A. Fisher
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W'd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo A Leech, Surgeon of the S.S. Eolon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N.Y.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo A Leech

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. E. A Leech, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Colon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. E. A Leech

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Colon sailing from Cristobal, C. Z., Sept 5th 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Caffey	N. C.	35		M M	Foreman	Y	Y	U. S.	Citizen					
2	✓	Mrs N. C.	25		F ✓	H W.	✓	✓		✓					
3	Comber	W. G.	50		M W	L. E.	✓	✓		✓					
4	Dimont	Luke	65		✓	Laborer	✓	✓		✓					
5	Dorsey	Wm B.	37		✓ M	Clerk	✓	✓		✓					
6	Eggleston	Orland W	49		✓ ✓	Steel Foreman	✓	✓		✓					
7	Fenille	F. Jr	23		✓ S	Clerk	✓	✓		✓					
8	Freland	John R	33		✓ ✓	Steam Engr	✓	✓		✓					
9	Ferguson	John R.	27		✓ ✓	Elect Opr	✓	✓		✓					
10	Fitts	Geo B.	20		✓ ✓	Clerk	✓	✓		✓					
11	Graham	Robert	33		✓ ✓		✓	✓		✓					
12	Gruning	Peter	40		✓ M	Steel Eng	✓	✓		✓					
13	Hodgins	Mrs A. O.	40		✓ ✓	Housewife	✓	✓		✓					
14	Hathaway	Lewis	32		✓ S	Policeman	✓	✓		✓					
15	Hirsch	Walter L.	28		✓ ✓	Elect	✓	✓		✓					
16	Hamm	Jacob M.	40		✓ W	Mach	✓	✓		✓					
17	Hodges	Mrs H 2.	43		2 M	H W.	✓	✓		✓					
18	✓	Miss Jennie	18		✓ S	Student	✓	✓		✓					
19	Hale	Mr N. J.	35		M M	Physician	✓	✓		✓					
20	✓	Mrs N. J.	25		F ✓	H W	✓	✓		✓					
21	Jameson	William	32		M	Policeman	✓	✓		✓					
22	Kirby	Lee S.	43		✓ ✓	Elect	✓	✓		✓					
23	Kratle	John Etta	40		✓ M	Conductor	✓	✓		✓					
24	Kelley	Daniel J	26		✓ S	Train Marker	✓	✓		✓					
25	Leasenhop	Herbert S.	30		✓ ✓	Conductor	✓	✓		✓					
26	Lofgren	Willard C.	24		✓	draftsman	✓	✓		✓					
27	Lane	Mrs Wm C.	31		F M	H W	✓	✓		✓					
28	Leydecker	F W	35		M ✓	Postal Clerk	✓	✓		✓					
29	✓	Mrs F W.	29		F ✓	H W	✓	✓		✓					
30	✓	Lara	9	mos	✓ S	—	✓	✓		✓					

30

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 65

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. *Sept 11*, 1911 187

11-1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy, or polygamous practices, or practices, or practices, or

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. T. Hudgins, Master, of the S. S. Colon, from Cristobal, C. Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Hudgins
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1911,
at Key West, Fla.
W. J. Logue
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

188

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo. A. Leech, Surgeon of the S.S. Colon, _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N.Y. _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo. A. Leech

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1911

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Colon sailing from Cristobal, C. Z., Sept 5 1919

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Linne	Geo. L.	40	M M	Marine Eng	Y	Y	U.S. Citizen							
2	Lewis	Edwd L.	43	✓ ✓	Mach	✓	✓		✓						
3	✓	Mrs. E.L.	40	7	H.W.	✓	✓		✓						
4	Lombard	Mrs. Thos	28	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓		✓						
5	Morrison	Mrs. John	25	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓		✓						
6	Magnuson	Mrs. C.	43	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓		✓						
7	✓	Leroy	7	M S	—	✓	✓		✓						
8	Mattimore	Harry L.	16	✓ S	Student	✓	✓		✓						
9	Mitchell	Clarence	20	8 ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓		✓						
10	Mc Cormack	C.	31	✓ ✓	Asst Pay Clk	✓	✓		✓						
11	Mc Leray	Henry A	32	✓ ✓	Exam of Accts	✓	✓		✓						
12	Mc Nevins	Joseph	24	✓ ✓	Mach	✓	✓		✓						
13	Mc Nevin	John	22	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓		✓						
14	Mc Arthur	Mrs Myrtle	35	7 W	—	✓	✓		✓						
15	Newman	Clarence	30	M S	M.E.	✓	✓		✓						
16	Naylor	Earl A	15	✓ ✓	Student	✓	✓		✓						
17	Nichols	A B.	65	✓ M	C.E.	✓	✓		✓						
18	Nolan	William	46	✓ ✓	Marine Eng	✓	✓		✓						
19	✓	Mrs W.	40	7 ✓	H.W.	✓	✓		✓						
20	✓	Saide	7	✓ S	—	N	N		✓						
21	✓	Matthew	4	M ✓	—	✓	✓		✓						
22	Nevins	Chester C.	29	✓ M	Clerk	Y	Y		✓						
23	O'Day	Sylvester	33	✓ S	Physician	✓	✓		✓						
24	O'Brien	Daniel	32	✓ ✓	Bridgeman	✓	✓		✓						
25	Phillips	Mrs. C.E.	33	7 M	H.W.	✓	✓		✓						
26		Herbert	9	M S	—	✓	✓		✓						
27	Payne	Alan W	16	✓ ✓	Student	✓	✓		✓						
28	Payne	Reid W	50	✓ M	Clerk	✓	✓		✓						
29	Patterson	Bertha Mae	26	7 S	Trained Nurse	✓	✓		✓						
30	Patterson	Capt Harry	43	M M	U.S.A	✓	✓		✓						

30

91

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

189

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Sept 11th, 1911

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, contract, or promise to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches. Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. T. Hudgins, Master, of the S. S. Colon, from Cristobal, C. Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifty-five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Hudgins
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo. A. Leach, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Colon, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo. A. Leach

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1911

at Port Eugene

H. Kaye

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

190

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Colon sailing from Cristobal, C. Z., Sept 5 — 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pratt	Jos	47		M M	Track Foreman	y	y	U.S. Citizen						
2	Preston	Mrs Almon	32		F ✓	HW	✓	✓							
3	✓	Thelma	4		✓ S	—	n	n							
4	✓	Mildred	2		✓ ✓	—	✓	✓							
5	Reeder	Dennis J	33		M M	Physician	y	y							
6	✓	Mrs D J	33		F ✓	HW	✓	✓							
7	✓	Katherine	3		✓ S	—	n	n							
8	Raymond	Anthony J	15		M ✓	Student	y	y							
9	Ross	Chas C.	45		✓ M	Yardmaster	✓	✓							
10	Sull	Mrs Lewis	28		F ✓	HW	✓	✓							
11	✓	Chas	7		M S	—	✓	✓							
12	Sullivan	Jas. A.	23		✓ ✓	Clerk Hotel	✓	✓							
13	Stringer	John C.	31		✓ ✓	Crewman	✓	✓							
14	Shirley	Mrs Dennis	35		F M	HW	✓	✓							
15	✓	Helen	5	6	✓ S	—	n	n							
16	✓	Desmond	2		✗ M ✓	—	✓	✓							
17	Smith	Mrs Mildred	40		F ✓	HW	y	y							
18	Saunders	Robt Leroy	27		M M	Clerk	✓	✓							
19	✓	Mrs L. L.	26		F ✓	HW	✓	✓							
20	Sarney	Wesley	48		M S	Loco Engr	✓	✓							
21	Schowrup	William	35		✓ M	Car Inspector	✓	✓							
22	Silvers	Maxwell	34		✓ S	Merchant	✓	✓							
23	Stratton	John C.	26		✓ M	Bridgman	✓	✓							
24	Sussex	Edward L.	32		✓ S	Foreman	✓	✓							
25	Smittle	Howard K.	31		✓ ✓	Physician	✓	✓							
26	Vanderpool	John H	40		✓ M	Lieut Gunboat	✓	✓							
27	Veen	Jas J.	34		✓ ✓	Clerk	✓	✓							
28	✓	Mrs J J.	30		F ✓	HW	✓	✓							
29	✓	James		mos 5	M S	—	n	n							
30	Vidal	Harry H	41		✓ M	Loco Engr	y	y							

30

92

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Race names will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Sept 11, 1911 191

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Show in person or attachment, or both, whether free and unmolested, of the race which, [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Nelson, Master of the S. S. Corlon, from Christobal, C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Nelson
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept., 19 11,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

21—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S15

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo A Keech, Surgeon of the S. S. Colon, ..., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly Swear that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Ala, ...; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo A Keech

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1911

at .....

Immigration Officer.

Sept 11 — 1911

	U. S. (All Ports)	U. S. (Via Ports)	Passengers — Arabia	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total Passengers	B. I.	Transit
First Class	126					126	8	134	—	2
Second "	2					2	—	2	—	—
Steerage										
Total										

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	8	126	134
2nd Cabin	—	2	2
Steerage			
Total			

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Colon sailing from Cristobal, C. Z. Sept 5 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vickery	a. w.	13		M S	student	y	y	U. S. Citizen						
2	Whyte	Mrs Alex	65		F M	HW	✓	✓	✓						
3	Widero	Andrew	41		M M	Carpenter (car)	✓	✓	✓						
4	Wedemeyer	Hon Chas.	38		✓ ✓	M. C.	✓	✓	✓						
5	✓	Mrs. Chas	36		F ✓	NW	✓	✓	✓						
6	✓	George	9		M S	—	✓	✓	✓						
7	Locher	Miss Stella	30		F ✓	—	✓	✓	✓						
8	White	Walter R	35		M ✓	Marine Eng	✓	✓	✓						
9	Ware	Ben W	29		✓ ✓	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
10	Whyte	Mrs W. J.	33		F M	Teacher	✓	✓	✓						
11	Winchester	John J	26		M	Draftsman	✓	✓	✓						
12	Wright	Miss Priscilla	33		F S	Maid to Mrs Hooper	✓	✓	✓						
13	Yates	Geo S.	33		M M	Farmer	✓	✓	✓						
14	✓	Mrs ✓	28		F ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						

14 ✓

✓ 2 from San Francisco

9.3

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

19[illegible]

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Sept 11, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
														25	26	27						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? Which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Hudgins, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. Colon, from Cristobal, C. Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Hudgins
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of Sept, 1911,

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo A Leach, Surgeon of the T. J. Colon, ..., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 9 ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Utah & Ky, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon" sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

1 1914

Geo A Leach

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1914

at .....

D. Haynie

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Colan sailing from Cristobal, ~~7~~ C. Z., Sept 5, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Githens	Geo G.	31		M M	Miner	y	y	U.S Citizen						
2	Pauntos	George	42		M S	Bird dealer	y	y	—						
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

+ Nine from San Francisco

2 C

9-1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Sept 11, 1911 195

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison or almshouse, or institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. T. Hudgins, Master, of the S. S. Colon, from Cristobal, C. Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Hudgins
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W H. Minford, Surgeon of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Penna, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W H. Minford M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Feb, 19 11

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

196

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, 2-4 sailing from Cartagena, August 29, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kenly	George	40		M.	Eng.	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen				wife College President	N.J.	Rutherford
2	Pineles	William	20		M.	Student	"	"	Colomb. Spanish		U.S.A. N.York	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	in College	Brooklyn	N.Y.
3	Martinez	Diego	14		M.	Student	"	"	Mex.		Mexico	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		New Hampshire	
4	Webster	Frank	52		M.	Eng.	"	"	U.S. Citizen						
5	Ditto														
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

H. Sutton
Inspector

85

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *September 11,* 1911 197

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							1807 St. Paul Baltimore. M. D. College in Brooklyn													
2	Jes self	50	Jes	4/2	N. York	902	President Hr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5	4	dark	lt.	Jamaica	Colombia Cartagena
3	"	"	25	"	"	"	College (Military Academy)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
4							246 Walnut Hr. W. Newton. Mass.													
5																			Devantai	
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Deconstier master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRINZ LUITPOLD FRIEDRICH, from Cartagena, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Devantier
master.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Feb, 1911

at Key West

Tutter
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W H. Minford, Surgeon of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, Sailing Therewith (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Penna, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W H. Minford M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of [illegible], 19 11

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

198

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH. sailing from Pto. Colombia 6-7 August 31. 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Gomez	Guillermo	37		M	M	Secretary	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Colombian	Colombia	Bogota	His Name in Bogota	Penn.	Hartford
2	Gomez	Maria	26		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Gomez	Ramon	2	8	M	S	Child	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Gomez	Guillermo	1	2	M	S	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Gomez	José	3	2	M	S	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Rodriguez	Encarnacion	30		F	M	Maid	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Gomez	Emilia	31		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Young	Dillad	38		M	M	Surgeon	"	"	U.S.	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Young	Ethel	24		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Curtis	Amanda	18		F	S	Stud.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Blackman	Frederick	24		M	M	Mine	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

M Suttle
Inspector

96

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *September 11*, 1911 199

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or both (for any considerable time), or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$300	No	Friend Colonel Munroe.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	dark	dark		Columbia	Bogota
2	"	Husband	"	"	Mrs Bell Cairns	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"		"	"
3	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	"	"	"		"	"
4	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	—	"	"	"		"	"
5	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	7½	"	"	"		"	"
6	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	"
7	—		—	—															
8	—																		
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

315 Fifth St.
Marysville California

Ockley C. Curtis
84 Commercial St. Portland Maine
590 Truman ave
Kansas City. Mo

Devantier.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Devaulier master, of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, from Rio Colombia, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Devaulier
master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of , 19 11

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Minford, Surgeon of the PRINZ [illegible], sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Penna, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

200

W. H. Minford M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of [illegible], 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

No. on List.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Colon 14, September 2, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schoch	Rene	44	y.	m.	Merch.	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citz.						
2	Greenwaldt	Dan	47	y.	m.	Eng.	"	"	—	"					
3	Greenwald	Cora	28	y.	f.	wife	"	"	—	"					
4	Stevens	William	44	y.	m.	Eng.	"	"	—	"					
5	Lindsay	Forbes	51	y.	m.	Author	"	"	—	"					
6	Borisenko	Olga	23	y.	f.	wife	"	"	—	"					
7	Jacobi	George	30	y.	m.	Merch.	"	"	Germany	German	Guayaquil	Guayaquil	Business	Germany	

COMMISSIONER OF ALIEN

Ch Scott
Inspector

76/1

97

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *September 11*, 1911. 201

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes						61 Greenwich Street New York Brown Palace Hotel Denver Colorado												
2																			
3							218 Camulos Ave Piedmont California												
4							6117 Main St. Philadelphia Pa												
5																			
6																			
7	nü sch 200 mk en uro						in Transit for Germany												
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Devantas.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Beaudier master, of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH. , from Colon ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Devanlay
master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1911,
at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, N. H. Minford, Surgeon of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Penna
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

N. H. Minford M.D

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Feb, 19 11

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

3102

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH sailing from Kingston 5-9, September 5, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Burlingham	Charles	27		M. S.	Merch	Jus	Jus	U.S.						
2	McCausland	Frank	26		M. S.	Broker	"	"	"						
3	McCausland	Lillian Wife	19		F. M.	wife	"	"	"						
4	Saxton	Frederick Husband	46		M. M.	Merch	"	"	"						
5	Saxton	Sarah Wife	44		F. M.	wife	"	"	"						
6	Casey	Charles C.	28		M. S.	Agent	"	"	"						
7	Richmann	Friedrich	36		M. M.	Merch	"	"	"						
8	King	Francis L.	68		M. M.	Minister	"	"	British	Jamaica	Kingston	Jamaica	Rev. Jos. Rankin Manchester	N.Y.	New York
9	Curhan	Frank Husband	32		M. M.	Merch	"	"	U.S.						
10	Curran	Mary Aunt	25		F. S.	none	"	"	"						
11	Burch	Clara	25		F. S.	"	"	"	"						
12	King	Cyril	29		M. S.	"	"	"	"						
13	Davidson	James	25		M. S.	Dentist	"	"	"						
14	Dittmar	Carl	25		M. S.	Merch	"	"	"						
15	van Dyke	Frederick	27		M. S.	"	"	"	"						
16	Todd	Marguerite	34		F. S.	none	"	"	"						
17	Gray	Sydney M.	33		M. S.	"	"	"	"						
18	Ward	Henry Aunt	60		M. M.	Judge	"	"	"						
19	Ward	Marguand Son	16		M. S.	none	"	"	"						
20	~~Casey~~	~~John~~	~~21~~		~~M. S.~~	~~Asst~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~British~~	~~M.S.~~	~~Balt~~	~~His Home~~	~~Brother~~	~~M.D.~~	~~Baltimore~~
21	Battiste	Simon	50		M. M.	Surgeon	"	"	"	Indian	Kingston	His Home in Kingston		Ky.	Louisville
22	Mayer	William Husband	44		M. M.	Merch	"	"	U.S.						
23	Mayer	Bertha Wife	30		F. M.	none	"	"	"						
24	Ward	William	26		M. S.	Eng.	"	"	"						
25	Johnston	James	40		M. S.	Clerk	"	"	"						
26	Fraser	Oswald	19		M. S.	Student	"	"	British	Jamaica	Montego Bay	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
27	Greg	Percival	42		M. S.	Planter	"	"	"	Engl.	Kingston	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	His Home in Montego Bay		
28	Williams	Amy	21		F. S.	Housemaid	"	"	"	Engl.	Kingston	His Home in Kingston	His Home in Kingston		
29	Pyle	Edwin	19		M. S.	Student	"	"	U.S.						
30	Farmelee	Maurice	28		M. S.	Teacher	"	"	"						

F. A. Tuttle
Inspector

93

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *September 11.*, 1911

203

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							140 E. 38th Street New York												
2							446 Henry Street Brooklyn												
3							"												
4							Knoxville Tenn.												
5							"												
6							17 Ocean Str Boston Mass												
7							126 W. 106th St. New York												
8	Je	self	200	Yes	3 Yrs	1907 N. York	San 356 W. 20th St New York												Jamaica Manchester
9							1272 Park Place Brooklyn												
10							880 Pass. Str Chicago												
11							1459 Dean St Brooklyn												
12							356 W. 20th St New York												
13							20 Bennett ave arlington N. Jersey												
14							80 Pleasant Place arlington N. J.												
15							108 Mt. Pleasant ave Newark. N. J.												
16							St. Clare Str West Orange N. J.												
17							436 Manhattan Ave N. York												
18							816 Madison ave. New York												
19							"												
20	~~Je~~	~~self~~	~~50~~	~~Je~~	~~3 Balto~~		Jam Colle - in Baltimore												~~Indiana Pinaglia~~
21	~~M~~ "	~~50~~	Je 19	~~Kentucky~~	1911		1031 W. Jefferson str His Office												Jamaica Kingston
22							551 W. 17th St. New York												
23							"												
24							342 Roseville ave Newark N.J.												
25							11 Palmetto St. Brooklyn												
26	no	self	50	no			in Transit for Montreal McGill College	no	no	no	no	good	5 9 bl. bl. bl.						Jamaica Montego Bay
27	No	"	100	Yes	24 Years	Hom N. York	in Transit for London England	"	"	"	"	"	5 6 light gr. bl.						England London
28	Je	"	50	no	no		Caney Mr. E. Gibson 325 E. 31st St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	5 5 bl. bl. bl.						Jamaica Kingston
29							Burlington ave 90 St. Paul's N.J.												
30							911 Stanley street Columbia Missouri												Jamaica

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Beaulieu master, of the PRINZ LITEL FRIEDRICH, from Kingston, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Beaulieu
master officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

71a

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, N. H. Minford, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Penna.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. H. Minford M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 19 11

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

S/S Rhein Ester Friedrich 5 2nd

Dept 11-1911

	TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	1		
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [redacted] sailing from Kingston, September 5, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Clarke	C. Lister	38		m	m	Merch.	Yes	Yes	British Engl.	Jamaica	Westmoreland	His Home in Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

F A Tuttle
Inspector

60

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F. a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *September 11*, 1911

295

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or in a poorhouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?														
1	*Yes*	*self*	*100*	*no*			*Going on Trip*	*Brooklyn*	*No*	*No*	*No*	*good*	*no*	*6*		*light*	*bl*	*gr*	*none*	*Jamaica*	*Westmore. land*
2																				*Decarteu*	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Devautier master, of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, from Kingston, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Devautier
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sep, 1911,

at NY

Tittle
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H Minford, Surgeon of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Penna, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Minford M.D.

206

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sep. 1911

at NY

Inspector
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH. sailing from Pto Colombia 6-7, Aug. 31, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kneguignitch	Spoitza	29		M S.	Eng	Yes	Yes	Servia	Servian	Austro Hung.	Jaragosa	Hammond Gold Mining Camp	N.Y.	New York
2	Krobatsch	Vincent	37		M.	"	"	"	U.S.					Pa.	Wilkesbarre
3	Meyer	Eduard	23		M S.	Pianist	"	"	Colomb. Nat.		Colomb. Barranquilla		His Home in Barranquilla	N.Y.	N.Y.
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

107

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

207

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. September 11, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	150	Yes	1911 Boarding House 90. 6th Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	light	bl. bl.		Servia	Belgrade
2					Aunt Marie 509. Hevens Str. W. Hoboken N.J.													
3	"	self	36	no	no no 418. CO. 23rd St. N. York	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	6	"	"		Colonia	Ocanha
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Devantia.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Devanties master, of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH. , from Pto. Colombia , do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Devanties
master officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept , 1914

at NY

Thelee
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W H Minford, Surgeon of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing" or "arriving" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Penna, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W H Minford MD

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec., 1911

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2'8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH. sailing from Colon 7-14, Septemb. 2., 1911

11—7115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nebot	Luis	31	yrs	m	Merch.	Js	Js	U.S. Citizen						
2	Casey	John	24	yrs	s	Student	.	.	British	Irish	U.S.	Baltimore	College	N. Paca St.	N. Y. Baltimore
Transit	Rigadeneira	Luis	23	y.	s.	Hunter	.	.	Equador	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Has Home in	Quito	in transit Paris
4	Polanco	José	19	"	"	Student	.	.	"	"	"	"	"	—	—
Transit	Ponce	Belisario	27	y.	s.	Merch.	.	.	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			—	— in transit Paris
Transit	Ponce	alberto	45	y.	.	.	.	.	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	
7	Vizcaino	alberto	25	.	m	.	.	.	"	"	"	"		"	
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

F. C. Stoltz
Inspector

1/6

3 L

131

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

209

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 11*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ocean paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1							106 Lafayette Ave. Brooklyn NY												
2	No	self	$50	yes	3 mos	Balto	College in Baltimore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	blue	clear	Ireland
3	no	"	100	yes	3 mos	—	in transit for Paris	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	dark	Br	—	Ecuador
4	yes	"	100	"	"	"	College in New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	light	"	Br	—	"
5	no	"	100	"	"	"	in transit for Paris	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Br	—	"
6	"	"	100	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Br	—	"
7	yes	"	300	yes	3 mos	1909 N.Y.	His family 120 Elm Ave Long Island City.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	gr	—	"
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Devantier

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Devantier master, of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, from Colon, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Devantier
master
(Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sep, 1911

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Minford, Surgeon of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, sailing therewith (State whether "regular" or "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Penna; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Minford M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sep, 1911

at Phila

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(3)

210

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH. sailing from Kingston 5-9, Septemb. 5., 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Cifton	Magdina	23		f	m	Farmer	Jes.	Jes.	British	Jamaica	Kingston		Her Name in Kingston	N.Y.	Buffalo
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2-5-3696

107

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

211

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *September 11*, 1911

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1 *Jn self* 35 *yr no no* *Cousin Mrs. C. Campbell* 290 *Clifton Place Brooklyn* *no no no no good no* *Dr* *Y* *F* *4* *6* *3* *H M* *none* *Jamaica* *Kingston* *Jamaica* *Devonshire*

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Devantier master (Write whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Devantier
master (Officer)

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sep, 1914

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3838

Sept. 11-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
photographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of JAN 20 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 20 1944
Date

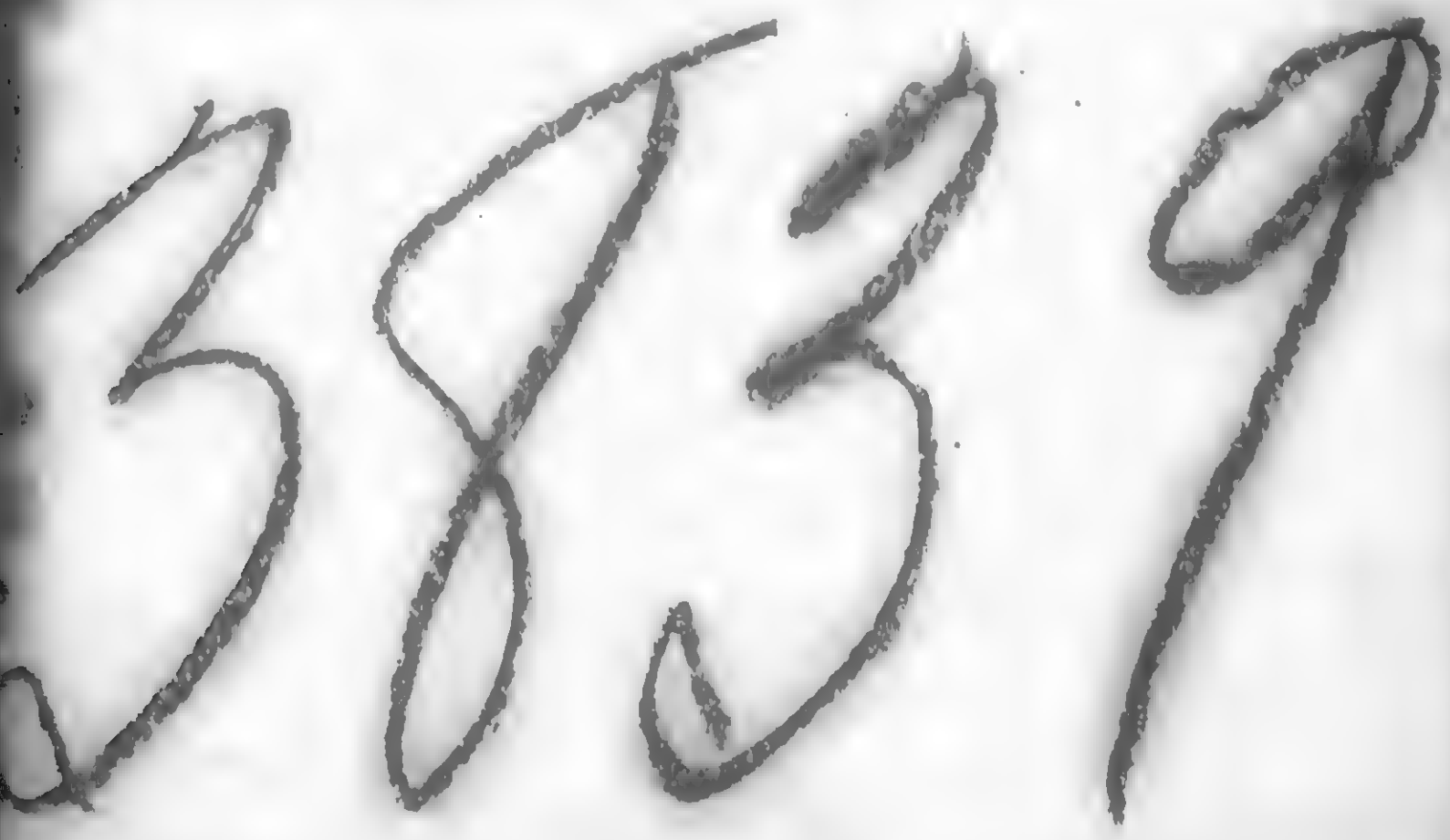
Camera Operator

VOLUME #839

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

September-11-12-1911

ATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
11	Columbia	Glasgow-Londonderry	34
	Rosetti	Barbados	3
	S.V.Luckenbach	San Juan	1
	Coamo	"	5
	Kansas	Calcutta	1
	Madeirense	Port Antonio	1
12	Kronprinzessin Cecelie	Bremen-Cherbourg	54
	Camaquey	Manzanilla	1



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3839

Sept. 11-12-191

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on th roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Co missioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micr photographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described origi records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 C gress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this
JAN 20 1944
day of ....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this ro film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the migration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera a time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 20 1944
Date

Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty-seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Moffat M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow, 2nd Sept, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended to be permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ballantyne	Mary A.	42						USA Citizen					Ny	Brooklyn
2	Ballantyne	[illegible]	9						USA Citizen					Ny	Brooklyn
3	Ballantyne	[illegible]	4						USA Citizen					Ny	Brooklyn
4	Macdonald	Mary P. Lyla	2H	2	S	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Father. Mr Geo Macdonald Erskmere. Greenock.	Mo	Kirksville
5	Cook	Hettie	3H	7	m	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Robb. Flemington House Newton	Ny	Brooklyn
6	Cook	[illegible]	9	7	S	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Ny	Brooklyn
7	Cook	[illegible]	8	m	S	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Ny	Brooklyn
8	Cook	[illegible]	4						USA Citizen					Ny	Brooklyn
9	Laurence	Clementine G.	61						US Citizen					Ny	newyork
10	Laurence	[illegible]	28						US Citizen					Ny	newyork
11	Edwards	[illegible]	50						U S Citizen					N J	Mills
12	Edwards	Mary S.	39						[illegible]					NJ	Nutley
13	Keefe	Peter	40						[illegible]					Ny	Brooklyn
14	Keefe	[illegible]	40						[illegible]					Ny	Brooklyn
15	Keefe	[illegible]	9						[illegible]					N Ny	Brooklyn
16	Mahood	Samuel.	72						US Citizen					Pa	Pittsburg
17	Mahood	Sarah	71						US Citizen					Pa	Pittsburg
18	Mc Murtrie	Laurence M	31						US Citizen					N.J.	Mont Clair
19	Mc Murtrie	Margaret	30						US Citizen					N.J.	Mont Clair
20	Mc Murtrie	Christina L.	16						US Citizen					N.J.	Mont Clair
21	Dolan	Mary T.	35	F	m	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Mont Clair	Brother Thos Mc Murtrie 20 Gordon St. Craighall. Govan	N.J.	Mont Clair
22	Duncan	Catherine	23						US Citizen					Ny	Brooklyn
23	Bruce	J. Douglas	46						U.S Citizen					[illegible]	Maville
24	Gilliland	Effie	29	F	S	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Father W.B. Ingram Clyde View. Greenock	Mo	Kirksville
25	Papin	Henry C.	33						US Citizen					Ny	Brooklyn
26	Copein	Wm M. L.	46						U S. Citizen					Pa	Philadelphia
27	Copein	Mary Martha	21						[illegible] U.S.A.					Pa	Philadelphia
28	Copein	Edith L.	19						[illegible] U.S.A.					Pa	Philadelphia
29	Montgomery-Peter	Mary	43						USA Citizen					Pa	Philadelphia
30	Montgomery-Peter	Margt.	19						USA Citizen					Pa	Philadelphia

1

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 10th Sept., 1911

2

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket and prepaid steerage passage; whether in possession of less than $30, and if less, how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1							Home 254 82nd St Brooklyn NY.												
2																			
3							Friend Mrs Halliday												
4	no self	50 yes	2½ yrs	Kirkcaldy	3	16 Franklin St Kirkcaldy	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4	Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland Greenock.
5	my self	50 yes	6 yrs	Brooklyn			Husband Mr Wm Cook	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 2	Fresh	Bro	Bro	none	Scotland Glasgow
6	my mother	yes	6 yrs	Brooklyn			427 73rd St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
7	my mother	yes	6 yrs	Brooklyn				no	no	no	no	good	no		Fresh	Bro	Bro	none	Scotland Glasgow
8																			
9							Home 10 East 58th St newyork												
10																			
11							Home 43 Wayne Place Passaic N.J.												
12																			
13							Home 521 - 53rd St Brooklyn												
14																			
15							Home on 10th Street Oakmont Pittsburg Pa												
16																			
17							Home 47 Watching Ave Montclair N.J.												
18																			
19																			
20							Home Railroad Ave & Walnut St Montclair N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 3½	Fresh	Amb	Blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
21	no self	50 yes	2 yrs	Montclair			Home 241 South 4th St Brooklyn NY.												
22							Home Kirkcaldy												
23							Friend Mrs Halliday												
24	no self	50 yes	2½ yrs	Kirkcaldy	3	16 So Franklin St Kirkcaldy	Home 176 St Nicholas Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5'	Fresh	Bro	Grey	none	Scotland Greenock
25																			
26							Home 606 So 48th St Philadelphia Pa.												
27																			
28							Home 4414 Lawson St Philadelphia Pa												
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black, Master, of the COLUMBIA, from GLASGOW, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 220 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1904,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, Sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by others thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty-seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Moffat M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow, 2nd Sept 1911

2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
Yost	Anna	42						U.S. Citizen						Minn St Paul
Appleton	Frances M.	35						U.S. Citizen						Minn St Paul
Littlehales	Mary Ann	66		W	M	[illegible]		[illegible]		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Wm Wheatcroft London		Mrs Spencer
Littlehales	Victoria V.	32		W	S	[illegible]		[illegible]		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Wm Wheatcroft London		Mrs Spencer
Easterson	Alex	20						U.S. Citizen						ala Birmingham
Graff	Agnes	20						U.S. Citizen						Cal Fresno
Farley	~~Annie~~ Annie Jeff.	38						U.S. Citizen						Ala Montgomery
Coffin	Florence	18						U.S. Citizen						Ala Birmingham
Van Braam	George	31		W	S	[illegible]		Dutch		England		friend Mrs E Wilkinson Tudor House Queens Rd. Kingston		Conn Westport
Engeler	Frank	45						U.S. Citizen						Ind Bluffton
Hatcher	Cornelia	44						U.S. Citizen						Wash Seattle
Jewett	Mabel	22						U.S. Citizen						Ill Evanston
Smith	Eva	25						U.S. Citizen						Ala Birmingham
Kinahan	Mary	29		S	nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	aunt Mrs Younger 9 Woodland. Langside. Glgow		N.Y. Flushing
Fleming	Katherine	35						U.S. Citizen						N.Y. New York
Fleming	Robert	9						U.S. Citizen						N.Y. New York
Fleming	Katherine	11						U.S. Citizen						N.Y. New York
Nammack	Edgar H.	38						U.S. Citizen						N.Y. Syracuse
Sunford	Anna	72						U.S. Citizen						N.Y. Syracuse
Sunford	Forest	41						U.S. Citizen						Mass Holyoke
McCorkindale	William	60						U.S. Citizen						Mass Holyoke
McCorkindale	Lillas	62						U.S. Citizen						Mass Holyoke
McCorkindale	Ethel L.	24						U.S. Citizen						N.Y. Brooklyn
Cornell	Blanche A.	43						U.S. Citizen						N.Y. Bath
Cogan	May L	33						U.S. Citizen						Pa Erie
Gray	Frederick A.	43		M	S	Clergyman	yes	yes	British	English		Mother Mrs Gray Roath Park Cardiff		N.Y. Newyork
Sugden	Elon	50		M	S	merchant	yes	yes	British	English		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York nephew Harold Cobaew Thornton Bradford		N.Y. Astoria
Foust	John J.	48						U.S. Citizen						N.Y. Newyork Astoria
Carpenter	Sarah	18						U.S. Citizen						N.J. Newton
Taylor	Kate O.	54						U.S. Citizen						

3 0 4 7 6

2

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 10th & 2nd Sept, 1911

1

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or insane asylum, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Home Shakopee near St Paul. Minn														
2							Home 24 South St Albans St St Paul. Minn														
3	yes	self	$50 yes	1897/1911			Home 1700 W. Genesee St Syracuse NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	blue	None	England	Ilkeston
4	yes	self	$5 yes	1897/1911	Syracuse			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	fair	blue	None	England	Ilkeston
5							Home 2737 Hyland Ave Birmingham Ala														
6							Home 410 Nielsen Ave Fresno Cal														
7							Home 110H South Perry St Montgomery Ala														
8							Home 1834 14th Ave S. Birmingham Ala														
9	no	yes	self	$50 yes	yes	1905/11	Home 117 Fairmont Seattle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
10							Home Bluffton Indiana														
11							Home 1550 Atlantic St Seattle Wash														
12							Home Willard Hall Evanston Ill														
13							Home 1322 Loud 19th St Birmingham Ala														
14	no	self	$50 no				Friend Mrs Younger 161 Chesnut St Flushing L.I	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Bro	Bro	None	Scotland	Glasgow
15							Home 90 Morningside Av New York City														
16																					
17																					
18							Home 120 C. Spring St Syracuse NY														
19																					
20																					
21							Home Essex St Holyoke Mass														
22																					
23							Home 159 Eaton Avenue Buffalo N.Y														
24							Home 23 St peters Place Brooklyn N.Y														
25	no	self	50 yes	13 yrs	Erie		Home 224 West 8th St. Erie. Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fresh	Bro	Bro	None	England	Cardiff
26	yes	self	40 yes	25 yrs	New York		Home 238 West 73rd St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None	England	Thornton
27							Home 238 Temple St Astoria. N.Y.														
28							Home 292 Grand Ave Astoria. Long Island														
29							Home Newton New Jersey														
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black, Master, (Master or Owner or Agent) of the COLUMBIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 196 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

(*Column 4* (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David Moffat M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow, 2nd Sept 19 11

2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
NAME IN FULL.		Age.				Able to—				*Last Permanent Residence.			Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
Talerman	Louise H.	24						U.S. Citizen					Ny	Astoria
Ryon	Georgia	30						U.S. Citizen					Mass	Chicopee Falls
Brown	Caroline	31						U.S. Citizen					Mass	Springfield
Moore	Benjamin	38						U.S. Citizen					L.I	Astoria
Moore	Ella B.	38						U.S. Citizen					L.I	Astoria
Moore	Alix	21						U.S. Citizen					L.I	Astoria
Austin	Sarah E.	68						U.S. Citizen					Ny	Astoria L.I.
Carpenter	Emma	48						U.S. Citizen					L.I	Astoria
Everett	Annie	65						U.S. Citizen					Tenn	Chattanooga
Moore	Maynard	24						U.S. Citizen					L.I	Astoria
Reach	Susan	66						U.S. Citizen					Ny	Newyork
Dyer	Susan B.	42						U.S. Citizen					Va	Norfolk
Plummer	Marcia	57						U.S. Citizen					Mass	Charlestown
Plummer	Clara	16						U.S. Citizen					Mass	Charlestown
Chism	Mabel E.	30						U.S. Citizen					Md	Baltimore
Stockton	Lelia	17						U.S. Citizen					N.J	Ridgewood
Cowan	Frances W.	35						U.S. Citizen					Ny	Newyork
Devitt	Jenny	35						U.S. Citizen					N.J	Leonia
Webster	Helen L.	28						U.S. Citizen					Ny	Kingston
Wilkins	Annie E.	60						U.S. Citizen					Ny	Newyork White Star
Smith	S. Anna	30						U.S. Citizen					Ny	Newyork
Malcolmson	Katherine	42						U.S. Citizen					Mo	Kansas City
Malcolmson	Cherrie K.	5						U.S. Citizen					Mo	Kansas City
Malcolmson	James D.	21						U.S. Citizen					Mo	Kansas City
Malcolmson	Wm Jas.	18						U.S. Citizen					Mo	Kansas City
Malcolmson	Alex L.	15						U.S. Citizen					Mo	Kansas City
Malcolmson	David K.	12						U.S. Citizen					Mo	Kansas City
Malcolmson	Robert J.	10						U.S. Citizen					Mo	Kansas City
Campbell	Murdoch M.	41						U.S. Citizen					N.Y	New York
Walker	James F.	19						U.S. Citizen					Ny	Newyork

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

6

Arriving at Port of New York, 10th Sept, 1911

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in good health and good mind (mental and physical defect, or disease, or lameness, and cause thereof, if any)	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1							Home 231 Grand Ave. Astoria N.Y.														
2							Home 297 Broadway Chicopee Falls Mass														
3							Home 33 Wellesley St Springfield Mass														
4							Home 135 Franklin St Astoria L.I.														
5																					
6																					
7							Home 500 2nd Ave Astoria N.Y.														
8							Home 292 Grand Ave Astoria L.I. N.Y.														
9							Home Tropic House Chattanooga Tenn														
10							Home 135 Franklin St Astoria L.I. N.Y.														
11							Home 1611 Franklin St Astoria N.Y.														
12							Home 815 Tonstall Ave Norfolk Va.														
13							Home 5 Adams St Charlestown Mass														
14																					
15							Home West North Ave Baltimore Md.														
16							Home Ridgewood N.J.														
17							Home 164 West 126th St New York														
18							Home Leonia N.J.														
19							Home 17 East Chestnut St Kingston N.Y.														
20							Home 9 Chester Ave White Plains N.Y.														
21							Home 224 E. 53rd St New York														
22																					
23							Home 3728 Main St Kansas City Mo.														
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28							309 W. 111 St New York City														
29							Home 1114 Riverside Drive New York														
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the COLUMBIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twentyseven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David Moffat M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow, 2nd Sept, 1911

11—2138

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Unless through ticket passenger) State.	City or Town.
1	Walker	Wm L*	11						US Citizen						ny newyork
2	Walker	Alex	58						US Citizen						ny newyork
3	Walker	Margaret H.	60						US Citizen						ny newyork
4	Woerner	Elizabeth	54						[illegible]						Ohio Cincinnati
5	Strout	Mary Jane	26						[illegible]						Ohio Cincinnati
6	Ratterman	Catherine	30						[illegible]						Pa Philadelphia
7	Van Nye	Benjamin [illegible]	36						US Citizen						ny Brooklyn
8	Erskine	Alexander	57						US Citizen						ny Brooklyn
9	Gore	Elizabeth	48						US Citizen						ny Brooklyn
10	Gore	James	14						US Citizen						ny Brooklyn
11	Gore	Alice	12						US Citizen						ny Brooklyn
12	Gore	Thomas	10						US Citizen						n.j Princeton
13	Harris	Walter B.	47						US Citizen						n.j Princeton
14	Harris	Anne Y.	44						US Citizen						n.j Princeton
15	Harris	Dorothy C.	18						US Citizen						n.j Princeton
16	Harris	Helen C.	10						US Citizen						Ill Chicago
17	Reiniger	Minnie	21						[illegible]						Minn St Paul
18	Doerr	Richard	30						US Citizen						ny Mt Vernon
19	Ward	Emma	40						US Citizen						ny Mt Vernon
20	Cobran	Wm J.	30						US Citizen						S Car Timmonsville
21	McSween	John	23						US Citizen						N. Car Wilmington
22	Spruill	[illegible]	5						US Citizen						S Car Rockhill
23	Roddey	Mrs Joseph	18						US Citizen						Mo St Louis
24	Coulter	Richard	19						US Citizen						S Car Timmonsville
25	McSween	John M.	24						US Citizen						N. Car Asheville
26	Campbell	William H.R.	21						US Citizen						S Car Florence
27	Barrington	John L.	23						US Citizen						S Car Florence
28	Barrington	Thomas K.	21						US Citizen						N.C. Davidson
29	Fringle	Thomas [illegible]	40						USA Citizen						N.C. Davidson
30	Fringle	Clara.	37						USA Citizen						

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 8

Arriving at Port of New York 10th Sept, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.			28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27		Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prior or a subsequent entry without inspection.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1							Home 414 Riverside Drive newyork											
2																		
3							Home 31 Church St Naples											
4							Home											
5							Home 510 York St Cincinnati Ohio											
6							Home Auburn Hotel Cincinnati O											
7							Home 6604 north 12th St Philadelphia Pa											
8																		
9							Home 1018 Bedford Ave Brooklyn NY											
10																		
11																		
12							Home Princeton new jersey											
13																		
14																		
15																		
16							Home 4820 Drexel Blvd. Chicago											
17							Home 17 E 6th St St Paul Minn											
18							Home 16 ward 9th Ave Mt Vernon NY											
19																		
20							Home Timmonsville South Car											
21							Home Wilmington N. Carolina											
22							Home Rock Hill South Car											
23							Home 5118 Westminster Place St Louis Mo											
24							Home Timmonsville So. Car											
25							Home 50 North Trend Broad Ave Asheville N.C.											
26																		
27							Home Florence South Carolina											
28																		
29							Home Davidson North Carolina											
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black Master, of the COLUMBIA, from GLASGOW, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John [illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 190[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David Moffat M.D

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow, 2nd Sept. 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ringle	Sarah	6						US Citizen				nE. Davidson		
2	Ringle	Eustace	4						US Citizen				nE. Davidson		
3	Poath	Wm. Miller	3	11					US Citizen				D C Washington		
4	Post	Annie S.	3	11					US Citizen				D C Washington		
5	Post	Helen R.	2	6					US Citizen				D C Washington		
6	Grant	Jessie a.	41						US Citizen				ny newyork		
7	Grant	Ruth R	12						US Citizen				ny newyork		
8	Grant	Fowler	9						US Citizen				ny newyork		
9	Byrne	Maie Jane	25						US Citizen				NY. Albany		
10	Byrne	Valentine Charles	31						US Citizen				N. Y. albany		
11	Burrie	Elizabeth	44						US Citizen				Ohio Akron		
12	Burrie	Jessie M.	19						US Citizen				Ohio Akron		
13	Burrie	Elizabeth	17						US Citizen				Mo Kansas City		
14	Young	Esther	40						US Citizen				ny newyork		
15	Ingram	Robert	46						US Citizen				ny newyork		
16	Ingram	Jenny	38						US Citizen				ny newyork		
17	Ingram	Robert	3						US Citizen				ny newyork		
18	Ingram	John	1						US Citizen				mass Boston		
19	McBarrell	James R. T.	56						US Citizen				NY Brooklyn		
20	Morris	Thomas	47			M S Boatswain			British Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			ny Southampton		
21	Cameron	Jane	50						US Citizen				Va newport news		
22	McSwain	Agnes	52						US Citizen				NJ Camden		
23	Stewart	Earl C.	24						US Citizen				NJ Camden		
24	Stewart	Mabel R	22						US Citizen				Mo Kansas		
25	Stevens	Isabel F.	34						US Citizen				Mo Kansas		
26	Jefferson	Fred M.	38						US Citizen				ny newyork		
27	Gautier	Jeanette	30						US Citizen				ny newyork		
28	Gautier	Emma	27						US Citizen				ny newyork		
29	Gautier	Emma	60						US Citizen						
30	Cole	Arthur	28	M		Cashier	Je	Yes	Britain England	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	USA.	So Norwalk.	Father A. Cole. Ethall. Bedworth.	born	So Norwalk

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 24.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10

Arriving at Port of New York 10th Sept., 1911

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage—whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Home Davidson north Carolina													
2																				
3							Home 3028. N. St Washington D.C.													
4																				
5																				
6							Home 312 West 58th St newyork													
7																				
8																				
9							271 Partridge St Albany N.Y.													
10																				
11							home, 28 adolph av. akron													
12																				
13							Home 3910 Warwick Boulevard Kansas City													
14																				
15							Home 2564 Marion Ave newyork													
16																				
17							do do													
18							Home Newton near Boston Mass													
19							home 151 Tompkins St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	10½	fair	white	brown	none	Scotland Glasgow
20	yes	self	$50	yes	15 years	Brooklyn														
21							Home Main St. Southampton L.I. N.Y.													
22							Home 1149. 28th St newport news. Va													
23																				
24							Home 5DH 72. 1st St Carnegie Pa.													
25							Home 3104 Olive St Kansas Mo.													
26							Home Ellesmere Linwood & Troost St. Kansas Mo.													
27																				
28							Home 417 West 121st St newyork													
29							Friend Mrs Hall													
30	no	self	$50	yes	3 yrs	So Norwalk.	35 High St. So Norwalk Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	Brn	Grey	none	England Bedworth

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the COLUMBIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, Sailing therewith (State whether surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty-seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David Moffat M.C.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

11

No. on List.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 550
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow, 2nd Sept 1911

13—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended [illegible] permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Paine	Frances C.	35						US Citizen					Pa	Pittsburg
2	Phelps	Mrs. B.	40						US Citizen					ny	New York
3	Corbin	Allan D.	27						US Citizen					ny	Troy
4	Mundale	Carrie	35						US Citizen					Minn	St Paul
5	~~Richards~~	~~Jessie H.~~													
6	Howarth	Fanny	52						US Citizen					NJ	Paterson
7	Mitchell	Frank	35			M	S	Plumber	British Subject	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother	Mrs Mitchell Clyde Cottage, Pion Gdns	NJ	Jersey City
8	Dougan	John T.	33			M	S	Plumber	British Subject	Scotland	Glasgow	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Visitor	Mrs John Dougan Traveler. Introduction	NY	New York
9	Allred	Mary	25						US Citizen					Va	Lynchburg
10	Astle	Elizabeth	21						US Citizen					Md	Baltimore
11	Filton	Joseph A.	42	M	S	Broker	Yes	Yes	Britain Canadian	Canada	St John	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Friend Mr Geo Crolle 26 St Dunstans Hill London EC	NB	St John
12	Tupperth	Emily	24						US Citizen					NJ	Brooklyn
13	Gardiner	Frank	49						US Citizen					NY	New York
14	Hunter	James H.	54						US Citizen					MO	St Louis
15	Steele	Thomas	31	M	S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland	Macduff	Mother Mrs Steele 24 Schoolhill Macduff.		Ohio	Salem
16	Malone	Robert	19						US Citizen					Ala	Birmingham
17	Malone	Sloan C.	41						US Citizen					Ala	Birmingham
18	Baxter	Andrew	58	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British Subject	Scotland	Perth	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	~~27 Hawthorne St~~ ~~Roxbury Mass~~ Cousin Mrs Wyles East Wemyss. Fifeshire	NY	New York
19	Baxter	Isabella	56	F	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British Subject	Scotland	Perth	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		NY	New York
20	Broomall	Anna	22						US Citizen					Pa	Philadelphia
21	Buck	Wilhelmina	25						US Citizen					Ala	Birmingham
22	Hallstone	Mary E.	45						US Citizen					Ala	Birmingham
23	Brown	Margaret	31						US Citizen					NJ	Montville
24	Brown	Fred B.	41						US Citizen					NJ	Montville
25	Earle	Lucia	Mrs 54						US Citizen					Cal	Los Angeles
26	Earle	Edna	24						US Citizen					Cal	Los Angeles
27	Crawford	Jessie	55						US Citizen					Cal	Fresno
28	Sutherland	Margaret	55						US Citizen					Cal	Fresno
29	Craig	James	37						U.S. Citizen					Pa	Philadelphia
30	Vanderstring	Rogan	28						US Citizen					Mo	Kansas City

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

12

Arriving at Port of New York 10 Sept, 1911

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of labor, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Home 7713 Trevanion St Swissvale Pittsburg												
2							Home 239 East 21st St New York												
3							Home Talling & Sheldon ave. Troy N.Y.												
4							Home 4224 North Franklin St St Paul Minn												
5																			
6							Home 227 Hamilton Ave Paterson N.J.												
7	yes self	yes 1/2					Home 12 Liverpool Hill Pike no address	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark Black		None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
8	no self	yes yes 1/2 yes					Home 513 Clay St Lynchburg Va	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark Black		None	Scotland	Glasgow
9							Home 1125 Madison ave Baltimore Md												
10																			
11	no self	50 yes various times					Home St John New Brunswick	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fresh Bro	Brn	None	Canada	St John
12							Home 67 Hancock St Brooklyn N.Y.												
13							Home 310 Second Ave. New York												
14							Home Desloge St Louis Co.												
15	no self	50 yes 5 yrs Salem					Home 188 So. Lundy St Salem Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh Bro	Grey	None	Scotland	Macduff
16							Home 935 South 20th St Birmingham Alabama												
17																			
18	yes self	more yes 11 yrs					Home 99 Hawthorne St	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light grey	grey	None	Scotland	East Wemyss
	yes husband	more yes 11 yrs					Dickson N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	None	England	Rockferry
							Home 4119 Westminster Ave W. Philadelphia												
19							Home 1525 11th Ave South Birmingham Ala.												
20							Home 1638 Avenue K. Birmingham Ala.												
21																			
22							Home Montclair new York												
23																			
24							Home 902 Beacon St Los Angeles Cal												
25																			
26							Home Fresno Cal.												
27																			
28							Home 132 Chestnut St Philadelphia Pa												
29							Home 3708 Baltimore Ave Kansas City												
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black Master, of the COLUMBIA from GLASGOW, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Dec, 196-,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, Sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

David Moffat M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of Sep, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow 2nd Sept 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Carter	Willy	55						US Citizen					Miss	Meridian
2	Ward	Jessie	28						US Citizen					Miss	Meridian
3	Miller	Marianne	40						US Citizen					Miss	Meridian
4	Houston	Mary F.	56						US Citizen					Ind	Terrestaute
5	Crawford	Mary	30						US Citizen					Ind	Terrestaute
6	Kleiber	[illegible]	27						US Citizen					Pa	Philadelphia
7	Cochrane	[illegible]	61						US Citizen					Pa	Philadelphia
8	Cochrane	Helen	34						US Citizen					Pa	Philadelphia
9	Cochrane	Catherine	24						US Citizen					My	Brother
10	Dyer	[illegible]	47	M.	M.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	British Scotch	Australia		Father Mr My Dyer 24 Park St Motherwell.	Ind	Bluffton
11	Salmon	Patrick	26	2	M	Spinner	Yes	Yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	British Scotch	Australia		No Friends	Ala	Birmingham
12	Engler	Edna	31						US Citizen					Mass	Newyork
13	Jones	[illegible]	21						US Citizen					Pa	Philadelphia
14	Sherwin	[illegible]	36						US Citizen						
15	Penn	[illegible]	48						US Citizen				Mother - Mrs Gow. 82 Kerr St. Hd. Streatham Nr Cal Tyrone	Penn	Philadelphia
16	Gow	[illegible]	25	F	S	None	Yes	Yes	British Scotch	British Scotch	England			Md	Baltimore
17	Maguire	[illegible]	32						US Citizen					Ill	Chicago
18	Martin	[illegible]	43						US Citizen					Ill	Chicago
19	Glendinning	[illegible]	50	M	M	Manager	Yes	Yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	British Irish	Chicago		Brother Wm John Glendinning Sarsagh Stewartstown Tyrone	Ill	Chicago
20	Glendinning	Augusta J.	32	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	British Irish	Chicago			Ill	Chicago
21	Glendinning	Roberta J.	2	6					USA born					Pa	Philadelphia
22	Glendinning	Robt [illegible]	1/2						USA born					Pa	Philadelphia
23	Kay	[illegible]	29						US Citizen					My	Brooklyn
24	Douglas	[illegible]	9						US Citizen					My	Brooklyn
25	Harris	[illegible]	20						US Citizen					NJ	Rockaway
26	Harris	[illegible]	18						US Citizen					NJ	Rockaway
27	Jones	[illegible]	31						US Citizen						
28	Jones	Electa K.	65						US Citizen						
29	Kay	Norman K.	33	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	British Scotch	Cuba Guantanamo		Mother Mrs Kay Rose Bank. Mossfield Cuba Guantanamo		
30	Kay	Jane	35	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	British Scotch	Cuba Guantanamo		Mother in law Scotland Cuba Guantanamo		

11 1115

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

'THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 10th Sept., 1911

11 1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or was paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Home 4th & 27th Avenue Meridian Miss.												
2							Home 111 South James St Aberdeen Miss												
3							Home 1623. 36th avenue Meridien Miss.												
4							Home 809 31st ave Meridian Miss.												
5							Home 903 South 6th St Terre Haute Ind.												
6							Home 1018 South 6th St Terre Haute Ind												
7							Home 1814 north 27th St Philadelphia Pa												
8																			
9																			
10	yes self	13 yrs Brooklyn	Home 329 53rd St Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	alien	5	11	dark	dark	None	Scotland Methenill
11	yes self		c/o Michael Tauro	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	8	fair	dark	None	Australia Melbourne
12			Home Bluffton Ind																
13			Home 1112 South 17th St Birmingham Ala																
14			Home 444 west 24th St New York																
15			Home 3316 North 13th St Philadelphia Pa																
16	no self	yes no	Brother Mrs Jane Rock 1 Brae [illegible]																
17			Home 1510. N. 15th St [illegible]																
18			Home 3205 Walbrook Ave Baltimore Md																
19	no self	50 yes 9 yrs Chicago	Home 2901 Washington Boul Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no		5'	6	Med. Fair	Blue	None	Ireland Stewartown
20	no Husband	yes 9 yrs Chicago		no	no	no	no	good	no		5	5½	Med. Bro	Blue	None	Ireland Monaghan
21																			
22			Home 5915 Walker St Philadelphia Pa																
23			Home Girard College Philadelphia Pa																
24			Home 1514 76th St Brooklyn ny																
25																			
26			Home Rockaway Morris County N.J.																
27																			
28			Home [illegible]																
29	yes self	over 50 yes	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	8	dark	black	None	Scotland Monifieth
30	yes husband	50 yes	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	6½	[illegible]	Blue	None	Scotland Edinburgh

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the COLUMBIA from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty-seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David Moffat, M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow, 2nd Sept. 1911

23—1138

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended place of permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kay	Eleanor	21				no	no	[redacted]	Cuba	Guantanamo		Grandmother - Mrs Kay - Cuba Guantanamo		
2	Kay	Ivan	1				no	no		Cuba			Same as above	N.J.	Staten Island
3	Kuhn	[illegible]	35											N.Y.	East Orange
4	Lucas	[illegible]	47											N.Y.	East Orange
5	Leirtoff	[illegible]	18						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife. Mrs Lees.	Elmbank House	East Kilbride	Touring	[illegible]	
6	Lees	[illegible]	151											D.C.	Washington
7	La Follette	[illegible]	26						U.S. Citizen					Ala	Montgomery
8	Ligon	Olive	30						U.S. Citizen					Ala	Montgomery
9	Ligon	[illegible]	10						U.S. Citizen					Ala	Montgomery
10	Lolley	Jett Eileen	19						U.S. Citizen					N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Murray	[illegible]	20						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					N.J.	Hackensack
12	Matheson	~~Gertrude~~ Margaret	17	2	m	nel	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	nla	Hackensack		Sister Mrs Kennedy	N.J.	Hackensack
13	Matheson	[illegible]	11	11	m	nel	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN nla	Hackensack		Blenheim	N.J.	Hackensack
14	Matheson	[illegible]	10	11	m	nel	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN nla	Hackensack		Greenock	N.J.	Hackensack
15	Matheson	[illegible]	7	2	m	nel	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN nla	Hackensack				
16	Moffat	Robert	49						U.S. Citizen					N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Moffat	Mary	47						U.S. Citizen					N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Moore	Thomas D.	55						U.S. Citizen					Cal	San Anselmo
19	Meece	Mary J.	55						U.S. Citizen					Cal	San Anselmo
20	Jones	~~Ruby~~ Bertha	18						U.S. Citizen					Ala	Birmingham
21	Schmoesel	Bernice	19						U.S. Citizen					Ga	Atlanta
22	Farrell	[illegible]	20						U.S. Citizen					Ga	Valdosta
23	McKinley	Ewing	45						U.S. Citizen					Ill	Chicago
24	McConnell	Gertrude	39						U.S. Citizen					Ky	Newport
25	McConnell	Emmett M.	10						U.S. Citizen					Ky	Newport
26	McConnell	[illegible]	6						U.S. Citizen					Ky	Newport
27	Mack	[illegible]	50						U.S. Citizen					Ky	Newport
28	Newbold	[illegible]	45						U.S. Citizen					Pa	Philadelphia
29	Newbold	Ethel P.	34						U.S. Citizen					Pa	Philadelphia
30	Brayer	[illegible]	47						U.S. Citizen					Mich	Kalamazoo

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 16

Arriving at Port of New York 10th Sept 1911

11-1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamous or other form of plural marriage, or practicing polygamous cohabitation.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or payment of any other person or corporation, or to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Home												Hawaiian Is	Honolulu
2							Home												Canada	Vancouver B.C.
3							Home													
4							Home 33 South Maple Avenue													
5							Home no address							5	3	dark	dark		Scotland	Glasgow
6	my self	50	Yes	1909	Boston		Home 188H Tremont													
7																				
8							Home 1108 South Perry St Montgomery Ala													
9																				
10							Home 110H South Perry Montgomery Ala													
11							Home 166 Washington Park Brooklyn my													
12	no self	50	Yes	3 yrs			Husband Mr Donald Matheison	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fresh Bro	Grey	none	Scotland	Alexandria
13	no mother		Yes	3 yrs			Elm Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fresh Bro	Bro	none	Scotland	Alexandria
14	no mother		Yes	3 yrs			Hackensack N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fresh Bro	Blue	none	England	Sunderland
15	no mother		Yes	3 yrs			Brooklyn Hackensack	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fresh Bro	Bro	none	England	Sunderland
16							Home 152 Halsey St Brooklyn my													
17																				
18							Home San Anselmo Calif													
19							Home 1112 South 17th St Birmingham Ala													
20							Home 45 East 14th St Atlanta Georgia													
21																				
22							Home Valdosta Geo Home 6870 Lafayette Ave Chicago Ill													
23																				
24							Home 415 Washington Ave Newport Kentucky													
25																				
26																				
27							Home 212 St Marks Sq Philadelphia Pa													
28																				
29							Home 421 Douglas Ave Kalamazoo Mich													
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the COLUMBIA from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1112

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, Sailing therewith (Insert whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty-seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

David Moffat M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow, 2nd Sept, 1911

13—2136

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Peach	John Pearce	35	M	M	Minister	yes	yes	Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Greenwich	Father Mother Mrs B. A. Peach. Greenbank New Brighton, Cheshire Eng	born Greenwich	
2	Peach	Adelaide	35	F	M	wife	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	London		born Greenwich	
3	~~Peach~~ Holland	Hubert B	4	M	S	child	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	London	Grandfather H C. Holland 116 Fordwych Rd London nw.	my Jonkers	New York
4	Porter	George Edwin	M	S			yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		no friends		
5	Robertson	Patrick	60	M	M	Retired	yes	yes	British				Sister in law Mrs Robertson 122 Dawes Drive, Hot Springs	Pa	Patton
6	Robertson	Jane	60	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	British					my	Mt Vernon.
7	Robinson	Chas.	49								US Citizen			Lee	Elgin
8	Ramstead	John W.	68								US Citizen			Lee	Elgin
9	Reinmann	Janet	35								US Citizen			Australia	Victoria
10	Sheahan	James Gerald	34	M	M	Doctor	yes	yes	Britain	Australian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Australia	Victoria	aunt Mrs O' Kelly Glynn Limerick Ireland	Australia	Victoria
11	Sheahan	Dorothy Violet	19	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Britain	Australian	Australia	Victoria		Australia	Victoria
12	Sheahan	Walter	10	F	S	Child	yes	yes	Britain	Australian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Australia	Victoria		Australia	Victoria
13	Smith	Callie	16								US Citizen			Ga	Atlanta
14	Smith	Lucy.	19								US Citizen			Ga	Atlanta
15	Smith	Annie	20								US Citizen			Ala	Anniston
16	Sitterley	Chas F	50								US Citizen			N J	Madison
17	Sitterley	Julia	40								US Citizen			N J	Madison
18	Sitterley	Bancroft	15								US Citizen			N J	Madison
19	Smith	Grace E.	32								US Citizen			N J	Dobbs Ferry.
20	Smith	Robert	16								US Citizen			Ind	Terre Haute
21	Watson	John L.	21								US Citizen			Neb	Nebraska City
22	Ferriman	Geo B.	33								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		C Rees Waugh (Uncle) 24 South Crescent Bulwich London S.E.	N Y	New York
23	Waugh	George Ernest	35	M	S	Solicitor	yes	yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London		Going	to
24	Waugh	Annie Ethel	37	F	S	Wife	yes	yes	British	English	England	London		do	
25	Watt	James	67								US Citizen			Ga	Thomasville
26	Will	Edwin R	42								US Citizen			N Y	Mamaroneck
27	Woodward	Blanche	36								US Citizen			N Y	New York
28	Conner	Sarah	35								US Citizen			N J	Princeton
29	Wanner	Henry J.	49								US Citizen			Ind	Terre Haute
30	Wanner	Ruth H.	15								US Citizen			Ind	Terre Haute

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 18

Arriving at Port of New York, 10th Sept. 1911

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any prepaid or other ticket or by reason of being encouraged by any person so coming, to seek admission to the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	$25	yes	5		Home Greenwich Conn	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dark	Brown	Vegel	none	England	Liverpool
2	no	husband		yes	Romiula		Father / Charles H. Holland (Wife) (Son)	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	medium	fair		none	England	London
3	no	Father	/	no			84 Willigan St newyork	No	No	No	good					Irish Bro	Bro	none	Canada	Peterboro. Ont
4	Yes	self	5	yes	10ps		Home Franklin & Marshall College Lancaster Pa	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	dark	Brown		none	Scotland	Methlick
5	no	self	$50	yes	1 yr		Mr Jas J. Robertson. 207 Cliff Street.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	Brown	eight Blue	none	Scotland	Lavior
6	no	husband		yes	13yr		Home 248 South 3rd Ave. Mt Vernon. ny	no	no	no	good	no						none	Scotland	Lavior
7																				
8							Home 4 north Jackson St Elgin Ill													
9																				
10	yes	self	50	yes	1903	newyork	Home Brunswick Victoria	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fred	Fair	Blue	none	Australia	Victoria
11	yes	Husband		no				no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fred	Auk	Black	none	Australia	Victoria
12	yes	self	50	no				no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fred	Dark Blue	Blue	none	Australia	Victoria
13							Home Governors Mansion atlanta Georgia													
14							Home 1100 Quintard Ave Anniston Ala													
15																				
16							Home Madison new Jersey													
17																				
18							Home Dobbs Ferry ny													
19							Home R.F.D. 4 Terre Haute Ind													
20							Home Nebraska City Nebraska													
21							Home 217 E 21st St Newyork City													
22								no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Edward	Brown		abdominal scar	England	Kings Sutton
23	my	self	50	no			no address	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown		none	England	Kings Sutton
24	my	self	50	no																
25							Home Thomasville Georgia													
26							Home 64 Stuart Ave Mamaroneck ny													
27							Home 2420 Grand Ave newyork													
28							Home Princeton N.J.													
29							Home 1314 So 6th St Terre Haute Ind													
30																				

Inspection

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black, Master, of the COLUMBIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 190 ,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Twenty-seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether sailing thereon, sailing therewith, or employed by owner thereof, as the case may be.)

Affidavit of Dr

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

No. on List.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow 2nd Sept, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Warner	Harry	21						U.S. Citizen					Ind	Ferdinand
2	Young	Thomas	46						U.S. Citizen					N.J.	Princeton
3	Kutarpi	Kenzo	34			M S	naval commander	yes	yes Japan	Japanese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Friend Captain K. Ide Japanese Embassy. London	Japan	Tokio
4	Young	Rowland	38						U.S. Citizen					N.J.	Montclair
5	Patton	Mary	10			F M		yes	yes British		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.J.	North Bergen
6	Fairweather	Margaret	54						U.S. Citizen					Tenn	Memphis
7	Marshall	James	48						U.S. Citizen				mother, Mrs Beattie		
8	Beattie	Jessie	35			F S	Travel	yes	yes British	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkcudbright	Castle St, Kirkcudbright	Calif	San Francisco
9	~~Smith~~	Stan													
10	Stewart	Seth. J.	60			M S	Writer	yes	yes British	Scotch	Ireland	Belfast		N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Moore	Walter Gabriel	37			M S	Accountant	yes	yes Britain	English	Ireland	Ballynahinch.	Brother, Major G.S. Moore 5th Dragoon Guards, Curragh Camp Aunt Mrs McAuley Ballynahinch. Co Down	Ont	Toronto
12	Musgrave	Ted	35						U.S. Citizen					Iowa	Sioux City
13	Grayson	Annie	55						U.S. Citizen					Ohio	Cincinnati
14	Grayson	Ethel	22						U.S. Citizen					Ohio	Cincinnati
15	Grayson	Helen	16						U.S. Citizen					Ohio	Cincinnati
16	Sweets	Anna	34			F S	Housemate	yes	yes Norwegian	Scandanavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Seattle	Mother, Mrs Julien Sweet Care, Bergen, Norway	Wash	Seattle
17	Fulton	Florence	17			F S	nil	yes	yes Britain	English	England	Middlesboro'	Father John St Fulton Dock Middlesboro'	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Kruse	Christian	26			M	Civil Engineer	yes	yes Norway	Scand.		Brooklyn	wife Mrs Kruse Tromso. Norway	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	Yates	George	33			M	Manager	yes	yes British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Yates. 5 Norfolk Rd Preston. Eng	Cuba	Manzanillo
20	Koefod	Gerhard	33			M M	Engineer	yes	yes ~~British~~ Danish	Danish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Koefod 18 yrs in St Paisley. Scotland	Cuba	Manzanillo
21	Stenson	Joseph D.	31						U.S. Citizen						
22	Bloor	Henry	44			M S	Clergyman	yes	yes Britain	English	England	London	Sister Mrs Lonsdale Wilmslow. Manchester	Hawaii	Dr Hamakua
23	Camp	Aileen	25						U.S. Citizen					Miss	Harrisburg
24	Evans	Helena	28						U.S. Citizen					N.Y.	New York
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 10 Sept 1911 20

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane? (If so, state which and cause.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home 1314 South 6th St Terre Haute Ind												
2							Home 1346 Brooklyn Avenue Brooklyn												
3	no	self	50	yes	1898	Seattle.	Home Admiralty Tokio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blk	Bro	none	Japan	Kobe.
4							Home 625 - 75th St. Brooklyn												
5	N York	self	yes	yes		N York	Home 73 Columbia Ave. North Bergen N.J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark				Ireland	Portadown
6							Home 807 Walker Ave. Memphis Tenn.												
7							Sister 2003 Pine St. Miss Jean Reader Gwin Waterside												
8	no	self	yes	yes	5			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	grey	none	Scotland	Kirkcudbright
9							Home 857 Prospect Place Brooklyn N.Y.												
10							Mother in law Mrs Davidson 71 Madison Ave. Toronto Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	dark	Brown	Brown	none	Scotland	Swiston
11	no	self	yes	yes	1909	N York	Friend Miss Rostrum 1110 Morningside Ave. Sioux City Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	England	Liverpool
12	no	self	yes	no															
13							done Lafayette Circle Clifton. Cincinnati Ohio												
14																			
15							roomie - 810 E. Dennywa. Seattle. Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	medium	Brn	Brn	None	Norway	Olen
16	yes	self	$50	yes	8yrs	Seattle	Uncle Herb Keefe 521 - 53rd St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fresh	Bro	Blue	none	England	Newcastle
17	my	self	50	no			Friend Mr Wetlesen 1418. 42nd St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	Fresh	Bro	Bro	none	Norway	Kragero.
18	my	self	50	yes	8yrs	Brooklyn	2 friends Beattie & Co Manzanillo Cuba	no	no	no	no	poor	no	5	5	dark	black	Black	none	England	Preston
19	yes	self	$50	yes	1911	N York		no	no	no	no	poor	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	None	Denmark	Ringstead
20	yes	self	$50	yes	9m	N York City	roomie - 74 Washington Place New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no								
21							Home Hamakua Rectory Hawaiian Islands	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Fresh	Gray	Blue	none	England	Moberley
22	no	self	50	yes	1888	Hamakua	Home Hattiesburg Miss														
23							Home 10 Gramercy Park New York												
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black, Master, of the COLUMBIA, from GLASGOW, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 190 ,

at .

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 38-37 on the following reel, this making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 20 1944
Date

Irene Korman
Camera Operator

JAN 20 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

[redacted]
[redacted]

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue folder number 38 32
on the following reel, thus making a split in the material
contained.

JAN 30 1944

JAN 30 1944

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing Hr. mail, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty-seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

S.S. Columbia

Sept 11 - 1911

D

21

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2nd Cabin	[illegible]	1	1
Steerage			
Total	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

11—3118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

23—1116

2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to read.	7 Able to write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended permanent residence.) State.	12 City or Town.
		42												mf. Jonkers
Jorge		86												mf Jonkers
Jose		56												mf Jonkers
Cleaver		22												S.D. Webster
Cleaver		18												S.D. Webster
Cleaver		54												S.D. Webster
Cunningham	Patrick R.	43												Minn Hastings
Mulder	John	45												Minn Faribolt
Lemieux	Sylvan	41												Pa Philadelphia
Savioli	Enrico	26												mf. newYork
Smith		53												Cal San Andreas
[illegible]	Aleta	38												mf Brooklyn

1 2

2
3
4
5
6
7
28
29
30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 61

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

222

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10th September, 1901

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage or has he paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or has paid for passage to final destination, or has been supplied with transportation by any person or corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in this country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home 617 Van Cortland Park Yonkers N.Y.												
2																			
3																			
4							Home Ansbabi												
5							Devil Dakota												
6							Home 216 4th St E. Hastings Minn												
7							Home Faribolt Minn												
8							Home 2606 North 5th St Philadelphia Pa												
9							Home 37 Union Square New York												
10							Home San Andreas Cal												
11							Home 312 President St Brooklyn N.Y.												
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black Master, of the "GEORGIA" (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 61 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec, 190..,

at ..... .

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therein, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David Moffat M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

223

n—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 2nd Dec. 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Riordan	Delia	32		f m	housewife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	Irish	Ireland	Newyork		N.Y.	Newyork
2	Riordan	Mary	15		f s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	Newyork		N.Y.	Newyork
3	Riordan	Delia	10		f s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	Newyork		N.Y.	Newyork
4	Landys	Ellen							"	"	"	Newyork		N.Y.	Newyork
5	Landys	Nora							"	Irish	"	Newyork		N.Y.	Newyork
6	Waters	Sarah	21		f s	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Waters	Agnes	23		f s	student	yes	yes	"	Irish	"	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Colenson	Mary	38		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	Finnish	"	Finland		Ca	Chula
9	Clay	Hippie	50		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chula		Ca	Chula
10	Duff	Mary	56		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chula		Ca	Chula
11	Livingston	Nettie	43		f pri	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chula		Ca	Chula
12	Flynn	Margaret	48		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Newyork		N.Y.	Newyork
13	Craig	Alexander	52		m pri	millwright	yes	yes	"	"	"	Middletown		N.Y.	Middletown
14	Livingston	Robert	20		m s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chula		Ca	Chula
15	Bonner	Samuel	25		m s	salesman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chula		Ca	Chula
16	Bryant	Ella			f m	housewife	yes	yes	U.S. Born	Irish	Chicago	Ill.		Ill.	Chicago
17	Logan	Anna	5		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	Chicago		Ill.	Chicago
18	Logan	Jonathan	2		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	Chicago		Ill.	Chicago
19	Bryant	Joseph													
20	Stewart	Isabel	30		f m	housewife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	Irish	Newyork			N.Y.	Newyork
21	Stewart	Walter	2		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	Newyork		N.Y.	Newyork
22	Fisher	Mary	40		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chula		Ca	Chula
23	Fisher	Anna	6		f s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chula		Ca	Chula
24	Bryant	Henry	22		m s				"	"	"	Troy		N.Y.	Troy
25	Fitzgerald	Tara	30		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Troy		N.Y.	Troy
26	Fitzgerald	Lorrie	2		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	Troy		N.Y.	Troy
27	Quinn	Susan	41		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chula		Ca	Chula
28	Kelly	Fergus	56		m m	Grocer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wilmington		Del	Wilmington
29	Marshall	Annie	46		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Portchester		N.Y.	Portchester
30	Marshall	Donald	8		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	Portchester		N.Y.	Portchester

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5/

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

21

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1							Home 1593 Lexington Ave new york												
2																			
3																			
4							Home 104 E 86 St new York												
5																			
6							Home 777 N Douglas St Brooklyn												
7							Home Washington Lane & Wayne Ave. Germantown Phila												
8																			
9							Home 5 E. Chelton Ave Phila												
10							Home 5TH. North 19th St. Philadelphia												
11							Home 3110 E St Phila												
12							308 Amsterdam Ave newyork												
13							Home 128 Ridge St middletown N.J.												
14							Home 3116 E St Phila												
15							Home 37 North 16th St Philadelphia Pa.												
16							Father Jonathan Logie 929 Ontario Ave Niagara Falls												
17																			
18																			
19																			
20							Husband Robt. J Stewart 279 Lawton Ave Bklyn newyork												
21																			
22							Husband Geo Fisher 1212 Filbert St Phila												
23																			
24																			
25							Home Watervliet Arsenal Troy N.Y.												
26																			
27							Home 134 W. York St Phila												
28							937 Chestnut St Wilmington												
29							Home 731 S. Main St Port Chester N.Y.												
30																			

With Mother 60-9

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black Master, of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

John Black
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sep, 19[illegible],

at N Y

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the "COLUMBIA", Sailing Thereunto (State whether Surgeon sailing herewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David Moffat. M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sep, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

p—1116

25

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "COLUMBIA" sailing from [illegible], 2nd [illegible], 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kent	[illegible]	24		f m	housewife	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Uncle Hugh Wisbey Limavady	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Kent	[illegible]	6		f s	none	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Rogers	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Friend Father Mr Patrick McCallion Limavady	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Rogers	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Rogers	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Rogers	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
7	Coall	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Hall	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Sayers	niece	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Graham	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Sheridan	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Farland	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Fox	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
15	Bonner	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Neuman	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
17	Morrow	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
18	Murphy	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
19	McCourt	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
20	Kindellan	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
21	Kindellan	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
SS 22	~~Marshall~~														
SS 23	~~Marshall~~	Donald													
24	Davidson	Margaret	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
25	Davis	Alexander	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
26	Dave	Hunter	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Gordon	Mary	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
28	Dalton	Margaret	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
29	Dalton	Bridget	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
30	McKeever	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 59

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *Sept 10*, 1911

26

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no		20	yes	1908	Camden	Husband George Kent 27 Cooper Street Camden							5	11	fair	fair		none	Ireland	Limavady
2	no		no				Son-in-law													
3	yes		25	no			Husband George Rogers 2433 Lombard St							5	4	Frnd	Grey		none	Ireland	Limavady
4	yes		2	two										5	2	dark	brown	dark	none	Ireland	Limavady
5	yes		no																	
6	yes		no																	
7	yes	self	25	yes	1911	newport	None							5	2	dark	grey	grey	none	Ireland	Cloghmills
8	yes	mother		yes	1911	newport	357 N 29 St Newport							5	11	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Cloghmills
9	yes	self	15	yes	1902	Lisbon	Returning Employer Jno. Germanton Phila 137 Rockhaven Germantown Phila							5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Dunfanaghy
10	yes	aunt	10				Aunt Mrs Elkington 2221 Chestnut St Philadelphia							5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Dunfanaghy
11	yes	self	5	yes	1905		Sister Anna 538 Tyler St Phila							5	11	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Rodney
12	yes	self	100	yes	1911	Newport	Returning Employer Mrs Johnston 221 Ochre Court Newport							5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Tobyglen
13	yes	self	25	yes	1903	Phila	Sister Mrs M Keating 1908 Tyler St Phila							5	9	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Imagh
To Phila	yes	self	25	yes	1911	Phila	Cousin name Father Employer Camden.							5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Jonmale
14	yes	self	25	yes	1911	newport	22 Ochre Court Newport Employer Mrs Johnston							5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Cloghan
15	yes	self	50	yes	1908	Phila	Aunt Mrs Kelly 5109 N 19 St Phila							5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Carn
16	yes	self	50	yes	1911	newport	Returning Home 1908 Lombard St Phila							5	10	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Tullyfin
17	yes	self	25	yes	1906	Phila	Sister Mrs Ladder 11 Rockland Ave Ardmore Phila							5	5	dark	dark	blue	none	Norway	Gange
18	yes	self	5	yes	1911	Newport	Returning Home 15 & O St.							5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Moneyreagh
19	yes	self	25	yes	1911	newport	Returning Employer Boston Chas A 387 W. 42nd St Newport							5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Colga
20	yes	self	20	yes	1890	newport	Returning Employer Aunt Mrs E Kindeller 163 W 126							5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Colga
21	yes	self	20	yes	1896	newport															
22																					
23																					
24	my	self	25	no			Sister Mrs Hubbard 16 & 62 Street Newport							5	8	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Tanlar
25	yes	self	50	yes	1896																
26	yes	self	50	yes	1911	newport								5	5	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Tanlar
27	yes	self	50	yes	1897																
28	my	self	50	yes	1911	newport	Aunt Mrs Sweeney 7 58th or 59th St Newport							5	4	Frnd	Bro	Bro	none	Ireland	Killyclogher
29	my	mother	50	yes	1902	Brooklyn	Husband Harry Batchelor 238 Cumberland St Brooklyn							5	9	fair	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Letrage
30	yes	self	25	yes	1911	Phila	Returning Cousin Mrs M Loughlin 32 Mallerton St Phila							5	6	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Carrickmore

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sep, 190-,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111b

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the [illegible] Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 63 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David Moffat M.B.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept. 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

H—1115

9

27

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

60

S. S. "COLUMBIA" *sailing from* [redacted], 2nd [illegible] 190[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			housemaid	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Wm Dickenley Carrigart	Pa	Erie
2	[illegible] Boyle	[illegible]	34			housemaid	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Boyle Doagh	Pa	Butler
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	35			[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	[illegible]		Brother Frank Kelly Doagh	Pa	Erie
4	[illegible]	Lizzie	20			Clerk	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Strabridge		Father Charles Hamilton Strabridge	W. Va	Wheeling
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	35			Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago		Mother Mrs Logan Lifford	Ill	Chicago
6	Harrison	Elizabeth	18			Clerk	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	[illegible]		Brother Robert Harrison	N.Y.	Newport
7	[illegible] Guard	[illegible]	27			Clerk	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Brooklyn		Sweetheart Patrick McDonald	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	35			housemaid	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Newport		Father Edward Loughlin	N.Y.	Newport
9	Logan	Ella	27			[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT Chicago		Brother Owen Coyle Glenavy	Ill	Chicago
10	~~Logan~~	~~Annie~~	~~32~~			~~[illegible]~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Britain~~				Mother Mrs Mary Murphy Rossinver		
11	~~Logan~~	~~Jonathan~~	~~2~~			~~[illegible]~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Britain~~				Father Leitrim		
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 60

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28

Arriving at Port of [illegible], Sept 10, 1961

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (See instruction for rejected cases, No. 9, page 3.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States. (See instruction for rejected cases, No. 10, page 3.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	10			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Carrigart
2	Yes	self	15	Yes 1903	Phila	Home [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Creslough
3	Yes	self	15	Yes 1911	Phila	Returning Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Creslough
4	Yes	self	20	No		Brother-in-law Henry Patton 2211 Cumberland St Brother Peter Gormley Butler Pond du Logan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Dunfanaghy
5	No	self	40	Yes 1911	Chicago	929 Landale Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Greenland
6	Yes	self	15	Yes 1902 1909	Newark	[illegible] Mrs Eliz McGough	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Moyne
7	No	self	30	Yes 1911	Brooklyn	172 [illegible] Brother James Boyle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	England	Monaghan
8	Yes	self	50	Yes 1911	Newark	226 [illegible] Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Glen
9	No	self	40	yes 1911	Chicago	929 Landale Avenue Chicago							5	1	Head 1920 Road					Leitrim
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black Wasle, of the "[illegible]", from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 69 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black Wasle Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sep, 1904,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the **COLUMBIA**, Sailing thereunto, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David Moffat M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

23

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

A LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 2nd September, 1911.

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Thom	Jean C	30		f	s	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	W.	U.S.A.	W. Hoboken		N.J.	W. Hoboken
2	Thom	Mary C	27		f	s	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	W.	U.S.A.	W. Hoboken		N.J.	W. Hoboken
3	Leender	Agnes	25		f	m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	W.	U.S.A.	Canton		O.	Canton
4	Leender	John	5		m	s	Child	No	No	U.S.A.	W.	U.S.A.	Canton		O.	Canton
5	McLachlan	Duncan	32		m	m	Plumber	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. U.S.A.	Poland	Father, Neil McLachlan 9 Stanmore Rd Govan Glasgow	Pa	Philadelphia
6	McLachlan	Esther	wife 31		f	m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. U.S.A.	Philad.	Mrs Rhynd Corner 4 Marchmont St Edinburgh	Pa	Philadelphia
7	Sprengler	Annie	45		f	m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. U.S.A.	Wilkinsburg		Pa	Wilkinsburg
8	McArthur	Robert	25		m	s	Tourist	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Jersey City		N.J.	Jersey City
9	Alexander	Alexander	28		m	m	Harnessmaker	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mother Mrs Reid 2912 Fontain St Phila 1949 Bernard Glasgow	Pa	Philadelphia
10	Alexander	Violet	wife 28		f	m	Wife	No	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. U.S.A.	Philadelphia		Pa	Philadelphia
11	Lambert	James	Margaret wife 29	11	f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Brooklyn		ny	Brooklyn
12	Lambert	Stephen	son	11	m	s	Child	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Lambert	John	son	8	m	s	Child	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Campbell	Alice		23	f	s	Saleslady	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. U.S.A.	Brooklyn	aunt Miss E. Ongaid Bankhead Aberdeen	ny	Brooklyn
15	Sutherland	Mary		20	f	s	Cashgirl	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother Mrs Sutherland 23 Bellfield Tce. Aberdeen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Beattie	Christina		27	f	s	Child	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. U.S.A.	New York	No relatives	N.Y.	New York
17	Lambert	James		38	m	m	Painter	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Sheddon	Agnes		45	f	m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Jersey City		N.J.	Jersey City
19	Gillespie	Jessie		26	f	m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. U.S.A.	Jersey City	No relatives	N.J.	Jersey City
20	Sheddon	Beatrice		11	f	s	Child	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Jersey City		N.J.	Jersey City
21	Gillespie	Margory		7	f	s	Child	No	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Jersey City		N.J.	Jersey City
22	Kay	Janie		28	f	s	Child	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Johnstone	Mother Mrs Reid Laurel Bank Johnstone	Scotland	Johnstone
23	Lauder	Margt.		55	f	m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch				R.I.	Pawtucket
24	Mason	Jane		55	f	m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch				R.I.	Pawtucket
25	Ferguson	Agnes		24	f	s	Shop Asst.	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. U.S.A.	Keaney	friend Mrs Ferguson 13 Eagles St Glasgow	Pa	Keaney
26	Person	Isabella		33	f	s	Mother Friend	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. U.S.A.	Keaney	sister Mrs Ferguson 15 Ardgrove St Glasgow	Pa	Keaney
27	Bunistead	Evelyn	wife	18	f	m	Housewife	Yes	Yes						ny	New York
28	Bunistead	Minnie		50	f	m	Housewife	Yes	Yes						ny	New York
29	Crook	Annie		50	f	m	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Philadelphia		Pa	Philadelphia
30	Whittet	[illegible]		54											Kansas	Haddon

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country [illegible] alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1119

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 19 30

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					Home 408 Demott St. West Hoboken N.J.											
2					Husband Elwood T Benders											
3					Home 1121 West Allen											
4					St. Canton O											
5	Yes self	Self	Yes	1907 Philad	Home 4842 Haverford Ave. Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 11½	Dk	Dk Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow
6	Yes self	Self	Yes	1907 Philad		No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	fair	Dk	None	Scotland Glasgow
7	Yes self	Self	Yes	1907 Philad	Home 1924 South Ave. Wilkinsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fresh	Brn Blue	none	Scotland Edinburgh
8					Home 124 Fulton St. Jersey City N.J.											
9	Yes self	Self	Yes	1906 1911 Philad	Home 2912 Rochell St Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh	Dk Blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
10	Yes Husband	2nd	yes	1906 1911 Philad		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fresh	Dk Brn	none	Scotland Glasgow
11					Home 774 Macon St Brooklyn N.Y.											
12																
13																
14	Yes self	Self	Yes	1903 1911 Brooklyn	Sister Mrs Jane Nicol 367 Pamplee ave. Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fresh	Brn Blue	none	Scotland Edinburgh
15	Yes self	Self	Yes	1911 Brooklyn	Friend Mrs Lambert 774 Macon St. Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fresh	Brn Blue	none	Scotland Aberdeen
16	✓ self	Self	Yes	1911 Nyc	Home 1431 Amsterdam ave New York	h	w	i	n	e	n	5 8½	dark	Brn	n	Scotland "
17					Home, 774 Macon St Brooklyn N.Y.											
18					Home 19 Mackenzie St. Jersey City N.J.											
19	✓ first	Self	Yes	Nyc	husband Hugh F. Gillespie	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	Ruddy	Brn	None	Ireland Jersey City
20					19 n. Otto pl. 11 St. Home 19 Mackenzie St.											
21					Jersey City N.J.											
22	Yes self	Self	Yes	No	Fiancé Thomas Patterson 9 Irvine St. Worcester Mass.	No	No	No	No	Discharged	No	with no ½ no ¼ no ¼ m Rhumatism (can't enter this) 5 3	D/C	Blk Brn	None	Scotland Johnstone
23					Home 61 Francis Ave. Pawtucket R.I.											
24					Home 109 Chandler Ave Pawtucket R.I.											
25	Yes self	Self	Yes	1906	Mother Home 216 Kearney Ave. Kearney N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh	Brn Blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
26	Yes self	Self	Yes	1911	Friend Mrs Ferguson 216 Kearney Ave. Kearney N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fresh	Brn Brn	none	Scotland Glasgow
27					Home 206 Alexander Ave Newyork											
28					Home 54 West Somerset St. Philadelphia Pa.											
29					Home Baldwin Kansas											
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black, Master, of the COLUMBIA, from GLASGOW, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this — day of — Foster —, 19—,

at —

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, Sailing thereurth
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, B in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

David Moffat M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B

...R SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 2nd September, 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ross	Wm	52		M S	Retail Shopkeeper	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Hebrew	U.S.A.	Philadelphia		Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Ross	Jessie	48		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Philadelphia		Pa.	Philadelphia
3	Ross	Julia	17		F S	At Home	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Hebrew	U.S.A.	Philadelphia		Pa.	Philadelphia
4	Ross	Bessie	13		F S	At Home	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Philadelphia		Pa.	Philadelphia
5	Watt	Annie	42		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Hebrew	U.S.A.	Cleveland		O.	Cleveland
6	Watt	Marjory	11		F S	At Home	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Hebrew	U.S.A.	Cleveland		O.	Cleveland
7	Mc Rotie	Peter	27		M S	Builder	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Father John Mc Rotie Bree St. Dumbreid.	N.Y.	New York
8	Robertson	Annie	37		F M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	New York
9	Robertson	Jean	29		F S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	New York
10	Robertson	Annie	25		F S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	New York
11	Walker	Robert	35		M S	Plasterer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Alva	Mother Mrs Walker Copeland Place Alva	my	new york
12	Hart	Helen	30		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Hebrew	U.S.A.	Meriden		Conn	Meriden
13	Hart	Roy	5		M S	At Home	No	No	U.S.A.	Hebrew	U.S.A.	Meriden		Conn	Meriden
14	Fowler	Mary	28		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Schenectady	Mother Mrs Ewart Main St Douglas	N.Y.	Schenectady
15	Fowler	Daniel	6		M S	At Home	No	No	U.S.A.	Hebrew	U.S.A.	Schenectady		N.Y.	Schenectady
16	Carmichael	Elizabeth	38		F M	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Father Mr Jas Tyall 117 Ferguson Place Burntisland	my	new york
17	Carmichael	Nettie	11		F S	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York		my	new york
18	Carmichael	~~Cath~~ Mary	9		F S	nil	no	no	U.S.A.	Hebrew					
19	Mc Kersey	Jessie	27		F S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch				N.J.	Haledon
20	Miller	Arch.	67		M S	At Home	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Hebrew	U.S.A.	Hartford		Conn	Hartford
21	~~Mc Colley~~	~~Anna~~	~~22~~		~~F S~~	~~Teacher~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~U.S.A.~~		~~U.S.A.~~	~~Newark~~		~~N.J.~~	~~Newark~~
22	~~Mc Colley~~	~~Margt.~~	~~27~~		~~F S~~	~~Typist~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~U.S.A.~~		~~U.S.A.~~	~~Newark~~		~~N.J.~~	~~Newark~~
23	~~O'Donnell~~	~~Mary~~	~~30~~		~~F S~~	~~Teacher~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~U.S.A.~~		~~U.S.A.~~	~~New York~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
24	~~O'Donnell~~	~~Catherine~~	~~29~~		~~F S~~	~~At Home~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~U.S.A.~~		~~U.S.A.~~	~~New York~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
25	Sharp	Wm	9 mths		M S		yes	yes	Britain	Scotch				Pa	Pittsburg
26	Ronald	Jeanie	66		F M	nil	Yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Son Mr Wm C. Ronald 12 Terregles Ave. Glasgow	Pa	Pittsburg
27	Cumming	Bessie	33		F S	At Home	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Mother Agnes Cumming 17 So. Wellington St. Glasgow	N.Y.	New York
28	Sleey	Mary	25		F S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Visitor Mrs Bridgett Mc Keown 114 Salisbury Street Glasgow	N.Y.	New York
29	Mc Intosh	Jeanie	20		F M	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Brother Wm Mc Intosh	N.Y.	Bayridge
30	Mc Intosh	Archibald	19		M S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Finlayson's Land Thornliebank	N.Y.	Bayridge

16

N. Mitchell

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15—1156

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

32

Arriving at Port of New York, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1							Home 108 West York St.												
2							Philadelphia Pa.												
3							Home 987 Hand St.												
4							Cleveland Ohio												
5							23 West 65th St.												
6								No No No No	good	No				5' 10½	Fair	Gray	None	Scotland	Dunkeld
7	Yes	Self	45	Yes	1910	New York	Comes to Mrs Robertson New York												
8							Home												
9							23 West 65th St;												
10							New York												
11	Yes	self	50	Yes	6 yrs	New York	Friend Mrs Jas Monks 1193 East 16th St newyork	No No No No	good	No		5' 9	Fred	Boo	Blue	None	Scotland	Alva
12							comes Resident Liberty St, Conn.												
13							Husband Daniel Fowler												
14	No	Self	25	Yes	1904	Schenectady	182 Van Vranken Ave. Schenectady N.Y.	No No No No	good	No		5' 6	Fred	Dk	Blue	None	Scotland	Douglas
15							Husband Harold J Carmichael	no no no no	good	no		5' 8	Fred	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Burntisland
16	Yes	self	50	Yes	6 yrs	newyork	1137 Madison Ave newyork	no no no no	good	no			Fred	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Burntisland
17	Yes	mother		Yes	6 yrs	newyork													
18							Home 43 Barbour St Haledon N.J.												
19							Come 23 Remington St Hartford Conn.												
20							Home 5 6 York St												
21							Newark N.J.												
22							Home 124 Forth Ave												
23							New York												
24							Home 1534 Dennistoun ave. East End Pittsburg												
25							Daughter Mrs Jos A Shark												
26	Yes	self	20	Yes		Pittsburg	1534 Dennistoun ave East End Pittsburg	no no no no	good	No		5' 5	fresh	Grey	Grey	None	Scotland	Paisley
27	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1908	New York	Come 329 W. 78 St. New York	No No No No	good	No		5' 2	Dk	Dk	Brn	None	Scotland	Glasgow
28	Yes	Self	20	Yes	1906	New York	Friend Goldbeck 53 West 55th St. New York	No No No No	good	No		5' 6	Dk	Dk	Brn	None	Scotland	Glasgow
29	Yes	Self	18	Yes	1903	Brooklyn	Home 570 49th St, Brooklyn	No No No No	good	No			fresh	Brn	Brn	None	England	Birmingham
30	Yes	Father		Yes	1903	Brooklyn	Bayridge N.Y.												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the COLUMBIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, B in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master. ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sep, 19 ,
at N Y

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

33

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, C in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

David Moffat M.D

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sep, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 2nd September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Briggs	Wm P.	58		M m	Steel worker	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	Newcastle	Wife, Mrs Cross Fernacres St. Clones Ireland	Pa.	Newcastle
2	Briggs Cross	Belle	36		F s	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Rochester		N.Y.	Rochester
3	Brydie	Margaret-	36		F s	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Rochester	(Brother, Finlay Campbell 26 Main St. Paisley Ed. w. Harper Baker Annie St. Inverness	N.Y.	Canaseraga
4	Anderson	Christina	[illegible]		F w	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Liverpool	Grant St.	Pa	Chaswick
5	McRae	Katherine	67		F w	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Bayonne		N.J.	Bayonne
6	Spence	Robina	58		F w	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Bayonne		N.J.	Bayonne
7	Allan	Annie	40		F s	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Bayonne		N.J.	Bayonne
8	Allan	Elizabeth	38		F s	Spinner	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Paisley	(Father, Mr Macdonald 20 Well St. Paisley	N.Y.	Rochester
9	Roberts	George	22		M m	Wireman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Scotland	Paisley		Pa	Altoona
10	Macdonald	Grace	22		F s	Millworker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Scotland	Paisley		N.J.	Trenton
11	Weir	Thomas	46		M m	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					N.J.	Trenton
12	Miller	Mary	48		F m	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					N.Y.	New York
13	Miller	Mary	7		F s	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New York		N.J.	Newark
14	Gilliland	James	42		M m	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Newark		N.Y.	New York
15	Duggan	Janette	21		F s	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					N.Y.	New York
16	Lee	Mary	31		F s	Waitress	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		(Father, Lawrence Lee Hamilton Leitrim)	N.J.	Newark
17	Lee	Peter	26		M s	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.J.	Elizabeth
18	Dorr	Emma L.	30		F s	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Elizabeth		N.J.	Avon by the Sea
19	Morris	Lela M.	24		F s	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					N.J.	Orange
20	Leavitt	Mary	44		F m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Orange		N.J.	Orange
21	Stewart	Henrietta C.	60		F m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Orange		Mass	Boston
22	Grove	Brown	50		F m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
23	Alexander	John	64		M m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.				(Brother, Mrs Mollison 2 Brown Constable St.	Neb.	Omaha
24	Falconer	Catherine	28		F m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee		Tenn.	Chattanooga
25	Barr	Wm	50		M m	Baker	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Chattanooga		Tenn.	Chattanooga
26	Barr	wife Mary	50		F m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Chattanooga		Tenn.	Chattanooga
27	Barr	son Thomas	13		M s	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Chattanooga		N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	Smyth	Margaret-	59		F m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Smyth	Margt. dau	31		F s	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		(Father, Thos. McLean Stair Lodge Ayr	Pa	Pittsburg
30	McLean	Rev. John L.	32		M s	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch					

17

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 10, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1						Home Jno S Pittsburg Pa. Newcastle												
2	No	Self	$50	Yes	1892/911 Rochester	Friend Chas Clair St. Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair fair Brn. Dk	None	Ireland	Clones
3						Home 11 Morgan St. Rochester N.Y.												
4	To Pittsburg	Self	25	Yes	1889/911 Cincinnati	Friend Main Street Canonsburg Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fresh Dk brn	None	Scotland	Glasgow
5	No	Self	25	Yes	1903/911 Keswick	Home Keswick Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dk grey Blue	None	Scotland	Inverness
6						Home 20 West 24th St Bayonne N.J.												
7						Home 93 West 36th St.												
8						Bayonne N.J.												
9						Home Rec'd Mass												
10	No	Friends	5	No		Fiancé Mr Gollick 202 South Avenue Rochester 9Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Dk brn grey	None	Scotland	Paisley
11						Home Altamont Hotel Altoona Pa.												
12						Home 630 Monmouth St Trenton N.J.												
13																		
14						Home 147 E. 46th St. New York												
15						Home 811 Ridge St. Newark N.J.												
16	Yes	Self	26	Yes	1911 New York	Friend Mr Peter Walker 24th Riverside Dr	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair fair grey	None	Ireland	Manorhamilton
17	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1911 New York	New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	fair brn blue	None	Ireland	Manorhamilton
18						Home 152 Lincoln Ave Newark N.J.												
19						Home 1141 Chestnut St. Elizabeth N.J.												
20						Home 333 Woodland Ave. Avon by the Sea N.J.												
21						Home 301 Park Ave. Orange N.J.												
22						Home 27 Ward St. Orange N.J.												
23						Home 5 Elliott St Waterbury Boston Mass												
24	Chicago	Husband	13	No		Friend Albert Falconer 2.000 New Bedford - exchange Lucy & Howard Wife Mrs Chapman 626 Euclid Ave Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair brn blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
25						Home 602 Carr St. Chattanooga Tennessee												
26																		
27																		
28						Home 398 Essex St. Brooklyn N.Y.												
29																		
30	No	Self	150	Yes	1911 Pittsburg	Home 616 West York ave Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	6		fair grey grey	None	Scotland	Strathaven

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Black Master, of the COLUMBIA, from GLASGOW, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, C in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sep, 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, Sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, P in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David Moffat M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sep, 191

at N Y

D J Bridi

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

35

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 2nd September, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wright	John	39		M S	Painter	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newark	Mother, Mrs Wright Broomend Inverurie. Aberdeenshire	N.J.	Newark
2	Keenan	Elizabeth A	20		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Geer	James	43		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					N.Y.	New York
4	Keeson	Mary	28		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newark	Sister, Mrs. Lawrence 3 Tce. Dumbarton	N.Y.	Staten Isd. Newark
5	Melville	Harry	28		M M	Builder	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	New York
6	Melville	Catherine	31		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York		Mass	Northampton
7	Chapman	Charles	28		M M	Draper	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Northampton		N.Y.	Elmira
8	Munro	James C.	31		M M	Accountant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Elmira		Pa.	Philadelphia
9	Fordyce	Janie	32		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British Isles	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Philad.		Pa.	Philadelphia
10	Fordyce	Estelle	5		F S	Girl	No	No	U.S.A.	Scotch	U.S.A.	Philad.		Pa.	Philadelphia
11	Ballingall	Margt.	15		F S	Girl	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Philad.		N.J.	Paterson
12	Arnot	Hamilton	70		M S	Gent	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scotch	U.S.A.	Philad.		N.J.	Paterson
13	Franklin	Elizabeth	33		F W	Nurse	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scotch	U.S.A.	Philad.		N.J.	Paterson
14	Franklin	Mary	34		F S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Philad.		Mass	Holyoke
15	White	Agnes	30		F S	Lady in waiting	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Colinton	Mother, Mrs Smith White Swanston, Colinton	N.Y.	New York
16	Guthrie	Jean	28		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Father, Wm Fowlis	N.Y.	New York
17	Guthrie	Wm	2		M S	Child	No	No	U.S.A.	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Argyle St. St. Andrews	Ont.	Cornwall
18	Craig	Boris	25		F S	Painter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Alva	Father, Wm Craig Stirling St. Alva	Del	Wilmington
19	Blackwood	Geo J.	26		M M	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wilmington	Father, Mr Blackwood	Del	Wilmington
20	Blackwood	Janet	25		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	467 Govan Rd. Glasgow	Ills	Chicago
21	Baker	Mary L.	27		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scotch	U.S.A.	Chicago		Ills	Chicago
22	Baker	Lyle	2		M S	Child	No	No	U.S.A.	Born	U.S.A.	Chicago		Ills	Chicago
23	Baker	Arthur	1		M S	Child	No	No	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Chicago		Ills	Chicago
24	Colquhoun	Jennie	27		F S	Shepherd	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Father, John Colquhoun Cross House Nr Kilmarnock	Ills	Chicago
25	Cumming	Charlotte	2		F S	Child	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Mrs Cumming 197 St Vincent St. Glasgow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Cameron	Thos.	41		M M	Gent Architect	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife, Mrs Cameron Seaforth Dumgoyne Ave Glasgow	N.J.	Camden
27	Chalmers	Mary D.	32		F S	Weaver	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mother, Mrs C Palmer 331 Logie Rd. Dundee	Conn	Greenwich
28	Donn	Kate	24		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ayr. Prestwick	Father, Robt. Donn Tce. Govan Glasgow	Ills	Chicago
29	Fordyce	Margaret	25		F S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Elgin	Father, Wm Fordyce 69 High St. Elgin	Minn	Duluth
30	Logie	John	22		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberlady	Sister, Mrs Smith Station Rd. Bonkin	N.Y.	New York

18

293

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 19

36

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of time. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital or case and custody of the person who is supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	self	80	5 yrs n. Newark	Home 311 New St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Bro	Blue	none	Scotland	Killeen
2					Home 203 E. 17th St. Brooklyn N.Y.														
3					Home 301 East 68th St. Newyork														
4	No	Self	50	Yes 1906 N. Staten Is	Home 141 New Brighton Staten Is. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fresh	bro.	Blue	None	Scotland	Dumbarton
5	"		50	" 1911	Home 161 Manhatten Ave. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Med	"		"	
6	"	"	"	"	Home 154 Main Street Northampton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"				"	
7					Home 392 Fulton St. Elmira N.Y.														
8					Shipyard Roll Foreman Home 3113 N. 25th St. Philadelphia Pa.														
9	No	Self	10	Yes 1911 Chi		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	bro	brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
10					Home 2335 Tasker St. Philadelphia Pa.														
11					Home 241 Cantrell St. Paterson N.J.														
12					Home 244 Connell St. Paterson N.J.														
13																			
14																			
15	Yes	self	25	Yes 1911 Holyoke	uncle Mr Jas White 10 Bridge St. Holyoke Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Bro	Grey	none	Scotland	Penicuik
16	Yes	Self	50	Yes 1906 N. York	Home 1019 Del. Ave	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	St. Andrews
17			10		Neighbridge New York														
18	No	Self	50	No 1911	Friend Mrs. McKenzie 987 Hamilton St. Cleveland O	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	bro	bro	None	Scotland	Alva
Phila	No	Self	25	Yes 1911 Wilmington	Friend Chas Schwartz	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	fair	bro	grey	None	England	Cowes I.W.
Phila	No	Self	120	No	629 Bayard Ave. Wilmington Del	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	bro	grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
21	No	Self																	
22	No	Mother			Home 3412 Congress St.														
23	No	Another																	
24	Yes	Self	25	No	Chicago Ills Brother Wm. Bradley 2442 West Huron St. Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	bro	grey	none	Scotland	Kilmarnock
25	Yes	Self	25	Yes 1911	Sister Mrs O. Tinley 734 Fulton St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fresh	bro.	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
26	No	Self	50	Yes 2 yrs Olympia	Friend Bro Tom 5th Ave. Camden N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10½	fair	bro	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
27	No	Self	25	No	Friend Mrs. A. Sommers 61 Arch St. Greenwich Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	bro	bro.	None	Scotland	Dundee
28	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother Thos Dowie 2828 S. Ave. Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	0	fair	bro	grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
29	No	Self	100	No	Cousin Mrs Falconer 2603 Dodge St. Duluth Minn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	Dk	blue	None	Scotland	Elgin
30	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother George Logie Maple Ave. Cornwall on Hudson N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	bro.	blue	None	Scotland	Leswade

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the COLUMBIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, D in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sep., 19 ,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Aputia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

37

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, Sailing therewith., do
(State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, E in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David Moffat M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 2nd September, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Crombie	John	36		M. m.	Cooper	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Eyemouth	aunt	Pa	Beaver Falls
2	Crombie	Margt. wife	37		F. m.		yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Eyemouth	Miss Grace Fairbairn	Pa	Beaver Falls
3	Crombie	James Br.	15		M. s.		yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Eyemouth	1298 Argyle St	Pa	Beaver Falls
4	Crombie	Robert Br.	11		M. s.		yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Eyemouth	Glasgow	Pa	Beaver Falls
5	Crombie	Mary Dau.	7		F. s.		yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Eyemouth		Pa	Beaver Falls
6	Dennison	Alice	45		F. m.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Stirling	Sisters Miss A. Higgley 108 Hanover St.	Glasgow	N. Y. Yonkers
7	Dennison	Marion	24		F. s.	Milliner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Stirling	aunt		N. Y. Yonkers
8	Dennison	Annie	17		F. s.	Typist	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Stirling	aunt		N. Y. Yonkers
9	Dennison	Alexr.	10		M. s.	nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Stirling	aunt		N. Y. Yonkers
10	Forsyth	Wm. A.	21		M. s.	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Elgin	Father Charles Forsyth Building Elgin		
11	Forsyth	Margt. Bride	23		F. s.	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Elgin	Mother Margt. Robertson		N. Y. New York
12	Grant	Graham N.	32		F. m.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Leith	Grandmother 6 Bangor Road Leith		N. Y. New York
13	Grant	John Br.	6		M. s.	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Leith	Mother Mrs. Wilkes 59 Ramsay Road Leith		Ill. Chicago
14	Miller	Lizzie	24		F. s.		11-50743		Russian Jew	Scotch	Scotland	Russian	Brother John Contestable		Chicago
15	~~Mitchell~~	Helen	~~25~~		~~F. m.~~	~~Housewife~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Aberdeen~~	Uncle 218 Lamond place		Ill. Chicago
16	~~Mitchell~~	James	~~7~~		~~M. s.~~	~~Nil~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Aberdeen~~	Uncle Aberdeen		Pa. Chicago
17	~~Mitchell~~	George	~~4~~		~~M. s.~~	~~Nil~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Aberdeen~~	Uncle		Ill. Chicago
18	~~Mitchell~~	John	~~1~~		~~M. s.~~	~~Nil~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Aberdeen~~	Mother Mrs Marshall		Mo. St Louis
19	Marshall	Mary	24		F. s.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother Mrs M. Cranfield St. Portray		N. Y. New York
20	McIntosh	Charles	34		M. s.	Traveller	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Peterhead	Beeston College Father James		[redacted]
21	McDonald	Dell Mrs.	26		F. s.	M.D. Doctor	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother Mrs 12 Carnbee Terrace Edinburgh		Pa. [redacted]
22	McKenzie	James G.	27		M. s.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Elgin	Mother Mrs Cruickshanks Elgin		Pa. Kirkville
23	McDonald	George A	19		M. s.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NOW IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Irvington	Sister Mrs Stalker 33 Hawthill Dundee		N. Y. Irvington
24	Hess	Margaret	33		F. m.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Parsons			Pa. Parsons
25	Phillips	James	57		M. m.	Water Supt.	Yes	Yes	[illegible]		U.S.A.	Parsons			Pa. Parsons
26	Phillips	James	26		M. s.	Electrician	Yes	Yes	[illegible]		U.S.A.	Parsons			Pa. Parsons
27	Phillips	Christina	26		F. s.	Nil	Yes	Yes	[illegible]		U.S.A.	Parsons	Husband. also 3 Hamilton St. Paisley	Pattison	Conn. Meriden
28	Pattison	Rebecca	55		F. m.	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Father, 3 Hamilton St. Paisley	Mother	Ill. Chicago
29	Park	Mary	27		F. s.	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Portbetten	Father Mr. J. Park Portbetten		O. Cleveland
30	Ramsay	Aggie Jane	26		F. s.	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Wellbank Post office, by Dundee Mr. Ramsay		

19

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

38

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental condition (mental defect).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	no self	50	no			no no no no	good	no		5	9	Fresh	Ruddy	Blue	none	Scotland	Eyemouth
2	Yes	no husband	no			Mrs Jno Clinton	no no no no	good	no		5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Eyemouth
3	Yes	no father	Do			1319 4th Ave.	no no no no	good	no		5	-	Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Eyemouth
4	Yes	no father	no			Beaver Falls Pa	no no no no	good	no				Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Eyemouth
5	Yes	no father	no				no no no no	good	no				Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Eyemouth
6	Yes	Self	50	no		Sister John Jenkins Esq	no no no no	Good	no		5	6	Fresh	Fair	Brown	none	Scotland	Skirling
7	Yes	self	50	Yes	1910	Yonkers	no no no no	good	no		5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	none	Scotland	Skirling
8	Yes	self	50	no		Brother	no no no no	good	no		5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	none	Scotland	Skirling
9	Yes	mother	no			Brother	no no no no	good	no		-	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Skirling
10	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1910	Brother	no no no no	good	no		5	9	Fresh	Brown	Brown	none	Scotland	Elgin
11	Yes	Self	50	no		Husband John A. Grant	no no no no	good	no		5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Scotland	Elgin
12	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1911	23rd East 18th St New York	no no no no	good	no		5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Scotland	Leith
13	Yes	Mother	Yes	5 years		Father	no no no no	good	no		-	-	Fresh	Brown	Brown	none	Scotland	Leith
14	Yes	Self	50	no		Friend Thos Dunn 2828 5th ave Chicago Ills.	No No No No	good	No		4	11	Dk	Brn	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
15	Yes	50	no			Husband	no no no no	good	no		5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Scotland	Fraserburgh
16	Yes		no			Father George Mitchell	no no no no	good	no		-	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Scotland	Fraserburgh
17	Yes		no			Father 659 La Salle ave Chicago	no no no no	good	no		-	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Scotland	Fraserburgh
18	Yes		no			Father	no no no no	good	no		-	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Scotland	Fraserburgh
19	Yes	Self	50	no		Fiancé Wm Macdonald 4107 Morgan St St Louis Mo.	no no no no	good	no		mus.		Fresh	Brn	Blue	none	Scotland	Dysart
20	Yes	Self	50	no		Adolphe Hubert	no no no no	good	no		5	8½	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Scotland	Inverness
21	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1911	Friend Dr. Still to address Kirkwall mail: Alex Cameron	No No No No	good	No		5	8	Fair	Light	Blue	None	England	London
22	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1911	Springfield 511 Congress St Portland Me.	no no no no	good	no		5	½	Fresh	Dark	Blue	none	Scotland	Elgin
23	Yes	Self	50	No		Friend Dr. Still Kirkwall Orkney Islands	no no no no	good	no		5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Dublin
24	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1911	Springfield Brother Wm Cullen Irvington 12 Main St. Springfield Ill.	yes no no no	good	no		5	-	Fresh	Brown	Dark	none	Scotland	Dundee
25						Home 423 So Main St.												
26						Passed												
27						Dr. Thos Pattison 9 Jewel St. Meriden Conn	No No No No	good	No		5	5	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	Scotland	Paisley
28	Yes	Self	50	No		Friend C. Duncan 141 Wabash Ave. Chicago Ills	No No No No	good	No		5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
29	Yes	Self	50	No		Fiancé Mr. J. Eaton 987 Mound St. Cleveland O.	No No No No	good	No		5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
30	No	Self	42	No			Do Do Do Do	good	Do		5	7	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the COLUMBIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, E in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, Sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, F in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

David Moffat M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 2nd September, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Robertson	Barbara	26		M s	Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Tottletben	Father Mr Robertson Hillside Tottletben	Col	Durango
2	Scott	Annie	28		M s	Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Cousin James Gillespie 8-49477 Kenmure St Glasgow	N.Y.	Atlantic City
3	Scott	Wm Stanley	6		M s	Son	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	93 Somerville Dr. Ft Florida Glasgow	N.Y.	Atlantic City
4	Valentine	James	56		M s	Plasterer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Stonehaven	wife Mrs Valentine 7a Barclay St. Stonehaven	N.Y.	New York
5	Wilson	Robert	26		M s	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Chicago		Father Charles Wilson 75 East Dellington St Darvel	Ills	Chicago
6	Cuthbert	Robert D	28		M s	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Chicago		Father Thos Cuthbert 2 East High St Crieff	Ills	Chicago
7	Wilkinson	Caroline	45		M s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Sister Mrs Richardson 33 Dundee St. Edinburgh	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Smith	Annie	24		F s	Maid	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. New York		Father Wm Smith Viewforth Bonnyrigg	N.Y.	York
9	Taggart	Mary	20		F s	Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Dumbarton	Mother Mrs Taggart Dunmuck Crescent Dumbarton	N.J.	Newark
10	Stewart	Louis B.	65		M m	Painter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	daughter Mrs R.A. Murray 268 Victoria Rd Glasgow	N.J.	Newark
11	Stewart	Ruth wife	65		F m	nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		N.J.	Newark
12	Stewart	James H. jr	26		M s	Marine Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		N.J.	Newark
13	Doig	John Mr Low Mr Nab	30		M s	Plasterer	No	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Seattle		Father, Thomas Doig 3 Kirkenholm Rd. Kilmarnock	Wash	Seattle
14	Dunlop	Andrew	50		M w	Engineer	Yes	Yes	[illegible]		U.S.A.	Ensley		Ala	Ensley
15	Shepherd	Burton	32		M m	Actor	Yes	Yes	Britain	Australian	England	London	wife Mrs Shepherd 21 Collingbourne Rd Shepherds Bush	N.Y.	New York
16	Mc Crae	James	32		M m	Hatter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Rutherglen Rutherglen	father in law Jas Whytelaw Jedburgh ave. Rutherglen	Cal	San Francisco
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

20

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

40

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Self	Self	$30 No				Friend 8th Ave	Mr L. Burnett 505 Durango St	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	Dk	Dk	None	Scotland	Gottlethan
2	do	Self	$5	Yes	1907		Philad.	Husband	J. Scott 28 Mkt	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh	Grey	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
3	No	Brother	$30	Yes	1907		Philad.	Vernon Ave.	Atlantic City N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No			fair	fair	grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
4	Yes	Self	$50	No				Son	Jas Valentine 24 Bainbridge Bronx New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Stonehaven
5	No	self	$30	Yes	1906		Chicago	Friend	111 Throop St Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fresh	Dk	Blue	None	Scotland	Dorset
6	No	Self	$30	Yes	1906		Chicago	Friend	Jas Laimie 111 Throop St Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Dk	Bro	grey	None	Scotland	Crieff
7	No	Self	$50	Yes	1906		Philad.	Brother	Wm Wellington 8th & Market St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	bro	grey	None	Scotland	Dalkeith
8	No	Self	$50	Yes	1907		New York	Brother	George Smith 844 Jefferson ave. Yonkers New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Bonnyrigg
9	No	self	$50	No	1907			Friend	Mrs Allport 363 Woodside Ave. newark.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fresh	Dk	Bro	None	Ireland	Banbridge
10	no	self	30	Yes	1906		Newark	Same	363 Woodside Ave Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
11	Husband	Self	$50	Yes	1911		Newark			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
12	no	self	30	no				Sister	Louis B. Stewart 363 Woodside Ave. newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Fresh	Dk	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
13	Self	Self	$50	Yes	1905		Friso	None	Pullman Palace Seattle Wash	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	fair	grey	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
14								None	1327 - 14th St. Alabama														
15	Yes	self	$50	Yes	1906		Conning	Friend	Mrs J. Martin 338 5th avenue New York					good	no	5	9	Fresh	Brg	Grey	None	Australia	Melbourne
16	no	self	30	no				~~Friend~~	~~Robert Scotland 1502 Hagen St San Francisco~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	Brothers Thos Mc Crea		18 Years			None	Scotland	Rutherglen
17																5	10	Fresh	Dk	Grey			
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black Master, of the COLUMBIA, from GLASGOW, do
(State whether Master, Pilot or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, F in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia, Sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

David Moffat M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sep, 1911

at N.Y.

F. E. Bruzzer

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Citizens U.S.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 2nd September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Spence	Mrs Elizab	70		f w	Widow	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland U.S.A.	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Ny	Buffalo
2	Simpson	John	28		m s	Dyer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scot	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Pa	Philadelphia
3	Simpson	Mrs Isabel	25		f m	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Pa	Philadelphia
4	Simpson	Mary	3		f s	nil	no	no	U.S.A.	Claims	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Pa	Philadelphia
5	Whyte	Janet	3		f s	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Conn	Winsted
6	Whyte	William	9		m s	nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Conn	Winsted
7	Whyte	Gordon	5		m s	nil	no	no	U.S.A.					Conn	Winsted
8	Patterson	John	59		m m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Protestant Scot	Guernsey	Ohio	Nov 8 1872	Pa	Donora
9	Patterson	Jane wife	59		f m	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Pa	Donora
10	Robson	Ada	28		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Ny	New York
11	Robson	Maria	52		f m	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Ny	New York
12	Screenan	Mrs Belle	34		f m	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Protestant Irish	Montreal Canada			Tex	Dallas
13	Screenan	Michael	11	m	s	nil	no	no	U.S.A.						
14	Fiem	Bertha	49		f		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
15	Fiem	Ethis	23		f		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Minn	Duluth
16	Gilinson	J. Peter	56		m m	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	USC	July 20 1898	Prot. Govt	West Co. Minn	Ny	Brooklyn
17	Crawford	John	78		m m	retired Marine	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	USC	Nov. 12 1876	Society Govt	Kings Co Ny.	Ohio	Struthers
18	McLiullen	James	34		m s	Engineer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	USC	Nov 18 1892	Protestant Govt	Youngstown Ohio	Ny	New York
19	Burnett	Frederick John	41		m m	Boatmaker	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Claims Parents	Ny	New York
20	Burnett	Frank John	14		m s	nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	USB	applied for			Ohio	Cleveland
21	Kennedy	Margaret M.	13		f s	nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	USB. N.S.13				Ills	Chicago
22	Stotts	James W.	46		m m	Missionary	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	USC	passport no 18110	Govt	West DC	Ills	Chicago
23	Stotts	Mrs Fidelia M	47		f m	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Ills	Chicago
24	Stotts	Louise F.	20		f s	nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Ills	Chicago
25	Stotts	James M	18		m s	nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Ills	Chicago
26	Stotts	Beulah E.	10		f s	nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Ny	New York
27	Stotts	Philip J E.	33		m m	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Protestant English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Iow	Waterloo
28	Fetherham	Thomas	30		m s	Inspector	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
29	Peter		44		m m	of Streets	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Superior Govt Nyc.	Nov 26 1893	Govt		Ny	Lomphkinville
30	Elizabeth	wife	42		f m	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Ny	Lomphkinville

Rec'd 4-19-27 by [illegible] # 21

By H. E. Snider. Inspector

21

* If a resident of the United States, the last permanent residence given must be that of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† Explain in full on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List ____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 10th September, 1911 — 42

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	31	Yes 1911 Buffalo	Mrs E. Spence 694 Elk St Buffalo N.Y. home 1703 Moscher St Philadelphia Pa. Husband William Whyte 204 Gillett Ave Winsted Conn		No	No	No	Good	No	5 6¾	Gray	Blue		Scotland Dunfermline
2	So	Self	Yes 41	Yes 1911 Phila			No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Lt	Blue		Scotland Melrose
3	Step	Self	No	" "			"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Brn		" "
4	Son	Father														Claims USA Phila, Pa
5																
6																
7																
8					Home Donora Pa.											
9																
10																
11																
12					Home 2nd Avenue Dallas Texas											
13																
14																
15																
16					Home 520-56th Ave W. Duluth											
17					311 Hugh St Brooklyn N.J.											
18					Perry St Struthers Ohio											
19		Adolf Fyfe		1905	home 315 West 29th St New York City											
20					home Bridgeport Conn. Mother Mrs J. H. Stott					Lizzie Kennedy Ridgefield. Ct. Aunt to mother.		Birth Cert Ridgefield. Ct. born 1899. Oct. 12				
21																
22					Home 2730 Grand Blvd Chicago Ills											
23																
24																
25																
26																
27	Yes	Self	20	Yes 1907	Home 140 W 66th St New York Boarding House		No	No	No	Servant	Good	No 5 3½	Br	Hazel		England London
28					High School of Commerce N.Y. 1 Year St Waterbury Conn											
29					Home 78 1st Avenue Sonyhenusville N York											
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black master, of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sep, 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David Moffat M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sep, 1911

at Quebec

D. J. Brider.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

2 British

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 2nd September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gallagher	John	23		M S	Painter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Stepbrother Patrick Gallagher 49 Greenhill Road Rutherglen	Ills	Libertyville
2	Thomson	Mary	55		F M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	husband Allen Thomson 49 High St. Kilmarnock	NJ	Camden
3	Sullivan	Ellen			F		yes	yes	Britain						
4	Pollock	John	19		M S	Steelworker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bellshill	Mother Chrestina Pollock 24 Main St Bellshill	Ohio	Youngstown
5	Webster	Margaret	18		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cailzhs	Mother Mary Webster 58 Grant St	Ills	Chicago
6	Webster	Georgina	16		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cailzhs	Mother Nick	Ills	Chicago
7	McMillan	Mary	31		F M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Chicago	Cousin Esther A. Connick	Ills	Chicago
8	McMillan	Mary	4		F S	Child	No	No	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Chicago	Cousin 3 Lorenz Blvd	Ills	Chicago
9	McMillan	James	3		M S	Child	No	No	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Chicago	Cousin Glasgow	Ills	Chicago
10	Pearson	Helen	35		F M	Nurse	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mother Mrs Bell (Sabra) Moffat	NY	Staten Island
11	Sanderson	Mary	22		F S	Weaver	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Yorkshire	Father Jas Sanderson Cliff Road Holmfirth Huddersfield	NJ	Camden
12	Ferguson	Francis	23		F S	Printer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father William Ferguson 32 Melton St Springburn	Pa.	Pittsburg
13	Clark	Alexander	21		M S	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother Mag Clark 67 Cotton St Aberdeen	NY	New York
14	Cairns	Janet	27		F M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Mother Mrs Shand Grandson 12 Williamsburgh Place	NJ	New Jersey
15	[illegible]	Elizabeth	9		F S	Child	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley		NJ	New Jersey
16	Gourlay	Margaret	43		F S	Weaver	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	Mother Ann Gourlay 22 Winnerkone Perth	Pa	Philadelphia
17	Gaston	Mrs Elizabeth	24		F M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Port Glasgow	Mother Mrs Darroch (Perth) 15 Clyde St Port Glasgow	Pa.	Philadelphia
18	Hughes	Bernard	21		M S	Coal Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Bellshill	Father Bernard Hughes 14 Pollock St Bellshill	NY	Long Island City
19	Hughes	Peter	19		M S	Miner	Yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Bellshill	Father Edward Hastings 22 North Road Bellshill	NY	Long Island City
20	Hastings	Thomas	23		M S	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bellshill	Wife mrs Agnes Hastings Sister Chapelhall	Ills	Brooklyn
21	Hyslop	Edward	34		M M	Tailor	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Chapelhall	Mother mrs Watson 2 St Mary	Pa.	Lagonore
22	Harper	Maggie	38		F M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Grmother Aberdeen	Pa	Com Hartford
23	Harper	John	9		M S	Child	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Grmother	Com	Hartford
24	Harper	Jessie	7		F S	Child	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen		Com	Hartford
25	Johnston	William	22		M S	Painter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ayr	Father Thomas Johnston 24 Wagon Road Ayr	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	Jeffers	Isaac	24		M S	Engraver	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Shandon	Mother mrs Matthews Grandson Cairnleagh Armagh	NJ	Jersey City
27	[illegible]	Lizzie	27		F M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Husband Henry [illegible] [illegible]	NJ	Trenton
28	[illegible]	Andrew	19		M S	Sawyer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Leith	Father mr Laurenson 7 Cardiff St Leith	NY	New York
29	Laurenson	Alexander	47		M M	Miner	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Chapelhall	Son John A. Torr	Pa	Saganore
30	Torr	Isabella	22		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Chapelhall	Brother Chapelhall Airdrie	Pa	Saganore
31	McKinn														

Off Dyckes Trooper

22

If a child's parents or one parent shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

12—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 10th September, 1911 41

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	26 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																
1		Sister	25	no			Sister Margaret Gallaghar Libertyville Lake Co. Illo. Daughter Mrs. Cochrane 1546 6th South st. Camden.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark black	grey	none	Scotland	Rutherglen
2		Self	25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark black	grey	none	Scotland	Chelsea
3								no	no	no	no	good	no							
4	Yes	Self	25	no			father William Pollock 1603 Byron St Young Stown	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	fresh dk brown	grey	none	Scotland	Rutherglen
5	Yes	Aunt	47	no			Aunt Georgia Smith	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark dk brown	brown	Cut on right Cheek	Scotland	Wick
6	Yes	Aunt	45	no			Aunt 1516 Dearlan Ave Chicago Illo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair brown	none	Scotland	Wick
7	~~no~~	~~Husband~~	~~yes~~	~~4 yrs~~	~~Chicago~~			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	dark grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
8	~~no~~	~~father~~	~~yes~~				Home 4421 Clifton Park	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
9	~~no~~	~~father~~	~~born U.S.A.~~				Ave Chicago Illo	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair blue	none	A.S.A.	Chicago Illo
10	no	Husband	200	yes	16 yrs	New York	Friend Great Kills Staten Island N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	brown grey	none	Scotland	Rutherglen
11	~~no~~	~~Self~~	~~50~~	no			Friend Norman Lee 230 N 9th st Camden N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown brown	none	England	Huddersfield
12	Yes	Brinlaw	25	no			Brinlaw William Alexander 115 Vincenda St Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh	dark brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
13	Yes	Self	30	no			Friend Mr. Richardson 27 Park Place N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	dark black	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
14	~~no~~	~~Husband~~	~~15~~	no			~~Husband~~ 30 College Place	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown grey	none	Scotland	Kilmarnock
15	~~no~~	~~father~~	no				Father ~~of~~ New Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no			Clear	brown blue	none	Scotland	Paisley
16	Yes	Self	~~2~~	~~no~~	1906 1908		Friend Mr. Crew 3127 Belgrade St Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown blue	none	Scotland	Perth
17	Yes	Self	15	no			Husband John Gaston Country Club Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	dk brown grey	none	Ireland	Ballymena
18	no	Self	25	no			Uncle Felix Quinn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8¾	fair	brown grey	none	Ireland	Culby Gennis
19	no	Self	25	no			Uncle 139 Fifth St Long Island City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair grey	none	Ireland	Culby Gennis
20	Yes	Self	50	no			brother John Hastings Bellefonte Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	auburn blue	none	Scotland	Berwick
21	~~no~~	~~Self~~	25	no			Friend Thomas Brown Saganore Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown grey	none	Scotland	Girvan
22	no	Husband	10	no			Husband John Harper	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	brown blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
23	no	father		no			father 345 Main St	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
24	no	father		no			father Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	brown blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
25	~~no~~	~~Self~~	25	no			cousin John Mc Kenzie 45 Walnut Waterford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5¾	fair	brown blue	burn on left eye	Scotland	Ayr
26	yes	Self	10	no			Brother John Jeffrey 235 Elmbank Ave Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown grey	none	Ireland	Townland
27	no	~~Self~~	25	no			Brother Patrick King Mount St Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	dark blue	none	Ireland	Castle Blayney
28	~~no~~	~~Self~~	25	no			Uncle Jas Laurenson 511½ West 143rd St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	brown blue	none	Scotland	Leith
29	Yes	Self	50	Yes			friend Thomas Brown Box 222	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	grey dark	none	Scotland	[illegible]
30	Yes	Self		no			friend Saganore Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark grey	none	Scotland	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black Master, of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sep, 19 11,

at N. Y. H. E. Zweidler
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Twenty Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D and J Moffat MD

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sep, 19 .

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

45

525

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3 British

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 2nd September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Neill	Thomas	37		M M	Labor	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Kirkintilloch	Brother R. Neill	Ny	New York
2	Neill	Elizabeth	21		f M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkintilloch	Brother 24 James Galbraith Rd	Ny	New York
3	Neuman	Alexander Hunter	30		M M	Miner Coal	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Carron	Wife Mrs Neuman (Agnes) Carron	Iowa	Mystic
4	~~Regney~~	~~Mrs Maggie~~	~~45~~		~~f M~~	~~Spinner~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Britain~~	~~Irish~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Dundee~~	~~Brother Frances Regney~~	~~Pa~~	~~Philadelphia~~
5	Roden	Edmund	26		f M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Britain	English	Scotland	Edinburgh	Sister Mrs Scott 5 Park Road Brechin	Ohio	Dayton
6	Scott	Alexander	43		M M	Millworker	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Brechin		Pa	Pittsburg
7	Walker	Mary	28		f M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Blackshiels	Father Thos Johnston Faladam Blackshiels	Pa	McKeesport
8	Walker	Agnes	3		f S		no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Blackshiels		Pa	McKeesport
9	Walker	Robert	10		M S		no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Blackshiels		Pa	McKeesport
10	~~Woodhead~~	~~Agnes~~	~~25~~		~~f M~~	~~Weaver~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Clearfield~~	~~Brother John Paterson 103 Hunter Place Wife Mrs Winton~~	Pa	Dubois Clearfield
11	~~Winton~~	~~James J.~~	~~46~~		~~M M~~	~~Foreman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Dundee~~	~~W Lindsay 61 Dundee Brother Mrs Jas W Reagie~~	~~Ny~~	~~Syracuse~~
12	Paterson	Margaret	29		f M	Housekeeper	Yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline	Father James Paterson Mother Mrs Thomson 11 Meadow Place	Ny	Buffalo
13	Mackie	James	24		M S	Grocer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bellshill		Ill	Canton
14	~~Boyton~~	~~William~~	~~22~~		~~M~~		~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Britain~~						
15	Cameron	William	27		M S	Horseshoer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		Father John Cameron 74 Blair Port William	Ny	New York
16	Hamilton	Susan	46		f M	Housekeeper	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Daughter Mrs Carswell 29 Allison St Paisley	Ills	Eldorado
17	Hamilton	Janet	11		f S		yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Sister	Ills	Eldorado
18	Hamilton	Grace	9		f S		yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Sister	Ills	Eldorado
19	Hamilton	Rachel	7		f S		yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Sister	Ills	Eldorado
20	Hamilton	Maggie	4		f S		no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Sister	Ills	Eldorado
21	Smith	Jenny	27		f M	Housekeeper	Yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Gavin Bryce 64 East Main St Darvel	NJ	Newark
22	Smith	May	2		f S		no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Jessie F. Kettle 76 Garrick St Glasgow	NJ	Newark
23	Kettle	Thomas Dickson	31		M M	Cabinet maker	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Partick	Mother Mrs Catherine Nelson 328 Dumbarton Road	Ny	Harrison
24	Nelson	Thomas	29		M S	Baker	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Partick	Mother Patrick	Ny	Rochester
25	Nelson	David	27		M S	Baker	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Partick		Ny	Rochester
26	~~Devlin~~	~~Alexander~~	~~19~~		~~M S~~	~~Woodturner~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Dundee~~	Father W Devlin 30 Colebrooke St Dundee	NJ	Paterson
27	Woods	John	29		M S	Waiter	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Cousin Edward Martin 21 Croustor St Glasgow	Ny	New York
28	Hay	Matthew	25		M M	Coachman	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Howwood	Father James [illegible] 47 New [illegible]	Ny	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	Nellie	28		f M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Howwood	Brother-in-law [illegible] Kilpatrick	Ny	[illegible]
30	[illegible] Govern	Rose Ann	20		f S	Worker	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Partick	Sister-in-law Margaret Govern 34 Garth St Partick	Ny	New York

23

*If immigrant remains in country, will continue permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†For inquiries concerning this race, see Bureau of Immigration circular of this sheet.

II—III8

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 10th September, 1911

46

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	50	No	Friend Jas Smith	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fresh	brown	blue	None	Ireland	Lithbow
2	Yes	Husband	50	No	Friend 28 & 23 rd sts. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fresh	dark	blue	None	Scotland	Antrim
3	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend William Sharp Myrtle Ave Iowa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	brown	brown	None	Scotland	Larron
4	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend Mrs Collins	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fresh	dark	hazel	None	Ireland	Athlone
5	Yes	Self	10	Yes 4 yrs Mar-11	Husband John Rogers 325 Warren St Dayton Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	brown	blue	None	U.S.A.	Cincinatti Ohio
6	Yes	Self	50	Yes 5 yrs Laurence	Home 3 Ashland Ave Methuen Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fresh	fair	grey	None	Scotland	Brechin
7	Yes	Boy	No	No	Husband Alexander Walker	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dark	dark	brown	None	Scotland	Lochgelly
8	Yes	Father	No		Father Box 17 Frank P.O.	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair	brown	None	Scotland	Lochgelly
9	Yes	Mother	No		Father McKeesport Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair	brown	None	Scotland	Lochgelly
10	Yes	Self	Yes	9 yrs Dubois Clearfield Pa	Home Children 245 Alantic Ave Dubois Clearfield Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	grey	grey	None	Scotland	Coatbridge
11	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend James Routledge 57 Delaware St Syracuse N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	6		dark	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Montrose
12	Yes	Self	25	No	Cousin Spence Elz 694 Elk St Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Pale	fair	brown	None	Scotland	Dumfermline
13	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend John Harding Canton Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9½	brown	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Wishaw
14																			
15	Yes	Self	50	Yes 1908 1911 New York	Brother 312 Clove Ave Common New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dark	dark	grey	None	Scotland	Fort William
16	Yes	Husband	50	No	Husband Alexander Hamilton	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		dark	grey	brown	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
17	Yes	Father	No		Father	No	No	No	No	good	No	-		dark	brown	black	Scar on left Knuckle	Scotland	Coatbridge
18	Yes	Father	Yes		Father Eldorado Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	-		dark	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Uddingston
19	Yes	Father	No		Father	No	No	No	No	good	No	-		dark	brown	black	None	Scotland	Uddingston
20	Yes	Father	No		Father	No	No	No	No	good	No	-		fair	fair	grey	None	Scotland	Blantyre
21	No	Husband	No		Husband Matthew Smith	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fresh	fair	grey	None	Scotland	Bridgeton
22	No	Father	No		Father 38 Parkhurst St Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
23	Yes	Brother	25	No	Brother George Black 1 Kearsby St Harrison N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	fresh	dark	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
24	No	Self	50	Yes 1 yr	Sister 145 Trupe St Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark	brown	grey	None	Scotland	Shotts
25	No	Self	30	No	Sister 145 Trupe St Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	fair	brown	grey	None	Scotland	Shotts
26	No	Sister	25	No	Sister Sarah Devlin 137 Spruce St Paterson N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Pale	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
27	Yes	Self	25	No	Aunt Mary Foy 111½ East 125th St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dark	dark	dark	None	Scotland	Glasgow
28	Yes	Self	50	Yes	Friend Mary Young 91 Brinkerhoff Ave Kearny N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fresh	dark	grey	None	Scotland	Larkhall
29	Yes	Husband	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fresh	dark	grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
30	Yes	Self	25	No	Sister Catherine McGovern 1 West 72nd St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	auburn	hazel	None	Ireland	Ballina

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black, Master, of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sep, 1911,
at N Y

H E Briden
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I David Moffat, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia, Sailing therewith, (State whether serving and sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David Moffat M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sep, 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

47

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4

British

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 2nd September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Logan	Jeanie	28		✓ f M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Baillieston	Mother Margaret Greenshields	Ills	Eldorado
2	Logan	Margaret	5		✓ f S	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Baillieston	Grmother Main St	Ills	Eldorado
3	Logan	Jennie	2		✓ f S	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Baillieston	Grmother Baillieston	Ills	Eldorado
4	Logan	George			✓ m S	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Baillieston	Grmother	Ills	Eldorado
	P-7/63955-B.I.-7 3-24-31														
5	Frolan	Annie	38		✓ f M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Partick	Mother Mrs Munro	Ny	Port Chester
6	Frolan	Gavin	11		✓ m S	nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Partick	Grmother 163 Jordanhill St	Ny	Port Chester
7	Frolan	Bessie	10		✓ f S	nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Partick	Grmother Glasgow	Ny	Port Chester
8	Frolan	Annie	9		✓ f S	nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Partick	Grmother	Ny	Port Chester
9	Frolan	Helen	7		✓ f S	nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Partick	Grmother	Ny	Port Chester
10	Frolan	William	5		✓ m S	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Partick	Grmother	Ny	Port Chester
	17009 8 5-17-11														
	Cummings	Robert	18		✓ m S	Coal Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	Aunt Mrs Jas Moore Uddingston	Pa	Scranton
							8A 10 4						Bldg Windsor W Burnbank		
12	Fleck	James	8		✓ m S	nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	Aunt Mrs Moore	Pa	Scranton
									6 23 43						
	Hume	Lilly Lilly	11		✓ f S	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Gordon	Aunt Mrs Ford (Agnes) Railway Hotel	Pa	Philadelphia
	Hume	Mazy	9		✓ f S	nil	Yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Gordon	Aunt Gordon	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Maitland	Charles	23		✓ m M	Carter	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Wife Kate Maitland West St Paisley	Nj	Harrison
16	Goodwin	Thomas	19		✓ m S	Painter	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Goodwin 223 Duke St Glasgow	Mass	Holyoke
17	Allison	John	35		✓ m M	Motorman	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Rutherglen	Wife Mrs Allison 85 Cambuslang Road Rutherglen	Ny	Albany
	Patterson	Anna	35		✓ f Widow	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother Charles Cullen	Ny	New York
	Patterson	Alphonso	11		✓ m S	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Uncle 503 St Georges Road	Ny	New York
	Patterson	Annie	9		✓ f S	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Uncle Glasgow	Ny	New York
	Airlie	Margaret	23		✓ f S	Shop assistant	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Margaret Airlie 460 St Georges Road Glasgow	Ny	New York
	Fisher	Fred Wm	27		✓ m M	Gardener	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	[illegible]	Bethel Conn	Mother in law Mrs E. Gordon	Conn	Bethel
22	Fisher	Violet	30		✓ f M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Bethel Conn	Mother Mayphill	Conn	Bethel
23	Fisher	Violet	1	8	✓ f S	nil	no	no	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Bethel Conn	Grmother Wigtonshire	Conn	Bethel
24	Fisher	Violet											Father John Elliot		
													8 Argyle St Port Glasgow	Conn	Ansonia
25	Smith	Mr Jeannie	25		✓ f M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	daughter Mrs Anderson (Agnes)	Ills	Chicago
													4 Prince Regent St Leith		
26	Anderson	Thomas	21		✓ m S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Leith	mother Sarah Morgan	Mass	Boston
27	Morgan	John	24		✓ m S	Woodturner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glenwood	Mother Mrs Christina Doherty	Pa	Philadelphia
28	Doherty	John	19		✓ m S	nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Burton Port	Burton Port Co Donegal		
													Stepfather Samuel Steven		
29	Fields	Mary	24		✓ f S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	120 Whitehill Cottage Burnbank	Conn	Hartford
													cousin Mrs Duncan		
30	Hall	Jeanie	36		✓ f S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Richmond St Glasgow	Ny	Brooklyn

F B Macaster Insp

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof.

†The word "race" is placed on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

48

Arriving at Port of New York, 10th September, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or both; or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	5	No	Husband David Logan	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Baillieston
2	Yes	father		No	father Box 432	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Baillieston
3	Yes	father		No	father Eldorado Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Baillieston
4	Yes	father		No	father	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Baillieston
5	Yes	self	50	Yes over visit 1909	Husband Gavin Nolan	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown	grey blue	None	Scotland	Eaglesham
6	Yes	mother		No	father 167 Cavin Ave	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	8	fair	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Partick
7	Yes	mother		No	father Port Chester	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	7	fair	brown	grey	None	Scotland	Partick
8	Yes	mother		No	father N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	brown	grey	None	Scotland	Craigton
9	Yes	mother		No	father	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	brown	grey	None	Scotland	Craigton
10	Yes	mother		No	father	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	brown	grey	None	Scotland	Partick
11	Yes	Uncle	12	No	Uncle James Flack 501 Littymile St Scranton Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	dark	grey	None	Scotland	Hamilton
12	Yes	father	50	No	father Jas Flack	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	brown	brown	None	Scotland	Hamilton
13	Yes	Aunt	25	No	Aunt Mrs Jamieson (Mary)	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair	grey	None	Scotland	Galashiels
14	Yes	Aunt	25	No	Aunt 1703 Masella St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair	grey	None	Scotland	Galashiels
15	Yes	father	15	Yes 1909 1910 Newark NJ	father Charles McClelland 56 Harrison St Harrison NJ	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	dark	dark	grey	None	Scotland	Barrhead
16	No	Self	25	No	Brother Robert Goodwin 1413 High St Elizabeth NJ	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	dark	grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
17	No	Self	25	No	Uncle John Rudasey 20-12 South Perry St Albany NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	dark	dark	hazel	Both Arms Injured	Scotland	Baillieston
18	Yes	Brother	50	Yes 1908 1911 New York	Brother Patrick Cullen 140. 9th Ave New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	dark	grey	None	Ireland	Antrim
19	Yes	Uncle	-	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	dark	black	blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
20	Yes	Uncle	-	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Belfast
21	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend Patrick Cullen 140. 9th Ave New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	fresh	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
22	No	Self	100	Yes 6 yrs Bethel Conn	Friend Mrs Woods	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	1	fair	fair	blue	None	England	Newcastle
23	No	Husband		Yes		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dark	dark	grey	None	Scotland	Whitehill
24	No	father	24	Born in America		No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair	blue	None	U.S.A.	Bethel Conn
25	No	Self	2	No	Husband Robert Smith 107 Liberty St Ansonia Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fresh	brown	hazel	None	Scotland	Port Glasgow
26	Yes	self	40	No	Aunt & Cousin Mrs Mandelin 1134 Gregenwood Ave Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	fair	brown	None	Scotland	Leith
27	Yes	self	25	No	Uncle Wm Land 52 Rogers Ave Lell. Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown	grey	None	England	Newton Poppleford
28	Yes	Self	5	No	Aunt Mary Deery 819 Carlton St Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fresh	dark	grey	None	Ireland	Donegal
29	No	Brother	25	No	Brother William Faulds 55 Retreat Ave Hartford Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	dark	hazel	None	Scotland	Shettleston
30	Yes	Self	15	Yes visit	Maggie Smith (sister) 1734 Essex St Brooklyn NY.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		fair	brown	grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black, Master of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sep, 19 4,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David Moffat M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept., 19 1

at Montreal

H. E. Dennis

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

49

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 2nd September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rodgers	Martha	20		f s	Housekeep	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Burnbank	father Alexander Gillespie	Pa	Scranton
2	Rodgers	Sarah	2		f s	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Burnbank	Grfather Hugh Dykehead	Pa	Scranton
3	Rodgers	Hannah	1		f s	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Burnbank	Grfather Hamilton	Pa	Scranton
4	Harvey	William	26		m s	Machinist	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mary Harvey 702 Springfield Road	Glasgow Mass	Dorchester
5	Montgomery	George Inlis	26		m s	Plasterer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Father Jas Montgomery 128 Raeberry St	Glasgow	Ny New York
6	Spence	John Barclay	25		m s	Plasterer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Mother Mrs Spence 92 Buccleuch St	Edinburgh	Ny New York
7	Dennis	William	23		m s	Glassworker	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Baltimore	Mother (Margt) Hall Brae Farm	Crog	Md Baltimore
8	Rymer	Robert	40		m m	Dairyman	yes	yes	Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	Mother in law Mrs Robb (after) 3 Warwick Street	Glasgow	Ny New York
9	Simpson	William	35		m s	Waiter	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Sister Mrs Nina Rothes	Dalkeith	Ny New York
10	McAuley	Katie	22		f s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Father Jas. Mc Auley 3 Fairfield Road	Motherwell	Eyn [illegible]
11	Paterson	William	24		m s	Coal miner	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bellshill	Father William Paterson 430 Glebe St	Bellshill	Pico Yonkers
12	~~McCrae~~	~~James~~	~~32~~		~~m m~~	~~Platter~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Rutherglen~~	~~Father in law James Whitelaw Heathergate~~	~~Rutherglen~~	~~Cal San Francisco~~
13	Doherty	Henry	26		m m	Gardener	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Port Glasgow	Wife Mary Doherty 3 Gillespie Lane	Port Glasgow	Pa Philadelphia
14	~~Fahey~~ Tovey	Timothy Holland	47		m m	Coal miner	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Bathgate	Wife Agnes Smith Tovey 54 Cochrane St	Bathgate	Pa Arnold City
15	~~Ord~~	~~Margaret~~	~~24~~		~~f s~~	~~Domestic~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Aberdeen~~	~~brother 54 Castle St~~	~~Aberdeen~~	~~Ny New York~~
16	~~Ord~~	~~John~~	~~23~~		~~m s~~	~~Groom~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Aberdeen~~			~~Ny New York~~
17	Smith	Walter mother c/s	2		m s	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Port Glasgow	Dr father John Elliot 8 Argyll St	Port Glasgow	Conn Norwich
18	~~Hone~~	~~Richard~~	~~43~~		~~m s~~	~~Shipwright~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~							
19	Miller	Isabella	22		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Berwood	Mother Margt Miller 214 Clare St	Berwood	Conn New Britain
20	McKenna	Bella	30		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Mossend	father John Boyle		Penn Philadelphia
21	McKenna	Rose	11		f s	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Mossend	grandfather Main obs		Penn Philadelphia
22	McKenna	Johen	6		m s	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Mossend	do Mossend		Penn Philadelphia
23	McKenna	Philip	4		m s	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch.	Scotland	Mossend	do		
24															
25															

Passenger Inspector

1911

25

* Where a passport is required, the last permanent residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† Fill in under head of "Race or People" the words "Hebrew," "Italian," "Slovak," "Polish," "Spanish-American," "African," "Negro," "Mixed," "Mongolian," "Indian," "Magyar," "Bohemian," "Moravian," "Dalmatian," "Croatian," "Servian," "Bulgarian," "Roumanian," "Lithuanian," "Finnish," "Dutch," "Flemish," "German," "Irish," "English," "Scotch," "Welsh," "Scandinavian," "French," "Spanish," "Portuguese," "Japanese," "Korean," "Turkish," "Armenian," "Syrian," or "Arabic," as the case may be.

11—1138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

50

Arriving at Port of New York, *18th* September, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Husband	no		Husband William Rodgers	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Blantyre
2	no	father	no		father Boulevard Ave 2013	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Hamilton
3	no	father	no		father Seranton Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Hamilton
4	Boston	Self	no	no	Uncle Andrew Noble 62 Wrentham St Dorchester	died	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	black	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
5	yes	Self	2nd cabin	Yes 5 Yrs New York	friend Mrs Neil 113 East 72nd St New York City		no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
6	yes	Self	3rd	Yes 5 Yrs New York	no Mr Neil (Mary)		no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
7	yes	Self	2nd	Yes 5 Yrs Baltimore	friend Charles B Byrd Mount Vernon Place Baltimore		no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Enniskillen
8	yes	Self	2nd	Yes 6 Yrs New York	friend Mr Cripps 463 West 28th St New York		no	no	no	good	no	5 5½	dark	grey	blue	none	England	Chesterton
9	yes	Self	2nd	Yes 1911	New York Home 232½ - 42nd St New York		no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	dark	brown	none	Scotland	Rothes
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	uncle Jas F Kennedy [illegible] friend John Pollock 1505 Myrom st. Youngstown		no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	dark	brown	none	Scotland	Motherwell
11	yes	Self	2nd	no			no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Pale	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Bellshill
12	no	Self	50	no			no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	dark	grey	none	Scotland	Cathcart
13	yes	Self	50	Yes 2 Yrs Philad.	friend Pat Devaney 307 E Haines str Germantown Pa.		no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Pale	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Westport
14	yes	Self	25	no	sister in law Mary Davis Arnold City Pa.		no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Co Mayo
15	yes	Self	Yes 6	Yes New York	friend Mrs Taylor		no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	brown	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
16	yes	Self	25	no	friend 272 West 117th St New York City		no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	dark	brown	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
17	no	Mother		no	father Robert Smith in Company with mother Check # Line 25		no	no	no	good	no	- -	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Paisley
18																		
19	[illegible]	sister		no	sister Mrs Louisa Bell 96 Arch St New Britain Conn		no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	bro	grey	none	England	Newcastle
20	yes	husband		no	husband		no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	fair	dark	none	Scotland	Mossend
21	yes	father		no	father John Mc Kennan 154 N. 13th st. Philadelphia		no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair	fair	black	none	Scotland	Mossend
22	yes	father		no	father		no	no	no	good	no		fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Mossend
23	yes	father		no	father		no	no	no	good	no		fair	fair	dark	none	Scotland	Mossend
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black Master, of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sep, 1914,
at N. Y.
H. B. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Twenty Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David Moffat MB

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sep, 19

at N.Y.C.

L. E. Drinkee

Immigration Officer.

51

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

Second Class
Via San Francisco

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 2nd September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Falk	Anna Pauline	22		M S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Gothenburg	Mother Helma Holmstatt Allangsvagen 50	Iowa	Waterloo
2	Falk	Maria Elonora	3		F S	Child	No	No	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Gothenburg	Grandmother Gothenburg	Iowa	Waterloo
3	Nilsson	Sven Alfred	40		M S	Sawmill Labr	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Toring	Brother Frans A. Nilsson Boarjs Toring	Minn	Minneapolis
4	Svensson	Anna Victoria	20		F S	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Toring	Mother Mrs. A. Andersson Toring Blekinge Lan	Minn	Minneapolis
5	Nilsson	Tanny Maria	18		F S	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Toring	Father August Nilsson Boarjs Toring Blekinge Lan	Minn	Minneapolis
6	Krause	Christian Petter	26		M M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	M.S.A.	New York		NY	Brooklyn
7	Tjortolsen	Simon	57		M S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiansand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Anna Tjortolsen Arendal	Va	Norfolk
8	Olsen	Aleksandra	19		F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stavanger		NY	Brooklyn
9	Bårgesen	Anna	24		F M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stavanger	mother Partina Olsen Kongsgaden 4 Stavanger	NY	Brooklyn
10	Bargesen	Alfhild			F S	Nil	No	No	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stavanger		NY	Brooklyn
11															
12															
13															
14															
15	Arnusiewicz	Jose	Columbia		M S	Nil	No	No	German, ~~Polish~~	Lithuanian	born on board Columbia. 5-9-11. (see 12-4)			Conn	
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21	P														
22	Piutula	Antti	20		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Lappeenranta	father Mikko Piutula Lappeenranta	Wy	Brooklyn
23	Saviaro	Juho	20		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Lapua	mother Hilma Saviaro Lapua	Mont	Butte
24	Kojola	Elias	21		M M	Labr	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Lapua	Wife Maria Kojola Lapua Hyrynkoski	Mont	Butte
25	Hakkarainen	Matti	18		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kuryarvi	father Matti Hakkarainen Kuryarvi Piuttula	Utah	Eureka
26	Kolari	Nelja	23		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kuryarvi	father Ettal Kolari Kuryarvi	Utah	Eureka
27	Wuorisalo	Frans	33		M M	Labr	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Merikarvia	Wife Helena Wuorisalo Merikarvia Yliskyla	Mich	Foster City

Roman Lau 37
Insp
16 M F

26

* Unless some other country shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of New York, *10th September*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	30	Yes	1907 1911 Mich	Husband Algot Falk	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	light blood	blue	None	Sweden	Gothenburg
2	Yes	Mother				Father Waterloo	Iowa No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	Light blood	blue	None	[illegible]	Michigan
3	Yes	Self	100	Yes	1905 1910 Wisconsin	Friend Hilmer Olsson Delgnah	Wisc No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	light	dark grey	None	Sweden	Boda
4	Yes	Self	35	No		Aunt Selma Johansson 2317-23rd Ave	Minneapolis Minn No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	light brown	blue	None	Sweden	Enebola Blekinge
5	Yes	Uncle	35	No		Uncle Ole Olsson 3317-2d	Minneapolis Minn No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	light	dark grey	None	Sweden	Boda Kopparberg
6	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1 month 22 days 1911	home 1484 72nd St	Brooklyn N.Y. No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10½	fair	dark	None	Norway	Bergen
7	Yes	Self employer	5	No		joining s.s. Hector	Norfolk Va No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	fair	blue	None	Norway	Arendal
8	Yes	s.s. Hector	5	No		Brother in law	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	light	blond	light	None	Norway	Stavanger
9	Yes	Self	12½	No		Husband Bargesen	New York No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	None	Norway	Stavanger
10	Yes	Self	20	Yes	1907 1911	Father	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	fair	blue	None	U.S.A.	Boskogen
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22	Yes	Self	25	No		Friend Emil Kauniteojnen 773-42nd St	Brooklyn N.Y. No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4½	light brown	brown	None	Finland	Lappee
23	Yes	Self	25	No		Friend Kalle Kurjo Box 432	Butte Mont No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	light brown	brown	None	Finland	Lapua
24	Yes	Self	15	Yes	1904 1911 Butte Mont	Friend Kalle Kurjo	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	light brown	brown	None	Finland	Lapua
25	Yes	Self	25	No		Friend Juho Koski Box 99	Eureka Utah No	No	No	No	good	No	6		light brown	brown	None	Finland	Kiiyasa
26	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1905 Eureka 1910 Utah	Friend Juho Koski Eureka	Utah No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	light brown	blue	None	Finland	Wiitasaari
27	Yes	Self	25	No		Friend Ida Hill Box 132	Dracisson Foster City Wash No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3½	light brown	blue	None	Finland	Ateribora
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I John Black Master, of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sep, 1911.
at N.Y.

F. E. Sniden
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David Moffat M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sep, 19 14

at N Y C

H. E Snider

Immigration Officer.

53

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

7

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Russian Lith
Germans
Hebrews
Hungarians
Austrians
Italians

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 2nd September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Klemaitis	Wincas	41		M M	Coal Miner	No	No	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Carfin	Wife Mrs 16 Back Row	Klemaitis Carfin	Ills Springfield
2	Smusiewicz	Antoni	26		M M	Miner	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Scotland	Carfin	sister		Pen Canton
3	Smusiewicz	Anna	22		F M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Scotland	Carfin	sister-in-law	Anna Gretanska	Pen Canton
4	Smusiewicz	Wojciech Jurgis	11		M S	Nil	no	no	Germany	Polish	Scotland	Carfin	aunt	Carfin Scotland	Pen Canton
5	Dryllé	Barney	23		M S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warsaw	father	John Dryllé 25 Kawenczynski St	Ills Chicago
6	Rybusz	Leon	17		M S	Farm Lab	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Loszkowicze	Uncle	Lewel Rybusz Loszkowicze	Wy Rock Springs
7	Steier	Karl	30		M M	Baker	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	England	London	Sister	Stella Steier 33 Leeds St	N.D. Genesco
8	Steier	Mina	22		F M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	England	London	Sister-in-law		Ills Chicago
9	Steier	Elsa	2	6	F S	Nil	No	No	Germany	German	England	London	Aunt	London N	Ills Chicago
10	Steier	Karl	11		M S	Nil	No	No	Germany	German	England	London	Aunt		Ills Chicago
11	Lefulenberg	Friedrich	56		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Westphalia Nextrop	Wife	Dora Lefulenberg Westerstemmde by Hanover	Wy New York
12	Levin	Ester	18		F S	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Denmark	Copenhagen	friend		Wy New York
13	Baggash	Moses	11		M S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Denmark	Copenhagen	sister	Jocide Baruch Gnaiza Rawidzki Russia	Wy Brooklyn
14	Finn	Bertha	49		F M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	England	Hebrew	England	Newcastle	Brother	Chas Cohn	Mich Detroit
15	Finn	Etty	23		F S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	England	Hebrew	England	Newcastle	Uncle	Newcastle	Mich Detroit
16	Finn	Charles	10		M S	Nil	Yes	Yes	England	Hebrew	England	Newcastle	Uncle	32 Osborn Road	Mich Detroit
17	Stamaroff	Rosie	27		F M	Housekeeper	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	friend	Mr Goodleveitch 113 Rutherglen Road	Wy New York
18	Walter	Seholem	36		M M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Anti Malan	wife	Rifke Walter	Ills Chicago
19	Lantor	Isaac	23		M S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	England	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother	Harold Cohen 51 Apsley Place	Wy Peekskill
20	Goldschmidt	Josef	24		M S	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Denmark	Copenhagen	father	Mendel Goldschmidt Wirok Russia	Wy Elmira
21	Hulinek	Katalin	24		F M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Trencsen Borosz	father	Jan Hulinek Trencsen Borosgin	Pa Johnstown
22	Michalek	Blaz	24		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Gurlevec	mother	Anna Blazy Gurlevec Hungary	Pa Tyrone
23	Blazjna	Janko	27		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Gurlevec	father	Georg Blazina Gurlevec Hungary	Pa Tyrone
24	Vukin	Tomo	27		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Korlovac	father	Zenko Vukin Korlovac Hungary	Pa Butler
25	Piwowar	Wiktor	23		M M	Mason	Yes	Yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Piwniczna	Mother	Maryana Franka Piwniczna 2418	Pa Newcastle
26	Piwowar	Agnieszka	23		F M	Housekeeper	No	No	Austria	Polish	Austria	Piwniczna	Brother	Jan Sucoski Galicia	Pa Newcastle
27	Wroblewska	Zofia	30		F M	Housekeeper	No	No	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zdynia	Relative		NY Amsterdam
28	Bandoni	Ghocondo	33		M M	Labr	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Scotland	Helensburgh	friend		NJ Jersey Heights
29	[illegible]	Parthilda Carild	29		F M	Housekeeper	No	No	Italy	Italian	Scotland	Helensburgh	friend	Helensburgh	NJ Jersey Heights
30	[illegible]	Caterina	55		F M	Nil	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	[illegible]		Son	Frank Giordano 12 Smith St	New York

27

Willyam Bo[illegible]
Interpreter

[illegible] one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
[illegible] back of this sheet.

B—3128

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 15th September, 1911

54

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the person who paid the passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother D. Vaukaitis 116 South John st Springfield Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	Pale	brown	brown	Pockmarked	Russia	Wolenka
2	yes	self		yes	1905	Chicago	father Tomas B. Armulawicz														
3	yes	husband	36	no	–	–	father in law Connerton with Infant 6. 15.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Horst
4	yes	father	40	no	–	–	grandfather Pers.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Horst
5	Yes	Self	25	yes	1909	Cleveland Detroit did not	friend Mr Frank Lakolaki 1468 Lexington st New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	–	–	fair	blond	blue	none	Russia	Horst
6	Yes	father	45	no			father Thomas Kybusa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Warsaw
7	Yes	Self	52	no			Sequoia S. Dak	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Losskowicze
8	Yes	Husband	36	no			friend Mr Frank Heisler & Junge Bakery 39th St Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	German	Nauerberg
9	Yes	father		no				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	German	Burnealden
10	Yes	father		no				No	No	No	No	good	No	–	–	fair	blond	blue	none	England	London
11	Yes	Self	15	no			friend Otto A. Heinrich New York	Med Cert	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	blond	brown	none	England	London
12	Yes	Self	–	no			Parents Jacob Levin 174 Pruzen St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	blond	grey	none	Germany	Gestemunde
13	Yes	Self	–	no			Parents Burg Bagnuk 182 Wilson st Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	–	–	fair	dark	brown	none	Russia	Bobrowka
14	Yes	Husband	25	No			Louis Isidor Figg	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	grey	grey	none	Russia	Gorytt
15	Yes	father	80	no			Brother 511 Hastings st Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none	England	Newcastle
16	Yes	father	25	no				No	No	No	No	good	No	–	–	fair	brown	grey	none	England	Newcastle
17	Yes	Husband	–	no			Husband Harris Lemaroff c/o Kesser 421 East 5th St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	brown	brown	Brown moles on cheeks	Russia	Keiff
18	Yes	Brother	25	no			Brother Jacob W. Walter 1327 W Taylor St Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Antimodan
19	Yes	Self	25	no			Father Rev. Dr. Gauss 104 Elizabeth st Peekskill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	dark	black	dark	none	England	Hull
20	Yes	Self	125	no			uncle Abraham Lemonowitz 295-7 Third Ave Rochester	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	medium	dark	blue	none	Russia	Minsk
21	Yes	Brother	18	no			Brother Jan Johnstown Pa. 182 Hall st	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	Hungary	Nystra
22	no	Self	20	no			father Dmytro Melikalii Box 183 Tyrone Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Croatia	Gnotkamm
23	no	Self	26	Yes	1903 1904	Tyrone Pa	friend Jank Blazina Box 183 Tyrone Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Croatia	Gnotkamm
24	no	Self	22	no			Brother Juraj Ujkin Butler Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Croatia	Kostanica
25	Yes	Brother	20	no			brother Edward Zwosuar 322 County Line st Newcastle Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Austria	Peracin
26	Yes	brother		no				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Austria	Peracin
27	Yes	Self	20	no			Brother Wladyslaw Delonski 237 James St Stroudsburg NJ	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria Poland	Zolynia
28	no	Brother in law	60	no			Father in law Cornelio Pellegrotte 209 New York Ave Jersey Heights NJ	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Sallow	black	black	none	Italy	Lucca
29	no	Brothers	64	no				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh	black	black	none	Italy	Lucca
30	Yes	Self	26	Yes	1909 1914	New York	Son Domenico Giordano 187 Ave C. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh	dark	dark	none	Italy	Campo Cotto

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black, Master, of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sep, 19[illegible],
at N. Y.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the [illegible] of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, [illegible] Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, *etc.*

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the "COLUMBIA", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David Moffat M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sep, 1913

at Glasgow

J. E. Sinclair

Immigration Officer.

55

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "COLUMBIA" sailing from LONDONDERRY, 2nd September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
Line No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Astle	Annie	40		m	w	Y	Y	Eng	Eng	U.S.	Holyoke		Mass.	Holyoke
2	Astle	Annie	16		f	none	Y	Y	Eng	Eng	U.S.	Holyoke		Mass.	Holyoke
3	Astle	Ethel	14		f	none	Y	Y	Eng	Eng	U.S.	Holyoke		Mass.	Holyoke
4	Astle	Ralph	11		m	none	Y	Y	Eng	Eng	U.S.	Holyoke		Mass.	Holyoke
5	Astle	Edith	8		f	none	Y	Y	Eng	Eng	U.S.	Holyoke		Mass.	Holyoke
6	Stewart	Margaret	40		f	housewife	Y	Y	Scot	Scot	U.S.	Baltimore		Md.	Baltimore
7	Stewart	Virginia	11		f	none	Y	Y	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	Baltimore		Md.	Baltimore
8	Stewart	Edward	3		m	none	no	no	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	Baltimore		Md.	Baltimore
9	Stewart	Margaret	1	6	f	none	no	no	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	Baltimore		Md.	Baltimore
10	Cordner	Isabella	38		m	engineer	Y	Y	Eng	Eng	U.S.	Newport		Ky.	Newport
11	Cordner	Mary	30		f	housewife	Y	Y	Scot	Scot	U.S.	Newport		Ky.	Newport
12	Allen	[illegible]	35		f	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Newport		Ky.	Newport
13	Mahoney	Ellen	11		f	none	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	Holyoke		Mass.	Holyoke
14	Foley	Mary	45		f	housewife	Yes	Yes	Ire	Ire	U.S.	Paterson		N.J.	Paterson
15	Lockhard	George	42		m	weaver	Yes	Yes	Eng	Eng	U.S.	Paterson	father, John Lockhard, Burtonport, Donegal, Ire.	Co. Ky.	Covington
16	Ward	Ann	23		f	cook	Yes	Yes	Ire	Ire	U.S. Citizen	Boston	mother, Ellen Haulon Tubberteen, Donegal Co. Ire. Offdt. Hasb. Born in U.S.	Mass.	Boston
17	McCauley	Charlotte	53		f	housewife	Yes	Yes	Scot	Scot	U.S.	Chicago		Ill.	Chicago
18	McLindon	Sara	59		f	housewife	Yes	Yes	Brit	Irish	U.S. Citizen	Chicago	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ill.	Chicago
19	Knox	Annie	27		f	housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	Atlantic		N.J.	Atlantic City
20	Knox	William	2		m	none	no	no	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	Atlantic		N.J.	Atlantic
21	Clamon	Jennie	38		f	housewife	Yes	Yes	Brit.	Irish	U.S. Cit.	Wilkesbarre	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother Mrs Rosanna McCormack Ballinagreal, Derrypa, Ireland	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
22	Clamon	Agnes	11		f	at home	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	Wilkesbarre		Pa.	Wilkesbarre
23	McElynn	Charles	24		m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	U.S. Citizen	Chicago	Husb. Born in N.D.	Ill.	Chicago
24	Kelly	Martha	46		f	housewife	Yes	Yes	Ire	Ire	U.S.	Phila		Pa.	Phila
25	Thornton	Harry	50		m	Commercial Traveler	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	Paterson		N.J.	Paterson
26	Butler	John	41		m	Weaver	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	Phila		Pa.	Phila
27	O'Neill	Patrick	70		m	none	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	Milwaukee		Wis.	Milwaukee
28	McManamon	Daniel	32		m	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	Chicago		Ill.	Chicago
29	Reilly	Charles	32		m	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	Phila		Pa.	Phila
30	Neal	Mary	27		f	Servant	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	Phila		Pa.	Phila

(P Cancel Insp. Except #13, 16, 18 th my by H.E. 2nd
date 16, 18/22, 24

23

*The term of residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†See instructions on back of this sheet.

31—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

56

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *10th September, 1911*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an Anarchist; or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials; or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to all organized government; or a person who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character; or a person who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or a person who is a member of or affiliated with any anarchistic or similar association.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1						home 948 Dwight st. Holyoke Mass												
2																		
3																		
4																		
5						husb Richard L Brooks. home 17 Eastfield Ave Baltimore Md.							Mr Brooks appears as pltfs witness					
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10						home 320 E 90 Street newyork												
11																		
12						mother home 321 E 93 Street newyork												
13						home 123 Pine st												
14						going home to visit Father 124 Division st												
15						321 E 79 St												
16	No	self	28	no														
17						home 319 North Jersey st.												
18	Statistician	self	40	38	11	Chicago home 482 Cable Bldg Chicago Ill												
19						home Hyde Park,												
20						39 W. George st Atlantic City												
21	S	self	6	146	11	Wilkesbarre husb. James home 225 South Washington St Wilkesbarre, Pa												
22																		
23																		
24						home 1135 W Vanburen St Chicago													
25						home 2911 Tasker St Phila												
26						home 63 June St Paterson												
27						home 1510 Pine St Phila												
28						29 Wisconsin St home Milwaukee going home												
29						home 1906 Monroe St Chicago												
30						home 3638 Walnut St Phila												

Inspectors

Cert. of Nat. Mass. Hampden Co. Police Court of Holyoke. Mass. Nov. 24. 1897.

Cert. of Nat. 77067. N.Y. N.Y. Co. Sup. Court. Aug. 20. 1908.

Cert. of Nat. Mother appears as pltfs witness Cert. of Nat. issued to Patrick H Delaney by U.S. Circ. Court (S.D.N.Y.) Aug. 4. 1903. Shows Birth Cert. of Edward Foley, born May 3. 1860 at Russell Mass. (Edward Foley is her husband) Cert. of Nat. N.J. Passaic Co. Com. Pleas. Court. May 27. 1898.

Cert. of Nat. Mass. Hampden Co. Cir. Court. June 20th 1889. to Patrick McCauley (Her husband) none. Ireland Fatherless

no no no no good no 5'3 light auburn blue

none Ireland Cullingsford

no no no no good no 5'5 dyk brown

Cert. of Nat. Pa. U.S. Dist. Court. E.D. of Pa. Nov. 28. 1898

Cert. of Nat. N. Hartford Co. Conn. Com. Pleas Court. Oct. 27. 1894

Cert. of Nat. Pa. Court of Quarter Sessions for City & Co. of Phila. Sep. 24/1887

Cert. of Nat. 113139. Wis. U.S. Dist. Court E.D. of Wis. Feb 21. 1910.

Cert. of Nat 29259 Ill. Cook Co. Cir. Court. Dec. 5th 1908

to Timothy Reilly.

N.S.A. Boston Mass.

Cert. Off. Takers

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black Wasler, of the "COLUMBIA", from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

John Black
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sep, 19[illegible],
at N. Y. C.
P. S. Braidley
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel poulsher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

57

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the "COLUMBIA", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David Moffat M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sep, 19..

at N.Y.

N. F. Barrett

Immigration Officer.

13—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "COLUMBIA" sailing from LONDONDERRY, 2nd September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Stanley	Cecelia	8		f	S	none	yes	yes	U.S.				Birth cert. #23410 - 8/11/03	N.Y.	Newport
2	Brennan	Lizzy	15		f	S	housewife	yes	yes	U.S.				Born N.Y.C. 7/21/03	Ct.	Manchester
3	Brennan	Gordon	11		m	S	none	yes	yes	U.S.					Ct.	Manchester
4	Gillespie	Lizzie	23		f	M	housewife	yes	yes	U.S.					N.Y.	Elizabeth
5	Myles	Francis	40		m	M	Engr.	yes	yes	U.S.					N.Y.	Newport
6	McDermott	Lizzie	40		f	M	housewife	yes	yes	U.S.					N.Y.	Lockport
7	McDermott	Alice	11		f	S	none	yes	yes	U.S.					N.Y.	Lockport
8	McDermott	Edward	2		m	S	none	no	no	U.S.					N.Y.	Lockport
9	Harvey	William	50		m	M	Machinist	yes	yes	U.S.					N.Y.	Newport
10	McElwaine	John	26		m	S	Laborer	yes	yes	U.S.					N.Y.	Newport
11	Gallagher	Philip	22		m	S	Laborer	yes	yes	U.S.					Mich	Detroit
12	Leahy	Myles	51		m	M	Gen'l Lab'r	yes	yes	U.S.					Pa.	Ph'l'a
13	Kane	Michael	43		m	S	Clerk	yes	yes	U.S.						
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Born N.Y. 10/31/92

10/17/1900 - Citizen Pl'd in Co Pa. 6/27/91 -

29

*The last permanent residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†See instructions on reverse side of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

58

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *10th September*, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, and if so, whether by relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black Master, of the "COLUMBIA", from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sep, 1906,
at N. Y.
H. E. Sniders
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

List 32

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the "COLUMBIA", Sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

David Moffat MD

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Sep, 19 11

at Olympia

R F Bruiden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "COLUMBIA" *sailing from* LONDONDERRY, 2nd September, 1911

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Salmon	Edward	31		m	m	Motorman	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Desertmartin	Brother John Salmon Dowdenny Dublin	NY	Newport
2	Charles	Joseph	14		m	s	Shipboy	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Desertmartin	mother Mary Charles	PA	Aspport
3	Doherty	Patrick	26		m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Malin	father Patrick Doherty	PA	Aspport
4	Carson	Robert	18		m	s	Fireman	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Coolstown	Neyngo Malin Head father Robert Carson	PA	Devon
5	McIntyre	Robert	19		m	s	Seaman	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Bellaghy	Arrivor St Coolstown mother Mrs McIntyre	PA	Philad
6	Brennan	William	21		m	s	Seaman	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dunfanaghy	Bellaghy Ozora father Thomas Brennan	PA	Philad
7	Doherty	James	25		m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Ballyton Dunfanaghy father Patrick Doherty new row Donegal	NY	Newport
8	McGlynn	Henry	27		m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballynamore	mother Mrs McGlynn Meyngoland Ballynamore father John Brown	NY	Brooklyn
9	Brown	Mona	18		m	s	Assistant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Drumfergus	Drumfergus Coleraine father Samuel Douglas	PA	Philad
10	Douglas	Annie	17		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Main Head	Ballybullion Main Head mother Mrs Sarah Hunter	NY	Chicago
11	Hunter	Annie	20		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballintraft	Argyle Ballintraft mother Mrs Mary Higgins	PA	Phila
12	Higgins	Cassie	22		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glenedenmills	Stalon Glenedenmills father Daniel Gallagher	NJ	Bayonne
13	Gallagher	Grace	20		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dungloe	Master Charles O'Donnell father Charles O'Donnell	NJ	Bayonne
14	O'Donnell	Madge	24		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Meadue	Meadue Fayrtonbort father Hugh Gallagher	Col	Boulder
15	Gillies	Mary	24		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Headford	Wingfoot Headford father Bernard McGuff	NY	Meyer
16	McGuff	Mary	39		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newry	father new Mrs Kelly Aunt Mrs Magee Kelly	Ct	Hartford
17	Major	Mona	21		f	s	Spinner	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Donella Killa 6 Tate Rd Belfast father James McGuire	PA	Phila
18	McGuire	Rose	21		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lanney	Lanney Kilmacrennan mother Mrs Mary Brennan	Ct	Ansonia
19	Brennan	Sarah	19		f	s	Milliner	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Coolstown	Killycreen St Coolstown father Bryan Doherty	Del	Wilmington
20	Dougherty	Sarah	18		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Malin Head	Ardmalin Malin Head	PA	Phila
21	Little	James	30		m	m	Coachman	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Joseph Hill	PA	Phila
22	Little	Mary	30		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Drumaney Donegal mother Mrs Brandon	PA	Phila
23	Brandon	Frances	21		m	s	Farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Fermanagh	Rossharbour Lezo father Henry Thompson Farmanagh	San	Paola
24	Thompson	James	27		m	s	farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Pettigo	Pettigo father Robert Bruce	Kan	Kansas City
25	Bruce	John	27		m	s	Electrician	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Pettigo Conrad Stewart	PA	Phila
26	Stewart	Charles	33		m	m	Shipwright	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Ireland	Belfast	Bundella Cottage Kirkwood Belfast wife Mrs Mary McCreery	PA	Phila
27	McCreery	John	44		m	m	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	48 Paxton Street Belfast	NJ	Paterson
28	McCreery	Jane	14		f	s	Child	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast		NJ	Paterson
29	Gillespie	Isabella	20		f	s	Cleaner	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	father Matthew Gillespie 47 Moyard St Belfast	NY	Crompond
30	McElwee	Fanny	20		f	s	Assistant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lanney	Fanny Kilmacrennan	PA	Phila

3-22302-P-2/6/42

Clerk's Initials

Doc

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 32

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

60

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15th September, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Brother	$10	no 1910	Newyork Brother Michael Byrne 300 E 71 St Newyork	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland Bray
2	yes	Brother	$10	no	Brother Harry Charles 243 Kentucky St Phila	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	red blue	none	Ireland Desertmartin
3	yes	brother	$10	no	Brother James Doherty 1321 Locust St Westport	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fresh	dark grey	none	Ireland malin
4	yes	Uncle	$10	no	Uncle Patrick McClatton Devon Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown blue	none	Ireland Castletown
5	yes	brother	$10	no	brother in law John Devenny 2203 Huntingdon St Phila	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland Bellaghy
6	yes	sister	$10	no	Sister Mrs Bridget Brennan 449 Grove St Newyork	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	dark blue	none	Ireland Castlejordan
7	yes	sister	$25	no	Sister Mrs Mary Mongan 115 Northland Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	dark grey	none	Ireland Donegal
8	yes	Cousin	$35	no	Cousin Jno McDevitt 1252 N 29th St Phila	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland meenagoland
9	yes	sister	$35	no	Sister Mrs Mc Clafford 754 49 St Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	dark blue	none	Ireland Drumfeerin
10	yes	sister	$70	no	Sister Kate Dougherty 1025 Leland St Phila	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark grey	none	Ireland malinhead
11	yes	Sister	$25	no	Aunt Mrs Catherine Gallagher 329 N 7th Lagrella St Phila	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	dark grey	none	Ireland Tober
12	yes	brother	$70	no	Brother James Hegarty 419 N 7th Hamilton St Phila	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	dark brown	none	Ireland Straboy
13	no	Cousin	$25	no	Brother Rodger Gallagher 459 Broadway Bayonne	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown black	none	Ireland magheross
14	no	brother	$30	no	Brother Michael Donnell 440 6 St Bayonne	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown blue	none	Ireland Raduel
15	yes	Aunt	$10	no	Aunt Mary Sugar Loaf Boulder Colorado	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown brown	none	Ireland Gallway
16	no	sister	$30	no	Sister Bridget McNulty 35 Gates Hall Ave Nyc N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	black blue	none	Ireland fathom
17	yes	brother	$30	no	Brother Herbert Mayer 159 Lawrence St Hartford	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brown hazel	none	Ireland Belfast
18	yes	Aunt	$25	no	Aunt Mrs Margaret Mc Mengarry 537 Beaver Ford Ave Phila	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	fair blue	none	Ireland Tamney
19	yes	sister	$25	no	Sister Annie Brennan Allington New Haven	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	black blue	none	Ireland Tempo
20	yes	Uncle	$10	no	Uncle James Doherty 1001 W 5 St Wilmington	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair grey	none	Ireland Donegal
21	yes	self	$18	no 1905 Returning 1911	Returning Son 18 Summit St Chestnuthill Phila	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fresh	fair grey	none	Ireland Donegal
22	yes	husband	—	yes 1903 1911	Cousin Mrs Cooley 1252 N 29th St Phila	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fresh	dark brown	none	Ireland Bettyo
23	yes	self	$30	no	Friend David Brenden Baltimore Hotel Kansas City	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fresh	fair blue	none	Ireland Bettyo
24	yes	self	$50	no 1903	Cousin John Anderson 2002 Lawson St Phila	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fresh	brown grey	none	Ireland Formoyle
25	yes	self	$25	yes 1911	Friend Mr Mc Cleave 614 N Broadway Camden	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland Bettyo
26	yes	self	$30	no	Friend George Brickard 216 Market Street Jackson	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	fair grey	none	Scotland Greenock
27	no	self	$50	yes 1907 Returning	Angle Stanley Ironsale Crownpoint	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland Belfast
28	no	father	—	no	Aunt Mrs Margaret Mc Menamen 537 Beaverford Ave Phila	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland Belfast
29	yes	self	$25	no							5 4	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland Tamney
30	yes	self	$25	no											

3724

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Black Baslee, of the ....., from [illegible] BY ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Black
Baslee ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sep, 1911,
at NY

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). -The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the "COLUMBIA", Sailing thereurth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

David Moffat M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sep, 19

at H.M.C.

B. L. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

15—2210

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or "race" shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Moffat, Surgeon of the "COLUMBIA", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

David Moffat M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

53

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "COLUMBIA" *sailing from* LONDONDERRY, 2nd September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Allen	Ellen	20		s	farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Rathdonnell	mother Margaret Allen Rathdonnell.	Del	Wilmington
2	Kilfeather	John	21		s	farmhand	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Milford	father Edward Kilfeather	Del	Wilmington
3	Kilfeather	William	19		s	farmhand	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	milford	Milford	Del	Wilmington
4	Wilson	Sarah	25		s	Electrician	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Delaware Rockfast Hall.		father Jno W. Wilson. C. Donegal.	Del	Wilmington
5	Ward	James	20		s	[illegible]	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Burton bor	father Patrick Ward Moshine Burtonport	N J	Bayonne
6	Logue	Ellen	26		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. Chesden		brother Jas Logue Ballyhillduff Main Heads	Pa	Chester
7	Logue	Mary	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	British	Irish	U. S. Chester.			Pa	Chester
8	Houten	Mary	28		s	Waitress	yes	yes	British	Irish	U. S. Chester		father Jno Houten Ballykillion main Head	Pa	Chester
9	Kemshell	Minnie	30		s	Waitress	yes	yes	British	Irish	U. S. Phila		father Wm Kemshell Belfry Clough Co Antrim	Pa	Phila
10	Lang	John	26		m	Seaman	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father John Lang Ann Co Cavan	NY	Newport
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ireland	Strabane	father Robert [illegible]	NY	Newport
12	Jackson	Louis	21		s	Cattle	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Strva	father James Stinson	Ct	Farmington
13	Coleman	Jennie	27		m	housewife	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ireland	Market place Enniskillen	Ct	Farmington
14	Coleman	Eva	5		s	[illegible]	yes	yes	British	English	Ireland	Jackson	father Andrew Coolam	NY	Newport
15	Coolan	John	21		m	farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belleek	Ballagh Belleek	NY	Newport
16	Coolan	Mary	19		s	housemaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belleek	brother [illegible]	NY	Newport
17	McGowan	Catherine	50		w	housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Pat McNulty Bundoran	NY	Newport
18	McNulty	Annie	40		s	housemaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Anthony McSweeney	Ct	Bridgeport
19	McSweeney	Anthony	24		m	Barman	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Derrindaman Drumfeerin	Ct	Bridgeport
20	McSweeney	Elizabeth	19		s	housemaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	wife mrs mary Hughes 9 Waterville St	NY	Newport
21	Hughes	Henry	31		m	[illegible]	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Bangor	father mother Mary Eddis 69 Ballymagee St	NY	Brooklyn
22	Eddis	Hugh	24		s	Grocer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Bangor	father Robert Bustard	Pa	Phila
23	Bustard	Walter	18		s	farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Raghey	Cullyfad Raghey	Pa	Phila
24	Bustard	Taggart	20		s	Storekeeper	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Raghey	brother Patrick Bonner Belcoghan	Pa	Phila
25	Bonner	Bridget	24		s	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. Phila.		brother Neil McMenamin Aughrim Strabane	NY	Newport
26	McEnaney	Patrick	40		m	farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Strabane	Sister mrs M Kelly Corlatown	Pa	Pittsburg
27	McKay	Mary	40		s	Housemaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Denis Gallen St Johns Point Dunkineely	NY	Newport
28	Gallen	Michael	26		m	farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dunkineely	brother mrs Dunleavy Killybegs	Pa	Phila
29	McGuinness	Catherine	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ireland	Killybegs	mother Eliza Davis Farmagh	Ky	[illegible]
30	Davis	Augustus	22		s	Baker	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Fermanagh			

31

27 0 1 1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2439

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. B. RUSSELL, Master, of the S.S. "ROSSETTI", from BARBADOS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. B. Russell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of September, 1907.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

II—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S15

Rossetti

(1)

75

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Juan Nez Barones, Surgeon of the S.S. "ROSSETTI", Master, (Name of other Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had cuatro years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Santiago de Compostela (Espana), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Juan Nez Barones

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Septmbr, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Sept 11 - 1911

350

1.50

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "ROSSETTI" *sailing from* BARBADOS. SEP. 4 - 1911 , 190

11—1116

2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
NAME IN FULL.	Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
Barclay Winifred	18		F S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	British	African	Barbados	St Joseph	Mother Mrs Kallon	Barbados.	N.Y. New York
Reinds Jeanie	20		F S	Domestic servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	St Michaels	"	"	"
Baird Alex	19		M S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	St Thomas.	"	"	"
Merrick Cecil	21		F S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	St Michaels	"	"	"
Reid 230CJT 11-8-26 Egmore	24		F S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Jackson	"	"	"
Goodridge Emily X	26		F S	Domestic servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	St Michael	"	"	"
Cumberbatch Eugene	24		M S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Bridgetown	"	"	"
Greaves Selina	36		F M	Domestic servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	St Philip	"	"	"
Greaves Rose	12		F S	Home	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Christchurch	"	"	"
Cadogan Emily	30		F M	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		do	do	do
Cobb Inez	18		F S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		do	Barbados	N.Y. New York
Hallam Adeline	28		F M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	St Joseph	Husband Mr Hallam	do	do
Hallam Gilbert	10		F S	——	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Bridgetown	Father "	do	do
Richards Iris	22		F S	Domestic servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		do	do	do
James Christopher	49		M M	Mariner	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	St James	Wife Mrs James	Barbados	N.Y. New York
Florence	39		F M	Mariner	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Christchurch	Husband "	do	do
Duncan	30		M M	Painter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		do	do	do
Allan	29		M M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		do	do	do
Harry	19		M S	——	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		Father "	do	do
Gardner	17		M S	——	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		Mother "	do	do
Winston	20		M S	Steam Engineer	Yes	Yes	"	African	"	St Michaels	Father Mr Winston	Barbados	N.Y. New York
Julian	22		M S	Steam Engineer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		Father "	do	do
Joseph S.	22		M S	Painter & Decorator	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		Father "	do	do
Wilson	23		M S	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	St James.	Father "	do	do
St Clair	23		M S	Barber	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	St Vincent	Father Mr St Vincent	Ill	Chicago
Richard	20		M S	Barber	Yes	Yes	British	"	"	Kingstown	Father "		
Davis													

Frank Baird

37

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

76

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether s/he paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Does he (she) belong to the class of persons not admissible, as stated?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	No			Friend. Mrs. J. Rudder 134 W 126 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good		5	6	Black	Black	Black	None	Barbados	St Joseph
2	Yes	Self	$30	No			Sister Mrs. Francis 230 Adams St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good		5	2	Black	Black	Black		Barbados	St Michaels
3	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	6	New York	Friend Mrs. A. Straker 1413 Commonwealth Ave Bronx	No	No	No	No	Good		5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue		Barbados	St Thomas
4	Yes	Self	$30	No			Sister Mrs D. Ford 119 W 135 St. N. Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good		5	6	Black	Black	Black		Barbados	St Joseph
5	Yes	Self	$30	No			Cousin Miss A. Gilbert 1104 Bergen St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good		5	6	Black	Black	Black		Barbados	St Thomas
6	Yes	Self	$30	No			Friend Mrs. Thos. Ford 331 W 35th St. N. Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good		5	7	Black	Black	Black		Barbados	St Lucy
7	No	Self	$30	No			Cousin Mrs. L. Lumsden Haverstraw N.Y. 52 Hudson St. New Rochelle N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	8	Black	Black	Black		Barbados	St Philip
8	No	Self	$30	No			Sister Miss E. Green 43 Eddings St. Roxbury Mass	No	No	No	No	Good		5	8½	Black	Black	Black		Barbados	Haverstraw
9	No	Mother	No				Haverstraw Mrs. [illegible] 798 Main St. Newton Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	10	Black	Black	Black		Barbados	Haverstraw
10	No	Self	$30	No			Haverstraw. Ed Walker 409 W 42nd St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good		5	0	Black	Black	Black		Barbados	Haverstraw
11	Yes	Self	$30	No			Sister Miss M. Richards 343 W 61st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good		5	3	Mixed	Black	Brown		Barbados	St Joseph
12	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	6	Philadelphia	Brother Mr. Robert Rogers Stone St. Middletown Brown	No	No	No	No	Good		5	2	Mixed	Black	Brown		Barbados	Bridgetown
13	Yes	Mother	—	Yes	2		Sister Miss Hyde Park New York. 21 & 49 Sts. N. Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good		4	10	Mixed	Black	Black	Right eye cast	Barbados	St James
14	Yes	Self	$30	No			Friend Mrs. Thos. Ford 19 W 130 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good		5	0	Black	Black	Black	None	Barbados	Haverstraw
15	No	Self	$30	Yes	3	Brown	Grandmother Mrs. A. Straker 1413 Commonwealth Ave Bronx Friend Mrs. Thos. White 125 7th Ave. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good		5	4	Black	Black	Brown		Barbados	St Michaels
16	No	Husband	$30	Yes	3		Brother Mr. Robert Rogers Stone St. Middletown Brown	No	No	No	No	Good		5	8	Black	Black	Black		Barbados	St Philips
17	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	6	New York	Sister Miss Hyde Park New York. 21 & 49 Sts. N. Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good		5	6	Black	Black	Black		Barbados	St James
18	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	4½	New York.	Friend Mrs. Thos. Ford 19 W 130 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good		5	9	Mixed	Black	Brown		Barbados	St Thomas
19	Yes	Self	$30	No			Grandmother Mrs. A. Straker 1413 Commonwealth Ave Bronx Friend Mrs. Thos. White 125 7th Ave. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good		5	3	Fair	Black	Grey		Barbados	St Thomas
20	Yes	Father	$30	No			Friend Mrs. D. Ford 186 Throop Ave. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good		5	1	Fair	Fair	Grey		Barbados	St Thomas
21	Yes	Self	$30	No			Cousin Mrs. A. Gilbert 1792 3rd Ave. New York	No	No	No	No	Good		5	8	Black	Black	Black		Barbados	St Michaels
22	Yes	Self	$30	No			Friend Mrs. A. James 142 & 27th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good		5	8	Mixed	Black	Black		Barbados	St Michaels
23	Yes	Self	$30	No			Friend Mrs. Broadhaus 648 Lincoln Park. Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good		5	7½	Black	Black	Black		Barbados	St Michaels
24	Yes	Self	$30	No										5	9	Black	Black	Black		Barbados	St James
25	No	Self	$30	No										5	9	Fair	Black	Brown		St Vincent	Kingstown
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

N. Y. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. B. RUSSELL, Master, of the S.S. "ROSSETTI", from BARBADOS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. B. Russell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of September, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

J. Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1430

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(6) No. 78

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ROSSETTI (Lamport & Holt) *arrived* September 11, 1911, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Falby, Eugene	(IICab)	2	4		1	To brother 2:05	Lucy McPherson F. 155 W 121 St nyc						
2	Bynoe, Inez	do	2	1		1	" cousin	Fred. Mrs. Ingell, 19 Albert Pl. Bklyn 303 Union Ave						
3	King, Olive	do	2	3		1	" friend	Fred. Clarice Powell Cranford Bklyn						
4	Squires, Kate	do	1	9		1	" cousin	Fred. Adel. Vaughn 32 N. 4 Ave Bklyn.						
5	Reid, Dezmora		3	5		1	" cousin	Cous. Angela Gibson 1104 Pacific St Bklyn.						
6	Hinds, Gramie		3	2		1	" sister	Sist. Marion Francis 235 Adams St						
7	Richards, Ires		3	14		1	" sister	Sister Maria 206 W 61 nyc						
8	Merrick, Leola		3	4		1	" sister	Sist. Florence Ford 119 W 131 nyc						
9	Bayley, Winnifred		3	1		1	" friend	Fred. Carrie Rudder 126 W 134 St Bklyn.						
10	Woods, Ines		3	11		1	" cousin	Cous. Aday Moore 159 Dean St Bk						

77

77

ROSSETTI, SEP 11/11

* See list of races on back of sheet.

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 78

II—1131

, OBY S. S. ROSSETTI, (Lampert & H Line) *arrived* Sept. 11, 1911. , 190 , M., , *from*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Offices.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
43f	1 Lord, Emily & 2 others	1	7/8/10	3	lpc un 16 sec 11 2 05 Cab	Sullivan																			
1m	Oscar																								
6f	Violet																								
26f	2 Goodridge, Emily	3	6	1	lpc	3 pm	Bauer																		

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL. 79

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. S.V. LIEBENBACH, sailing from SAN JUAN, 6 Sep'r 1911, 190. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 Sep'r 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Gregory	Henry G.	37	Male	Canada	English	Exempt	Canada	New York City.
2	Grosch	Henry F.	51	"	Germany	German	10 Nov/10	do	do
3	McLeod	Donald C.	31	"	Gt Britain	English	10 Apl/10	Canada	Ponce P.R.
4	Wenke	William	20	"	Germany	German	21 Aug/11	Germany	Europe.
5	(4) Four Alien Passengers in all -								
6									
7	For complete Passenger list- See Customs form attached								
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wm McKeon
master

Jalma West
Inspector

+ 3 Exempt Cars
1 E

* See list of races on back of sheet.

Luckenbach
Sept 11 1911

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Wm. McLean, Master, of the S. V. LUCKENBACH, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm McLean
Master.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept. 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—2042

TRANSIT	S. I.	TOTAL PASSE NGERS	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 619
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 28 N. Y. & P. R. 1000-7-07

List No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

80

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Coamo sailing from San Juan, Sept 6th, 1911. Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, City, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	1st cabin								
Not on board	1 ~~Abad~~	~~Pablo~~	~~60 M~~		~~Spain~~	~~Spanish~~	1856	~~Spain~~	~~P R~~
	2 "	~~Jose~~	~~17~~		~~P R~~				~~Spain~~
	3 Aguilu	Jorge	15 "		"	"	"	"	N.Y.
	4 Alvarez	Estebana	21 "		"	"	born	born	N Y
	5 Armstrong	Delores	28 F.		"	"	"	"	"
	6 Arias	Bird George	43 M		"	"	"	"	"
	7 Arche	Arturo	21 "		"	"	"	"	Washington
	8 Bernabe	Miguel	21 "		"	"	"	"	Baltimore
	9 Bravo	Arturo	49 "		U.S.	Spain	born	born	N.Y.
	10 Bryant	Mabel	27 F.		"	English	1911	U S	N Y
	11 "	Meredith	10 M		"	"	"	"	"
	12 Bird	Carlos	18 "		P.R.	Spanish	born	born	Post Deposit Md
	13 Barker	Lieut C	37 "		U S.	American	1911	U S	Boston
	14 Braz	Leo	25 "		"	Spanish	born	"	N Y
	15 Bartolemy	W.	18 "		"	English	1911	U S	"
	16 Belmicis	J. G.	19 "		P R	Spanish	born	born	Boston
	17 Bird	George	18 "		"	"	"	"	Post Deposit Md
	18 Carerao	Manuel	20 "		P. R.	Spanish	born	born	N.Y.
	19 Casey	Albert H.	26 "		U.S.	Irish	1911	U S	Boston
	20 Case	A H	18 "		"	English	"	"	Hawaiian Isl.
	21 Curbelo	Francesca	41 F.		P.R	Spanish	born	Born	N.Y.
	22 "	Pablo	9 M		"	"	"	"	"
	23 Calimano	Fernando	18 "		U.S.	"	1911	U S.	"
	24 Collazo	Frederic	22 "		P. R.	"	born	born	N.Y.
	25 Davis	George L	19 "		U S	Welsh	1911	U S	Newark
	26 Dorsey	J a.	33 "		"	"	"	"	N Y
	27 Emmanuelli	Miguel C	26 "		P.R.	Spanish	born	born	N.Y.
	28 "	Maria A	21 F.		"	"	"	"	"
	29 "	Aurelia	14 "		"	"	"	"	"
	30 Fajardo	Pascasio	24 M		U S	Spanish	Born	Born	N Y

28

List G

85

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) *, of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

List G

List 2

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 23 N. Y. & P. R. 1000 2-07

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

81

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

85

S. S. sailing from , 190 . Arriving at Port of , 190

1st Cabin

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	3 Age	4 Sex	5 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	6 Race or People	7 Time of entering Insular Possession	8 Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	9 Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States (Country), if outside the United States)
1	Hernandez	Clement	14	M	P R.	Spanish	born	born	N Y.
2	Fernandez	Vicente	5229	"	"	Spanish	1911	Spain	Spain
3	Lindsay	Geo S	29	"	U. S.	English	1906	U S.	Jersey City
4	Perez	Jose	20	"	P.R.	Spanish	born	born	N.Y.
5	Perez	Ed	37	"	U S	Spanish	born	born	N Y
6	"	Manuel	13	"	"	"	1908	U S	"
7	"	Howard E	11	"	"	"	"	U S	"
8	Figueroa	Jennie	22	"	P R	"	born	born	Charlottesville Va
9	Foley	S. Olga	28	f.	U S	German	1909	U S	Washington
10	"	Frederick	7	M	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Donald	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Gonzalez	Raf.	27	M	P R	Spanish	born	born	N. Y.
13	"	Modesto	17	"	"	"	"	"	Cazanovia N Y
14	Graham	M. Lillian	24	f.	U S	English	1911	U S	N. Y.
15	Guardia	Rafael	18	M	P R	Spanish	born	born	"
16	"	Angel	17	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Guerra	Ben.	22	"	P R.	Spanish	born	born	N Y
18	Hartzell	Chas	21	"	U S	English	1911	U S.	Akron N.Y.
19	Hansen	Camille	27	f.	Den W I.	Scandinavian	1911	Den W I	N Y
20	Jalonio	E	39	"	P R	Spanish	Born	Born	N Y
21	Kisakado	Lukekichi	36	M	Japan	Japanese	1911	Cuba	"
22	Kouwenhoven	C B	25	"	U S	German	1911	U S	Brooklyn
23	Lawton	Alma	35	f	U S	English	1911	U S.	N. Y.
24	Morales	Stella A	18	"	Dan W. I.	Spanish	1910	Dan W. I	"
25	"	Ethel L	19	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Moon	Nel	21	"	U S	Irish	1911	U S	Alabama
27	Marshall	Frances	18	"	"	Irish	1910	U S	Long Island
28	Martinez	Patria	21	"	P R	Spanish	born	born	N.Y.
29	Menendez	Ernest	20	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Mendini	Joel	18	"	"	"	"	"	Baltimore

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Jan, 1901

at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

Form 619
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 21 N. Y. & P. R. 1000 7-07

List G

892

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Ponce sailing from San Juan Sept 6, 1911. Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 11th, 1911.

85

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Marrero	Jose R	22	M	P R	Spanish	born	Cuba	Baltimore
2	Muniz	Luis M	14	M	P R.	Spanish	born	born	N. Y.
3	Muñoz	Miguel A	20	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Margarida	Fernando	18	"	"	Spanish	born	born	N. Y.
5	"	José	20	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Morand	Cecilio	27	"	"	Spanish	born	born	N. Y.
7	Norregaard	Christian	39	"	U S	German	1910	U S	N Y
8	"	Anna E	33	F	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Pauline E	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Elsie M.	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Nelson	4	M	"	"	"	"	"
12	Navarra	Gloria	18	F	P R	Spanish	native	Born	Juana cab. P. R.
13	Nieves	Jose Jesus	16	M	"	"	"	"	"
14	Okamoto	Takalaira	22	"	Japan	Japanese	1911	Cuba	N Y.
15	Orlig	Frank A	20	"	P R	Spanish	born	born	"
16	Parcha	Agapito	31	"	Spain	"	1905	Spain	"
17	Parker	Cornelius B	42	"	U S	English	1898	U. S.	N. Y.
18	Prado	Darios	25	"	P R	Spanish	born	born	N Y
19	Piza	Pedro A	15	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Rosello	Juan	18	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Rodriguez	Francisco	30	"	Europe	Spanish	1906	England	Manchester Conn
22	Ramirez	Reinaldo	18	"	P R	"	born	born	Baltimore
23	Shoonmick	Ella	24	F	U S	German	1911	U S	"
24	Starck	Clara	33	"	U S	German	1911	U S.	N. Y.
25	Swiggett	Ralph.	26	M	U S	"	1910	"	N. Y. Albany Conn
26	"	Ann Louise	27	F	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Barbara	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Sanborn	Max H.	16	M	"	"	1908	"	N Y
29	Stolt	Henry R	23	"	"	"	1907	"	N. Y.
30	Toro	Rafael	34	M.	P R	Spanish	born	born	N. Y.

30 - 2 Cpt

85

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) ..., of the ..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1901

at New York

F English
Immigration Officer.

Form 619
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 93 N Y & P R 1000-7-07

List 4

93

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Coamo sailing from San Juan 6th Sept. 1911. Arriving at Port of New York Sept 11th, 1911.

85

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	3 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	4 Race or People	5 Time of entering Insular Possession	6 Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	7 Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
14 Cabin									
1	Trangeses	M. Lydia	23	F.	U S	Spanish	1911	U.S.	N.Y.
2	Valley	Amelia	15	"	P R	"	born	born	"
3	"	Antonio	"	20	"	"	"	"	"
4	Vergne	Raf Viello	21	"	"	Spanish	born	born	N.Y.
5	Valencia	Manuel	46	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Del Valle	Margarita	17	F	"	Spanish	born	born	N.Y.
7	Valdez	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	"	"	"	"	"
8	Vicente	Isac	18	"	"	Spanish	born	born	"
9	✓ Weymouth	Thos G.	55	"	English	British Subject	1879	England	"
10	✓ "	Geo W.	19	"	"	"	born	born	"
11	✓ "	Wm A.	15	"	"	"	"	"	Boston
12	Cabin Cuneo	Ernesto	22	M	P.R	Spanish	born	"	N.Y.
13	Arrocha	José	17	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Amoros	Gabriel	27	"	"	"	"	"	Valparaiso Ind.
15	Alcaraz	M	18	"	P.R	Spanish	born	born	N.Y.
16	Bustos	Jobin	56	"	U.S	Spanish	1911	U.S.	Providence
17	Transbal no certificate ✓ Conde	Hermenegildo	20	"	Spain	Spanish	1910	Spain	Transit to Brazil
18	Mitchell	Gabriel	22	"	P.R	English	born	born	N.Y.
19	Mendez	Josefa	9	F	"	Spanish	"	"	"
20	"	Maria L.	27	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	McPherson	William	22	M	U.S	English	1911	U.S	"
22	Moreno	Marcano	4	"	P.R	Spanish	born	born	N.Y.
23	De Meza	Anita	22	F	Dan W.I.	"	1911	Dan W.I.	St Thomas born
24	Menendez	Rafael	18	M	P.R	Spanish	born	born	N.Y.
25	Noguera	Juan B.	21	"	"	"	"	"	Syracuse
26	Nicot	Carlos	12	"	"	Spanish	born	born	NY
27	Luis Ortiz	Luis	19	"	"	"	"	"	Washington
28	Reis	Carmen	23	F	"	Spanish	born	born	NY.
29	Moreno	Rafael	2	M	"	"	"	"	"
30	Ramirez	Waldemiro	17	"	"	"	"	"	"

30

19

List 5

85

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* _____, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 *day of* July *1901*

at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

List 5

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 99 N. Y. & P. R. 1000-7-07

84

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Ponce sailing from San Juan Sept 6th 1911. Arriving at Port of New York Sept 11th 1911

85

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	3 Age	4 Sex	5 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	6 Race or People	7 Time of entering Insular Possession	8 Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	9 Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
2d. Cabin									
1	Rodriguez	Eugenio	19	m	P.R.	Spanish	born	born	N.Y.
2	Saliva	Luis	21	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Chara	Rosa	46	f	Syria	Syrian	1911	U.S.	N.Y.
4	Stahl	John F.	29	m	P.R.	German	1911	Panama	Republic Argentine
5	Sabinis	C.	29	"	U.S.	Spanish	born	born	N.Y.
6	Sabatker	A.	40	f	Dan. W.I.	Negro	1911	Dan. W.I.	"
7	Sabicrup	J. Henry	27	m	P.R.	Spanish	born	born	N.Y.
8	"	Carmen	24	f	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	J. Henry	1	m	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Carmelita	3	f	"	"	"	"	"
11	Sherry	Charles	38	m	U.S.	English	1911	U.S.	N.Y.
12	Spratt	Edith	25	f	"	German	1911	"	"
13	Thompson	P.	28	m.	P.R.	English	born	born	N.Y.
14	"	Victorio	9	m	"	"	"	"	"
15	Traub	Frank	50	"	U.S.	German	1911	U.S.	Iowa
Steerage									
16	Tarez	Geronimo	30	"	P.R.	Spanish	born	born	N.Y.
17	"	Maria	14	f	"	"	"	"	"
18	Mendez	Mario	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Leydao	Cyril	24	m	Dan. W.I.	Negro	1911	Dan. W.I.	N.Y.
20	Figuera	Jesus M.	24	"	P.R.	Spanish	born	born	"
21	Gomez	Julio Bernabe	31	"	"	"	"	"	"
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

F. Evans
Master

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, T Evans, of the S.S. Comino, from Bath Me, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T Evans
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Jan, 1901

at New York

A English
Immigration Officer.

| | | |

S 15

(1)

85

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

Ramsdale

Sept 11-1911

Norton + Son
copies

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–615

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kansas 9-10 sailing from Calcutta 13-14, June 7, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Borge	Pete,	28		M. S.	Carpenter	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Holmestrom	Father P. Borge Holmestrom, Norway.	Pa.	Bloomsburg
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Admitted Sept. 11. 1911. H. J. Odeneal Inspector.
Medical Inspection by Dr Delgado.

33

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

86

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 4, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Are you a prostitute, or a member of any class of persons coming within the terms of the law excluding paupers, persons likely to become a public charge, persons suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, persons who have been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, polygamists, and anarchists?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes	No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	No	Member of Crew	100	Yes		as member of crew Feb 1911	Friend W. K. Hess Bloomsburg, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Gray		Norway.	Christiania
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Norton & Sons

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

S/S

I, Robert Linklater, of the Kansas, from Calcutta, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robt Linklater
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 191 ,
at Ten o'clock

A J Odesnal
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). - The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , (State whether Surgeon at the Port of Arrival or employed by Inland District) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered one to , inclusive, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

87

(1)

Ss Madeira

Dept 11 - 1911

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madiana 9-10 sailing from Port Antonio 5-9 Ja Sept. 6th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Levy	H. D.	58		m S	Commission Agent	yes	yes	U. S. C.				(Wife) Mrs. H. Priest	N.Y.	Harris
2	Priest	Henry	60		m M	Retired Public Officer	yes	yes	British	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Kingston Ja.	N.Y.	New York
3	Wetherall	O'Arcy	32		m M	Telegraphist	yes	yes	British	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. Wetherall Kingston Ja.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Sons	William	30		m S	Butler	yes	yes	Westindian	English	Jamaica	Port Maria	(Uncle) E. P. Sons. Port Maria Ja.		
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

88

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 11th, 1911, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27				Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether with money or by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2	No	Self.	$40 Yes	1874	Wicks	New York	Relative Son, Inv. B. H. Priest Harres. P.O. Sullivan Co. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Light	Light	Brn		England	London
3	—	"	$40 No	1906-11			No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		"	"	Blue		Madeira	Funchal
4	—	— " —	30 Yes		Brooklyn		Mr. Ives. md 85 04 Bay Park- Brooklyn Way	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown		Jamaica	Port Maria
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Sarenson (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. Inadarense, from Port Antonio ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Sarenson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190..,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U. [illegible] Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear: that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen, 5th September, 1911

11—111

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years. Months.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Ballermann	Henry	61	m	m	official			U. S.	G.				N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Meyer	Emma	57	f	m	housewife			"	"				"	New York
3	Fischer	Dorothy	21	f	s	none			"	"				"	"
4	Malschak	Mr. Samuel	33	f	m	housewife			"	"				N.Y.	New York
5	— " —	Samuel	9	m	s	none			"	"				"	"
6	— " —	Lucille	8	f	s	none			"	"				"	"
7	— " —	Melody	7	f	s	none			"	"				"	"
8	Spellmeyer	Dr. Joseph	53	m	m	physician			"	"				"	"
9	Merrill	Libbie	42	f	m	housewife			"	"				N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	"	Edith	20	f	s	none			"	"				"	"
11	Forker	Blanche	38	f	s	none			"	"				"	"
12	Engel	Dr. David	59	m	m	physician			"	"				N.Y.	New York
13	— " —	Dr. Paul	34	m	s	physician			"	"				"	"
14	Besh	Richard	49	m	m	merchant			"	"				"	"
15	Willard	Daniel	52	m	m	president			"	"				Md.	Baltimore
16	— " —	Mrs. — " —	44	f	m	housewife			"	"				"	"
17	— " —	Daniel Jr.	16	m	s	none			"	"				"	"
18	Waller	Gertrude	25	f	s	none			"	"				N.Y.	New York City
19	Kimmie	Dr. Oskar	51	m	m	physician			"	"				D.C.	Washington
20	Leucht	Dr. Isaac	67	m	m	physician			"	"				La.	New Orleans
21	— " —	Mathilde	63	f	m	housewife			"	"				"	"
22	Bunce	Louisa	25	f	s	none			"	"				Conn.	Hartford.
23	Steinway	Julia	57	f	m	housewife			"	"				N.Y.	New York
24	Buckert	Maria	26	f	s	maid			"	"				"	"
25	Steinway	Fred	47	m	m	merchant			"	"				"	"
26	Kohn	Ella	24	f	s	none			"	"				"	"
27	Meyer	Julius H.	63	m	m	merchant			"	"				"	"
28	Damon	Mrs B.	57	f	m	housewife			"	"				Mass.	Fitchburg
29	— " —	Elsie	26	f	s	none			"	"				"	"
30	Meyers	Seymour	55	m	m	merchant			"	"				Tex.	Dallas

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 90

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept [illegible], 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1												M. & E.							
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Hoegeman Master, of the S.S. Prinz Joachim Hamburg, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Hoegeman
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Sept. 1911.

at Hamburg

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U. S. Immigration Service at Port Huron, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of State of Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 91 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept. 1906

at Port Huron

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

91

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, 5th September, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Hoffmann	Elias	62	m	m	publisher							N.Y.	New York
2	— " —	Amalie	52	f	m	housewife							"	"
3	— " —	Adeline	28	f	s	none							"	"
4	— " —	Alice	25	f	s	none							"	"
5	— " —	Herbert	16	m	s	none							"	"
6	Fletscher	William	62	m	m	merchant							"	"
7	— " —	"	jr 25	m	s	merchant							"	"
8	Mannheimer	Millard	51	m	m	merchant							N.Y.	New York
9	Hopf	Max	45	m	m	merchant							"	"
10	— " —	Jessie	30	f	m	housewife							"	"
11	— " —	Max	jr 3	m	s	none							"	"
12	— " —	Stanley	1¾	m	s	none							"	"
13	Meyer	Nathie	27	f	s	maid							Ill.	Chicago
14	Eckert	Charles	60	m	m	private							"	"
15	— " —	Annie	55	f	m	housewife							"	"
16	Lange	Bertha	58	f	m	housewife							"	"
17	— " —	Clara	30	f	s	none							"	"
18	Diehl	Philipp	60	m	m	merchant							N.Y.	New York
19	Winthrop	Clara	25	f	s	none							Mass	Manchester
20	Whitelow	Lisa	32	f	m	housewife							N.Y.	Binghampton
21	Kieper	John	60	m	m	merchant							N.Y.	New York
22	— " —	Elsie	54	f	m	housewife							"	"
23	— " —	Mamie	18	f	s	none							"	"
24	Schwarz	Paul	56	m	m	merchant							Conn.	Greenwich
25	— " —	Johanna	39	f	m	housewife							"	"
26	— " —	Helen	14	f	s	none							"	"
27	— " —	Manfred	13	m	s	none							"	"
28	— " —	Mildred	9¾	f	s	none							"	"
29	Zulich	Bertram	55	m	m	painter							Ill.	Chicago
30	Bürgmeyer	Leonhard	59	m	m	director							N.Y.	Buffalo

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 92

Arriving at Port of New York , 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Time or period of years.	Where?													
1							M S C												
2							" " "												
3							" " "												
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Foster, of the S.S. Liverpool Cecilie, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1904.

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U.S. Immigration Service, Seattle, Washington, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept., 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Principessa Cecilie sailing from Bremen, 5th September, 1911

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	3 Age	4 Sex (Male or Female)	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Bass	Sarah	21	f	s	none			U S	E				Ind.	Huntington
2	— " —	Caroline	51	f	m	housewife			"	"				"	"
3	— " —	Lena	22	f	m	nurse			"	"				"	"
4	Holmes	Ed.	25	m	m	director			"	"				Ill.	La Salle
5	Mahoney	Carl	32	f	m	housewife			"	"				New York	Eastern
6	David	Abraham	49	m	m	merchant			"	"				N.C.	Wilmington
7	Sadie	Benjamin	38	m	s	merchant			"	"				N.Y.	New York
8	Auerbenger	Gustav	58	m	m	physician			"	"				Mich.	Michigan
9	— " —	Caroline	48	f	m	housewife			"	"				"	"
10	— " —	Ralph	26	m	s	physician			"	"				"	"
11	Dr. Shurtleff	Francis	45	m	m	physician			"	"				Mass	Boston
12	— " —	Mrs — " —	40	f	m	housewife			"	"				"	"
13	Smith — " —	Annette	6	f	s	none			"	"				"	"
14	Holzl	Auguste	35	f	s	governess			"	"				"	"
15	Lewis	Annie	49	f	s	none			"	"				Ohio	Cincinnati
16	Emillie	James	28	m	s	none			"	"				N.Y.	New York
17	Salomon	Albert	46	m	m	merchant			"	"				"	"
18	Fleischmann	Henriette	58	f	m	housewife			"	"				Ohio	Cincinnati
19	Davis	Mattie	24	f	s	none			"	"				"	"
20	Waid	Jesse	22	m	s	student			"	"				Mass	Boston
21	Bull	William	17	m	s	student			"	"				"	"
22	Achelis	John	54	m	m	merchant			"	"				N.Y.	New York
23	Crocker	Wilhelm	49	m		clergyman			"	"				"	"
24	Eisemann	Joseph	49	m	m	merchant			"	"				Ga.	Atlanta
25	— " —	Bertha	40	f	m	housewife			"	"				"	"
26	— " —	John	9	m	s	none			"	"				"	"
27	— " —	Zoe	5	m	s	none			"	"				"	"
28	Kellar	Mrs C	68	f	m	servant			"	"				"	"
29	Carstens	Elizabeth	19	f	s	none			"	"				"	"
30	Jones	William	64	m	m	jurist			"	"				Miss	St. Louis

30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

94

Arriving at Port of *New York* , 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1													A	L	E					
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

95

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, 5th September, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Dr. Gonczy	Eugen	31		m	s	Ministerial Concipist	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	brother: Dr. Gonczy, Sectionschef III Sanjanecheg. 33 Budapest	N.Y.	New York
2	Kemminger	Ekrahine	52		f	s	nurse	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Heinrich	father: Christian Kemminger Langenbeutingen Kr. Ohringen	Conn	Greenwich
3	Foecker	Richard	42		m	s	lawyer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Germany	brother: Paul Foecker Wermarsche Str. 13 Berlin	Wilmersdorf	N.Y.	New York
4	Eisemann	Cecile	23		f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	father Dr. Eisemann Mersenburg, Elsass	"	"	"
5	Cones	Hilda	23		m	s	Jewish	"	"			A. L. C.			Mo	St. Louis
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 96

Arriving at Port of *New York* *[illegible]*, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self employer	yes	no	no	no	[illegible] to New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown brown	none	Hungary	Nagy Karcsa
2	"	employer Schwarz on board	"	yes	1903	Greenwich Conn	employer Paul Schwarz Greenwich, Conn on board	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark "	"	Germany	Langenbielingen
3	"	self employer	"	no	no	no	[illegible] to New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown gray	"	"	Stargard.
4	yes	A. Solinger	yes	yes	1908	New York	employer: A. Solinger New York on board	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dark dark	"	"	Kusenburg.
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master and Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U. [illegible], stationed at [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a/S [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible].

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

97

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, 5th September, 1914

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married. Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Pickhardt	Elsa	23		f	s none								N.Y.	New York
2	Solinger	Morris	42		m	m merchant								"	"
3	— " —	Bertha	25		f	m housewife								"	"
4	— " —	David	5		m	s none								"	"
5	Bower	Valerie	32		f	m housewife								"	Brooklyn
6	Kleinfelder	Charles	48		m	m merchant								Penn.	Philadelphia.
7	Graham	Leo	48		m	m lawyer								Mich.	Detroit
8	Cock	Jacob	52		m	m merchant									
9	— " —	Mrs — " —	49		f	m housework									
10	— " —	Walter	13		m	s none									
11	— " —	Francis	7		m	s none								Conn.	Hartford
12	Mather	Lucy	30		f	s none									
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

M S C

12

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

98

Arriving at Port of *New York* , 1901

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket for such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1												A	1	5	6				
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, running engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

99

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U.S. Immigration Service at Seattle, Wash., (State whether Surgeon, Acting Assistant Surgeon, or Contract Surgeon employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Washington; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, September 5th 1911

11–1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vidcier	Lucie	25		m		merchant			U. States		New York	New York		N.Y.	New York
2	Jno. — " —	Emma	37		f	m	wife			"		"	"		"	"
3	Jno " — " —	Lilly	15		f					"		"	"		"	"
4	Tilton	Lorraine J.	4.5		m		machinist			"		"	"		"	"
5	Metz	Germain A.	47		m					"		"	"		"	"
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5 c

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

100

Arriving at Port of New York, *September 12th*, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or ticket, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such persons.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

101

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor

7

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from Southampton, September 6th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Boatman	Alan	17	M	S	Student			United States	citizen				Penn.	Philadelphia
2	Hall	Louis H.	12	M	M	Lawyer	"		"	"				Ohio	Troy
3	Brown	Cyprian J.	32	M	M	None	"		"	"				Ohio	Brooklyn
4	Norton	Dora M.	22	F	S	"	"		"	"				Ohio	Toledo
5	Santain	Paul	14	M	M	Physician	"		"	"				Conn	Hartford
6	Kornbizon	Hugh	18	M	S	Student	"		"	"				N.Y.	Rochester
7	Jones	Louis H.	15	M	M	Apprentice	"		"	"				Penn	Pittsburg
8	McDonald	Angus. C	43	M	S	Co	yes	yes	Canada	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pittsburg		Son Mr. McDonald Allegheny Ontario	N.Y.	New York
9	Knowles	Frank	55	M	M	Surgeon			United States	Citizen				"	"
10	Kearsley	Emma C.	44	F	M	None	"		"	"				"	Rochester
11	Renzio De	Joseph	44	M	M	Artist	"		"	"				N.Y.	New York
12	Lemire	Maurice (Ed)	37	M	M	Artist	"		"	"				Ohio	St Joseph
13	Powell	Catherine A.	32	F	M	None	"		"	"				"	"
14	Powell	Margaret L.	11	F	S	"	"		"	"				N.Y.	New York
15	Penguinman	Emma Jane	58	F	M	None	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Canada	Victoria
16	Leisen	Max	44	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Canada	English	Canada				
17	Leisen	Sophie	48	F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"			Ohio	Toledo
18	Kelbizen	Egbert	62	M	M	Banker			United States	Citizen				"	"
19	Kelbizen	Lillian	50	F	M	None	"		"	"				N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	De Witt	William	71	M	M	Lawyer	"		"	"				"	"
21	De Witt	Belle	54	F	M	None	"		"	"				"	"
22	Manning	David F.	53	M	M	Lawyer	"		"	"				"	"
23	Manning	Mary J.	50	F	M	"	"		"	"				Ohio	Toledo
24	Ballou	Eugene	28	M	S	Secretary	"		"	"				N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Leberthon	Henry F.	31	M	M	Artist	"		"	"				Mass	Boston
26	Converse	Costello C.	62	M	M	Resident	"		"	"				"	"
27	Converse	Mary Ida	57	F	M	None	"		"	"				"	"
28	Murphy	Kate	35	F	S	Maid	"		"	"				N.Y.	New York
29	Ryder	Godfrey	63	M	M	Doctor	"		"	"				"	"
30	Ryder	Gertrude	50	F	M	None	"		"	"					

46

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List f

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 102

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14 (R. S. 1883)	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906							
														26	27		28		29		
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height. Feet. Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth Country	City or Town
				Yes or No.	If Yes Yearly period of years	Where.															
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8	Yes Self	Yes Self	No				No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 ft 4	fair	dark	dark	none	Ontario	Deseronto
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is true and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible].
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE~~ "Philadelphia" sailing from Southampton, 6th September, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Symington	W. R	41		M.S.	Student			United States	Citizen			Mrs J Newjersey		
2	Johnston	Mrs Minnie L	31		F.M.	None	"	"	"	"			Mr. of NewYork		
3	Johnston	Miss Elise E	4		F.S.	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	
4	Paul	Agnes M.	36		F.S.	"	"	"	"	"			Mass	Boston	
5	Church	Mary C	45		F.S.	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	
6	Schaepf	Elizabeth	11		F.S.	"	"	"	"	"			Ohio	Cincinatti	
7	Hooker	Agnes	40		F.S.	Teacher	"	"	"	"			D.C.	Washington	
8	Bangs	Hal. C	32		M.S.	Lawyer	"	"	"	"			Ill.	Chicago	
9	Johnston	Wolfgang	60		M.M.	Miller	"	"	"	"			Mrs	NewYork	
10	Fleischmann	~~Johanna~~ Emanuel	51		F.M.	None	"	"	"	"			"	"	
11	Rudolph	Anna	35		F.S.	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	
12	Fleischmann	Louise	26		F.S.	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	
13	Fleischmann	Grace	23		F.S.	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	
14	Clark	Helen Clinton	30		F.S.	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	
15	Sutro	Louis	40		M.M.	Banker	"	"	"	"			Cal	San Francisco	
16	Sutro	Marie	40		F.M.	None	"	"	"	"			"	"	
17	Nyffenegger	Bertha	26		F.S.	Nurse Maid	Yes	Yes	Swiss	Swiss	England	London	Mrs G Nolman Szombathely	Hungaria	Cal Fresno
18	Thornton	David	60		M.M.	Lawyer	United States Citizen						Mrs	NewYork	
19	Thornton	Annie C.	50		F.M.	None	"	"	"				"	"	
20	Watson	Esther	22		F.S.	Student	"	"	"				"	"	
21	Popper	Edwin S.	49		M.M.	Merchant	"	"	"				Mrs	NewYork	
22	Popper	Lottie	40		F.M.	None	"	"	"				"	"	
23	Baer	Sigmund	49		M.M.	Merchant	"	"	"				Mo	St Louis	
24	Baer	Marie F.	44		F.M.	None	"	"	"				"	"	
25	Baer	Sidney K	20		M.S.	"	"	"	"				"	"	
26	Baer	Lewis	19		M.S.	"	"	"	"				"	"	
27	Starlight	Marks	65		M.M.	Merchant	"	"	"				Mrs	NewYork	
28	Starlight	Benjamin	21		M.S.	Student	"	"	"				"	"	
29	Levi	Berthold	46		M.M.	Merchant	"	"	"				"	"	
30	Levi	George	18		M.S.	Student	"	"	"				Mrs	NewYork	

30
1

47

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 104

Arriving at Port of Liverpool, Sept 12th, 19

C & S 1903.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years / Where.									Complexion	Hair / Eyes		Country	City or Town
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17	Yes	Mr Eatro	Yes	Yes	7	Twice	Mrs Eatros employ					two	two	two	Good	No	Sc.	Fair Fair Blue None Swiss Berne
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Hoffmann Master, of the S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Hoffmann
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept. 1911.

at Detroit

Immigration Officer.

105

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the river Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. E. Fisher, Surgeon of the S. Kanpriocessin Baltic sailing to Canada, do solemnly sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of State of Pa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. E. Fisher.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept. 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes
Flemish	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE
KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE
S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from Southampton September 6th, 1911.

(A. S. 1913)

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
			9													
1	Schwarz	Charles	23	M	S	Mfgr				United States Citizen					Penn	Phila
2	Schwarz	Isidor	60	M	M	"				"					"	"
3	Schwarz	Rebecca	53	F	M	home				"					"	"
4	Rotan	Susan	70	F	W	Buyer				"					"	"
5	Rotan	Mary J	50	F	S	home				"					"	"
6	Rotan	Samuel P.	52	M	S	"				"					Maryland	Baltimore
7	Stieff	George W.	28	S		Mfgr				"					City	New York
8	de Sullivan	Francis C.	46	M	M	Jeweler				"					"	"
9	de Sullivan	Louise B.	39	F	M	home				"					"	"
10	Wade	Helena	35	F	M	home				"					"	"
11	Lagerlof	Hans	31	M	M	Merchant				"					Ill	Chicago
12	Hart	Joseph	42	M	M	Merchant				United States Citizen					"	"
13	Hart	Carrie	36	F	M	home				"					Penn	Philadelphia
14	Spellenburg	Stanley	19	M	S	Student				"					City	New York
15	Goldsmith	Simon	54	M	M	Merchant				"					"	"
16	Goldsmith	Julia	48	F	M	home				"					"	"
17	Goldsmith	Marc	15	M	S	-				"					"	"
18	Goldsmith	Lambert	12	M	S	-				"					Ill	Chicago
19	Nussbaum	Rose	38	F	M					"					Mich	St. Louis
20	Ullmann	Simon	58	M	M	Merchant				"					City	New York
21	Merry	Michel	32	M	S	—				"					Va	Alexandria
22	Dangerfield	Edward L.	63	M	M	Banker				"					"	"
23	Dangerfield	Francis	28	F	S	home				"					"	"
24	Dangerfield	Margaret	30	F	S	-				"					"	"
25	Taylor	Harriet	30	F	S	-				"					Penn	Philadelphia
26	Fisher	Lewis	27	M	S	Doctor				"					"	"
27	Selig	Ely A	50	M	M	Mfgr				"					"	"
28	Selig	Lillie	42	F	M	home				"					"	"
29	Selig	Aline	15	F	S	"				"					"	"
30	Selig	Helen	25	F	S	"				"						

48

30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

106

Arriving at Port of Newyork *Sept 12th*, 19

C. & S. 1893.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether each adult has in his own possession a ticket and by what conveyance he will proceed to his final destination.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming in pursuance of any previous or existing contract, and if so, by whom contracted for.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth: Country	Place of Birth: City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Boston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Herfurth
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept. 1911.
at Newport.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

107

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gaelic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the river Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] solemnly sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a/Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 80 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept. 1911

at Montreal

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE~~ George Washington sailing from Southampton, September 6th, 1911

(A. S. 183)

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject).	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Blair	William S.	42		M M	Mfr			United States	Citizen				Ohio	Cleveland
2	Blair	Carrie	36		F M	None			"	"	"			"	"
3	Blair	Katherine	16		F S	"			"	"	"			Mass	Springfield
4	Filbert	William C.	40		M M	Banker			"	"	"			"	"
5	Hendee	George M.	44		M M	Mfr			"	"	"			"	"
6	Lowz	Helen	18		F S	None	Yes	Yes	Canada	British	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father, M. Lowz	Can	Victoria, British Columbia
7	Schoelis	John M.	21		M S	Student			United States	Citizen				Ky	Newport
8	Ettinger	Jennie	33		F M	—			"	"	"			Ohio	Cleveland
9	Untermeyer	Sam	54		M M	Lawyer			"	"	"			NY	NY
10	Belau	Joseph	38		M M	Attorney			"	"	"			"	"
11	Feusterwald	Bernard	21		M S	Student			"	"	"			Penn	Washville
12	Feusterwald	Ralph	19		M S	"			"	"	"			"	"
13	Logan	John A.	21		M S	"			"	"	"			Ohio	Youngstown
14	Penniey	William	19		M S	"			"	"	"			"	Cleveland
15	Harris	Sara	51		F	None			"	"	"			NY	NY
16	Hollub	W. Louis	47		M M	"	Yes	Yes	Austria (Bohemia)	Bohemia	Prague		Major General Baron Hollub	NY	New York
17	Hollub	Harriet	36		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"		Prague Bohemia	"	"
18	Emeles	Alfred Ralph	39		M S	Representative	"	"	England	English	England	London	None London	NY	"
19	Simpson	A. J.	48		M M	None			U. S. A.	Citizen				"	"
20	Werner	A. L.	26		S	Merchant			"	"	"			"	"
21	Rabinoff	Max	33		M M	Operatic Manager			"	"	"			NY	New York
22	Rabinoff	Annie Le Salle	36		F M	None			"	"	"			Wis	Milwaukee
23	Schmutz	Adolph J.	54		M M	Lawyer			"	"	"			"	"
24	Schmutz	Bertha	54		F M	None			"	"	"			NY	New York
25	Kuhn	Julius	46		M M	Real estate			"	"	"			"	"
26	Lewisohn	~~Albert~~ Celia	33		F M	None			"	"	"			"	"
27	Donner	Margaret	29		F S	Nurse Lewisohns			"	"	"			"	"
28	Levi	Ada	48		F M	None			"	"	"			"	"
29	Wylie	Horace	42		M M	Merchant			U. S. A.	Citizen				Wash	Washington
30	do	Andreas	15		M S	Student			U. S. A.	Citizen				"	"

49

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 12th, 19 108

C. & S. 1908.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
													25	26	27	28		29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height.	Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist					Feet.	Inches.		Hair	Eyes		Country	City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907 Stockton Cal.	Hotel Victoria	Hotel Columbia	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Canada	Victoria
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16	Yes	Self	Yes	several times		Waldorf Astoria	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Laibach	Austria
17	"	"	"	in New York 1911.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Brunette	"	"	"
18	"	"	4 Years	June 1911	New York	Plaza Hotel	Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	"	Blue	"	England	Sunderland
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hoffmann, Master, of the N. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Boulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hoffmann,
Master (Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 1911.
at Genoa

Curtis
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

(Columns 1 to 3.) The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the river Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lt [illegible], Surgeon of the U.S. Transport Sheridan sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Lt [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept 1917

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian.
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Southampton September. 6th, 1911

C. & S. 1843

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zeiss	Ottmar	39	3	M. S.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	England	London	Carl Zeiss Court Judge Munchen		
2	Brooman	Samuel B	68		M m	Merchant			United States	Citizen					
3	Brooman	Carrie	45		F m	None			"	"					
4	Vanderbilt	Cornelius	37		M	Mr Vanderbilt			U.S.A.						
5	Goodman	Gerald	36		M m	Valet	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Turvey Abbey	Brother Co Morley Rd Turvey Abbey Bedfordshire		
6	Levi	George	18		M S	Student			United States	Citizen					
7	Babbitt	Edward K	24		M S	Engineer									
8	Simpson	John B	45		M m	Physician Surgeon			United States	Citizen					
9	Simpson	Augustus L	45		M m	Lawyer									
10	Simpson	Augustus L Esquire	40		F m	None Broadway	"		"	"					
11	Dennison	John B	45		M m	Banker	"		"	"					
12	Mackey	John B	35		M S	Valet	"		"	"					
13	Blair	James A	30		M S	Banker	"		"	"					
14	Brooks	James	35,	10	M m	Lawyer	"		"	"					
15	Van Davis	Joseph	37	9	M	Real Estate	"		"	"				Ill.	Bloomington
16	Lillard	John S	59		M m	Attorney	"		"	"					
17	Lillard	Sarah D	58		F m	None	"		"	"				Cal	Los Angeles
18	Busch	Albert H	51		M m	Merchant	"		"	"					
19	Busch	Eliot M C	38		F m	None	"		"	"					
20	Busch	Amy E	16		F S	"	"		"	"					
21	Busch	Albert H	10		M S	"	"		"	"					
22	Berg	Louis Harriet	47		M F	Manager Mr Vanderbilt	"		"	"				NY	New York
23	McCormick	Cyrus H	47		M m	None	"		"	"					
24	McCormick	Cyrus	20		M S	"	"		"	"					
25	McCormick	Gordon	17		M S	non p Comm	"		"	"					
26	Larson	Cecelia	36		F S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	U.S.A.	Chicago	Father. P A Larsen Drammen. Fredriksted. Norway	Ill.	Chicago
27	Stern	William A	50		M m	Engineer			United States	Citizen				Penn.	Philadelphia
28	Stern	Mary H	45		F m	None	"		"	"					
29	Stern	William A	10		M S	"	"		"	"					
30	Stern	Louis	19		M S	Student	"		"	"					
	Goodman	Helen Grace H	42		F M	None	"		"	"					

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

50

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

110

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept 12th*, 19

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years	17 If Yes: Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	27 Color of Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No		Mr L. Arnold 277 Broadway Self							5. 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Germany	Hoffheim
2																				
3																				
4																				
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	last year		with Mr. Cornelius Vanderbilt	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6. 0	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	England	East Ehem
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25	Yes	Mrs McCormick	Yes	Yes	Last year	Self		No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 4	Fair	Light Blue	None	Norway	Frederickstad
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Sept. 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3 and 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No.—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the river Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the St. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith, (State whether "surgeon" or "assistant surgeon," or "employed by owners of vessel," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a/d Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fischer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 1911

at Cherbourg

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Southampton Sept 6 th, 1911

112

2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
Noyes	Mr. Arthur	27	-	M	S	Physician			U. S.	C.				NY	NY
Scherrill	Mr. M. F.	29	-	"	S	"			"	"				"	"
Spicker	Julius	54	-	"	M	merchant			"	"				"	"

3

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

51

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 112

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept 12th*, 190

11–1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or persons, or a band or society of the kinds hereinafter mentioned, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Folgueras Lastra, of the D. Krapuridan Reale, from France ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Krapuridan
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept., 1911,

at Saugor & J. Whitley
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Fischer, Surgeon of the N. Kenyonia Cecilia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a/d Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 1911.

at Liverpool

J. Pletts
Immigration Officer.

15—1119

113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG, Sept 6th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Meyerfeld	Nannie	44		f m	none			U.S.C.					Ct	Stamford
2	Schloss	Florence	16		f s	"			"					—	"
3	Fuchar														
4	Fischer	Louis	47		m m	physician			U. S. C.					N York	
5	Zimmern	Jessie	32		f m	none			"					N York	
6	"	Patrice	4		" s	"			"					—	
7	Foster	Carrie	45		" m	"			"					"	
8	Cunningham	George A	56		m s	lawyer			"					Ind.	Evansville
9	Steinhardt	Addie M	43		f m	none			"					N York	
10	"	Madeleine A	14		" s	"			"					—	
11	"	Thezesia A	13		" s	"			"					—	
12	Vail	Abby E R	38		m m	merch			"					—	
13	"	Mrs "	32		f m	none			"					—	
14	Chase	Jane A	35		f s	Williams nurse			U. S. C.					DC	Washington
15	Williams	Caroline	60		" m	none			"					DC	Washington
16	Block	Louis J	65		m m	"			"					Oh	Cincinnati
17	Fritzsche	Alfred	42		m m	upholst			"					Oh	Cleveland
18	"	Catherine	37		f m	none			"					—	"
19	Wilson	William	40		m m	insurance			"					—	"
20	"	Margaret E	40		f m	none			"					—	"
21	Gutman	Abraham	70		m m	merch			"					NJ	Orange
22	"	Pauline	61		f m	none			"					—	"
23	Colgate	James	68		m m	banker			"					Oh	Cincinnati
24	Stein	Julius	70		m m	banker			"					N York	
25	Josephs	Hannah	45		f m	none			"					—	"
26	Keyser	Leroy A	20		m s	merch			"					My	New York
27	Weber	Mr Jacob	42		m m	"			"					Oh	Cincinnati
28	"	Mrs "	34		f m	none			"					—	"
29	Stark	Sigmar	38		m m	physician			U. S. C.						
30	"	Lilly	42		f m	none			"						

24

52

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *Sept 12th*, 19

114

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether allow paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or otherwise physically defective? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Vaguan, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Str. Kaiserin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 219 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Vaguan
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 19 11,

at New York

J. Nettler
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Wales at Cardiff, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Fischer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 1911.

at Liverpool

E. Pelham
Immigration Officer.

11—3118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG, Sept 6th 1911

2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
Held	Clara	40		f	m	artist			U. S. A.					N York	
Segal	Daniel	54		m	m	merchant			U. S. A.					Oh	Cincinnati
"	Cora M	41		f	"	none			"					—	—
"	Daniel	15		m	s	"			"					—	—
" jr	Annie R	25		f	wd	none			"					N York	
Koch	Philip	40		m	s	teacher			"					Oh	Cincinnati
Ogden	Duffie H	18		f	"	none			"					—	—
Friedberg	Rosa	30		"	"	"			"					—	—
Menger	Lowell C	36		m	s	salesman			"					Oh	Dayton
Perkins	Howard H	39		"	wd	physician			"					—	—
Heiman	Andrew C	55		m	m	none			"					N York	
Zabriskie	Frances H	23		f	"	"			"					—	—
"	Julia	14		"	s	"			"					"	
"	Christian	12		m	"	"			"					"	
"	Moise	50		"	m	merchant			"					La	New Orleans
Levy jr	Sadie	49		f	"	none			"					—	—
"	Walter C	18		m	s	student			"					—	—
"	Margaret	38		f	s	none			"					Wis	Milwaukee
Hurley	Kate	33		"	"	"			"					N York	
Holland	Julius	52		m	m	real estate			"					N York	
Bachrach	Fanny	48		f	"	none			"					"	
"	Frieda F	32		"	"	"			"					L I	Cedarhurst
Whiton	Herman	7		m	s	"			"					—	—
Roach-Whiton	Jane	50		f	m	"			"					N	Baltimore
Cook	David	54		m	m	contractor			"					Cal	Los Angeles
Bibbero	Mabel	47		f	"	none			"					—	—
"	Emily M	19		"	s	"			"					—	—
"	M. L. A. R.	16		"	"	student			"					N York	
Widener	F. A.	93		m	m	teacher			"					—	—
Tichtover	Amory	13		m	s	none			"					N York	
Eberhardt															

30

53

*The intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†Race will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

116

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Sept 12th*, 1911

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read, by whom, or whether can read or not.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name of Master, Commander, First or Second Officer), of the S. [illegible] Cairo, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept., 1911,

at Hamburg

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the S. Kroonprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners, Agent," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/d Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept., 19 11

at Newyork

F. Peters

Immigration Officer.

11—115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILE sailing from CHERBOURG Sept 6th 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Freiberg	Maurice J.	50		m m	merchant	✓	✓	U.S.A.						Cin Cincinnati
2	〃	Martha	44		f m	none	✓	✓	〃						— 〃
3	〃	Caroline P	13		s	〃	✓	✓	〃						— 〃
4	Fritz	Caroline	64		wd	〃	✓	✓	〃						NYork
5	Nordlinger	Edna L	27		f m	〃	✓	✓	〃						— 〃
6	Amacher	Lucille	21		f s	〃	✓	✓	〃						
7	~~Espala~~														
8	〃														
9	〃														
10	Gimbel	Charles	45		m m	merchant	✓	✓	U.S.A.						Pa Phila
11	〃	Ella	40		f m	none	✓	✓	〃						— 〃
12	〃	Isaac	47		m m	merchant	✓	✓	〃						NYork
13	〃	Sarah	42		f m	none	✓	✓	〃						— 〃
14	〃	Adam	17		m s	〃	✓	✓	〃						〃
15	〃	Frederic	19		m s	〃	✓	✓	〃						〃
16	Lorig	Sarah	57		f m	〃	✓	✓	〃						Pa Wilkes Barre
17	Newman	Rachel	57		f m	none	✓	✓	〃						NYork
18	〃	Bertha	49		〃	〃	✓	✓	〃						— 〃
19	Cromwell	Frederic	53		m m	banker	✓	✓	〃						— 〃
20	〃	Gladys	28		f m	none	✓	✓	〃						〃
21	〃	Dorothea	26		〃	〃	✓	✓	〃						〃
22	Osborn	Louis A	46		m m	manufr	✓	✓	〃						Oh Cleveland
23	〃	Emily L	44		f m	none	✓	✓	〃						— 〃
24	〃	Loretta M	15		f s	〃	✓	✓	〃						〃
25	Baldwin	Imogen	17		〃	〃	✓	✓	〃						〃
26	Burroughs	William H	12		m s	〃	✓	✓	〃						Wisc Milwaukee
27	〃	Clara T	41		f m	〃	✓	✓	〃						— 〃
28	Huston	Hope	21		f s	〃	✓	✓	〃						— 〃
29	Rice	Sam. M	59		m m	Commk president	✓	✓	〃						NYork
30	〃	Nellie M	49		f m	none	✓	✓	〃						— 〃

54

27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†[illegible] on the reverse side of this sheet.

11—2118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

118

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *Sept 12th*, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage—whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature and length of [illegible].	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Vaagman Master, of the H. Kruger Pacific, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Vaagman
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 19 1.

at Philadelphia

J. K. Petersen
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

19

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write),

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

119

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing Hamburg, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a/Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 19 11.

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG, Sept. 6th 1911

2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
		16												
Pogue	Mary J	50	f	m	none			U.S.C.					Ch. Cincinnati	
"	Margaret	16	"	S	"			"					"	
Goldsmith	Carrie	50	"	m	"			"					N York	
Lesser	Adolf Moses	54	m	m	surgeon			"					"	
"	Bettina	39	f	"	none			"					"	
Manges	Julia H	43	f	"	"			"					Mo St Louis	
Wolff	Edwin H	52	m	m	pharmacopolist			"					"	
"	Clara	49	f	"	none			"					Ill Chicago	
"	Agnes M	22	"	S	"			"					"	
"	Bertha J	18	"	"	"			"					N York	
Lesker	Marjorie	21	f	"	none			"					Tenn Nashville	
Lindauer	Ben	35	m	m	merchant			"					"	
"	Elizabeth	29	f	"	none			"					N York	
Lesker	Peter	57	m	m	lawyer			"					"	
"	Ray F	23	f	"	none			"					Tenn Nashville	
Lindauer	Blanche	18	"	S	"			"					Ind South Bend	
Seeberger	Myer	45	m	m	"			"					"	
"	Jev	47	"	"	"			"					N York	
Krakauer	Jacques	53	"	m	merchant			"					"	
"	Martha	39	f	"	none			"					"	
"	Richard	9	m	S	"			"					N York	
Craig	Wm C.	62	m	m	merchant			"					"	
"	Hattie	58	f	"	none			"					"	
Maynard	Jeanette	4	"	"	"			"					"	
"	Carol	1½	m	"	"			"					"	
Burah	Edwin	54	"	m	merchant			"					Mich Detroit	
"	Grace H	29	f	"	none			"					"	
Svensson	Benjamin	38	m	m	Equity Commr			"					N York	
Lowenbein	Morris	55	"	"	merchant			"					"	
"	Helen	53	f	"	none			"					"	

30

55

*The place of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†To be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

120

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, Sept 12th, 19 14.

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passengers, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid steerage passage through to final destination. (See also Section 2 of the Act.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hagemann Master, of the S.S. Kronprinz Cecilie, from Bremen, do
(Strike out the words not applicable.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hagemann
Immanuel Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 1911,
at New York

J. C. Watkins
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the St. Roman Pacific, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fischer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 1911

at New York

H. Detweiler

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG, Sept. 6th, 1911

No.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
			17													
	Lewisohn	Walter M	31		m	m	banker			U S A					N York	
	"	Selma	22		f	m	wife			"					"	
	Kraus	Viola	20		f	s	"			"					"	
	Kunted	Theodore J.	70		m	m	merchant			"					N York	
	"	Julia A	61		f	m	wife			"					"	
	Seybert	Josiah B	67		m					"					Pa Phila	
	Weil	Herman	42		m	m	merchant			"					Cal Seattle	
	Fletcher	Edward B.	21		m	s	student			"					Pa Phila	
	Wilson	George		40	m	m	capitalist			"					Cal Los Angeles	
	"	Katherine		37	f	m	wife			"					"	
	Casselaum	William M		49	m	m	insurance			"					Pa Phila	
	"	Tillie		45	f	m	wife			"					"	
	Batcheller	George Randal	20		m	s	student			"					Mass Boston	
	"	Carrie W		48	f	m	wife			"					"	
	Cohen	Isidor		57	m	m	merchant			"					N York	
	Kelly	Lucille		30	f	m	wife			"					"	
	Einhorn	Max		49	m	m	physician			"					N York	
	"	Flora		45	f	m	wife			"					"	
	Blakely	William H		45	m	s	lawyer			"					Pa Pittsburg	
	Sweitzer	Jacob B		36	"	"	"			"					N York	
	Cook	Jane J		28	f	s	wife			"					Md Baltimore	
	Goldberg	Emanuel		48	m	m	merchant			"					N York	
	"	Minnie		40	f	m	wife			"					"	
	O'Brien	John		37	m	s	lawyer			"					Pa Phila	
	Seybert	Ella		60	f	m	wife			"					N York	
	Guard	William J		49	m	s	journalist			"					"	
	"	Helen		37	f	m	wife			"					"	
	Tinker	Edward		30	m	m	lawyer			"					"	
	Cuneo jr	George		36	"	"	director			"					"	
	King	George N		40	"	m	wife			"					"	

56

130

* The intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† Additional columns will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

122

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Sept. 12th*, 19 11.

11 1113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf, dumb, or blind; and whether helpless, or hopelessly crippled, or likely to become a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S. Steamer Cecilia, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 19 11,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinz Cecilie, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a/S. Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Fischer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 1911

at Newyork

E LeRoche

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

123

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG, Sept 6th, 1911

2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
15															
Bauman	Louis	63		m	m	merchant			U.S.A.					N York	
"	Rieka	62		f	w	none			"					Pa Phila	
Dalandl	Juston	51		m	s	physician			"					N York	
Whitney	Arthur W	45		m	m	none			"					"	
"	Florence	45		f	"	"			"					"	
"	Edward	16		m	s	"			"					"	
Fischer	Clara	44		f	m	"			"					"	
"	Alfred B	9		m	s	"			"					"	
"	Robert M	7		"	"	"			"					"	
Weber									U.S.A.					N York	
Garant	Thomas	54		m	m	physician			"					"	
"	Fannie	38		f	w	none			"					N York	
Untermeyer	Minnie	52		f	m	none			"					"	
Goldman	Henry	54		m	m	banker			"					Ill Chicago	
"	Babette	49		f	w	none			"					"	
Blome	Rudolf	40		m	m	contractor			"					"	
"	Viola	31		f	w	none			"					Ill Chicago	
"	Marie	9		f	s	"			"					N York	
Burke	Kent	18		m	s	student			"					Ch Cincinnati	
Weinman	Moses	48		m	m	lawyer			"					"	
Smith	Wm Walker	36		m	m	diplomat			"					"	
"	Marshall	25		f	w	none			"					"	
McCarthy															
Ziegler	L. Louis	50		m	m	surgeon			U.S.A.					Pa Phila	
"	May	41		f	w	none			"					"	
"	Katharine	2		f	s	"			"					"	
"	L. Louis	4		m	s	"			"					"	
Ryan	Bridget	45		f	w	Ziegler's maid			"					"	

5

*Actual residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†Additional columns may be found on back of this sheet.

11—1215

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

124

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Sept. 12th*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid transportation, or has sufficient money to procure it, and whether coming under contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
24																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name whether master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
(Name of Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the S. Kronprinz. Cecilie, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a/d Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Finke

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 19 11.

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

125

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG, Sept. 6th 1911

2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
19														
Durell jr	Chas H	22		m s	lawyer			U. S. C.					N York 6	
Harris	Michael	35		m s	nipster			"					Conn	Bridgeport
Lloyd	Curtis G	52		m s	druggist			"					Oh	Cincinnati
Meginis	Jac	33		m m	engineer			"					N.J.	Jay Ohnon
Nestor	Katharine J	50		f s	nurse			"					Pa	Phila
Hannah	Frank J	41		m m	counsel			"					N York	6
"	Jane Colon	36		f m	nurse			"					"	"
"	Frances J	4		f s	"			"					"	"
Ernst	Edward H	47		m m	merchant			"						
Gittings	Henry M	31		m s	engineer			"					Md	Baltimore
Whitridge	William	42		m s	banker			"					—	" —
Herman	Abraham	61		m m	merchant			"					Ny	Far Rockaway
"	Sarah	50		f m	nurse			"					"	"
Babbitt	Henry K	27		m s	engineer			"					N York	6
Hanlon	M Cath. F	57		f m	merchant			"					"	"
Quilhan	Rosa	41		f m	nurse			U. S. C.					Pa	Pittsburgh
Kratzenstein	Herman	64		m m	merchant			"					N York	6
"	Ednestine	58		f m	"			"					"	"
Herman	Henry	17		m s	"			"					Ny	Far Rockaway
Beaufils	Eugene	39		m m	merchant			"					Pa	Phila
Hamandon	Lillian	28		f s	buyer			"					N York	6
McCarthy	Marie	22		f s	student			"					—	" —
"	Marguerite	52		f m	buyer			"					—	" —
Fornia	Rita	39		f s	artist			"					—	" —
Valadier	Auguste Chas	37		m s	M.D.D.D.S			"					—	" —
Milhollant	Carroll	27		m s	priest			"					Md	Baltimore
Perel	Emanuel	36		m s	banker			"					2nd	Indianapolis
Korenberg	Simon	60		m m	merchant			"					Mass	Boston
— "	Felix	32		f m	nurse			"					—	" —
Parker	Anne	37		f m	"			"					—	" —

30

52

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†Other races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *Sept. 12th*, 19 *12*

126

11-1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prisoner, or absconder, or public charge, or under contract to labor, or stowaway? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Vorgmann, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie; from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Vorgmann
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept., 1911,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a/d Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Septbr., 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11A

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG, Sept. 6th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sardinio	Anastasio	48		m s	transit	yes	yes	Cuba	Spain	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother: Mr. R. Sardinio, Box 12, Cardenas, Cuba	Cuba	Cardenas
2	"	Septimo	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	Guinaru	Raoul	24		"	engineer	"	"	Argentine	Portuguese	"	"	mother: Mrs. M. Guinazu, Buenos Aires, Calle Bartolomai	N York	
4	Bonino	Alfred	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Mr. A. Bonino, Buenos Aires, Calle Bartolomai	"	
5	~~Bertcaux~~	Armand	22		"								mother: Mrs. M. Dancabar, Paris, France		
6	Miller	Kate Frances	29		f s	Cattle's governess	yes	yes	England	English	France	Paris	Aunt: Miss Meridean, Rue de la paix, Paris	New York	
7	Coppieus	Francis	31		m m	Trip Gas	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		friend: Mr. G. Alorne, 32 Rue Louis le Grand, Paris	"	
8	Marschall	Mathies	30		" s	merchant	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Mr. Matthias Marschall, Tchervan, Hungary	"	
9	Reichenbach	Louis	44		m m	"	"	"	Switzerland	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		cousin: Mrs. Lichtenauer, Gall, Switzerland	"	
10	— " —	Henry	21		" s	"	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	father: Mr. Emile Reichenbach, 12 Rue Konzemann, Paris	"	
11	Hoffmann	Alfred	55		" m	"	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Lucerne	wife: Mrs. Hoffmann, Ecailen 15, Lucerne, Switzerland	"	
12	Fortier	Susanne	28		f s	Lewisohn's maid	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	brother: Mr. Henri Larsen, Auteuil, Paris, France	"	
13	Conscience	Jeanne	38		" m	Goldman's maid	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Mrs. Celestine Conscience, 7 Place Marché, Paris, France	"	
14	Garin	Mary Agnes	21		" s	Cook maid	"	"	England	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		niece: Miss Kathleen Gauley, Drimbane, Valley Beaumais, Ireland	Mrs. Baltimore	
15	Dahlgren	Hilda	35		" s	Bowman's maid	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	France	Paris	mother: Mrs. K. Larsen-Dahlgren, Hollandsv, Sweden	N York	
16	Granilhet	Marie	29		" s	Randell's secty	"	"	France	French	"	"	mother: Mrs. M. Navaron, Castanguede, Bouches, France	"	
17	Heydn	Maria	37		" m	Maynard's maid	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	father: Mr. Ernst Müller, Düsseldorf, Neuenstein, Germany	Penn. Norristown	
18	Schneider	Margarete	28		f s	Brokaw's governess	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Mr. Schneider, 1 Sonnenstr, Bremen, Germany	N York	
19	Haupt	Bertha	33		" s	Thayer's companion	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister: Mrs. E. Haupt, Cassel, Germany	"	
20	Lang	Marie	24		" s	Haupt's maid	"	"	"	"	Germany	Baden Lichtenau	father: Mr. Emil Lang, Lichtenau, Baden, Germany	"	
21	Kaile	Minna	31		" s	Zabriskie's governess	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		aunt: Mrs. Marie Ramsteck, Hillsmuster 3, Ulm a/D, Germany	N.J. Bergenfield	
22	Rougier	Augustine	38		" s	Trombly's maid	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Mr. Clouse Rougier, Valleroye, Dept. France	N York	
23	Jesse	Anna	53		" m	Jennings' nurse	"	"	"	"	—	—	father: Mr. Jean Rose, Tarbat, France	"	
24	Klivick	Josephine	40		" s	Rice's maid	"	"	Austria	German	N York City		father: Mr. E. Delicado, Waselberg 3, Zelach, Austria	"	
25	Mallott	Albert	34		m s	Robinson's valet	"	"	England	English	—	—	father: Mr. T. Mallott, Kenninghall, Thetford, Norfolk, England	"	
26	Odermatt	Agnes	35		f s	Robinson's maid	"	"	Switzerland	German	—	—	mother: Mrs. Karoline Odermatt, Brooks, Interlaken, Switzerland	—	
27	Kanely	Kathleen	30		" s	Contents' maid	"	"	England	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		step-mother: Mrs. Catharine McGrath, Dunsin, Fiddown, Ireland	—	
28	Rodsianko	Serger	27		m s	none	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	father: Mr. Antoine Rodsianko, Petersburg 7a, Kamenskaya 21	"	
29	Marché	Henry	32		"	merchant			U. S. Citizen		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.Y. New York	
30	Astier	Louise	38		f s	Untermeyer's maid	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	father: Mr. Astier, 23 Paris Ave. Bourville 23	"	

59

3 Fr

‡ An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

128

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, Sept 12th, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language. (Write "yes" or "no.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes yes	yes	1910	N.Yorke	in transit to	Cuba	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	black	none	Cuba	Cardenas
2	"	"	"	"	1910	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	no	—	—	St Louis Mo	USA	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	black	"	Argentina	Buenos Aires
4	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
5																					
6	Mr H.S. Herbert	"	yes	1910	NYork		Mrs Airs Charlesmore Esq of Ly							5	3	fair	brown	grey	"	England	Rugby
7	"	self	"	"	many times	"	Metropl. Opera Co. NYC							5	10	"	blk	blue	"	Germany	Teheran
8	"	"	"	"	1910	"	Gen. rel: Miller & Co, Bankers 2d Dore Troy, N York							5	10	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Feherwar
9	"	"	"	"	20 yrs	"	home: 45 W. 85th St NYork							"	"	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	St Gall
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	to above Friend: Mrs F. Wolf							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	yes 1889	"	99 Green St. NYork							6	1	"	blk	blue	"	Germany	Koppingen
12	Mr Levinsohn	"	yes				maid to Mrs Levinsohn I Bl. passenger							5	4	"	brown	brown	"	France	Calais
13	Mrs Goldman	"	yes	5 yrs	&		maid to Mrs Goldman I Bl. passenger							5	5	"	white	"	"	"	Brussels
14	Mrs Cook	"	"	25 "	NYC		maid to Mrs Gertt Cook I Bl. passenger							5	5	"	brown	"	"	England	London
15	Mrs Penniman	"	"	23 yrs	NYork		maid to Mrs Penniman I Bl. passenger							5	5	"	blk	blue	"	Sweden	Holland &c
16	Mr Randell	"	"	12 yrs	"		with Mrs Randell I Bl. passenger							5	6	"	brown	gray	"	France	Castagne &c
17	Mr Neumann	"	yes				with Mrs Neumann I Bl. passenger							5	1	"	blk	blue	"	Germany	Dusseldorf
18	Mr Strakauer	"	yes	1906	NYC		maid to Mrs Strakauer I Bl. passenger							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bremen
19	Mrs Speyer	"	"	4 yrs	"		companion to Mrs Speyer I Bl. passenger							5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Cassel
20	Mrs Haupoal	"	yes				maid to Mrs Hannah I Bl. passenger							5	6	"	blk	blue	"	"	Granelsburg
21	Mr Zabriskie	"	yes	1911	N.Y. Barrytown		gentleman to Mrs Zabriskie N.Y. passenger							5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Ulm Wtb.
22	Mrs Moody	"	"	15 yrs	NYC		maid to Mrs Moody I Bl. passenger							5	3	"	black	brown	"	France	Valtorge
23	Miss Jennings	"	"	10 "	"		maid to Mrs Jennings I Bl. passenger							5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Calais
24	Mrs Rice	"	"	20 "	"		maid to Mrs E.R. Rice I Bl. passenger							5	7	"	"	"	"	Austria	Steyer
25	Mrs Robinson	"	"	8 "	"		valet to Mrs Robinson I Bl. passenger							5	6½	"	blk	blue	Scar on forehead	England	Stafford
26	"	"	"	2 "	"		maid to Mrs Robinson I Bl. passenger							5	8	"	brown	"	none	Switzerland	Brocho
27	Mrs Content	"	"	5 "	"		maid to Mrs Content I Bl. passenger							5	6	"	brown	"	"	Ireland	Dublin
28	"	self	"	no			Astoria Hotel, NYork							5	8½	"	blk	grey	"	Russia	Petersburg
29																					
30	no	by the Underwriters	yes	yes	1907	11	Mrs Westerneyer's maid Newyork							5	9	fair	black	brown	None	France	Ennis

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Volgemann, Master, of the St. Louis Cecile, from Dover ....., do
(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Volgemann
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 19 11,
at Galveston.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fisher, , Surgeon of the U.S. Revenue Cutter Service, Sailing Surgeon, (State whether "Surgeon," "sailing surgeon," or "acting surgeon employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Oct. 1911

at Chicago, Ill.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG, Sept. 6th, 1911

2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
Spiro	Betty	21		f	m	none			U.S.A.					Ind.	South Bend
"	Ruth	1	4	f	s				"					N.York	
Fontent	Marjorie	16		f	s				"					"	
"	Adriane	41		f	m				"					"	
"	Harold	23		m	s	lawyer			"					"	
Moffat	A. Burnham	30		f	m				"					"	
"	Jay Pierpont	10		m	s	student			"					Mass	Boston
Lafferty	Lillian	23		f	s	none			"					N.York	
Gutman	Emma	65		f	m				"					"	
Rothschild	Simon	36		m	s	none			"					N.York	
Josephs	Joseph S	42		m	m	merch't			"					"	
Scholle	Howard	25		m	s	lawyer			"						
Hey															
Rosenberg	Henry	57		m	m	none			U.S.A.					N.York	
"	Anna	53		f	m	"			"					"	
Wolff	Albert H	55		m	m	engineer			"					Ill	Chicago
"	Julia L	48		f	m	"			"					"	
Levia	Max	38		m	m	merchant			"					N.Y.	New York.
Hackett	Margaretta	38		f	s	none			"					N.Y.	Brooklyn
Vennet	Marie	40		f	m	"			"					Mass	Boston
Lindsay	Mabel K	36		f	m	Fr. nurse			"					N.York	
Kern	Henry	53		m	m	merch't			"					N.York	
"	Sarah	46		f	m	none			"					"	
Butler	Harry	53		m	m	none			"					Me	Portland
"	Elisabeth J	36		f	m	"			"					"	
Fleischer	Sigmund	51		m	m	merchant			"					N.York	
"	Lina	46		f	m	none			"					"	
Mamaluck	Mr Julius	40		m	m	merchant			"					"	
"	Mrs "	38		f	m	none			"					"	
"	Miss H.	18		f	s	"			"					"	

29

60

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

130

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *Sept 12th*, 1911

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Hoffmann Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Francesca Costa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Hoffmann
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 191[illegible],
at Newark

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fisher, Surgeon of the U Boyle Center, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's Hospital," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten Only Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Hall Ottaa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 19 11

at Buffalo

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG, Sept. 6th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Holzman	Benjamin	44		m	merchant			U.S.A.					N York	"
2	"	Emmy	34		f	wife			"					"	"
3	"	James	15		m	son			"					— " —	
4	Hirschheim	Harry A	6		m	nephew			"					— " —	
5	"	Helen	23		f	sister			"					" —	
6	"	Agnes	21		f	"			"					Ch. Cincinnati	
7	Haas	Chas	54		m	merchant			"					— "	
8	"	Jenny	40		f	wife			"					"	
9	"	Adrian	14		m	son			"					— " —	
10	Block	Alice T	51		f	m			"					— " —	
11	"	Katherine	18		f	d			"					N York	"
12	Jennings	Anna B	55		m	m			"					"	
13	Porter	Martha Jay	60		f	"			"					" —	
14	Younker	Herman	58		m	merchant			"					— "	
15	"	Julia M	52		f	wife			"					— " —	
16	Speyer	Leo	52		m	merchant			"					"	
17	"	Selma	47		f	wife			"					"	
18	"	Geo Stanley	18		m	son			"					N York	"
19	Seminan	Mary	59		f	wife			"					"	
20	Morgan	Eloid	30		m	"			"					— "	
21	Herman	Henry	51		m	merchant			"					— "	
22	"	Sarah	46		f	wife			"					Mid Togiman	
23	Rust	Ezra	78		m	capitalist			"					N York	"
24	Twombly	Florence	50		f	wife			"					"	
25	"	Ruth	27		f	d			"					N York	"
26	Robinson	Nelson	58		m	wife			"					"	
27	"	Eliza K	55		f	s			"					— "	
28	Randell	James W	75		m	"			"					N Y Buffalo	"
29	Block	Joseph	60		m	" banker			"					— "	
30	"	Randel	51		f	wife			"					"	

30

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

132

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, Sept 11th, 19 07.

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Vogeman Jr, of the [illegible] Westphalia, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Vogeman
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 1911,

at Liverpool

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Fiedler, Surgeon of the S. Kroonland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Italie di Roma, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 1911

at Genoa

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

	U.S. and Insular	Diplomatic	Tourists (Returning)	Residents of Canada	Residents of Cuba	Residents of Mexico	Total	Aliens in Transit	Aliens not in Transit	Total Passengers	U.S.	Transit
First Cabin	5	3	1				9					12
Second Cabin	2	4		1		1	8					
Steerage												
TOT												

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	12	5 3 1	5 4 3
2nd Cabin	3	2 4	2 7
Steerage			
Total			1 4 5

23

11

133

S.S. Kroonland

Sept 12/11

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG, Sept. 6th 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Taylor	Suzzie	45		f s	Milton's maid			U.S. Citizen					L.I.	Cedarhurst
2	Fishel	Pauline	21		" s	none			"					Tenn.	Nashville
3	O'Gara	Ellen	32		" s	Gumbel's maid			"					NY	York C
4	Lianden	Robert	39		m s	Lewisohn's valet			"					"	"
5	Murry	Mary G	50		f s	Talmichie's maid			"					"	"
6	Downes	William	28		m s	Trommell's valet			"					"	"
7	Hill	Mary Jo	23		f m	none			"					NC	Washington
8	Donovan	Kate	25		" s	Hill's maid			"					"	"
9	Boettcher	Clara	50		" s	Williams' maid			"					"	"
10	Reis	Coborn	32		m s	Meyerowitz's chauffeur			"					NY	York C
11	Gorham	Anna	31		f s	Ziegler's maid			"					Pa	Phila
12	Fassbender	Emma	26		" s	Blome's governess			"					Ill	Chicago
13	Goldman	B. F	40		m	Traveller			"					NJ	Newark
14	Broschi	Beatrice	37		f s	Held's maid	yes	yes	Italia U.S.C.	Italian	Italia	Milano	Mother Elisa Broschi Milano 4 Piazza Risorgimento	NY	New York
15	Price	Jenne R.	38		f m	lawyer			"					Pa	Philad.
16	Walter	Max	26		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Vienna	father M. Waller, Vienna Kaiserstr. 43	NY	New York City
17	Mason	F. P	42		m	merchant			U.S.C.					NY	New York
18	Manges Dr	Morris	38		" m	surgeon			"					NY	New York
19	Whitelow	Risa	32		f m	none			"					"	"
20	Greenfell	Untermeyer	28		m s	"			"					"	"
21	Dickson	Mr James B	48		m m	banker			"					"	"
22	do	Mrs. "	39		f "	none			"					"	"
23	Burnham	Mrs. J W.	32		f m	none			"					"	"
24	Patrick	Hand	34		m m	valet to Dickson	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his mother Catarine Hand Belcarmore Ireland	"	"
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

67

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

134

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , 19 11.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14	no	Own Held	yes															
15																		
16	Self	yes	yes	Same 8 years	Ottmar Youngstag Willow Street, Philadelphia Pa	Friend: Wm Auer Corner 3rd &	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	black	black	Jew	Austria Vienna
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24	no	by Mr. Dickson	yes	yes	190/11	Newyork	with mr Dickson Newyork 15 W 84 Street.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	brown	brn	Ireland Tullamore
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Fisher, Surgeon of the S. Kensington Cadet, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a/d Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. H. Fisher

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September 1904

at Liverpool

P. Watterson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

No. on List.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, September 5th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hartmann	Jakob W.	30		m s	teacher			A.-H. Böhmen						Cincinnati
2	Jung	Peter	44		m m	machinist			" Ungarn						Cam Watertown
3	Küllwinkel	Henry G.	41		m m	merchant			" Bayern						My Brooklyn
4	Jopp	Charles H.	52		m m	merchant			" Preußen						" "
5	Berning	Emily	59		f m	housewife			" Bayern						Ill. Chicago
6	Gloss	Henriette	46		f s	nurse			" Bayern						" St. Charles
7	Seifert	Rudolf	38		m m	merchant			" Preußen						" Chicago
8	Hirter	Georg	64		m s	painter			" Preußen						My New York
9	Höhne	Johann	44		m m	farm worker			" Preußen						My Newark
10	Mack	Charles	69		m s	official			" Preußen						Pa. Warren
11	Koeller	Joseph	40		m m	saleswoman			" Bayern						R.I. Bristol
12	— " —	Frank	11		m s	none			" Bayern						Pa. Allentown
13	Marx	Nathan	37		m m	merchant			" Preußen						Pa. Allentown
14	Machonathy	Max	38		m m	merchant			" Preußen						" "
15	Sofronathy	Harris	48		m m	dealer			" Preußen						Minn. St. Paul
16	— " —	Minnie	48		f m	housewife			" Preußen						My New York
17	— " —	Morris	10		m s	none			" Preußen						New Rochelle
18	Albrecht	Ernst	81		m w	painter			" Preußen						Ill. Chicago
19	Bartelmann	Marie	39		f m	housewife			" Preußen						My New York
20	Haviland	Clara V.	39		f m	housewife			" Preußen						Ohio Sabden
21	Feligmann	Arthur	33		m m	merchant			" Preußen						My New York
22	Manheser	Willie	27		m s	painter			" Preußen						Ohio Sabden
23	Kahn	Josef	41		m m	merchant			" Preußen						" "
24	" "	Carrie	33		f m	housewife			" Preußen						My New York
25	Perlberger	Marie	49		f m	housewife			" Preußen						" W. Hoboken
26	Boller	Marie	39		f m	housewife			" Preußen						" "
27	— " —	Emma	7		f s	none			" Preußen						" "
28	Zayerding	Dora	32		f m	housewife			Austria Hungary		Lemberg Austria		Gus Samuel Blank		My New York
29	Deutsch	Rudolf	45		m m	merchant			" Preußen						Pa. Pittsburg
30	Bines	George F.	45		m m	merchant			" Preußen						" "

P. Donoghue Jasper

63

2 8
2 1
1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

136

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 12th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, in pursuance of the provisions of the contract labor laws.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1							146 Berkeley Pl				U. S. C.							
2							753 W 171st Brooklyn				"							
3							16 E Houston				"							
4							647 Fayette Ave				"							
5							1417 Madison Bank Bldg Balto Md				"							
6							516 E 2nd St.				"							
7							316 Easton				"							
8											"							
9											"							
10							154 W 60th St. Brooklyn 575 - 170th St Bklyn				U. S. C.							
11											"							
12											"							
13											"							
14							19 Lincoln Ave				"							
15							30 Liberty St				"							
16											"							
17											"							
18							68 x Lenox Ave				"							
19							346 W 116 St				"							
20							24 Bonnieft Pl Brooklyn				"							
21							532 Flushing Ave				"							
22							16 x W 87 St.				"							
23							Lex & 58th St				"							
24											"							
25							713 Quincy Ave				"							
26							613 Central Ave				"							
27											"							
28	Husband of age.	1897 1911 Nyk					Home 235 E 11th St Nyk St Francis	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5	Med	Rom	Rom	— Austria Finkany
29							10 x Nelson				"							
30											"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (Strike out the two not Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U. S. Immigration Service, [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a/d Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 12th day of September, 19 11

at Vancouver

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

137

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, September 5th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Frantz	Emily	61		F. M.	none			U. S. Citizen	G.	Germany			Wash.	Takoma
	Kumholz	Adolf	46		M. M.	cashier business			U. S. Citizen	"	"			My	Jersey City
— " —		Hedi	42		F. M.	housewife			U. S. Citizen	"	"			"	"
— " —		Louis	9		F. S.	none			U. S. Born	"	"			"	"
	Wolf	Jennie	39		F. M.	housewife			U. S. Citizen	"	"			"	Yonkers
	Wallenberger	Louis Ch.	41		M. M.	merchant			U. S. Born	"	"			"	End. Tremont
— " —		Clara	33		F. M.	housewife			U. S. Born	"	"			"	"
	Fuldner	Henry	63		M. M.	merchant			U. S. Citizen	"	"			My	New York
	Trupp	Albert	49		M. M.	farmer			U. S. Citizen	"	"			Ohio	Cincinnati City
		Emma	40		F. M.	housewife			U. S. Citizen	"	"			"	"
— " —		Theodor	3		M. S.	none			U. S. Born	"	"			"	"
— " —		Andrew	44		M. M.	engineer			U. S. Citizen	"	"			Ohio	Cleveland
	Thaman	Fred	47		M. M.	carpenter			U. S. Citizen	"	"			"	"
	Kohler	Johanna	63		F. M.	housewife			U. S. Citizen	"	"			Ill.	Chicago
	Thomas	Aurelia	35		F. S.	none			U. S. Born	"	"			Pa.	Elizabethville
	Ramberger	Dorothea	63		F. M.	housewife			U. S. Citizen	"	"			My	Mount Vernon
	Saltz	Agnes	34		F. S.	none			U. S. Citizen	"	"			"	"
— " —		Peter	35		M. M.	merchant			U. S. Citizen	"	"			"	Brooklyn
	Spicer	Kaethchen	31		F. M.	housewife			U. S. Citizen	"	"			"	"
— " —		Edward	7½		M. S.	none			U. S. Born	"	"			"	"
— " —		Freda	49		F. M.	housewife			U. S. Citizen	"	"			"	Brooklyn
	Horwitz	Clara	36		F. M.	housewife			U. S. Citizen	"	"			"	"
	Feller	Emma	4		F. S.	none			U. S. Born	"	"			"	Brooklyn
	Spicer	Christine	55		F. M.	housewife			U. S. Born	"	"			"	Buffalo
	Nicholsen	Anna	46		F. M.	housewife			U. S. Citizen	"	"			Pa.	Erie
	Thar	Louise	57		F. M.	housewife			U. S. Citizen	"	"			N.Y.	Buffalo
	Gril	George	44		M. M.	clerk			U. S. Citizen	"	"			"	New York
	Ruenzer	Edward	8		M. S.	none			U. S. Born	"	"			"	"
— " —		Nathan	47		M. M.	merchant			U. S. Citizen	"	"			"	Jersey City
	Ransch	Chas. H.	35		M. M.	merchant			U. S. Born	"	"			Ohio	Cleveland
	Arbesthnoth														

30

P. A. Dorighac Sup't.

61

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Explanations will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

138

Arriving at Port of New York September 15th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes — Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1								1053 Simpson					U. S.	U. S.								
2								855 Henderson					"	"	"							
3													"	"	"							
4								10 Clinton					"	"	"							
5													"	"	"							
6								333 Washington Ave					"	"	"							
7								346 E 158th St					"	"	"							
8													"	"	"							
9													"	"	"							
10													"	"	"							
11								3120-3rd Ave					"	"	"							
12								2224 Webster Ave					"	"	"							
13								1021 Anderson					"	"	"							
14													"	"	"							
15													"	"	"							
16													"	"	"							
17								106 Franklin St					"	"	"							
18													"	"	"							
19													"	"	"							
20								923 Stanley Ave					"	"	"							
21													"	"	"							
22													"	"	"							
23								755 Clinton					"	"	"							
24								RFD No 2					"	"	"							
25								755 Clinton					"	"	"							
26								57 E 97th St					"	"	"							
27													"	"	"							
28								382 Grove St					"	"	"							
29								105 E Nile					"	"	"							
30													"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. E. Fischer, Surgeon of the U. S. Immigration Service, Ellis Island, (State whether Surgeon making therewith "or" employed by others thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. E. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Sept., 1911, at Newark

T. D. Watkins
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

139

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, September 6th, 1911

No. on list	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
			26													
1	Buchmann	George	42		m	m	merchant			USA	E.	"	"		my	New York City
2	— " —	Augusta	39		f	m	housewife			USA	E.	"	"		"	"
3	— " —	Katherine	17		f	s	none			USA	E.	"	"		"	"
4	— " —	George Jr	16		m	s	none			USA	E.	"	"		"	"
5	— " —	Catharine	23		f	s	none			USA	E.	"	"		"	"
6	Haag	Dora	21		f	s	none			USA	E.	"	"		"	"
7	— " —	Jahn	48		m	m	at sea			USA	E.	"	"		"	"
8	Rauch	Margarete	51		f	m	housewife			USA	E.	"	"		"	"
9	— " —	Anna	20		f	s	none			USA	E.	"	"		"	"
10	— " —	Edward	36		m	m	butcher			USA	E.	"	"		"	Yonkers
11	Bath	Sara	34		f	m	housewife			USA	E.	"	"		"	"
12	— " —	Evelyn	11		f	s	none			USA	E.	"	"		"	"
13	— " —	William	8		m	s	none			USA	E.	"	"		"	"
14	— " —	Lilla	5		f	s	none			USA	E.	"	"		"	"
15	— " —	Bernard	3		m	s	none			USA	E.	"	"		"	"
16	— " —	Arnold	1		m	s	none			USA	E.	"	"		W.Va.	Wheeling
17	Schubach	Rud E.	44		m	m	merchant			USC	E.	"	"		"	"
18	— " —	Lina B.	40		f	m	housewife			USC	E.	"	"		my	New York
19	Tietgen	Hans	65		m	widr	none			USC	E.	"	"		"	Morristown
20	Schmedding	Elise	30		f	s	governess			USC	E.	"	"		D.C.	Washington
21	Hartgrove	W. B.	29		m	s	student			USB	E.	"	"		Col.	S. Carolina
22	Hofmann	Valentin	81		m	s	none			USC	E.	"	"		my	New York
23	Herman	Ignatz	60		m	m	merchant			USC	E.	"	"		"	"
24	— " —	Pauline	58		f	m	housewife			USC	E.	"	"		"	"
25	Aufstein	Max	35		m	m	none			USC	E.	"	"		"	"
26	— " —	Gisbel	24		f	m	housewife			USC	E.	"	"		Minn.	New Ulm
27	Tosetz	Ferdinand	41		m	m	clergyman			USC	E.	"	"		my	Albany
28	Springsteed	Clara B.	26		f	s	teacher			USB	E.	"	"		"	New York
29	Fishers	Charles	42		m	m	merchant			USC	E.	"	"		"	"
30	— " —	Wilhelmine	37		f	m	housewife			USC	E.	"	"	C. F. English Mass		

30

65

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

140

Arriving at Port of New York, September 12th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
													U. S.	C.				
1													"	"	"			
2													"	"	"			
3													"	"	"			
4													"	"	"			
5													"	"	"			
6													"	"	"			
7													"	"	"			
8													"	"	"			
9													"	"	"			
10													"	"	"			
11													"	"	"			
12													"	"	"			
13													"	"	"			
14													"	"	"			
15													"	"	"			
16													"	"	"			
17													"	"	"			
18													"	"	"			
19													"	"	"			
20													"	"	"			
21													"	"	"			
22													"	"	"			
23													"	"	"			
24													"	"	"			
25													"	"	"			
26													"	"	"			
27													"	"	"			
28													"	"	"			
29													"	"	"			
30													"	"	"			

Born 15 Months in Monrovia Liberia
U.S. Born Washington D.C.
Lived Colma Calif

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S.S. Amsterdam Canal, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 19[illegible],

at Rotterdam

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Tucker, Surgeon of the S.S. Empress Asia, sailing therewith, (State whether he is going "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle Wittenberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this 12th day of September, 1911

at Seattle

E. Estelle

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, September 5th, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Klein	Rosa	65		f	m	none	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Hungary		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
2	Wildgener	Lillie	65		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kiszakeben	son: Moritz Klein, Chestnut Hill, Pa. brother: Louis Wildgener, Kiszakeben, Hungary	My	New York
3	Reichenfeld	Hana	21		f	s	milliner	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Himend	father: Lehob Reichenfeld, Rieschethen, 22 Heinemenga, Hung.	"	"
4	Bebie	Julius	34		m	s	chemist	"	"	Swiss	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Mrs. Bebie, Hansorgasse, Zurich	Ohio	St. Louis
5	Baumann	Malvine	18		f	s	clerk	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zagarow	father: Jacob Baumann, Zagarow, Russia	My	New York
6	— " —	Sara	18		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Adam Boll, Vogneitz, Bavaria	"	"
7	Boll	Heinrich	30		m	s	farmer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Vogneitz	father: Hugen Haag, Brumsgeld, Baden	My	Hacken Island
8	Haag	Anna	18		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Brumsgeld	father: Max Trost, Erweilerchen, Pfalz, grandfather:	My	New York
9	Barthberger	Kamilla	33		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	Newark
10	— " —	Gertrude	9		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
11	Meier	Michael	28		m	s	carpenter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Neuschen	sister: Philomene Meier, Reichenfeldgasse 26, Mannheim (Baden)	Canada	Berlin
12	Schultheiss	Lina	35		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Kötitz	husband: Christoph Schultheiss, Kötitz, Sachsen	Minn	Northfield
13	Dichtscheid	Helene	33		f	s	private	"	"	"	"	"		mother: Barbara Körner, Finkenwerth 20, Bamberg, Bavaria	My	New York
14	Körner	Marie	23		f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Bamberg	daughter: Christoph Bidermann, Obstbaumwerkstatt, Neuegrenten	"	Baden Poland
15	Maier	Marie	24		f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Neuschgesch	father: Johann Philipp Klein, Ehringshausenheim, Bavaria	"	"
16	Huplein	Margarethe	17		f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Geralshofen	brother: Hans Leibath, Frauenhofstr. 72 Offenbach	Ohio	Akron Canton
17	Leibath	Friedr. Wilhelm	32		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. J. Newton, Ohio		brother: Georg Lorkam, Lorsenstr. 1a II Magdeburg	Ohio	
18	Keller	Robert	37		m	m	locksmith	"	"	"	"	Germany	Magdeburg	brother:	My	Brooklyn
19	— " —	Anna	33		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		father: Bernard Wenzig, Braunsdorf 41, Bavaria	"	N. Dakota
20	Wenzig	Joseph	41		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"		father: Wenzel Vogel, Reichenfeld, Bavaria	Wis.	Milwaukee
21	Vogel	Pauline	23		f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Zeuchhofen	father: Carl Fischer, Hildesheim, 81 Dunckelberg-Strasse	My	New York
22	Fischer	Josef	24		m	s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		brother: Anna Kindner, Zeuchhofen, Bavaria	"	Pittsburg
23	Kindner	Leo	18		f	s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Germany	Zeuchhofen	father: Julius Albert, Wolfsberg 3, Würzburg, Bavaria	"	Brooklyn
24	Albert	Elsa	23		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		husband: Julius Bendermann, Coarch, 24 Bremen	Pa	Philadelphia
25	Baebler	William	26		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Philadelphia Pa.		cousin: Max Altheimer, Landberg 9, Frankfurt a/M.	My	New York
26	— " —	Emma	23		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Germany	Frankfurt a/M.	brother: Carl Haug, Bierhof, Bavaria	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Frohmann	Max	19		m	s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Bierhof	brother: Dietz Müller, Fensbek 17 Lehe, Bez. Hann.	My	New York
28	König	Wolfgang	28		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York				
29	Möller	Minna	46		f	s	none	"	"	"	"					
30	— " —	Martha	11		f	s	none									

66

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 16th, 1911

142

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$26	yes	1907	New York	son: Mary Wilhelmes 87 Ave B. New York					Sound	Deaf to one Ear	5	4	light	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Kissarben
2	"	"	$25	"	"	"						"	Deaf	5	3	"	dark brown	blue	"	"	—
3	"	"	$25	"	"	"	cousin: Aug. Wm. Heumann 31 Ave C. New York					"	Deaf to one Ear	5	3	"	dark brown	"	"	"	Rübenau
4	Sis	"	$60	yes	1907	St Louis	friend: A. Veillon 1800 Sixth Ave. St. Louis, Mo.					"	Deaf	5	11	"	brown	"	"	Switzerland	Zürich
5	yes	"	$60	"	"	"	brother: Otto Beuman 223 W. 116th St. New York					"	Deaf	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	Russia	Bogorom
6	"	"	$22	"	"	"	father:					"	Deaf to One	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	—
7	"	"	$25	"	"	"	cousin: Theodor Wenzig 391 Lindenau St. Rockaway Beach, L.I.					"	Deaf to converse	5	1	"	"	"	"	Germany	Vogarth
8	"	friend	$15	"	"	"	cousin: Elizabeth Place. 147 E. 97 New York					"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Emmerich
9	no	self	$26	yes	1903	Newark, N.J.	residence: 200 James Ave. Newark, N.J.					"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Breidenbach
10	"	"	$25	"	"	"						"	"	—	1	4	"	"	"	"	Aniche
11	yes	"	$50	no	no	no	brother: Bernhard Berlin, Canada					"	Deaf to one	5	6	"	dark brown	"	"	"	Mahyozeburg
12	"	"	$42	"	"	"	cousin: Fritz Schultheiss Philadelphia, Penn.					"	Deaf to converse	5	2½	"	grey	"	"	"	Ogenbach
13	"	"	$40	"	"	"	cousin:					"	Deaf to converse	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Frankfurt a/M.
14	"	"	$50	no	no	no	aunt: Barbara Weinstein 77a E. 8 St. New York					"	Deaf to aunt	5	1	"	dark blue	"	"	"	Bendorf
15	"	"	$53	"	"	"	uncle: Franz Rees 6.44 B. St. Rockaway, N.Y.					"	Deaf to Aunt	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Neuhaengen
16	"	father	$60	"	"	"	uncle: Theodor Wenzig 391 Lindenau St. Rockaway Beach, N.Y.					"	Deaf to Aunt	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	Wiesbaden
17	no	self	$30	yes	1904	Newton	acquaintance: Dr. E. Bernd Newton Mass.	Home	Negro	Orkla		"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	"	"	München
18	yes	"	$110	no	no	no	friend: Eduard Buchmann 1871 N. 16th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.					"	"	5	3	"	grey	"	"	"	Magdeburg
19	"	"	$50	1903			friend:					"	"	4	11	"	blond	"	"	"	—
20	"	"	$50	yes	1903	N. Holland	brother: Theodor Wenzig 391 Lindenau St. Rockaway, N.Y.	Vaterland				"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	"	Ober Theres
21	no	self	$53	yes	no	no	brother: Martin Siebeck 521-523 Third St. Astoria, L.I.	Home				"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Beyschlafen
22	yes	"	$200	yes	1909	New York	Hospital	Home				"	"	5	4	"	grey	"	"	"	Zürich
23	no	mother	$25	no	no	no	acquaintance: Frau Schmidt Jauch 644 Hamilton Ave. Hoboken, N.J.					"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	"	Forchheim
24	yes	self	$50	yes	1907	New York	brother: Emilio Siebert Kingston, N.Y.					"	"	5	2	"	dark brown	"	"	"	Würzburg
25	no	"	$30	yes	1904	Philadelphia	brother: Heinrich Siebert 77 Huntington St. Philadelphia, Pa.					"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	Bremen
26	"	"	$30	"	"	"						"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Meinhard
27	yes	self	$70	no	no	no	friend: Arthur Seligmann 166 Broadway, New York					"	"	5	10	"	blue	"	"	"	Frankfurt a/M.
28	no	"	$33	"	"	"	uncle: William Müller 1932 Sanyuka St. Philadelphia, Pa.	Canada				"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Bensheim
29	yes	"	$50	yes	1911	New York	brother: William Müller 2636 Broadway Astoria, L.I. New York	Home				"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bremerhaven
30							father:														

M. L. C.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr E Fowler, Surgeon of the U. States Cable, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Hall & Wales, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

113

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept 1911

at Liverpool

E Fletcher
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, September 5th, 1911

2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
	28													
Grünwald	Mendl	60	m	M	Lehrer	✓	✓	Austria	Hebrew				My	New York
— " —	Rosa wife	52	f	M	housewife	✓	✓	"	"					
Maj	Margarete dau	22	f	S	teacher	✓	✓	"	"				Ill.	Chicago
— " —	Theresa "	24	f	S	clerk (female)	✓	✓	"	"				My	New York
Jansen	Elsa	41	f	M	housewife	✓	✓	Germany	German				"	Vera Hall
Breitigam	Auguste	47	f	M	housewife	✓	✓	"	"				Pa	Pittsburgh
Gross	Elisabeth	42	f	M	housewife	✓	✓	"	"					
— " —	Helene dau	9	f	S	none	✓	✓	"	"					
— " —	Howard son	7	m	S	none	✓	✓	"	"					
— " —	Alice dau	7	f	S	none	✓	✓	"	"					
von Hugo	Thomas	60	m	M	private	✓	✓	"	"				Tex	Dilley
— " —	Martha	32	f	M	housewife	✓	✓	"	"					
— " —	Thomas Edgar son	1½	m	S	none	✓	✓	"	"					
Hanitz	Ewald	41	m	M	merchant	✓	✓	"	"				Ill.	Chicago
Röschke	Amalie	52	f	M	housewife	✓	✓	"	"				Neb.	Omaha
— " —	Else dau	25	f	S	none	✓	✓	"	"					
Schmidt	Louis	54	m	M	private	✓	✓	"	"					
— " —	Amalie	40	f	M	housewife	✓	✓	"	"					
— " —	Henry son	11	m	S	none	✓	✓	"	"				Wis	Racine
Rasmussen	Peter	33	m	M	manufacturer	✓	✓	Denmark	Danish				Pa	Philadelphia
Meyer	John sr.	61	m	M	private	✓	✓	Germany	German				My	New York
Lüchse	Anna	42	f	M	housewife	✓	✓	"	"					
— " —	Rudolf son	10	m	S	none	✓	✓	"	"					Hubbino
— " —	Clara	45	f	M	housewife	✓	✓	"	"				Md.	Baltimore
Heine	Stephan	66	m	M	musician	✓	✓	"	"					
Heimüller	Mary wife	47	f	M	housewife	✓	✓	"	"					
— " —	Karl son	17	m	S	none	✓	✓	"	"				My	Brooklyn
— " —	Lee	26	m	S	private	✓	✓	"	"					
Heuser	Anna wife	46	f	M	housewife	✓	✓	"	"				Nev.	Las Vegas
— " —	Bernhard	42	m	M	merchant	✓	✓	"	"					
Appel														

Sept 30 1845

C. F. English
Insp

67

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

144

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb. 12th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
											M.	S.	E.						
											S	S	S						
											S	S	S						
											S	S	S						
											S	S	S						
											S	S	S						
											S	S	S						
											S	S	S						
											S	S	S						
											S	S	S						
											S	S	S						
											S	S	S						
											S	S	S						
											S	S	S						
											S	S	S						
											S	S	S						
											S	S	S						
											S	S	S						
											S	S	S						
											S	S	S						
											S	S	S						
											S	S	S						
											S	S	S						
											S	S	S						
											S	S	S						
											S	S	S						
											S	S	S						
											S	S	S						
											S	S	S						
											S	S	S						
											S	S	S						
											S	S	S						

Home Don Arthur
1. West 101st St. N.Y.C.

1122
26th Co. C.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Here whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fisher, Surgeon of the U. Kanp. Cecilia, sailing thereon (State whether "sailing thereon" or "employed by this vessel," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a/S Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Fisher

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Septbr, 1911.

at Newyork

J. Detwiler

Immigration Officer.

11 1117.

115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, September 5th, 1911

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Neff	Katharine	29		f	w	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	German	Hungary	Reichenberg	father: Johann Oberst Reichenberg, Böhmen, Austria	Pa.	Braddock
2	— " —	Zahn	3		m		none				Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Samuel Kramer Magyinegger, Hamerern in Ung.	NY	New York
3	Kranz	Fanny	43		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Austria	Wien	father: Johann Klein Podkahatt b. Neuhaus, Böhmen, Austria	Pa.	Philadelphia
4	Klein	Hansi	25		f	s	private	"	"	"	"	Hungary	N.Y. New York	mother: Ottilie Kreibich Theresiengasse 6, Brenhaus, Hung.	NY	New York
5	Kreibich	Bertha	35		f	s	Lehrerin	"	"	"	"	Austria	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Columbus, O.	uncle: Dr. Emil Zelch Wien, 10. Bezirk	Ohio	Columbus
6	Zelch	Carl	41		m	s	clergyman	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Baltimore		NY	Brooklyn
7	Lantag	Reisel	48		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"			father: Aurelie Klaring geb. Lehrerstrasse 19 Bremen		
8	Bertram	Bertha	24		f	s	clerk (dress)	"	"		German	Germany	Bremen	father: Louis Brüll Uhlingenstr. 13 München		New York
9	Brüll	Ernst	21		m	s	[illegible]						München	mother: Ottilie Leidhold Regensburg, Bayern, Germany	Mo.	St. Louis
10	Bröhl	Marie	21		f	s	[illegible]	"	"				Regensburg	father: [illegible] Österreich 106		
11	Weber	Elsa	34		f	m	[illegible]	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	bro: Guttmann Hannover Germ.	Iowa	Holyoke
12	Fine	Edmund	26		m	s	photographer	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister: Marie Brett Hohenzollernstr. 5 Berlin	NY	New York
13	Krause	Fritz	37		m	m	manufacturer	"	"			Germany	Berlin	parents: Friedr. Therese Wwe. 1/2 Nürnbergerstr. Berlin W.	NY	New York City
14	Fraass	August	28		m	s	merchant	"	"					brother: Albert Fraass Dortmunderstr. 8. Berlin		Kansas Missouri
15	Gold	Benjamin	15		m	s	clerk	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kurschan	uncle: Beaver Mekowski Kurschan, Gub. Grodno, Russia	Pa.	Philadelphia
16	Bernardi	Arturo	32		m	m	[illegible] artist	"	"	Italian	Italian	N.Y. New York	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother: Costantino Bernardi Fennerstrasse 22 Hannover	NY	New York
17	— " —	Anna	32		f	m	housewife	"	"					wife: Mrs. B. Gattiker	NJ	Paterson
18	Gattiker	Otto	41		m	m	farmer	"	"	Swiss	German	Switzerland U. Engstringen		Diepliton, St. Gallen,	NY	New York
19	Ludewig	Hermann	46		m	m	manufacturer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig	wife: Mrs. O. Ludewig Schönbachstr. 67 Leipzig		
20	Pawlowski	Johan	42		m	s	clergyman	"	"		Polish	N.Y.	South Bend	brother: Peter Pawlowski Winiary, Posen	Ind.	South Bend
21	Manczak	Delagia	13		f	s	student	"	"				Germany Winiary	father:		
22	Fern	Fanny	43		f	m	housewife	"	"		Hebrew	U. S.	Elizabeth, Nj.	mother-in-l: Mrs. F. Fern Drohobicz, Galicia	NY	Elizabeth
23	— " —	Anna	19		f	s	none	"	"					friend:		
24	Röthmeier	Anton	18		m	s	laborer	"	"	Austria	German	Bohemia	Rothmau	mother: Marg. Röthmeier Follmau, Böhmen	Wisc.	Milwaukee
25	Kuboves	Josef	37		m	m	farmer	"	"				Bohemia	wife: Filomena Kuboves Okrubaka p. Wodnan, Böhmen	Ind.	Ligonier
26	Hermanek	Terezie	31		f	m	housewife	"	"					mother: Anna Hanek Kasejovice, Böhemia	Ill.	Chicago
27	— " —	Karel	11		m	s	none	"	"					grandmother:		
28	Hanek	Frances	30		f	m	housewife	"	"					father: Matej Hasel Kasejovice, Böhemia		
29	Hasel	Ernst	34		m	m	engineer	"	"			Germany	German	wife: Caroline Rhinedel Rheingaustr. 23, Mannheim	NY	New York
30	Büttner	Hans	26		m	s	engineer	"	"					father: Ernst Büttner Wan Steppen 12, Dresden		Buffalo

29 1/2 / 5

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Buffalo, Ny.

63

*Intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
See reverse side of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

116

Arriving at Port of New York, February 12th, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	brother	$30	no	no	Brother: Andr Hunter 1 Trenchlin Ave. Braddock Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 3	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Rimaszombat
2	"	male	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	yes	husband	$20	yes 1904	New York	Husband: David Hearst 350 E. 76 St. New York Cousin: Johann Meier 1032 Longwood Av. Philadelphia, Pa. Friend: Mrs. C. Black Same Broadway 85 New York City Destination: College Corporation Cor. East Main & S. Columbus Ohio	Direct to mine Brother			"	"	5' —	"	grey	grey	"	"	Bohemia	Libochowitz
4	no	self	$25	no	no					"	"	5' 8	"	blond	"	"	Hungary	Hatzeg
5	yes	"	$20	yes 1908	New York					"	"	5' 7	"	dark	"	"	Austria	Innsbruck
6	no	"	50	yes Feb 7th 1911	Columbus Ohio					"	"	5' 1	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Drohobycz
7	yes	husband	"	yes 1893	New Braunfels Tex	Husband: Louis Hagmann 642 Central Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.				"	"	5' 6	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Bremen
8	"	self	$50	no	no	Destination: Louis Hagmann 642 Central Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Direct to Agent	Same	Same	"	"	5' 11	"	dark	brown	"	"	Munchen
9	"	"	$100	yes 1910	New York	Cousin: Adolf Wagner 103 W. 85 New York	Direct to mine Brother			"	"	5' 7	"	blond	grey	"	"	Rumelang
10	S	"	$80	no	no	Friend: Adolf Wagner 1112 E. 11 St. N. Edgmr. Mo.	Same	Same	Same	"	"	5' —	"	"	blue	"	"	Hannover
11	no	"	$118	yes 1907	New York	Husband: Henry Rothmayer 159 Main St. Rahway, N.J.				"	"	5' —	"	"	"	"	"	Toerbecis
12	yes	self	$100	yes 1907	New York	Cousin: Margaretha Lowe 228-W 24th St. N.Y.C.				"	"	5' 6½	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin
13	"	"	$50	yes 1907	"	Destination: Margaretha Lowe 228 - 6th Ave. New York residence: 208 W. 138 St. New York City				"	"	5' 6	"	grey	"	"	"	Bimaszecsko
Brother	Sister	"	$300	no	no	Friend: Montreal, Canada				"	"	6 —	"	"	"	"	"	Rimaszombat
15	"	parents	$0	"	"	Cousin: Mendel Feld 1 Christian St. Philadelphia Pa. residence:				"	"	5' 7	"	blond	brown	"	Russia	Russia
16	yes	self	$50	yes 1907	New York	103 E. 14 St. New York residence:				"	"	5' 5	"	dark	"	"	Galicia	Zurawno
17	"	Uncle	"	"	"					"	"	5' 5	"	brown	"	"	Germany	Ellwangen
18	"	self	$40	no	no	Brother: Ulrich Gerstner 635 Chestnut St. Philadelphia Pa. Friend: Bernhardt & Lehmann 111 Broadway, New York residence: 2040 Pine St. Philadelphia, Pa.				"	"	5' 11	"	grey	"	"	Switzerland	Zurich
19	"	"	$1000	yes 1905	New York					"	"	5' 9	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Leipzig
20	no	"	$50	yes 1902	South Dakota	Destination: Rev. Gerhard Pastor St. Marys Church with uncle Cousin of parent				"	"	5' 7	"	brown	dark brown	Scar on forehead	Germany	Ulrichsberg
21	"	male	"	no	no	Husband: Max Fern				"	"	5' 5½	"	"	brown	"	Galicia	Drohobycz
22	no	husband	yes	yes 1887	New York	Elizabeth, N.J.				"	"	5' 7½	"	"	"	"	U. S.	Elizabeth, N.J.
23	"	father	"	no	no	Friend: Joseph Fischer 65-32 St. Williamsburg, N.Y.				"	"	5' 4	"	blond	blue	"	Bohemia	Pichlenbach
24	yes	self	$40	yes	no	male: Louis Fischer				"	"	5' 3	"	"	"	"	"	Klum Gora
25	S	"	$100	yes 1907	Rich. N.D.	Husband: Leo Hermanek				"	"	5' 6	"	"	grey	"	"	Mt. Jonalisco
26	no	Sister	$60	yes 1907	Chicago, Ill.	1543 Lemcke Ave. Chicago, Ill.				"	"	— —	"	"	brown	"	U. S.	Chicago, Ill.
27	no	"	"	"	"	Husband: Emil Hranek 2655 St. Louis Ave. Chicago, Ill.				"	"	5' 3	"	brown	blue	"	Bohemia	Chotti
28	"	"	"	"	"	residence:				"	"	5' 9	"	dark	grey	"	Germany	Seiland
29	"	"	50	yes 1907	New York	254 St. 8th Ave. New York Friend: St. Elle Thom				1st papers		4 —	"	blond	brown	"	"	Boetzel
30	no	"	$200	yes 1907	Buffalo, N.Y.	181 Chippewa, Buffalo, N.Y.				"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hoegemann, Master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hoegemann
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Septem, 19[illegible],
at Newyork
[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Fischer, Surgeon of the U. Kronprinzessin Cecile, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing" or "arriving therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a/c Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fischer

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept 6 . 1911

at Newyork

H Deterding

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

117

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, September 5th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Muckenhaupt	Francesco	30		M M	none			U.S.	G.			312 Mell St	Pa	Pittsburg
2	— " —	Loretta	21		F S	none			U.S.	"			"	"	"
3	— " —	Angelotte	27		F S	none			U.S.	"			170 E 61st St	"	"
4	Drevnia	Lavisa	30		F M	housewife			U.S.	"			46 W 114th St	"	"
5	Hershovitz	Rosie	35		F M	housewife			U.S.	"			"	"	"
6	— " —	Margarete	20		F S	none			U.S.	"			115 Parkside ave	NJ	Lincoln
7	Rembe	Charles	35		M M	Physician			U.S.	"			"	"	"
8	— " —	Leanie	30		F M	housewife			U.S.	"			"	"	"
9	— " —	Melvin	15		F S	none			U.S.	"			"	"	"
10	— " —	Karl	9		M S	none			U.S.	"			"	Nelle	Niagara
11	Hinges	Peter	33		M M	Clergyman			U.S.	"			Manyville College	Penn	Manyville
12	Schubinel	Hermann	28		M M	professor			U.S.	"			"	"	"
13	— " —	Martha	28		F M	housewife			U.S.	"			"	"	"
14	— " —	Wellmann	9		M S	none			U.S.	"			151 W 185th St	NY	New York
15	Berger	Clara	45		F M	housewife			U.S.	"			1924 Franklin ave	Ohio	Toledo
16	Dalberg	Hermann	55		M M	manufacturer			U.S.	"			"	Ohio	Toledo
17	— " —	Ezzelinde	48		F M	housewife			U.S.	"			1924 Franklin ave	"	"
18	Melvin	Pauline	31		F M	housewife			U.S.	"			1920 Franklin ave	"	"
19	Dalberg	Helen	30		F M	housewife			U.S.	"			"	"	"
20	— " —	Lancelot	4		M S	none			U.S.	"			210 Point St	R.I.	Providence
21	Bremner	Sofie	36		F M	housewife			U.S.	"			"	"	"
22	— " —	Emma	14		F S	none			U.S.	"			"	"	"
23	— " —	Sofie	13		F S	none			U.S.	"			"	"	"
24	Ferbers	Felix	45		M M	Clergyman			U.S.	"			Baderborn Germany		
25	Russina	Ferdinand	59		M M	agent			U.S.	"			749 W Hoyne ave	"	"
26	— " —	Betty	56		F M	housewife			U.S.	"			"	"	"
27	— " —	Henry	17		M S	none			U.S.	"			140 E 53rd St	NY	New York
28	Mayer	Charles B	48		M M	manufacturer			U.S.	"			"	"	"
29	— " —	Elisabeth	40		F M	housewife			U.S.	"			1222 Bristol Rd	Pa	Philadelphia
30	Josephsberg	Harry	32		M M	merchant			U.S.	"			"	"	"

30

69

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 118

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb. 16, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					29	
														25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1												U. S. C.								
2												〃	〃	〃						
3												〃	〃	〃						
4												〃	〃	〃						
5												〃	〃	〃						
6												〃	〃	〃						
7												〃	〃	〃						
8												〃	〃	〃						
9												〃	〃	〃						
10												〃	〃	〃						
11												〃	〃	〃						
12												〃	〃	〃						
13												〃	〃	〃						
14												〃	〃	〃						
15												〃	〃	〃						
16												〃	〃	〃						
17												〃	〃	〃						
18												〃	〃	〃						
19												〃	〃	〃						
20												〃	〃	〃						
21												〃	〃	〃						
22												〃	〃	〃						
23												〃	〃	〃						
24												〃	〃	〃						
25												〃	〃	〃						
26												〃	〃	〃						
27												〃	〃	〃						
28												〃	〃	〃						
29												〃	〃	〃						
30												〃	〃	〃						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Holgersen, Master, of the S. Kongsnæsset Pacific, from Bremen ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Holgersen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of September, 1911,

at Newcastle

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the S. Kwanza Accible, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a/S. Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon is sailing therewith or employed by the vessel, as the case may be.)

W. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

119

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

No. on List.

Form 840 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, September 5th, 1911

11—1135

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Held	Isidor	35		m	merchant							5-1 E 7th St	NY	New York
2	— " —	Fanny wife	32		f	housewife									
3	— " —	Abraham	7		m	none									
4	— " —	Rudi	3		m	none									
5	Daber	Daniel	34		m	merchant							22 Morningside Ave		
6	— " —	Dorothea wife	25		f	housewife									
7	Jacob	Rosa	39		f	housewife							313 W 116th St		
8	— " —	Gertrud	6		f	none									
9	— " —	Hilda	4		f	none									
10	Marcus	Jake	31		m	merchant							802 Penn St	PA	Reading
11	Schumacher	Anna	57		f	housewife							416 Bway Ave	NY	Brooklyn
12	— " —	Anna dr	27		f	none									
13	Lasio	Heinrich	36		m	merchant							~~H~~ 6906 Kingsman	Ohio	Cleveland
14	Gallaher	Hugh	18		m	student							Santa Barbara Calif		
15	Wurst	Lasio	45		m	clergyman									Wise. Tomah
16	— " —	Albertine	39		f	housekeeper	yes	yes	Germany	German	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother in law Wurst Wilflingen, Wurttemberg Germ		Kan. Wabasha
17	— " —	Crescentia	28		f	teacher	yes	yes	Germany	German	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father in law Wurst Wilflingen, Germany Wurttemberg		Kan. Wabasha
18	Sheppard	Ralph	33		m	banker							115 W 3rd St		
19	— " —	Florence wife	30		f	housewife									
20	Pearsall	Oscar	20		m	student							115 W. 3rd St.		
21	Lowe	Rudney M.	21		m	student							9 Hall St		Mass Fitchburg
22	Kotler	Lasio	49		m	merchant	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother David Kaufman		Boston
23	— " —	Ilke wife	44		f	housewife	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Rueven Kotler		
24	— " —	Chaime	16		m	none	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle —		
25	— " —	Leiser	9		m	none	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle —		
26	Bredschneider	Frieda	23		f	dressmaker							131 Wesley Ave		Jell. Pekpark
27	Matzke	Christian	26		m	farmer	Yes		Germany	German	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN		None		Mich. Saginaw
28	Knepfner	Zahn Jan	24		m	farmer							R F D 4 Saginaw		
29	Dreidno	Charles	47		m	merchant									Ind. N. Paris
30	Wunderlin	Burkhard	48		m	laborer							365 - 97th St		My Bigamie

70

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†Race or people will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1135

List No.

IMMIGRATION CENTER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Manifest of alien passengers to be delivered by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

150

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 12th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Head Tax Status	Nationality and race. Whether passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less than $50 how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Time or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in transit to foreign countries.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Race or Town.
1										U. S. C.						
2										"	"	"				
3										"	"	"				
4										"	"	"				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or Purser or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible], [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or [illegible] to be kept the papers thereof, to make a [illegible] and true examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] Manifest Sheets, [illegible] to whether, and that from the report of said surgeon and [illegible] information, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or [illegible] or a feeble-minded person, [illegible] likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and that no one of said aliens has been convicted of, or admits the commission of, a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or is coming to the United States in pursuance of any prepaid or assisted passage certificate, or in pursuance of any agreement to perform labor in the United States, or is coming for any other immoral purpose; and that I have not any knowledge or reason to believe that any person or persons whose names are not contained in said lists have been brought on board said vessel for the purpose of being landed in the United States, and that no [illegible] woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information as to said [illegible] concerning each of said aliens therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, of

solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I examined

and seven, and that I am entitled to practice as

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of

at

"Race or people" from which aliens coming

be the races or peoples of the countries of

to one race or people may be entered on the same sheet.

LIST OF [illegible].

African (Negro).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar
Bohemian.	Moravian
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Pole.
Croatian.	Portuguese.
Cuban.	Roumanian.
Dalmatian.	Russian.
Dutch.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
East Indian.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
English.	Scotch.
Finnish.	Servian.
Flemish.	Slovak.
French	Slovenian.
German.	Spanish.
Greek.	Spanish-American.
Hebrew.	Syrian.
Herzegovinian.	Turkish.
Irish.	Welsh.
Italian (North).	West Indian.
Italian (South).	
Japanese.	

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 19__

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Years	Age: Months	Sex	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence: Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

145
9
20

71

*Every alien must state whether he intends to become a permanent resident of the United States before he leaves the country of his birth, whether he is going to join relatives or friends, or has employment engaged, and whether his ticket and passage are paid by himself or by others, and whether he has been in the United States before; and if so, when and where he last resided. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat.

31—3118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.

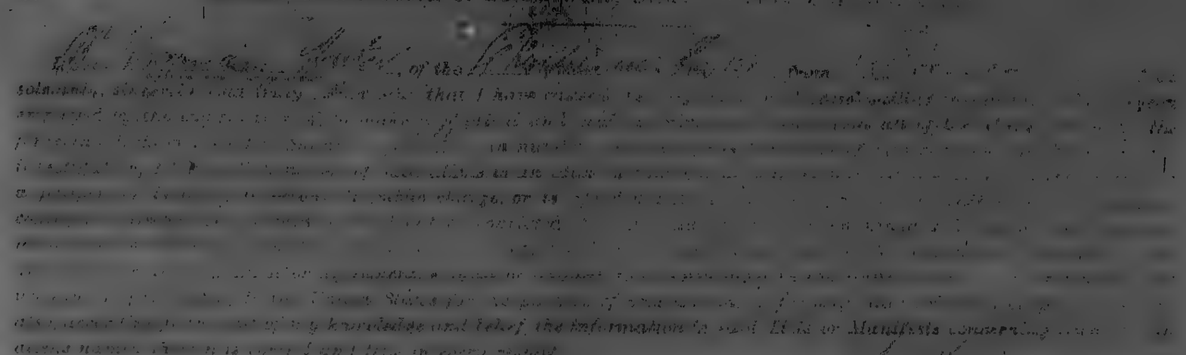
STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel carrying such passengers from ports

Arriving at Port of [illegible]

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and whether not (If Yes— / If Yes—)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled.	Height.	Color.	Place of Birth.
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer



INSTRUCTIONS FOR [illegible]

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

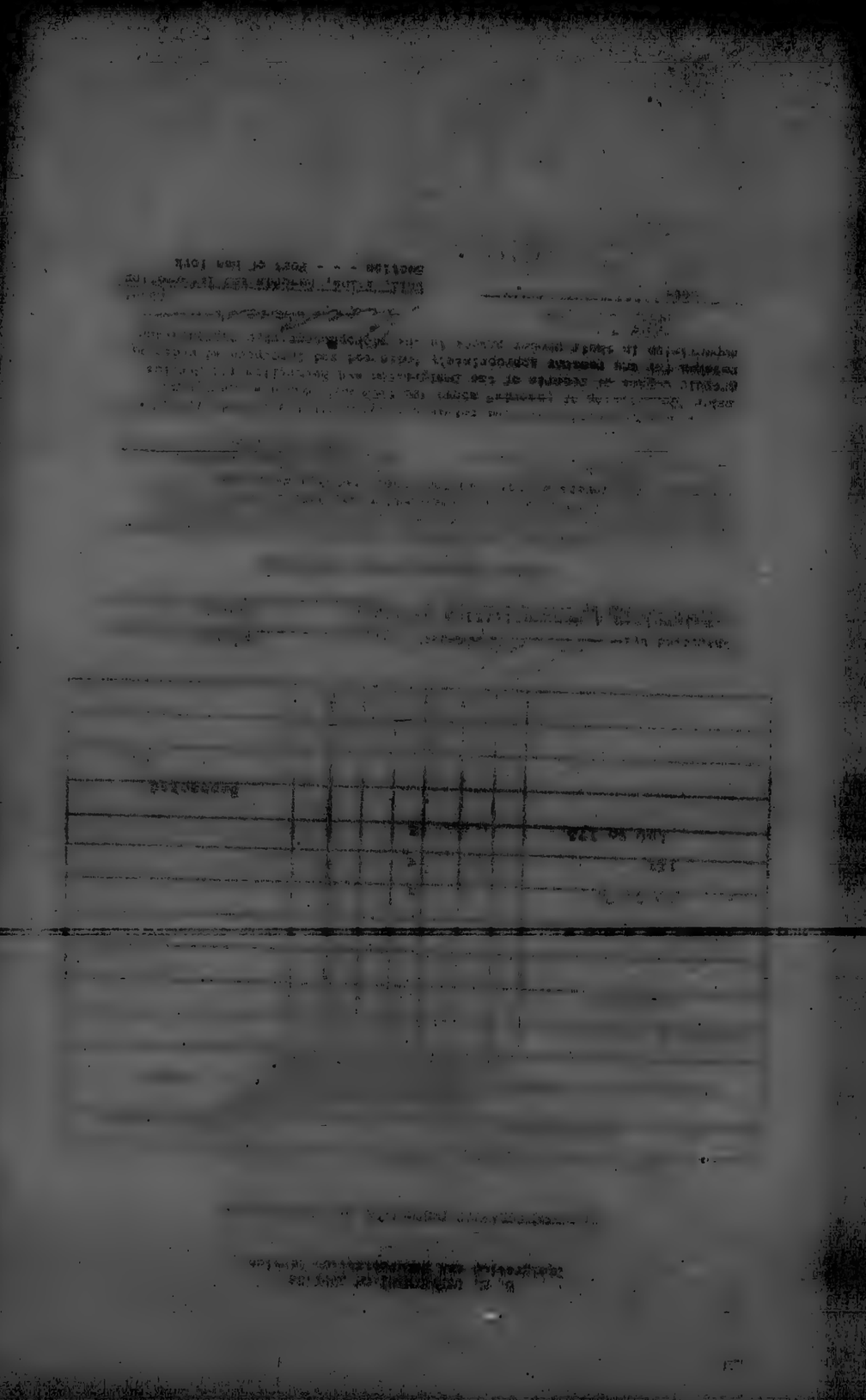
[illegible]

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Empress Eugenie Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had twenty-seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheet [illegible] to number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at [illegible]

Turkey

Immigration Officer.

1553

[illegible] delivery of the foregoing [illegible] they speak. The original [illegible] such medical examination of [illegible] assist in determining the [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, September 5th, 1911

11–1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wiero	Edgar	32		m	clergyman			W. Born				40 Lloyd av		
2	— " —	Luella	31		f	m. housewife			U.S. Citizen						
3	Schwalb	Fanny	53		f	m. housewife			U.S. Citizen				154 Napoleon av		Detroit
4	— " —	David	7		m	s			U.S. Citizen						
5	Klein	William	39		m	merchant			U.S. Citizen				131 N. 2nd st		Duquesne
X 6	Middelschulte	Wilhelm	48		m	musician	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Chicago	Dortmund, Germany		Chicago
7	Rosenfeld	Margaret	26		f	m. housewife			U.S. Citizen				28 E. Duquesne av		Duquesne
8	— " —	Hanni	2	7	f	s			U.S. Citizen						
9	— " —	Helen	2	7	f	s			U.S. Citizen						
10	Fischer	Albert	34		m	merchant			U.S. Citizen				1120 Prospect av		Cleveland
11	Ottmann	Oscar	35		m	m. housewife			U.S. Citizen				510 E. Broadway		Toledo
12	Lindemann	Max	38		m	merchant			U.S. Citizen				5155 W. 35th st.		New York
13	Ehrmer	Jos.	37		m	clergyman			U.S. Citizen				Forward av & Bernard st		Pittsburgh
14	Lagerell	Richard	41		m	chemist			U.S. Citizen				223 Summit av		Buffalo
15	Franz	Rudolf	32		m	chauffeur			U.S. Citizen				820 Clarkson ave		Brooklyn
16	Epping	Alexander	32		m	merchant			U.S. Citizen				165 E. 89th st.		New York
17	Wolf	Charles	12		m				U.S. Citizen				17 E. 130th st		Harlem
18	"	Emma (wife)	4		f	s			U.S. Citizen						
19	Hessinger	Henry	44		m	m. merchant			U.S. Citizen						
20	"	Lena (wife)	33		f	housewife			U.S. Citizen						
21	Frank	Berthold	43		m	m. minister			U.S. Citizen				2320 Seminary av		Chicago
22	Voit	William	30		m	s	musician	yes	yes	Germany	German	New York	1200 Chislett st		Pittsburgh
23	Wegener	Ernst	40		m	s	baker	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S. Citizen	Mutter: Frau Wait, Seminary Ingolstadt b. Apart i. P.		New York
24													1401 Park av		Hoboken
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

154

Arriving at Port of New York, September 12th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or kept under watch (or care and maintenance) at the time when transported by master?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. / Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
											U. S.	C.						
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6	Yes	Self	50	yes	1911	Chicago	Home 323 4	La Porte Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	grey	brn	Norway	Germany	Hessen Cassen
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22	yes	self	[illegible]	yes	1906	N. York	~~Home~~ 214	E. 83rd st.	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	light	blue	name	Germany	Tirgelsburg
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dr. Hagemann, Master, of the S. Hamburg Cocilie, from Galveston ..., do
(Master, or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Dr. Hagemann
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of September, 1911,

at Galveston

Peter Keturler
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

155

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kyros Corfu, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the state of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1911.

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

111

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, September 5th, 1911

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	9 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stern	Max	31	7m	M	M	Tailor			Austria	Hebrew			Brother, D. L. Stern		
2	"	Sopie	wife 25	4m	F	M	Home			"	"			Remainderman		
3	"	Iser	4	11	M	S	Hair dresser	yes	yes	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle, "		
4	"	Hanna	19	5	F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"		Uncle, "		
5	"	Frieda	16	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife, Harry Benjamin	Mich.	Detroit
6	Zolamn	Samolan	19	1m	"	Widow	"	"	"	"	"	"		Cousin, Alicia Stern	"	"
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

156

Arriving at Port of Perry Sd, Sept 15th, 19

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
						71 - 2nd Ave Reynal												
1		Yes	self	Yes	1902 1911	New York	Son,	Max Stern,	71, 2nd Ave	no	no	no	no	good	well	5	6	dark	black	black	none	Galicia	Austria
2		"	father	"	no		Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		"	"	"	"		Brother,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		"	"	"	"		Brother,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown			"	Radomyel
5		"	son	Yes	1907 1911		son,	Josef Rotamin																
6		"	son	Yes	yes	11 months		Colone St Detroit Mich																
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Hagemann Jr., (Master or Another Master, First or Second Officer.) of the U. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Hagemann
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 19 14,

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronpr. Cecilie, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ownership steamer," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Halle a/S. Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Septr., 1911

at New York

J. D. Detwiler

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

157

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 19[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to – Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]													
2	[illegible]	[illegible]													
3	[illegible]	[illegible]													
4	[illegible]	[illegible]													
5															
6	[illegible]	[illegible]													
7	[illegible]	[illegible]													
8	[illegible]	[illegible]													
9															
10	[illegible]	[illegible]													
11	[illegible]	[illegible]													
12															
13															
14	[illegible]	[illegible]													
15															
16	[illegible]	[illegible]													
17															
18															
19	[illegible]	[illegible]													
20	[illegible]	[illegible]													
21	[illegible]	[illegible]													
22	[illegible]	[illegible]													
23	[illegible]	[illegible]													
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

71

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

158

Arriving at Port of ..... *March 12th*, 19..

No. on List.	13 If alien	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1						1873															
2						1903															
3						1907															
4																					
5																					
6				$35																	
7				$100																	
8				$275																	
9																					
10				$75																	
11								Home Hanlon Neb													
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible];

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a/S. Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Fischer

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Septr. 1911

at Newyork

Peterka

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)
Armenian.
Bohemian
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese
Croatian.
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

13

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~Kronprinzessin Cecilia~~ Kronprinzessin Cecilia, sailing from Southampton, September 6th, 1911

C. & L. 1913

1	2		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject).	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read. Write.			Country	City or Town		State.	City or Town.
	Owen	Clara	36		F	M	None	Y Y	~~United States~~ Citizen				Hotel Martha Washington	N.Y.	New York
	Slyka	M. Costescu	30		M	S	Diplomatic Servant	Y Y	~~Roumania~~ Rumania ~~Hungary~~ Austria				Marie Slyka	Rumania	
	Strong	Charles H.	38		M	S	Teacher	Y Y	~~United States~~ Citizen				4706 14th Ave N E	Wash	Seattle
	Henderson	Eleanor	26		F	M	None	Y Y	~~Sweden~~ Scandinavian				Mrs. T. Forsberg	Sweden	
	Benningroth	Charles	26		M	S	Student	"	~~United States~~				Redlands Cal.	Norrtelje	Edward Tipton
	Beckert	Alexander	32		M	M	Teacher	yes	~~United States~~				600 Decatur St	N.Y.	New York
	Becker C.	William	28		M	S	Student	"	~~United States~~						
	Mulhall	Margaret	30		F		None	"	~~United States~~				20 E 03rd St		
	Nicholson	Anna B.	38		F		None	Y Y	~~United States~~				Mrs. H. Nicholson		
	~~Lange~~	Frederick	32		M		None	Y Y	~~Denmark~~	Danish	~~Germany~~	Schleswig	St George Lane	Perth	Mary Portalis Hoss
	~~Lange~~	Jamie	18	3	F		"		~~Germany~~	German		Holstein	W Lange	Perth	
	Klein	Julie	30	2	F	M	None		~~United States~~				4 Mallet Terrace	Edinburgh	Albert
													57-7th street	London	
														N.Y.	New York

J. Klein

1 dip
RT motor

75

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 160

Arriving at Port of New York, October 12th, 1911.

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									Height.			Color of			Place of Birth
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person or by any corporation society municipality or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	First in original declaration of intention, second in petition for citizenship	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Country	City or Town
1																				
2		Yes	Self.	Yes	No			Hotel Plymouth 38 street. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	brown	brown	None	Roumania	Bucharest.
3																				
4		"	Husband	Yes	Yes	1901	N York	Husband J Henderson 315. E 57th Street. to York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	None	Sweden	Norkoping
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9		~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	No			Miss Young 147 St Stephens Street. Friend	"	"	"	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Australia	Perth.
10		Yes	Self	Yes	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Germany	Odense
		"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"	"	"	Germany	Eckernförde
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hogemann Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Plymouth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hogemann
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1897

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write) No. (No, can neither read nor write) or Yes. (No, can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gaelic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the river Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important to statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(11E)

161

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the U. States Service, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith is or is employed by owners thereof, or as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle Wittenberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept. 19 1

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG, Sept. 6th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rohder	Alfred	28		m.	[illegible]			[illegible]				62 Arthur Pl	Mass.	Boston
2	Friedsam	Jacob	42		m.	merchant			"				629 Decatur	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Schmidt	Curt	25		s.	chauffeur			Germany	German			sister, Miss Th. Schmidt Bonn a.R. Germany. Fürstenstr 4	New York	
4	"	Lillian	22		s.	domestic			"	"					
5	"	Therese	6		d.	"			"	"					
6	Lorch	Gottlob	62		m.	plater	yes	yes	"	"			261 Maple St	Conn.	New Britain
7	"	Babette	62		f.	wife	"	"	"	"			"	"	"
8	[illegible]														
9	Ettinger	David	24		m.	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	Hebrew			father Mr. Fanny Ettinger, Hambach Alsace Germany	La.	New Orleans
10	Pelen	Lara	30		f.	housewife			Belgium			New York	father Mr. B. Gemahl. Paris. France. Square La Bruyell.	New York	New York
11	Fischer	Sarton	26		m.	chauffeur			Denmark	Scandinavian		"	brother Mr. P. Fischer, Strand e. Boulevard 2. Copenhague	N.Y.	New York City
12	Schreiner	Henriette	33		f.	wife							221 E 17th St	N.Y.	New York City
13	Fobler	Emile	42		m.	gardener	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Frogen	aunt: Mrs. W. Fobler Frogen, Switzerland	Wash.	Spokane
14	"	Johanna	36		f.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs. B. Fobl Steier Frogen Switzerland		
15	Friedmann	Vera	65		f.	wife	"	"	"				1200 Page St	Cal.	San Francisco
16	Hackes	Everett L.	21		m.	student	"	"	"				14 Grove Hall	Mass.	Cambridge
17	Levy	Babette	24		f.	maid	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Baltimore	brother Mr. Albert Levy Baltimore Md. Germany		
18	Tierling	Augustine	45		f.	governess	"	"	"	German	"	Tarnow	brother Dr. Louis Tierling, 12 Tarnow Glo. Germany		
19	Walter	Stan	26		s.	merchant	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Vienna	father Mr. Walter, Riesergasse 4 3. Vienna		
20	Guggenheim	Joseph A.	35		m.	salesman	"	"	"				1339 E 115th St	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Rummer	Gustav L.	40		m.	clerk	"	"	"				221 E 62nd St	New York City	
22	Bauer	Fritz	28		m.	butcher	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Baltimore	father Mr. Leo. Bauer Baltimore Md. Germany	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Cherbulier	Cordelia	25		s.	nurse	"	"	Germany	German	Switzerland	Germany	father Dr. E. Cherbulier, Lebenslanstrasse Zürich 8. Switzerland		
24	Lambert	Ernest	39		m.	chauffeur	"	"	Belgium	Belgian	[illegible]	Canoy Bel.	mother Mrs. Lambert-Mare Ypres Zonnegat Belgium	N.Y.	Canoy Island
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

76

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 162

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *Sept 12th*, 19 11

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in behalf of any person or corporation, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in behalf of any person or corporation, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
					Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?														
1																					
2																					
3	—	self	yes yes			1901-1911	New York	home: 100 W. 91st street	no no no no				good	no	5	9		fair light blue		Germany	Paderborn
4	—	Husband													5	4				W. St. A.	Columbus
5	—	father						born in N. York												U. St. A.	New York.
6																					
7																				Germany	Rambach i Alsace
8																				France	Nantes.
9	no	self	yes yes			1901	New Orleans	home: 34 Bienville St. New Orleans	no no no no				good	no	5	7		dark brown		Denmark	Veile
10	—	self	yes yes			1905-1911	New York	home: 149 E. 55th street N. York.	no no no no				good	no							
11	—	self	yes yes			1906	New York City	home: friend Nelson Robinson	no no no no				good	no						Switzerland	Trogen
12	—																			"	"
13	no	self	yes			1906	Spokane Wash	Dr. Jay P Graves	no no no no				good	no	5	6		fair brown grey			
14		Husband	no			1911	Northern Pac.	Waitress Hotel, Spokane, Wash	" " " "				"	"		6		blond blue			
15																					
16																				Germany	Palbronn
17	3	self	yes yes			1901		Bro. Abram Herzberg 2436 Hodgeman													Tarnowar
18	—	self	yes yes			1911	New York City	I St. Passenger Mrs Carnegie, Plaza Hotel					Good		5	6		dark black black.		Austria	Tissmen
								Master Mrs Carnegie, New York City													
								Friend Mr. Ames corner 3rd & Willow Street Philadelphia Pa.					Good		5	10		fair black black			
19																					
20																				Germany	Palbronn.
21								home: 2917 Fulton street Brooklyn												Germany	Mülhausen i E.
22	no	self	yes yes			1911	Brooklyn	Sister Mrs. J. E. Aldrich, 129 Parkside Street	no no no no				Good	no	5	4		fair fair blue			
23	—	self	yes yes			1910	New York City	Cousin, Long Island, New York.	no no no no				good	no	6	3		fair blonde grey.		Belgium	Gives Germany
24	—	self	yes yes			1904-1911	New York	26th street Barney Boland	no no no no												
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the U.S. Transp. Cevic, sailing therewith, (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle Prussia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Sept, 1907

at Liverpool

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Cabin
Steerage

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie. sailing from Bremerhaven, Sept 5th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
33															
1	Kleinert	Ernst	21		M	Waiter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Cassel	his mother Frau Klara Kleinert	NY	Newyork
2	Müller	Louis	34		M	Manager	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	Hotel Sterling	NJ	Hoboken
3	Bernsdorf	Aug.	21		S	Mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	Hasenclever Str. 19	"	"
4	~~Ford~~	~~Walter~~	~~22~~		~~S~~	~~Steward~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~his father Arthur Ford 25 Lyndhurst Road~~	~~Waterproof~~	~~Bayonne~~
5	~~Hoffmann~~	~~Ernst~~	~~22~~		~~S~~	~~Waiter~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Berlin~~	~~Hotel Sterling~~	~~NJ~~	~~Hoboken~~
6	~~Riggs~~	~~Leonard~~	~~22~~		~~S~~	~~Steward~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~his father Thos. Riggs 25 Lyndhurst Road~~	~~Waterproof~~	~~Bayonne~~
7	von Hase	Fritz	30		M	Cook	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	his parents Frau von Hase	NJ	Newyork
8	Musielewsky	Franz	27		S	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	his father Matthias Musielewski	"	Baltimore
9	Kahler	Louis	24		S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	his father Johann Kahler	"	Newyork
10	Struss	Emil	16		S	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	his father Eduard Struss	"	"
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer, by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

164

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 12th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid the own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If an insane person, say which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Passage paid by brother	$15	no	1907		Newyork Newark Ave 465 brother-in-law Fritz Kleinert	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair / blond / blue	none	Germany	Lieterbrunn
2	no	self	$20	no	1902		Trenton Hotel Keeling State & Chancery Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	" / brown / "	"	"	"
3	no	self	$100	no	1907		Bethlehem Pa. Mrs. Groh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" / " / "	9	"	Hattersheim
4	no	self	$15	no	1907		Bethlehem Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" / " / "	"	"	"
5																			
6	no	Passage paid by brother	$30	no	1907		Columbia Ave Newyork 52 brother-in-law Adolph Lipkin	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	5	fair / blond / blue	none	Germany	Kirnach
7	no	self	$70	no			his uncle: Carl Blum Clinton Street 27	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair / black / brown	none	Germany	Zdiny
8	no	self	$70	no			Brooklyn Ave Rutta, Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	" / brown / blue	"	"	Hofmadingen
9	no	self	$50	yes	1900	Newyork	47 St. No 445 his uncle Ludwig Müller	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	" / blond / blue	"	"	Perlesreut
10	no	self	$15	yes	1907	as seaman	Brooklyn, Carlton 317 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"						
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dr Hoffmann Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. Konfirmation Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hoffmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of Sept, 1907,

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the ..... , (State whether Surgeon "selling (hereafter)" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... ; and that I have made a personal examination of ..... , and that ..... in number, are, according each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest ..... sheets, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen 1-6 ....., 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. / Diplomat. / Tourist. / Resident of: Canada. / Cuba. / Mexico.)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry / In Transit. / Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Wiesfeldt	Herman	29	M.	M		merchant	yes	yes	German	German	Bremen	Germany	wife Dora Bremen Germany
2																Registered + shipped Sept 30th 1912 James Lynch Insp.
4																Med. Exam. Dr. Schmidt
5																Head tax paid by alien

Allen

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of N.Y., Sept 12th 1911, ~~1912~~

166

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes - Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Explicitly refuses or subscribes to [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	N.Y. New York	Signed on - ship Saturnia and deserted Sept. 12th 1914					Aunt Mrs. Mary L. 310- E. 121st St		no	no	no	no good	56	fair	light	blue	Germany Cuba
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 19.. ,

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

14–213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14–213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing thereonto, (State whether Surgeon "has been" or "is employed by" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Second years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle & Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept., 1911,

at Newyork

J. F. Fletcher

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen September 5th, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	2
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Hoffmann	Grethen	11		F. S.	none	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	German			father Theodor Hoffmann Kundesm. St. 611 Hoboken N.J.	N.Y.	Yonkers
2	Banza	Andreas	25		M. S.	farm lab.			Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Tauskalnis	parents: Fargus Banza Tauskalnis		Wilkesburg
3	"	Anna	18		F.	servant			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Lehnhardt	Karle Katerin	17		F.	servant	20-46193.		German	Germany	Bilderweitsche		brother Conrad Lehnhardt Frank bro. in law: Leah Weinstein	Wash	Tacoma
5	Piworecki	Sure	35		F.	housewife	"	"	"	Hebrew	Russia	Luber	Luber Gor. Minsk Russia.	N.Y.	Rochester
6	"	Elka	8		S.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	male	"	"
7	"	Dine	6		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Rozycka	Josefa	17		F.	servant	"	"	"	Polish	Russia	Radzanowa	mother: Weronika Rozycka Radzanowa Gub. Plock Russia	Pa.	Shamokin
9	Korak	Adolf	17		M.	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Pachod	mother: Marie Korak Pilsen St. 16 Pachod Bohm.	N.Y.	New York
10	Eidenbach	Anna	59		F.	servant	"	"	"	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister: Kathar. Luttner Langenbrucke Oberpfalz Germ. father Carl Kuntz	Minn.	St. Paul
11	Kuips	Hermann	21		M.	Installateur	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt	Fulda Ohmstrasse 26 Germany father Frank Sampal	"	Rutledge
12	Sampal	Franziska	22		F.	servant	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Kuttenberg	Kutik b. Dol Kreyca Bohemia pay: Kuncenty Gruenda	Ill.	Staunton
13	~~Gwodzdz~~	Joanna	50		M.	Landwirthin	18-1911		"	Polish	Silesia	Poremba	Poremba 2021 Silesia Austria	"	"
14	Bialek	Josef	4		S.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	male	"	"
15	Schwarz	Vdotina	38		F.	housewife	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Roumania	Budarest	friend. Moritz Blumm Bacarest, Strada Vadasz Roumania	Pa.	Philadelphia
16	"	Marta	19		"	typewriter	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
17	"	Lina	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Malka	15		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Margaretha	10		"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Feldmann	Brona	51		W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Lazar Weinberg Galat Galaresitor Bukarest Roum.	"	"
21	Polomarky	Theodor	60		M.	housework	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kamehor	son Peter Polomarky Eperjes Saros'm Hungary	Ohio	Cleveland
22	Krajcsi	Karolina	24		S.	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Klobussica	parents: Petrau Krajcsi Kassofalva Temes'm Hungary	Pa.	Allegheny
23	Tomasitz	Margaret	55		W.	housewife	no	no	"	German	"	Korocsi	friend: Kobel Stefan Korocsi Temes'm Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
24	Bachurek	Josef	35		M.	mason	yes	yes	Austria	Moravia	"	Nagybiccse	wife: Maria Bachurek Nagybiccse Temes'm Hung.	"	"
25	Stefani	Christiana	22		M.	nurse	"	"	Austria	Italian	Germany	Stoppenberg	father Kathol Stefanie Roter Viehmarkt Post Halle	"	Seneca
26	Losser	Peter	34		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Rosa Losser Rosina Vierana Post Halle	"	Belva
27	Pfeiffer	Jacob	60		M.	farmer	11-32975		Germany	German	Germany	Heidelberg	U. S. C. father J. Hinateder Heidelberg P. Thalberg Bayern Germ.	Ill.	Moline
28	Hinateder	Josef	29		M.	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Zeitlarn	mother: Franziska Pabel Zeitlarn P. Bayern Germ.	Mo.	Kansas City
29	Paul	Xaver	29		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Edelfingen	father: Fritz Ehrlich Edelfingen Wirtbg. Germ.	Pa.	Altoona
30	Ehrlich	Friedrich	22		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ny	New York

78

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as five years shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—2116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 15th, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the immigrant himself, or relative, friend, or other person (giving name and address), or the government, or a State, or a corporation.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes / No. If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	father	1	yes	years	Kobelen	Kaufman	69	Kobelen							
		brother					Louis	Bauser								
2		brother					855	Lexington	Ave	Waterbury	Ct					
3																
4																
5																
6		father														
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

(Column 2 (*Age*).—The person of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months; the last year being counted as under 1 year of age.

(Column 4 (*Sex*).—The sex should be indicated by the letter M (male) or F (female).

(Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either Married, Single, Widowed, or Divorced, as the case may be.

(Column 6 (*Occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Clerk, engineer, laborer, tailor, farmer, miner, engine-fitter, boiler-maker, steel worker, iron worker, wood turner, etc., and not merely as engineer, mechanic, worker, turner, or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money they have, or the like.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Numerous complaints have been made of the inaccurate and careless manner in which this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each alien.

(Column 7 (*Can read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No.—No (can neither read or write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

(Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Corsican" as bearing on a immigrant does not necessarily mean "French," to race or people, as similarly, "Flemish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "German" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—e. upon particularly of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River P[illegible] (i. e., the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Latium, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

(Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence does not make a country permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship connection accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States (or country) of last permanent residence."

(Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence does not make a country a future permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (not state), of intended future permanent residence if within the United States, or country, if outside the United States.

(Column 14 (*Whether having ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

(Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

(Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1896-97, Philadelphia.

(Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

(*Columns 19 to 29*.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11- 1118

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Prepared by the master of the vessel in pursuance of the requirements of the General Regulations, Immigration Act of [illegible] and [illegible]

S. S. [illegible]

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Sex. M. or F.	Calling or Occupation.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. (Country.)	Final Destination. (If not to the United States, write "Through" and name of country.)	Intending to become a citizen of the United States. (Write "Yes" or "No.")	Ability to read. (Write "Yes" or "No.")	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, or not. (Write "Yes" or "No.")	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. (Write "Yes" or "No.")	Whether a polygamist. (Write "Yes" or "No.")	Whether an anarchist. (Write "Yes" or "No.")	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States. (Write "Yes" or "No.")	Whether a person who has been deported within one year prior to this date, and if so, when and whence.	Whether in the United States or elsewhere assisted by any individual or society, and if so, by what individual or society.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. (Write "Yes" or "No.")	Whether a polygamist. (Write "Yes" or "No.")	Whether an anarchist. (Write "Yes" or "No.")	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States. (Write "Yes" or "No.")	Whether a person who has been deported within one year prior to this date, and if so, when and whence.	Whether in the United States or elsewhere assisted by any individual or society, and if so, by what individual or society.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of hair.	Color of eyes.	Marks of identification.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	40																													
2	[illegible]	[illegible]																														
3																																
4	[illegible]	[illegible]																														
5	[illegible]	[illegible]																														
6	[illegible]	[illegible]																													St Paul	
7	[illegible]	[illegible]																													[illegible]	
8	[illegible]	[illegible]																													[illegible] New York	
9	[illegible]	[illegible]																														
10	[illegible]	[illegible]																													[illegible] Vandreuil	
11	[illegible]	[illegible]																													[illegible]	
12	[illegible]	[illegible]																													[illegible]	
13	[illegible]	[illegible]																													[illegible]	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]																													[illegible]	
15	[illegible]	[illegible]																													[illegible]	
16	[illegible]	[illegible]																													[illegible]	
17	[illegible]	[illegible]																													[illegible]	
18	[illegible]	[illegible]																													[illegible]	
19	[illegible]	[illegible]																													[illegible]	
20	[illegible]	[illegible]																													[illegible]	
21	[illegible]	[illegible]																													[illegible]	
22	[illegible]	[illegible]																													[illegible]	
23	[illegible]	[illegible]																													[illegible]	
24	[illegible]	[illegible]																													[illegible]	
25	[illegible]	[illegible]																													[illegible]	
26	[illegible]	[illegible]																													[illegible]	
27	[illegible]	[illegible]																													[illegible]	
28	[illegible]	[illegible]																													[illegible]	
29	[illegible]	[illegible]																													[illegible]	
30	[illegible]	[illegible]																													[illegible]	

19 [illegible]

79

The intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
[illegible] will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1316

STATE IMMIGRATION OFFICE AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Arriving at Port of

No. of Line	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which a person sprung, and the language they speak. Thus a person of Irish race would be the issue of two Irish parents, irrespective of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Abyssinian (Greek).	Jewish.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pole or Russ-Pole.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of names will be found on back of this sheet.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFEST, ETC.

"Asiatic [illegible]" refers to the Chinese, Japanese and Koreans.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans, Porto Ricans and Haitians.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[illegible]

In column 14 state whether alien is going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 18.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the Immigration Act of February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] September 5th, 19[illegible]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence steerage. State.	City or Town.
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8	[illegible]	[illegible]												
9	[illegible]	[illegible]												
10	[illegible]	[illegible]												
11	[illegible]	[illegible]												
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26	[illegible]	[illegible]												
27	[illegible]	[illegible]												
28	[illegible]	[illegible]												
29	[illegible]	[illegible]												
30	[illegible]	[illegible]												
31	[illegible]	[illegible]												

*The requirement of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

THIS SHEET TO BE FOR ALPHABETIC PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 174

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10th, 1914

15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in Prison, &c.	Ever a Polygamist.	Ever an Anarchist.	Whether in possession of Railroad Ticket, Steamship Ticket, or Through Transportation to Interior Destination.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	Height	Complexion	Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
		If Yes—								Feet. Inches.					

1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 174

Arriving at Port of New York, September 24, 19 22

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY AUTHORIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1910. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket and if not who paid for passage.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash sent by letter, money order, draft, or prepaid ticket, and by whom sent.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year. / When. / Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. / Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Signature of Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months (for infants) only; thus, "under 1 year," "2 years," etc.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

MEXICAN-AMERICAN.

"Mexican-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible]

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the Italian states [illegible] (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, [illegible] Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided upon the attainment of intending as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The [illegible] should show whether or not [illegible] United States before; [illegible] and if so, when and where. [illegible] or friend, [illegible] or prison).—The entry [illegible] and if so, what [illegible] questions are designed to enable [illegible] by any in-

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Fischer Surgeon of the SS Theophrastus Cecilia sailing thereon, do
solemnly declare and affirm answer that I have had Twenty Seven years' experience as a Physician
and am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the government
of Holland & Saale and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the personal facts, Marks & Scars
and the answers thereto, as stated herein, are full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of said aliens.

Sworn before me this 4 day of May 1911

F. Fischer
Immigration Officer

175

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Korean.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swede
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen September 5th, 1911

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex. M.	F.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Karfner	Adam													father Florian Karfner		
2	Kuderowsky	Franzo													mother Katalin Kuderowsky		
3	Bekler	Maria													Brentorade		
4	Targa	Georg													mother Sarah Bekler		
5	Hilbert	Erszebet													father Joseph Targa		
6	Bird	Anna													Talya		
7		Rosa													father Ferenc Hilbert		
8	Kraus	Rosina													mother Maria Breininger		
9	Cogics														father Klos Kraus		
10	Kahr	Maria													father Franz Carl		
11	Lucker	Franziska													father Josef Morgan		
12	Deutsch	Karolina													father Josef Luther		
13	Unger	Josef													father Josef Deutsch		
14	Kodat	Lörincz													father Josef Unger		
15	Bambel	Samuel													wife Maria Koval		
16	Barsegh	Kircor													Lorenze		
17	Szuhar	Rozalia													mother Anna Bambel		
18	Danko	Andras													father Istvan Barsegh		
19		Julia													mother Maria Szuhar		
20		Josef													father Istvan Danko		
21		Julia													mother Maria Kahacs		
22	Kavacs	Maria													father Klos Kraus		
23		Julia													Tuesday Kahacs		
24		Andras													father Josef Luther		
25		Ilona													Tuesday Kahacs		
26	Linter	Irma													wife Istvanne Targa		
27	Targa	Peter													mother Julianna Szuhar		
28	Radicahi	Marta													gr mother		
29		Janos															
30		Dezso															

Louis Kellner
Mgr.

* An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

176

Arriving at Port of New York, September 18th, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in person or Illiterate, or Female (write "Yes" for each unmarried person under 16 years of age, and "No" for all others)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or solicitation of any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, or of any person, company, partnership, or association in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Self	$20		Brother in Law Tarrik 713 E. 7 St. New York City	No	No	No	good	No		5	fair dark			Hungary	Nagy Kanizsa
2		"	$25		father Karolina Nagymarosy 1142 W. 18 St. Chicago Ills							5	6	brown			Nagymaros
3		"	$20		aunt Maria Schmidt 262 B. 4 St.							5	1	blue			Tarjan
4	No	"	$25	1905	brother-in-law Jos. Kiss Kristina Wagner "												Nagymagyar
5	"	"	$25	1907	uncle Thomas Nemeth 186 Tenth St. Jersey City N.J.												Nyarmajtelke
6					uncle Johann Birgt												
7					brother-in-law Andrew Kiss												Tarkeo
8					uncle Louis Kopstein												Nyarmaktelke
9					uncle Lukas Agher												
10					1510 Halsted St. Chicago Ills.												
11					uncle Stephan Checker 353 Hebbard Ave. Littsburg Pa.												
12					uncle Maria Jagodit 105 Spruce St. Kansas City Mo.												
13					brother-in-law Joseph 351 E. 62 St. New York	Coming Pleas										Hungary	Nagy Kanizsa
14					agent Louis Kamelho 1 Pleasant Ave. Pleasant Pa.												Nagymagyar
15	No	"	$20	1907	cousin Frank Kambel 6 Jefferson Ave Niles	Visit										Roumania	Tuleea
16					brother-in-law Joseph Kopsan 162 East 21 St. New York											Hungary	Nagyhalasz
17					uncle Josef Kerkher 625-32 Place Chicago Ills.												
18					brother-in-law Josef Kerkher 625-32 Place Chicago Ills.												Nyiregyhaza
19					uncle												Chicago Ill.
20					Ills father											Hungary	Nyiregyhaza
21					uncle Andrew Kovacs												
22		self	20	1907	Chicago 626-32 Place Chicago Ills												Chicago Ill.
23	S	mother	20		Ills father											Hungary	Nyiregyhaza
24																	Nagyadda
25																	Nyiregyhaza
26	S	self	15	1905	uncle Terence Linter 75 Ave. Brighton Ch	Not Can Write & partial paralysis of right leg & right arm											
27			32 yrs	Yokohama	agent Jos. Peter Smith River Ch												
28	S				uncle Steven Radicski St Johns Ch												
29		mother			father												
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Koeppenau Master, of the S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Koeppenau
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Sept., 1911,

at Norfolk

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Second years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle & Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept. 1911

at Liverpool

J. Sidebotham
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

8 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, September 5th, 19 11.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pongin	Rebeka	33		F M	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Suta	mother Karasz Terezia	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Butka	Zuska	26		F	none	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Terocsk	mother Butka Zuzsanna		Youngstown
3		Zuzsanna	8		F	none	no	no					grandm. Laszkomor Zofie		
4		Fanos	6		M										
5	Safin	Maria	22		F	home									
6		Fozsi	24		M	none							mother Fozsa Maria	Pa.	Coal Twp.
7	Kato	Anna	25		F	maid	yes	yes					mother Fozsa Maria		
8	Kutay	Janos	58		M	farm laborer							wife Kutaj Maria		Ellsworth
9	Stefko	Ferenc	16		M								mother Zofia Stefko		
10	Francis	Georg	25		M								wife Francias Julianna	Ill	Chicago
11	Szeles	Antalne	32		F								wife Szeles Rosalia		
12	Ilbocsan	Zuzka	24		F	home wife							father Kalik Jozef	Ill	Gillespie
13	Kilian	Jacska	35		M	farm laborer	no	no					wife Anna Kilian	N.Y.	Yonkers
14	Komor	Karoly	22		M		yes	yes					father Fanos Zpl	Pa.	Allentown
15	Zsganics	Maria	24		F	wife	no	no					father Vaszele Istvan		Fayette City
16		Vincze											mother Fozsa Zuzka		
17	Labancz	Anna	19		F	home wife	yes	yes					grandm.		
18	Szokirka	Maria	19		F								father Rusnak Lukaz		Philadelphia
19	Ires	Zuzka	20		F		no	no					father Fotalmad Zpl	N.J.	Delaware
20	Madliak	Fotran	29		M	farm laborer	yes	yes					father Kosztolnik Lukaz		
21	Lazik		41		M								father Bacska Zpl	Pa.	Philadelphia
22	Laro Palkoizi	Mihaly	24		M								mother Kostos Zpl		
23	Ferencsik	Erzsebet	19		F	single							wife Maria Madliak		Edwards
24	Kulisek	Sergely	40		M	farm laborer							wife Zofia Kiss		
25	Vrana	Terez	26		F	home wife							Laszlo Laszlo Zpl		Youngstown
26		Janos	4		M	none	no	no					father Berg Ferencsik		
27	Rohulics		28		M	farm laborer			Austrian	Ruthenian			father Fargo Zpl		
28	Schilk	Jokum	27		M		yes	yes	German				wife Maria Kulisek		Tarentum
29	Janni	Josef	37		M								father Vagyona Ilka		
30	Tomanec	Jan	37		M				Austria Bohemian	Slovenia	Austria	Tinnice	father Fulopszek Kata		
			Ex 1516										mother Vagyona Ilka		
													father Rohulics Peter	Ill	Haberman
													wife Elizabeth Schilk	Ill	Chicago
													father Janni Janos		
													wife Kata Janni		East St. Louis
													father Tomanec Jan		
													wife Anna Tomanec		
													Vincze		

83

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATE'S IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

178

Arriving at Port of New York, September 12th, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or both an institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Fischer, Surgeon of the SS. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Second years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle & Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "not," "even date herewith," or "sailing" herewith, or "employed by" as the case may be.)

179

M. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept. 1911.

at Newyork

J. D. Clatenberg

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Cherbourg, September 5th, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Svoboda	Emma	19		F. S.	none	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian Slavonic	Austria	Smichow	sister, Anna Svoboda Smichow 57, Moravia	Ohio	Youngstown
2	Kaspar	Elvira	27		M. M.	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother, Josef Kaspar Smichow 109, Moravia	"	"
3	"	Antonia	5		F. S.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Kaspar	Karel	1		M. S.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Josefa Kaspar Smichow 109, Moravia	"	"
5	"	Elvira	27		F. M.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Josef	30		M. M.	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Anna	4		F. S.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Karel	2		M. S.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Elvira	1		F. S.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Čížek	Josef	28		M. M.	tailor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian Slavonic	Austria	Smichow	brother, Franz Čížek Smichow 57, Moravia	Ohio	Youngstown
11	Kaspar	Marie	27		F. M.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Čížek	Franz	32		M. M.	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Marie	32		F. M.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Josef	22		M. S.	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Emma	3		F. S.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Franz	1		M. S.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Marie	32		F. M.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Čížek	Josef	30		M. M.	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Marie	27		F. M.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Čížek	Josef	6		M. S.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Marie	4		F. S.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Franz	2		M. S.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Emma	1		F. S.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Čížek	Josef	28		M. M.	tailor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian Slavonic	Austria	Smichow	brother, Franz Čížek Smichow 57, Moravia	Ohio	Youngstown
25	"	Marie	27		F. M.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Josef	6		M. S.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Marie	4		F. S.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Franz	2		M. S.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Emma	1		F. S.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Čížek	Josef	28		M. M.	tailor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian Slavonic	Austria	Smichow	brother, Franz Čížek Smichow 57, Moravia	Ohio	Youngstown

81

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 15th, 19 11. 180

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person or Alien who, or both of whose parents, are believed to be coming for the purpose of practising polygamy, or to be living in polygamy.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1								No	No	No	No	good	No								
2								"	"	"	"	"	"								
3								"	"	"	"	"	"								
4								"	"	"	"	"	"								
5								"	"	"	"	"	"								
6								"	"	"	"	"	"								
7								"	"	"	"	"	"								
8								"	"	"	"	"	"								
9								"	"	"	"	"	"								
10								"	"	"	"	"	"								
11								"	"	"	"	"	"								
12								"	"	"	"	"	"								
13								"	"	"	"	"	"								
14								"	"	"	"	"	"								
15								"	"	"	"	"	"								
16								"	"	"	"	"	"								
17								"	"	"	"	"	"								
18								"	"	"	"	"	"								
19								"	"	"	"	"	"								
20								"	"	"	"	"	"								
21								"	"	"	"	"	"								
22								"	"	"	"	"	"								
23								"	"	"	"	"	"								
24								"	"	"	"	"	"								
25								"	"	"	"	"	"								
26								"	"	"	"	"	"								
27								"	"	"	"	"	"								
28								"	"	"	"	"	"								
29								"	"	"	"	"	"								
30								"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Koeyemans Hugh. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. Prinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Koeyemans
(Signature of Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 12th day of July, 1910,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Fischer, Surgeon of the SS. Thuringia Cecilie sailing thereonth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty Second years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fischer

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Sept. 1911

at Hamburg

J. Wetsala
Immigration Officer.

181

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

10 S. S. Hoyt-Norwegian Pacific sailing from Bremen September 5th, 19 11

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rewin	Ludwig	25		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish Russian	Austria	Galicia	brother Wadysław Kurkowicz	Ill	Chicago
2	Kowiorska	Wawrzyniec	24		F									do select mother Frau Franciszka Kowiorska Bielec		
3	Kiszka	Stanisław	21		M									father Ignacy Kiszka	Mass	Fall River
4	Siwiec	Józef	17		M									father Wojciech Siwiec	Ill	Chicago
5	Stasiak	Tadeusz	6		M									father Stanisław Stasiak	N.J.	Elizabeth port
6	Bilecki	Wojciech	44		M	M	Mechanician							Elżbieta Bilecka wife	Ill	Morris
7	Pasek	Leonard	40		M	M	Farmer							Zofia Pasek wife	N.J.	Ferrara
8	Gyud	Klara	45		F	Wd	Housewife	Yes	No	Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Croatia	father Ignac Gyud	Pa	Pittsburg
9	Zajicek	Emilia	24		F	M	Housework							father Jan Bajcerek	Ohio	Youngstown
10	Jostar	Rosalia	24		F	S	Housework							brother Josip Roth	Ill	Blairsville
11	Glabronska	Emma	24		F	S	Housework	No	No	Austria	Polish	Austria	Galicia	father Antoni Breiner	Ill	Chicago
12	"	Józef	12		M	S								Czerniewice 17		
13	"	Maria	3		F									gr. father		
14	"	Teresa	1		F											
15	Ciacco	Józef	18		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Galicia	father Jacob Ciacco		
16	Tanderach	Maria	32		F	M	Housewife	No	No					Brzeznica		
17	Breiner	Klara	17		F	S	Housework							father Antoni Breiner Brzeznica		
18	Szymanska	Maria	23		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes					father Franciszek Szymanowski Grochowice gr father		
19	"	Władysław	4		M	S	none	No	No							
20	Gosda	Maria	19	5	F	S	textile laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Galicia	mother Anna Gosda Grochowice		
21	Widuch		24		M	S	laborer	yes	yes					father Jan Widuch		
22	Galka	Kazimierz	30		M	M	joiner							Paweł Henryka Galka wife Maria Galka	Pa	Rochester
23	Baltakas	Simon	28		M	S	laborer			Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Lithuania	Gołogrowice father Petras Baltakas Mierczen father-it	Russia	Wechawken
24	Petronela		24		F	S	housewife							Zuwalki gr-father		
25	Bronislaw		1	5	M	S	none	No	No					father Józef Tiszkus Zarachy Rovno father-it	Ill	Chicago
26	Tiszkus	Józef	33		M	M	butcher	yes	yes	Europe				gr-father		
27	"	Marianna	33		F	M	housework									
28	"	Antoni	7	6	M	S	none	No	No					Schwachenberg Pa Buchholz Supt. Zevendermy father Otto Röser Linnenau, Lindstr 13		
29	Archen	Gotta	7/12		F											
30	Röser	Fritz	17	6	M	S	painter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Germany			

U.S. Bonn - Chicago

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 182

Arriving at Port of New York, September 25, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for was passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	20	Yo			brother-in-law Vladislaw Romanowski 5 Saratoga st Cohoes N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Mil	Dark	Dark		Russia	Russia
2	"	"	12	"			brother Stefan Romanowski 5 Saratoga st Cohoes N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"			Germany
3	"	"	30	"			stepfather Wanya Bachka 42 John st Fall River Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Mille	"	"			Russia
4	"	"	25	"			cousin Wanya Wiencowska 1632 - 31 Holland ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"			Austria
5	Yo	"	36	"	1906		brother-in-law Wacieg Bauer 259 Lord st Elizabethport N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"			Hungary
6	Yes	"	40	Yes	1911	Morrisville	wife Marcela Bilecka 251 Penrhyn st Morrisville Penn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Austria		Austria
7	Yo	"	28	Yo			brother Ludwik Bacol 37 Laverge ave Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"			Austria
8	Yes	"	25	"	1906		sister Veronika Turkovic Hanford Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"			Austria
9	"	"	17	Yes	1907	Youngstown O.	brother Jan Bacol 1236 Bon Air Youngstown O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Austria		Austria
10	"	"	23	Yo	1907		husband Jan Potter 65 Glassworks Blairsville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"			Chicago Ill.
11	"	"	40	Yes	1907	Chicago Ills	husband Pawel Zambrowski 1113 Jefferson st Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"			
12	mother		born				father														
13	"		"																Austria	Bogumyl	
14	"		"																	Bogumyl	
15	"	self	20	Yo	1903		uncle Jozef Dabrowski 1113 Jefferson st Chicago Ills husband Wikita Zangbak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"			
16	"	"	18	Yes	1911	Chicago Ills	1113 Jefferson st Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"			Galicia
17	"	"	28	Yo			Ella brother-in-law														
18	"	"	27	"			husband Dmitrij Zmyonrchj 2913 Lock st Chicago Ills father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"			
19	mother				1908		brother-in-law Francizek Smolarek														Russia
20	self	25	Yes	Un	Chicago	Ills	11-13 Division st Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"			Austria
21	"	"	28	Yo	1906		Ella brother Jozef Wanuk 2201 W. 19 st Chicago Ills friend Frank Slick	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Austria		Galicia
22	"	"	19	Yes	Un	Rochester	140 Joseph ave Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"			Galicia
23	Yo	"	50	Yo			cousin Tomas Deher 570 Summyside ave Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"			Hungary
24	"	husband																			Germany
25	"	father					uncle														
26	Yes	self	25	Yes	1911	Chicago	brother Antanas Treshers 325 Kensington ave Chicago Ills brother-in-law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"			Chicago Ill.
27	"	husband																			
28	"	father		born			uncle														Germany
29	"	self	21	Yes	1911	N.J.	176 177 st Home N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"			Austria
30	Yo	"	28	Yo			uncle Robert Krzystyan 4 Box 8. O. Town Hall N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Norgaard Master, of the S. S. Kronprinsessan Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Norgaard
Master (Master or Immigration Officer)

Sworn to before me this day of Sept, 19 11,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Fischer, Surgeon of the SS Thronjemsen Cecilie sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty Second years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Wales & Lamb, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

Sworn to before me this day of Sept, 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1. S. S. Finnmannia Teutic sailing from Bremen 8 Feburary 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Matějiček	Adolf	42		M M	merchant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Brenn	father Josef Matějiček Trnavy Bis Pelec Böhmen	Minn	St Paul
2	"	Filomena	46		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife "	"	"
3	"	Josef	12		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Josef Matějiček Oldřiš Böhmen	Minn	St Paul
4	Jarák	Augustin	19		M S	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Oldřiš	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
5	Trch	Franz	36		M M	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Lostice	brother Josef Trch	Ill	Chicago
6	Kadavč	Anetka	32		F M	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Luchdol	mother Marie Kadavč Luchdol Böhmen		
7	Janatka	John	25		M M	tailor	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Trnovec	father John Janatka Trnovec Hungary	N.Y.	New York
8	Vaco	Christina	18		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Skiava	brother Gabriel Vaco Skiava 18 H Vyšna m. Hungary	Ill	Chicago
9		Anna	27		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
10	Adasek	Zuzanna	28		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"		mother Ondrej Jakubec Skiava 109 Vyšna m. Hungary	N.Y.	Clayville
11	"	Anna	4		F S	none	no	no	"	"	"			"	"
12	"	Samuel	3	4/12	M S									"	"
13	"	Jan		10/12	M S									"	"
14	Jakubec	Samel	10		M S	laborer	Yes	Yes	3/6/31	"	"	"	father Samel Jakubec Skiava 750 Vyšna m. Hungary	"	"
15	Martan	anna	19		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Katharina Martan Skiava 750 Vyšna m. Hungary	"	New York
16	Curylanna	Katarzyna	27		F M	housewife	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Gawlusrawice	mother Wiktorya Curylanna Gawlusrawice Galicia	"	Niagara Falls
17	Sikara	Walerya	17		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Julia Sykara Gawlusrawice Galicia	"	"
18	Marunek	anna	19		F M		2-545435	7/8/38	(30?)	"	"	"	father Jozef Marunek Gawlusrawice Galicia	"	"
19	Barcany	Maryanna	18		F M		"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Antoni Barcany Gawlusrawice Galicia	"	Newark
20	Wilczyńska	antonina	18		F S		2-1019345-12-17/42			Polish	Galicia	Brzyzan	father Michal Wilczyński Gawlusrawice Galicia	"	New York
21	Krempa	agnieszka	18		F S	servant	Yes	Yes	8-261031-464 4/20/42	"	"	"	brother Jendrek Krempa Gawlusrawice Galicia	Nj	Newyork
22	Kapera	Katarzyna	19		F M					"	"	"	father Marcin Kapera Gawlusrawice Galicia	"	Brooklyn
23	Przestacznik	Zofia	17		F S		"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jozef Przestacznik Gawlusrawice Galicia	"	Newark
24	Tkacikowna	Julia	16		F S		2-550197-505-6-12-41			"	"	"	father Jozef Tkacik Gawlusrawice Galicia	"	Bayonne
25	P-41/92890 5/5/41 Szczuka	Julia	17		F S		"	"	"	"	"	"	father John Szczuka Chrastow p. Chmielnik Galicia	Vt	Fowler
26	Muszyńska	Zofia	18		F S		2-504092	1/8/38		"	"	Mszanka	father Jozef Kora Mszanka p. Jedlisc Galicia	Mass	Lowell
27	Kara	Ludwika	18		F S		"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Henryka Mszyda Mszanka p. Jedlisc Galicia	N.H.	Manchester
28	Mszyda	antoni	25		M M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Michal Twarog Mszanka p. Jedlisc Galicia	"	"
29	Twarog	Michalina	17		F S	servant	1-336084-505-4/15/41			"	"	"	mother Johanna Dabrera Mszanka p. Jedlisc Galicia	Mass	Lowell
30	Dabrera	Julia	16		F S		"	"	"	"	"	"			

86

11—1118

* The intended residence of an alien shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† To be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

184

Arriving at Port of New York, September 15th, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of Hair. / Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Hoffmann, Master, of the [illegible] Cecile, from Bremen ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Hoffmann
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 19 11,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Hinkley
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the SS Thessalonia Cecilie sailing thereonth., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Second years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, or otherwise employed by owners thereof.)

185

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 19 16

at Liverpool

F. Hilsterlow
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12 S. S. Minnewaska Cecilie sailing from Bremen September 5th, 1911

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kaniczky	Josef	58		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemia	Silesia	Bohmisch Ostrau	wife: Marie Kaniczky Ostrau Silesia mother	Ill.	Chicago
		Marie	17		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
		Josef	11		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
		Franciszek	17		M	S	laborer	"	"	"	Polish	Galicia	Mexnika	father: Wawrzeczko Mexnika Galicia	Mass.	Lowell
4	Wawrzeczko	Josefa	17		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Zofia Wawrzeczko Mexnika Galicia	"	"
5	Pilat Bilat	Andrzej	46		M	M	baker	no	no	"	Polish	Galicia	Lemberg	father: Jakob Pilat Lemberg Galicia	Mich.	Detroit
6	Wicinica	Marie	20		F	S	servant	yes	yes	"	Bohemian	Bohemia	Tasov	wife: Marie Pilat Detroit Mich.	Ill.	Chicago
7	Horlek	Anna	26		F	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Habrtice	children and home	N.J.	Newark
8	Stais	Franz	24		M	S	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband Jan Wawrzeczko Tokarz	"	"
		Johanna	55		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Tokarz Tokarz Galicia	N.J.	Elizabeth
9		Katarzyna	24		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Zuzanna Tokarz Tokarz Galicia	"	"
10	Szak	Johann	36		M	M	blacksmith	"	"	Austria	Hungarian	Hungary	Nagyrev	sister: Maria Szak Nagyrev Hungary	N.J.	Newark
11	Rajcik	Franz	21		M	S	tailor	"	"	"	Bohemian	Bohemia	Borkov	father: Jan Rajcik Borkov Bohemia	Ill.	Chicago
12	Janda	Marie	19		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	Chotetov	grandmother: Anna Janda Chotetov Bohemia	Pa.	Diagonal
13	Stejskal	Franziska	10		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14														father: Michael Tomczynski		
15	Tomczynski	Franz	25		M	S	baker	"	"	Russia	Polish	Galicia	Tomaszow	Tomaszow Galicia Russia	N.J.	Elizabeth
16	Pilhal	Katki	18		F	S	servant	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Moravia	V. Klatovice	aunt: Marie Valicek Valka Klatovice Moravia	Mich.	Bessemer
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

87

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

186

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 12th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or an alien who can read but who has previously been in the United States and has been required by the immigrant inspector to read the constitution, and who has been rejected or deported, or who has come in violation of law, or who has been arrested and deported as an assisted alien, or who has been in prison or in almshouse, or who has been supported by charity? If so, state which, and whether he has since become a citizen.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?															
1	Yes	self	$30	no	no	no	Bro. Jos. Zahrnsch 214 E. 31st St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	good	No		5	8	fair	Wilde	Brown		Slavonia	Zupa Kriegell
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Grey	"	"	Petrowald
3	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Brown	"	Galicia	Petrowald
4	"	wife	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue	"	"	Wacinda
5	"	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Grey	"	"	Fabek
6	"	"	200 Fr	1909	Detroit	1112 Jungfrau Ave. Detroit Mich.	uncle: Louis Hoffmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	"	Tigerwyl
7	"	"	$50	no	no	2050 Ill. Ry. Bldg. Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Med. Brown	"	Galicia	Pawaglick
8	"	"	Yes	Yes	1911	Detroit Mich.	citizen and home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Wilde	Brown	"	"	Nickelsburg
9	"	"	"	"	1909	"	son: Samuel Klajic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Grey	"	Galicia	Borchnic
10	"	"	"	"	1909	"	son: Edward Klajic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Wilde	"	Hungary	Swaggmo
11	"	"	"	"	1909	"	friend: Mary Yarn 214 E. Elizabeth St. Ft. Wayne Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Wilde	"	Bohemia	Yagyama
12	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Entered U.S. during summer 1911 Passport 3F108, Dept. 14, 1911	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Med.	"	"	Strawnice
13	"	"	25	"	"	"	1212 N. 18th St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Klodeace
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Frank Ehjikal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kmwald
15	"	"	25	"	"	"	Diagonal Za.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Austria	Tumagow
16	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown	"	Slavonia	Vel Blat- nicer
17							friend: Fr. Petkovsky Grand Ill. 150 Elizabeth St.														
18							wife: and Heine														
19							Dunnigan Mich. Box 642														
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the SS. Thuringia Ceilia sailing thereon, (State whether "surgeon sailing thereon" or "employee by owner's the said," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Second years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

187

H Fischer

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept., 1911

at New York

J. Fellenberg

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Cherbourg, September 5th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
3			43												
1	Borysus	Kasimir	28	M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Wagosty	father Kasimirus Borysus Kovno Russia	Ill	Chicago
2	Mronowicz	Ludovika	24	F.		maid servant	yes	yes				Alexandrowo	Father Ignacy Mronowicz Kovno		
3	Bleier	Pinkus	19	M.		farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Debrecan	Father Hal Bleier Hungary	N.Y.	
4	Trytala Rohacs	Adam	34	M.	M					Slovak		Borodino	wife Maria Trytala Rohacs Austria	Pa	Philadelphia
P-4132/11-Pittsburg 11/12/30	Grosz	Zofia	28	F.		home wife				Magyar		Istenadre	Hrotus		Pittsburg
5		Adam	8	M	S	none									
6		Janos	2			none									
7		Julis	10	F.											
8		Christian	68	M.	M.	farmer	yes				Mo St Joseph		father Andreas Kattes Magyarci		
9	Schank												Kiska Kattas		
10	Mattes	Rosa	19	F.	S	maid servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary		Magyarci	mother Kiska Mattas Magyarci		
11		Teres	17										father Andr. Gross Magyarci		
12	Gross	Sara	19										A.C. Andreas Buchleger		
13	Hauer	Johann	35	M.	M	farm keeper					Cleveland		Prosdorf		
14		Emilie	28	F.		home wife							Court of Common Pleas, Cuyahoga Co, Ohio		
15		Emilie	9		S	none							Nicla		
16		Elsa	3												
17	Bertanyi	Peter	36	M.	M.	dyer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Radvany	wife Anna Bertanyi Zolyom	N.Y.	
18	Voic	Dmitru	36			butcher			Roumanian			Magyar	mother Voic Anna Hung. 17	Oh	Cleveland
19		Maria	30	F.		home wife									
20		Dmitru	4	M	S	none	none								
21		Fran	1½												
22	Babiarz	Mikolaj	25			farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Germany	Pan Kupno	father Jan Babiarz Rakszawa galicia	N.Y.	Lubawka
23	Furasz	Jozefa	17	F.		maid servant					Galicia	Kobyle	Zamni Marya Furasz	Mass	Adams
24		Jozefa	17			1-428160-3/29/43							aunt		
25	Sommer	August	37	M.	M	joiner					German	Lower Austria	Vienna father Franz Zisterdorf Lower Austria	Wisc	Milwaukee
26		Rosa	37	F.		home wife							fil		
27		Hildegard	15		S	maid servant							granddf		
28		Johann	4	M.		none	none								
29	Peitelbock	Rosa	22	F.		maid servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Szecsa	Hungary	stepfather Nikolaus Peitelbock Szecsa Hungary	Pa	Philadelphia
30	Pintarić	Franjo	36	M.	M.	farm laborer	yes	none		Croatian	Croatia	Sesvete	father Ivan Pintaric Sesvete Croatia		Pittsburg

44 Nebohmyan Europ

88

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

188

Arriving at Port of New York, September 12th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes - Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you paid your own passage? whether you have been in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	no		Rosa Franciscus (Bonsin) Lexington Ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair Good	none	Austria	Kropoty
2	"	"	45	"		cousin Antonio Gratas 335 Lexington Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Orlocza
3	"	"	26	"		uncle M Brasowski 498 Jarrett St Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk Brown	"	"	Brodsor
4	"	"	45 yrs	1904 Pittsburg Pa		brother Peter Oliver 1102 Sherlock St Philad Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	"	"	Bjelovar
5	S.	"	20	1907 Pittsburg Pa		brother Franz Gross 413 Beech St Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dk Brown Gray	"	"	"
6	S.	mother	44	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brown	"	U. S. A.	Ethelburg Pa
7	S.	"	17	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Light	"	"	"
8	S.	"	14	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	self	50 yrs	1905 1911	St Joseph Mo.	same	St Joseph Mo.	Buchanan Co.	Mo.	June 12, 1888.			5	6	Fair Dk Blue	"	Hungary	Nagyrev
10	S.	"	25 yrs		uncle	Johann Hamer 4622 Detroit Ave, Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk Brown	"	"	"
11	S.	"	25		brother		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Probstdorf
12	S.	"	28		uncle		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk Blue	"	"	"
13	"	"	50 yrs	1905 1911	Cleveland Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
14	S.	husb	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"
15	S.	father	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	Hungary	Poly Tyicse
16	"	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hegyes
17	S.	self	25	1905 1911	Brooklyn N.Y. 47 Rue E. 66 St	Joseph Bebauer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair Dk Brown	"	"	"
18	S.	"	250	1904 1911	Cleveland O. 22 Detroit Ave	Peter Voig 1716 Cleveland St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Light Blue	"	"	"
19	S.	husb	—			brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	Dk Brown	"	"	"
20	S.	mother	—			uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	S.	"	—			brother Franz Babiars	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair Light grey	"	Galicia	Kobyle
22	S.	self	18 yrs			fiancee ph. 856 Auburn St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dk Brown	"	"	"
23	S.	"	126			aunt Klara Juras Elsac ph 18, Adams Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	Austria	Vienna
24	S.	"	145			mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair Light	"	"	St Lorenzberg
25	S.	"	56			bro. Johann Wagner 7003 Walnut ph Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"
26	S.	husb	—			uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	"
27	S.	mother	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Blue	"	Hungary	Szecsan
28	S.	"	—			bro. Johann Baber 1539 Germantown Ave. Philad.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	Light grey	"	U.S.A.	Slava Allegheny
29	S.	self	175			Jana Sukarsi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" Blue			
30	S.	"	400 yrs	1904	Pittsburg Pa	sister Anna 585 Allegheny	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			

5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Koeppenaan, Master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Koeppenaan
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1914.

at Hoboken.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Fischer, Surgeon of the SS Prinzessin Cecilie sailing therewith, (State whether employed by owners or otherwise) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Second years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle & Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Sept, 1911

at Newyork

J. Fleturby

Immigration Officer.

189

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

14 S. S. Kronprinz. Cecilie sailing from Bremen September 5th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
14															
1	Rubasch	Frank	57		M	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Kolovice	father Anton Rubasch Zaczelin	Penn	Pittsburg
2	Horeben	Anna	17		F	servant girl	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Waclaw Horeben Zlavie	Bohemia	Chicago
3	Hrika	František	19	6	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Moravia	Zarazice	father Bartos Hrika Zarazice	Moravia	Rich Hollow
4	Loav	Barbora	30		F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Alzbeta Krapiii Zarazice	"	"
5	Hudik	Zaroslav	9		M	none							aunt Abrie Hudik Zarazice	"	"
6	Rozumplik	Anna	32		F	housewife		4/20/11	"	"	Veseli		father Antonin Rozumplik Veseli	Ok	Caldiner
7	Polach	Frantiska	34		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		mother Antonie Hech Veseli	Mich	Flushing
8	Donbek	Alois	34	6	M	joiner	"	"	"	"	"		wife Anna Hostka Znorow 17	"	"
9	Loav	Alzbeta	21		F	servant girl	"	"	"	"	Znorow		mother Marie Loav Znorow 346	Ohio	Toledo
10	Gavenda	Tomas	18		M	Kovacker	"	"	"	"	"		father Tomas Gavenda Kovacker	Tex	Ostal
11	"	"	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		mother Jeremika Gavenda Vogelakov	Tex	West
12	Jakubcoda	Tomas	22		M	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Jan Jobrenla Vogelakov	"	"
13	Tuchetich	Sandor	39		M	cook smith	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Esene	mother Anna Tuchetich Esene 219	Mont	Butte
14	Thiess.	Erzsebeth	34		F	servant girl	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Ora Thiess Jakobfalva	Tex	"
15	Ungvari	Gyula	24		M	laborer	"	"	Magyar	"	Tekehenes		father Janos Ungvari Tekehenes	Ohio	Lorain
16	Tacho	Erzsebet	24		F	servant maid	"	"	"	"	Hisni		mother Andreano Tacho Kisni	"	Cleveland
17	"	Agnesz	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		mother Maria Orchop Kisni	"	"
18	Orosz	Erzsebet	25		F	"	"	"	"	"	Felsoteleker		mother Borzane Jonhasz Felsoteleker	Connecticut	"
19	Kerekes	Emma	18		F	"	"	"	"	"	Cereny		father Josef Kerekes Cerenj	Ohio	"
20	Bodnar	Karolin	22		F	housewife	"	"	"	"	Tagyaar		father Antal Feldma Tagyaar	Pa	Roda
21	Gromoszki	Katarina	20		"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Mihalfalva		father Josef Gincsko Bajfor	Ohio	Hazelton
22	"	Mihaly	2		M	none	No	No	"	"	"		grandfather mother Maria Fuzaste	Wash	Seattle
23	Lapsanszki	Terezia	24		F	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Lasczpatak		Kaszpatak Szepes	Utah	Scofield
24	Szihar	Maria	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	Szepes		mother Maria Farnsak Szepes	Ca	Fer
25	Kaonlics	Janos	25	6	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Szepesnimeg		wife Anna Karolics Szepesnimeg	Ca	Salesh
26	Grecs	"	27		F	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Erzsebet Grecs Szepesnimeg	Ohio	Youngstown
27	Koscsak	"	38		wid	"	"	"	"	"	Szavonik		father Janos Koscsak Leitertikhef	Szepes	Ca	West Newton
28	Thelka	Josef	11		M	"	"	"	"	"	Orlocz		mother Dora Thelka Orlocz	"	Braddock
29	Hartos	Janos	36	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	Kenczocz		wife Maria Hartos Kenczocz	Ohio	Ingomar
30	Bacsolek	Aniela	19		F	servant girl	No	No	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Gnojnice	father Michal Bacsolek Gnojnice	Galicia	Pittsburg

89

2/1/11

F O Macalister Ag

*Intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Explanations will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

4438 74-2-9-0.C.O.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 190

Arriving at Port of New-York , *February 15th* , 19 4

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	15 Yes	1904	Ill.	friend Jakob Franch 699-10 Ave	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	Bl	Bl		Hungary	Pleschan
2	"	"	15 Yes			uncle Josef Skreflan 2-5 W. 98 St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fair	Bl	Bl		Austria	Lemberg
3	"	"	24			brother in law John Franz 65 Box Milan Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	Bl	Bl		Austria	Bezgice
4	"	"	24			husb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		Bl			"	"
5	"	father	4			father John Chudik 112 Box Jasper Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		Bl			"	Kreutz
6	S	self	16			husb John Kozumplik R.R.3 Cass Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		Bl			"	Trebitsch
7	S	"	18			husb Josef Polach Fleming Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		Bl			"	Leskovec
8	S	"	20			cousin Stefan Kudenka R.R.3 Fleming Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		Bl			"	Zarnovec
9	S	"	31			cousin John Jos. Lucky 13 R.F.D. Box 89 Fayette Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		Bl			"	
10	[illegible]					[illegible] Box 49 Fokel Tex														
11	[illegible]					brother Jan Lorenc [illegible]														
12	[illegible]					[illegible] cousin Maria Klesel Box 49 Fokel Tex														
13	S Yes	20	50 Yes	1907	Detroit Mich	friend Frank Sauer 600 Sullivan street	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	Bl	Bl	None	Hungary	Csorna
14	"	"	50	1905	"	brother in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Bl	Bl	"	"	Pakatulacs
15	S	"	28			uncle John Hegyari South 12 Ave Lorain Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		Bl	Bl	"	"	Kisu
16	S	"	16			uncle Mike Krekop 991 to 985 Cleveland Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		Bl	Gy	"	"	
17	"	"	16			uncle Mike Krekop 941-891 St. Cleveland Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		Bl	Bl	"	"	Jarmatska
18	"	"	26			brother in law Stef Balogh 30 King str. Torrington Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		Bl		"	"	Perenz
19	"	"	24			uncle Julius David 193-1 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		Bl		"	"	Jagyaran
20	S	"	28			husb Istvan Bodnar 51 Box Reda Pa	"	"	"	"	I.E.W.Pgl	"	5	6		Bl		"	"	Mahollabra
21	"	"	26			husb Josef Gromovsky 15-6 Leander St. Waterbury Conn father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		Bl		"	"	
22	"	mother	7			husb John Kapsarcsik	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		Bl		"	"	Kaszaparlak
23	S	self	24	1905	Winter.	123 Henry Taylor Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		Bl		"	"	Kiszny
24	S	"	27 Yes	111 quarters		hire of Mathias Zauhar 67 Box Winterquarters Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		Bl		"	"	Csanadszalu
25	S	"	24	1904	St. Utah	brother in law Josef Waczejko New Salem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		Bl	Bl	"	"	Szabadszeg
26	S	"	28 Yes	1903	West	110 Salem Pa brother in law Georg Suba Shell Ok	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		Bl		"	"	Szeremle
27	S	"	40 Yes	40	Newton	brother Georg Kovacsak 13 Box West Newton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		Bl		"	"	Lucz
28	S	"	32 Yes			Pa brother Jasper Shelba 223-213 St. Braddock Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		Bl		"	"	Kanizsa
29	S	"	15 Yes	19	Duquesne	brother John Hortes 612-5 St. Duquesne Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		Dk Bl		"	Austria	Gyarmic
30	S	"	17 Yes			Pa cousin Josef Spara Elyphant Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		Brown				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master, Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible] "Kronprinzessin Cecilie", from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age.) The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.) The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single.*) The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation.*) The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wheel turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write.*) Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality.*) Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people.*) See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence.*) An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*) The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination.*) Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*) The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid.*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*) The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*) The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*) The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118

191

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the SS. Prinzessin Cecilie sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Grand years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a. Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1911

at Cobh

J. Sletun

Immigration Officer.

11-115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen September 5th, 1914

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
5															
1	Illery	Katalin	30		F. M.	house wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kiss Fejer	Lechnel Ahny	Andras Hungary	O. Cleveland
2	"	Johanna	7		I	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Ferenc	61		M.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Agnes	41		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Schmidt	Maria	25		M.	house wife	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Mercury	mother Jerney Hungary grandf Trepa	Zuna	Pa. Pittsburg
6	"	Lajos	7		M.	I	none	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Josef	4		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Emilia	2		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Zimmerman	Georg	45		M. M.	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Saros-ofalu	wife Borkof Hungary	Zimmerman Saros	Swor	Ohio
10	"	Erzsebet	16		F.	maid servt	"	"	"	"	"	mother	"	"	"
11	Hausi	Nicodim	29		M.	farm laborer	no	no	"	Roumanian	Leinskoldvilag	mother Sami Leinskoldvilag	Seia A.F.	Oh. Cleveland	
12	"	Anna	27		F.	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	m. i. l	"	"	"
13	"	Anna	3		F.	I	none	"	"	"	"	grandm	"	"	"
14	"	Jusalin	19		M. M.	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	father C Nicolae Leinskoldvilag	Tartan A.F.	"	"
15	"	Maria	26		F.	home wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Skorcinicc	Kasper	18		M. S	farm laborer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Zagorcaye	grandf Walusky Zagoryce	Skorcinicc Galicia	Pa. Olyphant
17	Bochnia	Marya	19		F.	maid servt	I-24 yrs	2-26556-	406-	7/16/07	"	Rostoki	father Wojciech Rostoki	Bochnia	Mich. Detroit
18	Trela	Zofia	23		M.	home wife	"	"	"	"	"	Sokol	father Frumisek Sokol	godkoria	Pa. Mayfield
19	"	Jan	11	2	M. S	none	none	"	"	"	"	"	grandp	"	"
20	Trebacz	Zofia	19		F.	maid servt	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rora	bro Adam Rora	Lis	Ill. Chicago
21	Bekley	Katarzyna	16									Warzyce	father Wojciech Warzyce	Bekley	
22	Kocibutka	Maryanna	28									Gwojnice	mother Kochotacka Gwojnice	Kata	
23	Fez	Agata	21									Rora	father Wojciech Rora	Fez	
24	Maskority	Lino	40		M. M.	home wife						Sicilee	father Salamon Sicilee	Koss	N.J.
25	Ochal	Anicla	21		S	maid servt				Polish	Zagoryce	Zagoryce	father Jan Zagoryce	Ochal	N.J. Jamaica
26	Siviec	Fcarry	32		M. M.	farm laborer	no	no				wife Marya Zagoryce	Siviec		
27	Mastyl	Jan	43		M.	"	yes	yes				Sodova	father Stanislaw Sodova	Mastyl	Pa. Pittsburg
28	"	Anicla	43		F.	home wife	no	no				"	fil	"	"
29	Chagda	Vincenty	23		M. S	farm laborer	yes	yes			Germany	Sirna	brother Josef Zagornik	Magda	Bayonne
30	Mates	Rubin	36		M.	trader	L.	Konen	Hebrew	Galicia	Bacon	Bacon	wife Karolina	Mates	N.J.

William Boelt
Inspector

30 27 (N)

90

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 12th, 19 11 192

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever a prisoner or Almshouse, or Insane Asylum, or charge as Vagabond, or Indigent Person, or Public Charge, or deported at Government expense?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S.		self 40 yrs		1903 Cleveland O	husb Henry Reid Elery 2 of 15th. 1558 Cleveland O.	No	No	No	No good	No	5		pair				Hungary	Warra
2			mother —			father														
3			— born																	Slovenj
14			—			husb Louis Schmidt														
5	S.		self 25 mo			Box 232 Temperville Pa														
6			mother —			father														
7			—																	Austro-Italian
8			—																	
9	S.		self 40 yrs		1905 Cleveland O	son John Zimmerman Clarence														Czechoslovakia
9			father — 40			father														
10	S.		self 33		1908 Cleveland O	Father Hans Stone ave 54, Cleveland O.														
11						Bro														
12	S.		husb —			uncle														
13	S.		father —			father														
14	S.		self 38		1907 11															Hungary
15	S.		husb — yrs			uncle Karimorr Slavonia														Austria
16	S.		self 17			Olyphant Pa Zuba														Galicia
17	S.		28			aunt Anna Detroit Mich Willis Ave 546														
18	S.		10 yrs		1904 11 Mayfield Pa	husb Frola Mayfield Pa														Virginia
19			mother —			father														Hungary
20	S.		self 28 mo			father Trebard Stanislav 1748 1625 Chicago Ill														Hungary
21	S.		205			brother 7 am Detroit Mich														Austria
22	S.		45			mother Chicago Ill Michal Pol Nicholas Chicago Reamut St 2037 Chicago Ill														Austria
23	S.		24			brother Jos Stefan Chicago 4 0522 W Sacramento ave Chicago														Austria
24			25 yrs	1909 1911	N.J.	husb Elias Kasrkovich Hasbrind naturalized Dutch Eastern Dept of N.Y. May 25, 1906 596 East 138th St Bronx														
25			25 mo			Pol Kania Forest N.Y. 4 125 Rockaway Road, Jamaica N.Y.														Austria
26		no	24 yrs	1905 8	Olyphant friend	Valeryk Tonnest 4 125 Rockaway Road Jamaica N.Y.														Austria
27	S.		8	1911	8922 Portsch Pol A Ellebrich Forest Lay 1.2 Stem tupelchi de Stanley N.Y.															Austria
28	S.	husb	—			Pol Andrzej Kacia														Austria
29	S.	self	32 mo			4 148 Ave F. Bayonne N.J. Pol Josef Neiranuck														
30		yes	20			Solan St 12 N.J.														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Haeyeman, Master, of the S. S. Hoogeraesen Caribe, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 96 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Haeyeman
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Fischer, Surgeon of the SS Thingvalla Cecilie sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Second years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a/S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Sept. 1911

at Marseilles

J. Fitzpatrick
Immigration Officer.

1913

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen September 5th, 1911.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Brzyszerski	Hypolyp	35		M	M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Poland	wife Marya Brzyszerski father Stanislaus Brzyszerski	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Faverfski	Mine	19		F	S	tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodno	cousin Hesekiah Finguerski father Ignatz Kaminsky	N.J.	
3	Kinig	Bernhard	32		M	M	[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]		
4	Kolbus	Josef	18		M	S	farm laborer	No	No	Austria	Jewish	Galicia	Jasjnice	father Franz Kolbus	Conn	Southport
5	Walczek	Jozefa	17		F	S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	[illegible]			Zagorycze	father Mickal Walczek	N.J.	Jamaica
6	Gradowski	Antoni	28		M	M	tailor						Wyszatyce	wife Zofia Gradowska	Ill	Chicago
7	Spara	Katarzyna	17		F	S	[illegible]	No	No				Jasjnica	father Jan Spara	Pa	Olyphant
8	Latka	Israel	40		M	M	tailor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Russia	Przasnisz	wife Raja Latka	N.J.	
9	Buchbinder	Meyer	25				watch maker						Sendomir	wife Louisa Buchbinder		
10	Krynko	Fekla	25		F	S	[illegible]	No	No	Austria	Lutheran	Galicia	Tyrowa	Tymowa Radom Zyba	N.J.	Passaic
11	Bonoszczak	Nacka	18										Olokowice	sister Anna Krynka father Fecio Bonoszczak	N.J.	
12	Piędal	Jędrzej	19		M	S	farmer laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Jewish	Germany	Behrer	father Jakob Piedal	Mass	Haverhill
13	Leibson	Nison	27		M	S	tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk	father Mordusch Leibson	N.J.	
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

W. C. Citizen

I-28996-7/1/40

404

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 12th, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Are you a polygamist, or a believer in the practice of polygamy? If not, are you opposed to all forms of government? If so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25 yes	1893 Phila Father Cyprowski Alexander Phila. Pa. 918 1, 35th St Phila. Pa. sister J. Seligman 235 7th Ave N.Y.		No	No	No	No good	No		5	11	fair	Olive		none	Galicia	Russia
2	"	"	15 yes	1889 yes husband 70 East 110 N.Y.C.		Passport 5-6985 July 6 1911.									Brown		U.S.C.	Russia	Gusow
3	"	"	5 yes 1911	yes	cousin Fayo Korek Box 526 Southport Conn												none	Hungary	Szecsmar.
4	"	"	23 yes		cousin Klein Agata Rockaway Road 125, Jamaica N.Y.								5	8		Olive			Galicia Gryzmee
5	no	"	16																Zargargyce
6	yes	"	18 yes 1904 Chicago Ill	Father Gradowski Jan cousin 1439 Division Chicago Ill									5	2					Wygatyce
7	no	"	25 yes	cousin Sparo Josef Elyphant Pa															Gwozmiec
8	"	"	26 yes 1904 N.Y.	Uncle Kunicki Dratka N.Y. 1725 Bergen St. Brooklyn									5	3					Zarzawatz
9	"	"	24 yes	cousin Isaak Oppenheim 202 Henry St N.Y.									5	8		Brown			Galicia Kyrowa
10	no	"	22 yes	sister Anna Kryukow 203-37th St. Astoria N.Y.									5			Grey			Olszowce
11	yes	"	18 yes	Uncle Frank Kapczak 675 E 70th St N.Y.									5	1		Brown			Jezowce
12	no	"	24 yes	brother Antoni Pikdal 375 River St Hoboken Sweden									5						Rzeczca Wielebok
13	"	"	32 yes	cousin Josef 702 4th N.Y.									5	3					
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the SS. "Kronprs. Cecilie" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith " or " employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a.d. Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fischer

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Septbr. 1911

at New York

J. Fleteuler

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

195

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, September 5th, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Schlesinger	Martin	47		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	U.S.	Israel	U.S.	Memphis	Brother: Nathan Seligmann Meschelgasse. 52. Frankfurt a/M.	Tenn	Memphis
2	36695-4-17-28-50 Seligmann	Theo Hetty Barbara	16		F	S	pupil			Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt a/M	Father: Nathan Seligmann Meschelgasse. 52. Frankfurt a/M.		
3			15		F	S				"	"	"	"			
4																
5	Laczkoski	Franciszka	20		F	S	domestic servant	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Sanok	father: Josef Laczkoski	Pa	Pittsburg
6	Jerich	Antoni	45		M		miner			Austria	Slovenian	Kjeken	Land Kirchheim	Sister: Gabriela Jerich	Pa	Pittsburg
7	F Fränkel	Hermann	58		M		merchant			U.S.A.		Philadelphia		Sister: Jakob Fränkel Kirchheim Brother: Heinr. Fränkel Bremen. Lahnstr. 71	Pa	Phila.

William Berck
Inspector

92

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 196

Arriving at Port of New-York, September 12th, 1911.

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	1889	1911 Memphis	Residence: Memphis Tes.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	olive brown		None	Germany Frankfort
2	"	father	"	"	"	"	father: Martin Schlesinger Memphis Tes.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		
3	"	"	yes	no	—	—	uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"		
4	"	"	—	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"		
5																				
6	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	1911 Laviza	aunt: Rosa Kaminsky	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	olive brown		None	Galicia Stanislau
7	"	husband	yes	yes	1907	1911 Laviza	Husband: Harry Kaminsky													
8	"	"	yes	yes	1874	1911 Laila.	residence: 538 North Randolph Street	Passport 5-6202.						5	6	fair	black gray		none	Germany Gottingen
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Holzemann, Master, of the S. Konferenzrath Cecilie, from Colon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Holzemann
Master and Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of September, 1907,
at New York

J. Sturtevant
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fischer, Surgeon of the U.S. Kronprincessin Cecilie sailing therewith, (State whether the surgeon is employed by owners thereof, or the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/d Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of such of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Sept, 1911, at New York, N.Y.

F. Kletzka
Immigration Officer.

n—1118

197

324 a
39 c
263 Lot
28 9

Sept 12/11

18
4
22

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—ma

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

15

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG, Sept. 6th, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Bernard	Leon	30		m	a mechanician	yes	yes	France	French	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his sweetheart Paris 73 Avenue de Ivry		New York City
2	Salicetti	Michel A	33		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nebr.	North Platte	big mother Theresa Salicetti	Paris France
3	Salicetti	Teresa wf	22		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Teresa Canivese Salicetti her mother in law	Nebr. North Platte
4	~~Ford~~	Walter	22		m	Shoemaker	yes	"	England	English	England	London	London	Brother Joseph Ford 78 Waterhouse St.	do Newyork
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 for W. Burgess

3/1/11

93

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—4188

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL..

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *Septbr. 12th*, 1901

198

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	self	$40	yes	1905	10 Months	brother Mr. Alexandre Bernard 184 West End Av, N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	brn	grey	none	France	Melun
2	—	"	more	1889	1901	North Dak.	his home in North Platte Neb.	"	"	"	"	Superin. of Arvador	Ext. Cold	"	"	"	grey	blue	"	Italia	Perosa
3	—	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	"	"	"	"
4	—	"	$40	"	—	—	friend Mr. Harry Crowder Asbury Park New Jersey 22. 24th Ave & Main	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue	"	England	London
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hoggen Ann Master, of the S.S. Kroonprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hoggen Ann Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Sept., 1904,

at Newyork

J. Skeltenka Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith," or "employed by others thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named in the _____ and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1138

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1138

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen Sept 5 , 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.	Age.				Able to—				* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
	Fischer Wilhelm	26		m s	Embroiderer	l/c	l/c	Switzerland	German Switzerland	Arbon		Father Conrad Arbon	Switzerland	N.J. Univershill

Examined by Dr Kempf 5/15/13 E Gessner 5/15/13

*The intention of remaining an hour as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N. Y. , Sept 12 , 1911

200

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Port to which, or elsewhere, or back whither for more than 1 year, if any, he has been rejected.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any prepaid or other ticket or by reason of any representation, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	— Self		20.00 100.00	Sept 1911 up to present time			Union Help Frnds Mrs. Friedl 329 - 4 St. Union Help Wy	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	5	fair	fair	blue		Switzerland	Aarburg
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (the Master, First, or Second Officer) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

201

S. Kronprinzessen Cecilia (N.G.L.Line) arrived September 12, 1911. , 19 , M., , from

NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
Lehnhard, Marie K	1	4		1	To tel $	2 :- R.R. to Sis, Anna Reinbacher, 1963 S. Ainsworth, Tacoma Wn						
Kerekas, Emma	14	19		1	" uncle	Cous. Julius David, 393-1 Street Jamaica, L.I.						
Walczek, Josefa	16	5		1	" cousin	Cous. Agata Kania 128 Rockaway Rd.						
Szak, Katarzyna	12	10		1	" seeking employment	Austrian returning						
Yatwetzki, Mine	16	2		1	" sister	Sist. Ida Seligman 23 Pine St.						
[redacted]ikowna, Julia	11	24		1	" father	Father Josef Jacik, 14 Germania Ave Jamaica L.I.						
Ochal, Aniela	15	25		1	" -i- l	Sista Agata Kasuga 128 Rockaway Pk.						
Bernoszozak, Nacka	16	11		1	" sister	Sista Anna Vauxhall 180 Wyk St.						
Roser, Fritz	10	30		1	" tel $	Uncle Robt. Brantigan, Rut 4 Edwards						
Potacka, Wiktoria	9	16/17-1		1	" husband	Husb. Wojciech 376 Ferry St. Syracuse						
Wein, Scheibe & son	9	12,13		2	" husband	Husb. Herman, 107 Summit Ave.						
Kapera, Katarzyna	11	22		1	" sister	Pol. Soc. - National Greenwich						
Krompa, Agnieska	11	21		1	" uncle	Aunt maryanna Tenor wife						
Mekler, Maria	7	3		1	" aunt	Aunt mary Thomas 163 Ave B						
Bansa, Anna	1	3		1	" brother in Hosp.	KKE 6 Bro. John Bun. 356 So. Main St., Waterbury						

19

KRONP CECILIE SEPT.12

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(6.)

No. 202

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILE (North German Lloyd) arrived September 12, 1911, 190, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.			INSPECTOR.
1	Lindner, Leo with #2	4	23	1	LPC	2 Cabin	1 00	Donoghue
2	Winzig, Joseph	4	20	1	LPC	"	1 00	"
3	Kellner, Keile	9	11	1	LPC	"	1 00	"
4	Neff, Katharine & ch	6	1/3	1	LPC	"	1 00	English
	John			1	LPC			"
5	Starer, Leib	12	22	1	LPC	2 cabin	1 00	"
6	Seligmann, Betty & bro	17	3/4	2	LPC		2 30	Book
	Solomon				LPC			"
7	Orbach, Kurt	2	9	1	LPC		2 35	Dyckes
8	Kotwica, Stanislaw	2	12	1	LPC		2 35	"
9	Gjud, Klara	10	8	1	LPC		2 42	Piaggio
M 10	Leibson, Nison	16	13	1	LPC		2 30	Hackett
M 11	Mates, Rubin	15	30	1	LPC		2 45	Book
M 12	Bobik, Josef	9	29	1	LPC		2 40	Newburn
F 13	Juhasz, Josefa & cousin	13	23/24	2	LPC		3 00	Holmgren
F	Josefa				LPC			"
F 14	Gonyd Gwoda, Joanna & gr son	1	13/14	2	LPC	Med Cert	3 20	Flannery
M	Bialek Josef				LPC			"
M 15	Canisky, Josef & ch	12	1/3	3	LPC		3 00	Hackett
F	Maria				LPC			"
M	Josef				LPC			"
F 16	Svobodi, Anna	9	1	1	LPC		3 00	Newburn
F 17	Polomszky, Janosna Anna	1	21	1	LPC		3 00	Flannery
F 18	Banar, Alsbeta & ch	9	2/3	2	LPC		3 00	Newburn
M	Franciszek				LPC			"
F 19	Bartels, Anna	3	2/3	2	LPC	Med Cert	3 10	Flannery
M	Anton				LPC			"
F 20	Tomasits, Margaret	1	23	1	LPC	Med Cert	3 20	"#
M 21	Vecka, Peter	7	27	1	LPC	"	3 00	Hellner
22	Josek, Gustav	11	4	1	LPC		4.10	Flannery

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
						9/12 137 Gold 2nd											1	
						9/12 137 Gold 2nd											1	
						9/12 111 Mcg 3rd											4 6 4	
9/12 137 Mcg						9/14 114 HS 3												
						9/12 140 Mcg 4th											1	
						9/12 106 Mcg 3rd												
						9/14 106 Ld 10th											2 1	
						9/15 4 Gold 9th											3 2 3	
						9/3 171 Clark 11th											1 — 1	
						9/3 138 Hm 11											1 — 1	
														Kronprinzessin Cecilie			6 6 6	
						9/14 27 McG 11											2 1	
9/14 183 HPS						9/12 132 1 2nd											8 8 8	
9/13 Clark 12						9/14 108 HS 2nd											4 4 4	
9/3 167 Clark						9/15 88 Jan 1st											9 9 9	
						9/15 91 Jan 1st											3 3 3	
9/3 166 Clark						9/13 178 Clark 11th											1 — 1	
						9/15 91 Jan 15th											6 6 6	
						9/13 134 Clark 10											2 — 2	
						9/13 165 Clark 10th											1 — 1	
9/14 35 McG 9/15 30 Clark													5th Jan 9/15	Kronprinzessin Cecilie	6	7		
						9/15 L & Clark 3rd											3 3 3	

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 203

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie arrived Sept 12, 1911, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
					11/4 9/15/11 12 10																				
m 23	Banza Andras	1	2	1	DCA In Hosp 9/14/11	Trachoma Helmgrotte											2nd		"	9/15/11	Geo Washington		1	—	
24	Zoganics Maria	8	13/16	"	"	" Trachoma Medulah											2nd		"	9/15/11	Kronprinzessin Cecilie		6	—	
"	" Vincent					"											"		"	"	"		—	—	
25	Berkoben George	2	14		DCA In Hosp 9/14/11	Trachoma											2nd		"	9/15/11	Geo Washington		1	—	
																							+ 8	—	

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Guillermo Céspedes, Surgeon of the s/s Camagüey, employed by Cuba (State whether Surgeon of the vessel sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cuba; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Signature)

JEFATURA LOCAL DE SANIDAD
ESTADISTICA
4-SEP.1911
REGISTRADO
MANZANILLO

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

First Cabin
Second
Steerage

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	—	1
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

11—1118

Form 506
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... 3- 9 sailing from Oranzas 6-9 ..... Sept 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]		[illegible]								[illegible]		Father - Juan Otero Niquero. Cuba		
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

91

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York September, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether in the United States by reason of any previous conviction of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years	If Yes. Where last														
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	$36.00	No	No		a. Arteaga che 356 West 23 St						No	5	7	dk	dk	blk		Cuba Havana
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Campion, Master, of the S/S Camaguey, from Manzanillo, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3839

Sept 11-12-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this JAN 20 1944 day of ....., 194

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 20 1944
Date

Irma Roman
Camera Operator



